Class Z 1037

Book P694

PRESENTED BY

1907

# CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

ANNOTATED AND ARRANGED

AND PROVIDED BY THE

CARNEGIE LIBRARY OF PITTSBURGH

FOR THE USE OF THE

FIRST EIGHT GRADES IN THE

# PITTSBURGH SCHOOLS

PITTSBURGH
CARNEGIE LIBRARY
1907

Z 1037
.T694
1907

Gift
The Lab

## Contents


Page

Preface - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 5

Approval by the Pittsburgh Principals' Association - - 8

Endorsement by the City Superintendent of Schools - - 8

Annotated Catalogue by Grades.

Grade 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 9

Grade 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 15

Grade 3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 24

Grade 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40

Grade 5 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 69

Grade 6 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 116

Grade 7 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 174

Grade 8 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 231

Author and Title Index - - - - - - - - - - 271

# Preface

The Pittsburgh public schools and the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, since the organization of the latter, have striven jointly and constantly to bring the pupils in the schools into close touch with good books. The Library was opened to the public in November 1895. Soon thereafter arrangements were made for teachers and principals of schools within the city limits to draw a number of volumes for class use. These books were drawn directly from the shelves of the Loan department and charged on schoolroom cards. The demand increased steadily and the Library found within two or three years that these calls could no longer satisfactorily be met from the shelves of the regular Loan collection, because the books most needed by the schools were so much in demand, and the calls coming from so many sources, that the volumes were too rarely upon the shelves. Therefore in December 1898 the Library set apart, for school use only, a special collection of duplicate copies of the most attractive books suitable for the purpose. That collection of duplicates formed the basis for this work and, with necessary changes and frequent additions, has been in active use in the schools of the city since that time.

In December 1899, at the invitation of the Pittsburgh Principals' Association, the librarian, Mr Edwin H. Anderson, addressed its members and urged that steps be taken to have the work of the Library with the schools more thoroughly organized and systematized. The principals were not less eager than the librarian to have this done, and a committee was at once appointed to coöperate with the librarian and his assistants in the preparation of a carefully selected and graded list of books most suitable for school use, apart from the ordinary text-books. To the general committee were added nine sub-committees to cover the following subjects: Art, Geography, History, Language, General literature, Kindergarten, Pedagogy, Nature and High School reading. Each of the nine

committees submitted a graded list covering its special field and, with the exception of the language list, the classification in the catalogue conformed to the divisions made by the committee. Instead of making a separate language sub-division, all books included in the list having a generally recognized literary value were marked with the asterisk.

The "Graded and Annotated Catalogue of Books in the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh for the use of the City Schools" was issued in December 1900 and the edition exhausted early in 1902. A demand for copies, however, has continued up to the present time and this revision of the lists prepared for school grades one to eight inclusive is now issued to meet that demand in part. The list of books intended for use in the High schools has been omitted, as well as the various lists of reference books for teachers, because it appears that these lists will be more convenient if issued as a separate publication. Out-of-print books have been omitted from the lists here presented and new titles added. Teachers in the Pittsburgh Schools have given freely of their time to aid in the work of revision, and the grading in the new edition is therefore based on their experience. In the selection of books to be included teachers and authorities on special subjects have been consulted and particular attention has been paid to the choice of editions, having regard both to text and to illustrations.

As in the earlier edition, the title and annotation for each book is repeated in every grade to which the index assigns it. This arrangement adds greatly to the size of the catalogue as well as to the labor of preparing it, but it enables the teachers to use each grade as a complete list without referring elsewhere for the annotations. There has been no attempt to furnish anything in the nature of supplementary text-book reading as a part of the routine school work. The aim has been, rather, to provide collateral reading in history, biography, travel, adventure, simple science and good fiction to be used in the school room and sent into the homes of the children. It is hoped that the annotations, which are made chiefly for the teachers and from their standpoint, may help them in guiding the children in their choice of books, and in fitting the right book to the right child.

At present the collection for school use consists of about

20,000 volumes, comprising some 2,412 titles. It is administered by a supervisor of work with schools and forms a bureau or division of the Children's department of the Library. The supervisor visits the schools, studies their needs and loans collections of books for the school year to public, private and parochial schools. During the past year sixty-six were supplied with books in this way. The books are used by the teachers in their class-rooms and loaned by them to the children for home reading. A full record of the class-room use made of these books is not feasible but a partial count kept last year showed that 143,845 volumes were so used. To this number is to be added the record of home circulation from the same collection, namely 81,803 volumes, making a total recorded use amounting to 225,648 for the collection. The following table shows the home circulation of books loaned to children through the schools for the past nine years:

| Year | Circulation |
|---|---|
| 1898–1899 | 826 |
| 1899–1900 | 31,049 |
| 1900–1901 | 39,138 |
| 1901–1902 | 59,630 |
| 1902–1903 | 63,505 |
| 1903–1904 | 88,393 |
| 1904–1905 | 79,645 |
| 1905–1906 | 90,023 |
| 1906–1907 | 81,803 |
| Total | 534,012 |

At the Central Library building, in addition to the Children's Reading Room, there is in preparation a separate study room for school children, which is to be furnished with maps, globes, atlases and reference books particularly suited to their needs. In close connection therewith is provided also a special reference room for teachers, which is to contain one copy of each book in the school duplicate collection and also a pedagogical and text-book collection. It is hoped that these will prove a valuable aid both to the schools and to the Library in the work toward which this catalogue is one step, namely placing in the hands of the children in our schools the best books only.

Anderson H. Hopkins,
*Librarian.*

*1 November 1907.*

## Approval by the Pittsburgh Principals' Association

The Public Schools of Pittsburgh recognize in the Carnegie Library a most helpful and permanent ally in every department of school work. This catalogue of books for children is especially appreciated by the school workers because it indicates definitely and fully the literature so essential in the development of intelligence, character and general culture. The careful grading of the books listed, the complete annotation for ready and convenient reference, and withal, the high character of the reading matter recommended for the several grades, make this publication a most valuable schoolroom guide. A copy of it should be found on every teacher's desk, and from its proper use should be developed the habit and the inclination on the part of the pupils to read the books of genuine worth in elementary education.

The substantial benefit derived from the former catalogue is gratefully acknowledged by teachers and pupils. This later work, thoroughly revised and brought down to date, should be still more helpful as a factor in schoolroom culture.

Therefore, in behalf of the Public Schools we desire to record our unqualified approval of this work by the Library authorities, and to express the hope that the outcome shall be an adequate appreciation of the educative spirit of the Library's management and a due recognition of its inestimable benefits to the youth of Pittsburgh.

COMMITTEE: J. M. BERKEY, Oakland Schools, *Chairman*
J. M. LOGAN, Peebles School
MARGARET A. FREW, Colfax School
R. M. CARGO, Mt. Washington School
JOSEPH JENNINGS, South School

## Endorsement by the City Superintendent of Schools

I most heartily concur with the Principals' Association in the approval of this excellent work. The good results predicted from the catalogue issued in 1900 have been fully realized. The suggested use of juvenile literature so well outlined in that publication has broadened our school work, vitalized interest in general reading, and laid the foundation for more intelligent thought along all lines. I confidently expect, therefore, that this revised and improved catalogue will bring to our schools still greater good in the education of our boys and girls.

SAMUEL ANDREWS,
*City Superintendent of Schools.*

# Grade 1

*Average age of children in Grade 1, seven years*

## Picture Books

**Adelborg,** Ottilia.

Clean Peter and the children of Grubbylea. Longmans, $1.25. ..... jA228c

Tells in rhyme and with many pictures how Peter washed the children of Grubbylea.

**Birds** and all nature in natural colors; a monthly serial. v.1– date. Mumford, $1.55 each..... j598.2 B48

To be used as a picture-book for children. Popular because of colored illustrations.

**Blüthgen,** Victor.

Buben und mädel's. Dürr, 3mk..... qj831 B57

Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

Guckaus. Dürr, 3mk..... qj831 B57g

Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Bonn,** Franz.

Hausmütterchen. Dürr, 3mk..... qj831 B62h

Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Brooke,** L. Leslie.

Johnny Crow's garden. Warne, $1.00..... jB772j

An old nursery rhyme with humorous illustrations in black and white and full-page drawings in color; an attractive picture-book for children.

**Burgess,** Gelett.

Goops, and how to be them. Stokes, $1.50..... qj817 B89

A manual of manners for polite infants, inculcating many juvenile virtues both by precept and example.

More Goops, and how not to be them. Stokes, $1.50.... qj817 B89m

A manual of manners for impolite infants depicting the characteristics of many naughty and thoughtless children.

**Caldecott,** Randolph.

*Caldecott's collection of pictures & songs. 2v. Warne, $2.50 each..... j821 C12c

v.1. The diverting history of John Gilpin.—The house that Jack built. —An elegy on the death of a mad dog.—The babes in the wood.—The three jovial huntsmen.—Sing a song for sixpence.—The queen of hearts.—The farmer's boy.

v.2. The milk maid.—Hey diddle diddle.—Baby Bunting.— The fox jumps over the parson's gate.—A frog he would a-wooing go.—Come lasses and lads.—Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross.—A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare.—Mrs Mary Blaize.—The great Panjandrum himself.

*Caldecott's picture book. 2v. Warne, $2.50..... j821 C12p

v.1. The diverting history of John Gilpin.—The house that Jack built. —The babes in the wood.—An elegy on the death of a mad dog.

v.2. The three jovial huntsmen.—Sing a song for sixpence.—The queen of hearts.—The farmer's boy.

*Hey diddle diddle picture book. Warne, $1.25.....j821 C12h

*Contents:* Where are you going my pretty maid?—Hey diddle diddle.—Baby Bunting.—A frog he would a-wooing go.—The fox jumps over the parson's gate.

*Panjandrum picture book. Warne, $1.25.....j821 C12

*Contents:* Come lasses and lads.—Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross.—A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare.—Mrs Mary Blaize.—The great Panjandrum himself.

"The latest good genius of children's book illustrations is Mr. Randolph Caldecott, a designer assuredly of the very first order. There is a spontaneity of fun, and unforced invention about everything he does, that is infinitely entertaining. Other artists draw to amuse us; Mr. Caldecott seems to draw to amuse himself,—and this is his charm." *Andrew Lang.*

**Cox**, Palmer.

Another Brownie book. Century, $1.50.....qjC853a

Brownies; their book. Century, $1.50.....qjC853b

Brownies abroad. Century, $1.50.....qjC853ba

Brownies around the world. Century, $1.50.....qjC853bro

Brownies at home. Century, $1.50.....qjC853br

Brownies through the Union. Century, $1.50.....qjC853bu

The "Brownies" first saw the light in the pages of "St. Nicholas," and they have always been favorites with the children. Hordes of grotesque and comical little elves swarm on every page, intent on mischief or merry-making, and the drawing is clever. Rhymed stories accompany the illustrations, but the pictures are the important part.

**Crane**, Walter.

*Beauty and the beast picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867b

*Contents:* Beauty and the beast.—The frog prince.—The hind in the wood.

*Bluebeard's picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867

*Contents:* Bluebeard.—The sleeping beauty.—Baby's own alphabet.

*Cinderella's picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867c

*Contents:* Cinderella.—Puss in boots.—Valentine & Orson.

*Goody Two Shoes picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qjC867g

*Contents:* Goody Two Shoes.—Aladdin.—The yellow dwarf.

*Mother Hubbard; her picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867m

*Contents:* Mother Hubbard.—The three bears.—The absurd A B C.

*Red Riding Hood's picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867r

*Contents:* Little Red Riding Hood.—Jack and the beanstalk.—The forty thieves.

*This little pig, his picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qjC867t

*Contents:* This little pig.—The fairy ship.—King Luckieboy.

These picture-books are also published in 21 parts in paper covers at $.25 each.

**Deming**, Edwin Willard, & **Deming**, Mrs T. O.

Indian child life. Stokes, $2.00.....jD421i

Also published in two volumes under titles "Little red people" and "Little Indian folk."

Red folk and wild folk. Stokes, $1.50.....qjD421r

Also published in two volumes under titles "Children of the wild" and "Little brothers of the West."

**Dick**, T. E. M.

Bilberry wood; pictures by Elsa Beskow, verses by T. E. M. Dick. Brentano, $1.50.....jD549b

Story in rhyme with delicately colored pictures.

**Ewing**, Mrs Juliana Horatia.

Blue bells on the lea, & ten other tales in verse. Society

for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 3s.....j821 E97
Colored pictures and verses.

**Francis**, Joseph Greene.

*Book of cheerful cats and other animated animals. Century, $1.00.....jF8671c

"Some cat-land fancies drawn and dressed
To cheer your mind when it's depressed."

Pictures and verses.

**Greenaway**, Kate.

*A, apple pie. Warne, $.75.

*Marigold garden. Warne, $1.50.....qj821 G83
With colored pictures and rhymes.

*Under the window. Warne, $1.50.....j821 G83u
Picture-book with verses.
"Since Stothard, no one has given us such a clear-eyed, soft-faced, happy-hearted childhood...Added to this, the old-world costume in which [Miss Greenaway] usually elects to clothe her characters, lends an arch piquancy...Her taste in tinting, too, is very sweet and spring-like; and there is a fresh, pure fragrance about all her pictures as of new-gathered nosegays." *Andrew Lang.*

**Headland**, Isaac Taylor, *tr.*

Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. Revell, $1.25.....j398 H38
Over a hundred nursery ditties and jolly jingles translated from the Chinese. It is a delightful book to look at, for on every page are rolling, tumbling, playing Chinese children.

**Hoffmann**, Heinrich.

Slovenly Peter; or, Cheerful stories and funny pictures. Winston, $1.50.....qjH68125
There is a difference of opinion about this German child classic. The pictures are too highly colored to please some critics, but they amuse children, and the characters are so often alluded to in other books that they ought to be familiar to all young readers.

**Lechler**, Cornelie.

Blatt für blatt. Schreiber, 2mk. 50 pf.....j831 L48
Colored pictures. Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

Wie's im hause geht. Dürr, 3mk.....j833 L48
Colored illustrations. Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Lohmeyer**, Julius.

Was willst du werden? Dürr, 4mk. 50 pf.....qj831 L78w
Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**O'Dea**, James.

Jingleman Jack. Saalfield, $1.25.....jO142j
Colored pictures and rhymes of the callings, the crafts and the trades of the times.

**Oldenberg**, Friedrich.

Der alte bekannte. Dürr, 6mk.....qj831 O23a
Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Pletsch**, Oscar.

Allerlei schnick-schnack. Carl, 3mk.....j831 P69al

Daheim. Dürr, 2mk.....j831 P69

Spielgefährten. Dürr, 3mk.....qj831 P69s

Wie's im hause geht nach dem alphabet. Dürr, 3mk....qj831 P69w

**Pletsch**, Oscar, *and others.*

Den lieben kleinen. Effenberger, 6mk.....j831.08 P69

Colored illustrations.

Although these books illustrated by Oscar Pletsch have German text, they are included because they are delightful picture-books for little children.

**Praeger**, S. Rosamond.

Adventures of the three bold babes. Longmans, $1.50.....jP883a

Three very little people with very long names make a pilgrimage, accompanied by a friendly dragon. Their adventures all end happily. The pictures are enough to make the most doleful youngster merry.

**Saxby**, Lewis.

Life of a wooden doll. Duffield, $1.25.....jS272l

Depicts the domestic life of the wooden doll.

**Upton**, Bertha.

The vege-men's revenge. Longmans, $2.00.....jU268v

Adventures in Vegetable Land. Colored picture-book with verses.

**Weatherly**, Frederick Edward.

*Book of gnomes. Dutton, $1.50.....jW361b

Charming picture-book, very fanciful and well colored.

**Wolff**, Anna.

Gute freundschaft. Dürr, 3mk.....j831 W83

Colored illustrations. Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

## Linen Picture Books

**Aladdin** and the wonderful lamp. Warne, $.40.

**Baby's** linen alphabet book. Warne, $2.00.

**Baby's** linen animal book. Warne, $2.00.

**Bird** A B C. Tuck, $.75.

**Book** of horses. Dutton, $.75.

**Book** of ships. Dutton, $.75.

**Floyd**, G. C.

Three little kittens. Tuck, $.40.

**Goody** Two Shoes. McLoughlin, $.15.

**Jack** and the beanstalk. Tuck, $.40.

**Little** boy blue. Tuck, $.25.

**Little** Red Riding Hood. Tuck, $.40.

**Little** soldier boys' A B C. McLoughlin, $.50.

**Mother** Hubbard. McLoughlin, $.35.

**Night** before Christmas. McLoughlin, $.25.

**One**, two, three, four. Warne, $.65.

**Our** doggies. Dutton, $.75.

**Our** farmyard. Dutton, $.75.

**Our** four-footed friends. McLoughlin, $.50.

**Our** little one's object book. Warne, 4s.

**Soldiers** of the world. Dutton, $.75.

**Three** bears. Tuck, $.40.

**Wain,** Louis.
Catland. Tuck, $.75.
Dogs in Catland. Tuck, $.75.

**Who** killed Cock Robin? Tuck, $.40.

**Work** and play A B C. Tuck, $.25.

## Easy Reading

**Æsop.**
Fables; retold by Mary Godolphin. McKay, $.50.....j888 A25fg
In simple language with illustrations.

***Baby** days. Century, $1.50.....jB119
Selection of songs, stories and pictures for very little folks, with an introduction by the late editor of "St. Nicholas."

**Bannerman,** Mrs Helen.
Story of little black Sambo. Stokes, $.50.....jB228s
A tiger story with colored pictures. Very popular.

**Bass,** M. Florence.
Lessons for beginners in reading. Heath, $.25.....j372.4 B29
Short sentences about flowers, nuts, seeds, etc. in large, clear type. Illustrated in color. Very popular.

**Bates,** Lois.
New recitations for infants. Longmans, $.50.....j821 B31
Over 40 of the very simplest recitations with actions and gestures. For kindergarten and home.

**Blaisdell,** Etta Austin, & **Blaisdell,** M. F. *comp.*
Child life; a first reader. Macmillan, $.25.....j808.8 B52
With some colored pictures.
Child life primer. Macmillan, $.25.....j372.4 B52
Attractive primer with colored pictures.
"The vocabulary is limited to the words and phrases which the child uses in conversation, and the average number of new words in a lesson is less than three. These words are repeated again and again, so that he may become familiar with their printed form." *Preface.*

**Dodge,** Mrs Mary (Mapes), *comp.*
*New baby world. Century, $1.50.....qjD671n
Stories, rhymes and pictures, compiled from "St. Nicholas."

**Fairy** tale of a fox. Longmans, $.15. (Infant fairy readers.)
Bound in linen.

**Grover,** Eulalie Osgood.
Overall boys; a first reader. Rand, $.75.....j372.4 G940
Companion volume to the "Sunbonnet babies' primer."
Sunbonnet babies' primer. Rand, $.40.....j372.4 G94
A book about Molly and May, two sunbonnet babies. Colored illustrations. Also published under the title "Sunbonnet babies' book."

**Hitch,** Bessie.
Wee folk's alphabet. Nister, 1s.
With colored pictures.

**Holton,** Martha Adelaide.
Holton primer. Rand, $.25.....j372.4 H74
Illustrated with charming pictures, some of them colored.

Jack and the beanstalk. Longmans, $.15. (Infant fairy readers.)
Bound in linen.

Judd, Mary Catherine.
Palmer Cox Brownie primer. Century, $.32 ..... j372.4 J49
Arranged from Palmer Cox's Brownie books and illustrated with his humorous Brownie pictures.

Mother Goose melodies.
*Mother Goose's melodies; or, Songs for the nursery; ed. by W. A. Wheeler. Houghton, $1.50 ..... j398 M93
The old nursery rhymes with delightful pictures.

Peabody, Susie C.
Step by step. Ginn, $.30 ..... j372.4 P33
A primer illustrated in color and outline drawings, many of them being simple enough to copy or trace.

Pollard, Josephine.
History of the New testament. Burt, $1.00 ..... j225 P76
Large type, easily read. With pictures.
History of the Old testament. Burt, $1.00 ..... j221 P76
Large type, easily read. With pictures.

Potter, Beatrix.
Tale of Peter Rabbit. Warne, $.50 ..... jP856t
With colored pictures. Very popular.

Poulsson, Emilie.
Child stories and rhymes. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... jP866c
Picture, story and song book for the little folks at home and at kindergarten.
Through the farmyard gate; rhymes and stories for little children at home and in kindergarten. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... jP866t
"Stories and rhymes in which the domestic animals figure. Unnatural history, teaching moral lessons very pleasantly." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Scripture, Mrs May (Kirk).
Baldwin primer. American Book Co., $.30 ..... j372.4 S43
Attractive pictures.

Sharpe, Mrs.
*Dame Wiggins of Lee and her seven wonderful cats; ed. by John Ruskin. Allen, 1s ..... jS532d
One of the children's classics. Illustrated with facsimiles of old woodcuts.

Snowdrop, and other stories. Longmans, $.15. (Infant fairy readers.)
Bound in linen.

Thompson, John Gilbert, & Thompson, T. E.
For childhood days. Silver, $.25 ..... j372.4 T38
Primer made up of bits of nursery rhymes and stories. Colored pictures.

Tileston, Mrs Mary Wilder (Foote), *ed.*
*Children's hour. Little, $.50 ..... j821.08 T46c
Many Mother Goose rhymes. Very popular.

# Grade 2

*Average age of children in Grade 2, eight years*

## Picture Books

**Adelborg,** Ottilia.

Clean Peter and the children of Grubbylea. Longmans, $1.25. ..... jA228c

Tells in rhyme and with many pictures how Peter washed the children of Grubbylea.

**Birds** and all nature in natural colors; a monthly serial. v.1– date. Mumford, $1.55 each..... j598.2 B48

To be used as a picture-book for children. Popular because of colored illustrations.

**Blüthgen,** Victor.

Buben und mädel's. Dürr, 3mk..... qj831 B57

Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

Guckaus. Dürr, 3mk..... qj831 B57g

Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Bonn,** Franz.

Hausmütterchen. Dürr, 3mk..... qj831 B62h

Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Brooke,** L. Leslie.

Johnny Crow's garden. Warne, $1.00..... jB772j

An old nursery rhyme with humorous illustrations in black and white and full-page drawings in color; an attractive picture-book for children.

**Burgess,** Gelett.

Goops, and how to be them. Stokes, $1.50..... qj817 B89

A manual of manners for polite infants, inculcating many juvenile virtues both by precept and example.

More Goops, and how not to be them. Stokes, $1.50.... qj817 B89m

A manual of manners for impolite infants depicting the characteristics of many naughty and thoughtless children.

**Caldecott,** Randolph.

*Caldecott's collection of pictures & songs. 2v. Warne, $2.50 each..... j821 C12c

v.1. The diverting history of John Gilpin.—The house that Jack built.—An elegy on the death of a mad dog.—The babes in the wood.—The three jovial huntsmen.—Sing a song for sixpence.—The queen of hearts.—The farmer's boy.

v.2. The milk maid.—Hey diddle diddle.—Baby Bunting.—The fox jumps over the parson's gate.—A frog he would a-wooing go.—Come lasses and lads.—Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross.—A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare.—Mrs Mary Blaize.—The great Panjandrum himself.

*Caldecott's picture book. 2v. Warne, $2.50..... j821 C12p

v.1. The diverting history of John Gilpin.—The house that Jack built.—The babes in the wood.—An elegy on the death of a mad dog.

v.2. The three jovial huntsmen.—Sing a song for sixpence.—The queen of hearts.—The farmer's boy.

*Hey diddle diddle picture book. Warne, $1.25..... j821 C12h

*Contents:* Where are you going my pretty maid?—Hey diddle diddle.—Baby Bunting.—A frog he would a-wooing go.—The fox jumps over the parson's gate.

*Panjandrum picture book. Warne, $1.25.....j821 C12
*Contents:* Come lasses and lads.—Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross.—A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare.—Mrs Mary Blaize.—The great Panjandrum himself.
"The latest good genius of children's book illustrations is Mr. Randolph Caldecott, a designer assuredly of the very first order. There is a spontaneity of fun, and unforced invention about everything he does, that is infinitely entertaining. Other artists draw to amuse us; Mr. Caldecott seems to draw to amuse himself,—and this is his charm." *Andrew Lang.*

**Cox**, Palmer.

Another Brownie Book. Century, $1.50.....qjC853a
Brownies; their book. Century, $1.50.....qjC853b
Brownies abroad. Century, $1.50.....qjC853ba
Brownies around the world. Century, $1.50.....qjC853bro
Brownies at home. Century, $1.50.....qjC853br
Brownies through the Union. Century, $1.50.....qjC853bu
The "Brownies" first saw the light in the pages of "St. Nicholas," and they have always been favorites with the children. Hordes of grotesque and comical little elves swarm on every page, intent on mischief or merry-making, and the drawing is clever. Rhymed stories accompany the illustrations, but the pictures are the important part.

**Crane**, Walter.

*Beauty and the beast picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867b
*Contents:* Beauty and the beast.—The frog prince.—The hind in the wood.
*Bluebeard's picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867
*Contents:* Bluebeard.—The sleeping beauty.—Baby's own alphabet.
*Cinderella's picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867c
*Contents:* Cinderella.—Puss in boots.—Valentine & Orson.
*Goody Two Shoes picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qjC8671g
*Contents:* Goody Two Shoes.—Aladdin.—The yellow dwarf.
*Mother Hubbard, her picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867m
*Contents:* Mother Hubbard.—The three bears.—The absurd A B C.
*Red Riding Hood's picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qj398 C867r
*Contents:* Little Red Riding Hood.—Jack and the beanstalk.—The forty thieves.
*This little pig, his picture book. Lane, $1.25.....qjC8671t
*Contents:* This little pig.—The fairy ship.—King Luckieboy.
These picture-books are also published in 21 parts in paper covers at $.25 each.

**Cruikshank**, George, *ed.*

*Cruikshank fairy-book. Putnam, $1.25.....j398 C89
Included in this grade because it is one of the best picture-books.
Four old-fashioned fairy tales illustrated by the "veteran George Cruikshank." Andrew Lang says: "He indeed may justly be compared to Hogarth, since in tragic power and intensity he occasionally comes nearer to him than any artist of our time." Considering the illustrations, the printing and the binding it is altogether a most delightful fairy book.
*Contents:* Puss in boots.—The history of Jack and the bean-stalk.—Hop-o'-my-Thumb and the seven-league boots.—Cinderella and the glass slipper.

**Deming**, Edwin Willard, & **Deming**, Mrs T. O.

Indian child life. Stokes, $2.00.....jD421i
Also published in two volumes under titles "Little red people" and "Little Indian folk."
Red folk and wild folk. Stokes, $1.50.....qjD421r
Also published in two volumes under titles "Children of the wild" and "Little brothers of the West."

**Dick,** T. E. M.

Bilberry wood; pictures by Elsa Beskow, verses by T. E. M. Dick. Brentano, $1.50 ..... jD549b

Story in rhyme with delicately colored pictures.

**Forsythe,** Clarence, *comp.*

Old songs for young America. Doubleday, $2.00 ..... qj784.8 F79

30 old games and songs set to music. Illustrated in color.

*Partial contents:* Bobby Shafto.—John Brown's little Indians.—Old Dan Tucker.—London bridge.—King William.

**Gomme,** Mrs Alice Bertha, *ed.*

Children's singing games. 2v. Nutt, 3s. 6d. ..... j796 G59c

v.1. When I was a young girl.—Jenny Jones.—Green gravel.—Milking pails.—Here come three dukes a-riding.—Old Roger.—We are the rovers.—Poor Mary sits a-weeping.

v.2. London bridge is broken down.—Sally Water.—Three sailors.—Looby loo.—Round and round the village.—The jolly miller.—Oats and beans and barley.—Here we come up the green grass.

Old English singing games. Allen, 3s. 6d ..... j796 G59

10 traditional games with music and colored illustrations.

They are: Booman.—Isabella.—Merry-ma-tansa.—King of the Barbaree.—Nuts in May.—Draw a pail of water.—Wallflowers.—Three knights from Spain.—Would you know how doth the peasant?—Oranges and lemons.

**Greenaway,** Kate.

*A, apple pie. Warne, $.75.

*Marigold garden. Warne, $1.50 ..... qj821 G83

With colored pictures and rhymes.

*Under the window. Warne, $1.50 ..... j821 G83u

Picture-book with verses.

"Since Stothard, no one has given us such a clear-eyed, soft-faced, happy-hearted childhood...Added to this, the old-world costume in which [Miss Greenaway] usually elects to clothe her characters, lends an arch piquancy...Her taste in tinting, too, is very sweet and spring-like; and there is a fresh, pure fragrance about all her pictures as of new-gathered nosegays." *Andrew Lang.*

**Lechler,** Cornelie.

Blatt für blatt. Schreiber, 2mk. 50pf ..... j831 L48

Colored pictures. Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

Wie's im hause geht. Dürr, 3mk ..... j833 L48

Colored illustrations. Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Lohmeyer,** Julius.

Was willst du werden? Dürr, 4mk. 50pf ..... qj831 L78w

Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Oldenberg,** Friedrich.

Der alte bekannte. Dürr, 6mk ..... qj831 O23a

Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

**Pletsch,** Oscar.

Allerlei schnick-schnack. Carl, 3mk ..... j831 P69al

Daheim. Dürr, 2mk ..... j831 P69

Spielgefährten. Dürr, 3mk ..... qj831 P69s

Wie's im hause geht nach dem alphabet. Dürr, 3mk ... qj831 P69w

**Pletsch,** Oscar, *and others.*

Den lieben kleinen. Effenberger, 6mk.....j831.08 P69

Colored illustrations.

Although these books illustrated by Oscar Pletsch have German text, they are included because they are delightful picture-books for little children.

**Praeger,** S. Rosamond.

Adventures of the three bold babes. Longmans, $1.50.....jP883a

Three very little people with very long names make a pilgrimage, accompanied by a friendly dragon. Their adventures all end happily. The pictures are enough to make the most doleful youngster merry.

**Saxby,** Lewis.

Life of a wooden doll. Duffield, $1.25.....jS272l

Depicts the domestic life of the wooden doll.

**Upton,** Bertha.

The vege-men's revenge. Longmans, $2.00.....jU268v

Adventures in Vegetable Land. Colored picture-book with verses.

**Weatherly,** Frederick Edward.

*Book of gnomes. Dutton, $1.50.....jW361b

Charming picture-book, very fanciful and well colored.

**Wolff,** Anna.

Gute freundschaft. Dürr, 3mk.....j831 W83

Colored illustrations. Although with German text this book is included as a delightful picture-book for little children. Illustrated by Oscar Pletsch.

## Easy Reading

**Æsop.**

Fables; retold by Mary Godolphin. McKay, $.50.....j888 A25fg

In simple language with illustrations.

**Augsburg,** De Resco Leo.

Augsburg's drawing. 3v. Educational Publishing Co., $.75 each.....j741 A92

v.1. A text book designed to teach drawing and color in the first, second and third grades.

v.2. A text book of drawing designed for use in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades.

v.3. A text book designed to teach brush drawing, wash drawing, water colors, pen drawing, the human head and figure, chalk modeling, designing and constructive drawing in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades, also the high schools.

Very popular with the children.

***Baby** days. Century, $1.50.....jB119

Selection of songs, stories and pictures for very little folks, with an introduction by the late editor of "St. Nicholas."

**Baldwin,** James, *ed.*

*Fairy stories and fables. American Book Co., $.35.....j398 B19f

Includes such favorites as: The three bears.—Little Red Riding-hood.—Tom Thumb.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Cinderella. Contains also some of the fables attributed to Æsop.

**Bannerman,** Mrs Helen.

Story of little black Sambo. Stokes, $.50.....jB228s

A tiger story with colored pictures. Very popular.

**Bass,** M. Florence.

Lessons for beginners in reading. Heath, $.25.....j372.4 B29

Short sentences about flowers, nuts, seeds, etc. in large, clear type. Illustrated in color. Very popular.

Nature stories for young readers; animal life. Heath, $.35. ..... j590.4 B29
About wasps, spiders, mosquitoes, flies, bees, snails, squirrels, and other common insects and animals.

Nature stories for young readers; plant life. Heath, $.25.. j580.4 B29
Very simple little talks intended to interest children in plant life.

**Bates,** Lois.

New recitations for infants. Longmans, $.50..... j821 B31
Over 40 of the very simplest recitations with actions and gestures. For kindergarten and home.

**Beckwith,** M. Helen.

In mythland. Educational Publishing Co., $.40..... j292 B36
Stories of Greek myths, well chosen, presented and illustrated. Adapted for a second grade reader. Contains among others: Latona and the frogs.—Clytie; a sunflower myth.—Arion, the musician.—Æolus, the keeper of the winds.

**Blaisdell,** Etta Austin, & **Blaisdell,** M. F. *comp.*

Child life; a first reader. Macmillan, $.25..... j808.8 B52
With some colored pictures.

Child life in tale and fable; a second reader. Macmillan, $.35..... j808.8 B52c
Collection of stories and poems told simply. Illustrated with attractively colored pictures and black-and-white wood-cuts.
*Partial contents:* Silver Locks.—The boy who cried "Wolf."—Sir Tom Thumb.—The boy and the river.—The little red hen.—The pied piper of Hamelin.—King Midas.

Child life primer. Macmillan, $.25..... j372.4 B52
Attractive primer with colored pictures.
"The vocabulary is limited to the words and phrases which the child uses in conversation, and the average number of new words in a lesson is less than three. These words are repeated again and again, so that he may become familiar with their printed form." *Preface.*

**Boston** collection of kindergarten stories; written and collected by Boston kindergarten teachers. Hammett, $.60. ..... jB644
Primarily for the kindergartner or the mother to tell to the little ones but some of the children will like to read the stories for themselves.
*Partial contents:* How the sparrows were fed.—The honest woodman.—The three bears.—The lion and the mouse.—The fairy in the mirror.—A Thanksgiving story.—Story of the morning-glory seed.—The bramble-bushes and the lamb.—A story of a cowslip.—North wind and the sun.

**Brooke,** L. Leslie.

Golden goose book. Warne, $2.00..... qj398 B772
Being the stories of The golden goose, The three bears, The three little pigs and Tom Thumb, with many humorous colored pictures.

**Brooks,** Dorothy.

Stories of the red children. Educational Publishing Co., $.40. ..... jB7733s
What the little red children believe about the wind, stars, rain and other natural phenomena. The type is large and the language simple.

**Bunyan,** John.

Pilgrim's progress; ed. by Mary Godolphin. McKay, $.50. ..... jB885g
Large type, easily read. With pictures.

**Chance,** Lulu Maude.

Little folks of many lands. Ginn, $.45..... j390 C36
The little folks are: Yaba, the Indian girl; Ikwa, the Eskimo boy;

Mina, the Holland girl; Osom, the African boy; Ahmed, the Arabian boy; Tona, the Filipino girl; Matsu, the Japanese girl.
Simply told stories illustrating the home life and customs of the different countries, with many pictures, some of them colored.

**Chase**, Annie.

Buds, stems and roots. Educational Publishing Co., $.40..j581 C38
An unusually attractive little nature reader. The children will delight in drawing the "big buds, little buds, fat buds, lean buds, jolly buds, sober buds," that crown the opening page.

**Dodge**, Mrs Mary (Mapes).

Rhymes and jingles. Scribner, $1.50.....j811 D67r
A collection of children's verses, many of them old favorites, and all of them a delight to the children.

**Dodge**, Mrs Mary (Mapes), *comp.*

*New baby world. Century, $1.50.....qjD671n
Stories, rhymes and pictures, compiled from "St. Nicholas."

**Ewing**, Mrs Juliana Horatia.

Mother's birthday review, & seven other tales in verse; depicted by R. André. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 3s.....j821 E97m
Quaint colored pictures and verses.

**Fairy** tale of a fox. Longmans, $.15. (Infant fairy readers.)
Bound in linen.

**Feathers**, furs and fins. Estes, $2.00.....j590.4 F31
Pictures and stories of animals for very little people.

**Foulke**, Elizabeth E.

Braided straws. Silver, $.40.....j808.8 F83
Merry tales and verses in attractive form for primary school reading.
*Partial contents:* A brave little maid.—Earl's melons.—Ruby's Christmas.—The magic tower.

**Francis**, Joseph Greene.

*Book of cheerful cats and other animated animals. Century, $1.00.....jF8671c

"Some cat-land fancies drawn and dressed
To cheer your mind when it's depressed."

Pictures and verses.

**Grimm**, Jakob Ludwig, & **Grimm**, W. K. *ed.*

*Fairy tales; selected and edited for little folk. Dutton, $1.25.....qj398 G91fai
Colored illustrations by Helen Stratton.

**Grover**, Eulalie Osgood.

Overall boys; a first reader. Rand, $.75.....j372.4 G940
Companion volume to the "Sunbonnet babies' primer."

Sunbonnet babies' primer. Rand, $.40.....j372.4 G94
A book about Molly and May, two sunbonnet babies. Colored illustrations. Also published under the title "Sunbonnet babies' book."

**Haaren**, John Henry, *comp.*

Rhymes and fables. University Publishing Co., $.12. (Golden rod books.).....jH113r
Nursery songs with pictures. Very popular.

**Headland**, Isaac Taylor, *tr.*

Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. Revell, $1.25.....j398 H38
Over a hundred nursery ditties and jolly jingles translated from the Chinese. It is a delightful book to look at, for on every page are rolling, tumbling, playing Chinese children.

**Hitch,** Bessie.
Wee folk's alphabet. Nister, 1s.
With colored pictures.

**Hoffmann,** Heinrich.
Slovenly Peter; or, Cheerful stories and funny pictures. Winston, $1.50 ..... qjH6812s
There is a difference of opinion about this German child classic. The pictures are too highly colored to please some critics, but they amuse children, and the characters are so often alluded to in other books that they ought to be familiar to all young readers.

**Holbrook,** Florence.
Hiawatha primer. Houghton, $.75 ..... j811 H69h
A first reading-book based on Longfellow's "Hiawatha." Colored pictures.

**Holton,** Martha Adelaide.
Holton primer. Rand, $.25 ..... j372.4 H74
Illustrated with charming pictures, some of them colored.

**Jack** and the beanstalk. Longmans, $.15. (Infant fairy readers.)
Bound in linen.

**Judd,** Mary Catherine.
Palmer Cox Brownie primer. Century, $.32 ..... j372.4 J49
Arranged from Palmer Cox's Brownie books and illustrated with his humorous Brownie pictures.

**Kingsley,** Charles.
Water-babies, arranged for the youngest readers by C. R. Woodward. Educational Publishing Co., $.60 ..... jK272w2
Large, clear type and many illustrations.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*
*History of Jack the Giant-killer, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.20 .. j398 L23h
*Other stories:* Prince Hyacinth.—Beauty and the beast.

*History of Whittington, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.30 ..... j398 L23hi
*Other stories:* The goose-girl.—Trusty John.—The forty thieves.—The Master-maid.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.

*Little Red Riding-hood, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.20 ..... j398 L23l
*Other stories:* Toads and diamonds.—Snow-white and Rose-red.—Hansel and Grettel.—Brave little tailor.

*Nursery rhyme book. Warne, $2.00 ..... j398 L23n
A feast of pictures, Mother Goose verses, old tales, proverbs, lullabies, games and jingles.

*Prince Darling, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.40 ..... j398 L23pr
*Other stories:* The white cat.—The wonderful sheep.—The yellow dwarf.—The story of Prince Ahmed and the fairy Paribanou.

*Princess on the glass hill, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.30 ..... j398 L23pri
*Other stories:* The terrible head.—Felicia and the pot of pinks.—The water-lily.—Blue Beard.—Story of pretty Goldilocks.—Tale of a youth who set out to learn what fear was.

**Lindsay,** Maud.
Mother stories. Bradley, $1.00 ..... j372.2 L72
Stories illustrating some of the truths of Froebel's "Mother play." They are especially good to tell or read aloud.

Among them are: The little gray pony.—Dust under the rug.—The story of Gretchen.—The search for a good child.—The king's birthday.

**Mother** Goose melodies.

*Mother Goose's melodies; or, Songs for the nursery; ed. by W. A. Wheeler. Houghton, $1.50.....j398 M93
The old nursery rhymes with delightful pictures.

**Norton**, Charles Eliot, *comp.*

*Heart of oak books. v.1–3. Heath.....j808.8 N46
v.1. Nursery rhymes and jingles. $.25.
v.2. Popular fables and nursery tales. $.35.
v.3. Poems, fairy stories and tales of adventure. $.40.

**O'Dea**, James.

Jingleman Jack. Saalfield, $1.25.....jO142j
Colored pictures and rhymes of the callings, the crafts and the trades of the times.

**O'Shea**, Michael Vincent, *ed.*

Old world wonder stories. Heath, $.40.....j398 O29
*Contents:* Whittington and his cat.—Jack the Giant killer.—Tom Thumb.—Jack and the bean-stalk.

Six nursery classics. Heath, $.30.....j398 O29s
*Contents:* The house that Jack built.—Mother Hubbard and her dog.—Cock Robin and Jenny Wren.—The old woman and her pig.—Dame Wiggins of Lee and her seven wonderful cats.—The three bears.

**Peabody**, Susie C.

Step by step. Ginn, $.30.....j372.4 P33
A primer illustrated in color and outline drawings, many of them being simple enough to copy or trace.

**Perrault**, Charles.

*Tales of Mother Goose; tr. by Charles Welsh. Heath, $.40.....j398 P43t
*Partial contents:* Cinderella.—The sleeping beauty in the wood.—Little Thumb.—Riquet of the tuft.—Blue Beard.—The fairy.—Little Red Riding-hood.

**Pollard**, Josephine.

History of the New testament. Burt, $1.00.....j225 P76
Large type, easily read. With pictures.

History of the Old testament. Burt, $1.00.....j221 P76
Large type, easily read. With pictures.

**Potter**, Beatrix.

Tale of Peter Rabbit. Warne, $.50.....jP856t
With colored pictures. Very popular.

**Poulsson**, Emilie.

Child stories and rhymes. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....jP866c
Picture, story and song book for the little folks at home and at kindergarten.

Runaway donkey, and other rhymes for children. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j811 P86
Rhymes about animals. Most of them are about a pony and a donkey. Uniform with "Through the farmyard gate."

Through the farmyard gate; rhymes and stories for little children at home and in kindergarten. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....jP866t
"Stories and rhymes in which the domestic animals figure. Unnatural history, teaching moral lessons very pleasantly." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Pratt,** Mara L.

Legends of the red children. American Book Co., $.30....j398 P88

*Partial contents:* The legend of the lightning.—The star beautiful.—Will-o'-the-wisp.—The rainbow.—How the spring comes.—The snail and the beaver.—The Hiawatha legend.—The pole star.—The Thunderers.

**Pyle,** Katharine.

*Careless Jane, and other tales. Dutton, $.75.....jP996ir

Twelve tales of wicked boy and girl,
Of careless Jane and boisterous Ann;
'Twill make your very hair uncurl
To read the dreadful risks they ran.
The pictures too are fearsome sights,
Weird Rabbit Witch, and Robber Rat,
With George, and Liza Ann's sad plights,
Fierce Ogress and the Wise Old Cat.

**Scripture,** Mrs May (Kirk).

Baldwin primer. American Book Co., $.30.....j372.4 S43

Attractive pictures.

**Scudder,** Horace Elisha, *ed.*

*Book of folk stories. Houghton, $.60.....j398 S43

Contains The story of Chicken Licken.—The old woman and her pig.—The three bears.—Cinderella, and other old favorites.

*Children's book. Houghton, $2.50.....qj808.8 S43

A treasure house of the best literature for children, containing 191 stories and poems that have become classic. There are fables, ballads, old fairy tales, stories from Hans Christian Andersen and from the Arabian nights' entertainments: there are the marvelous adventures of Baron Munchausen, Gulliver's account of his voyage to Lilliput, the renowned history of Goody Two Shoes, tales of ancient Greece, and other famous stories.

*Verse and prose for beginners in reading, selected from English and American literature. Houghton, $.25....j821.08 S43

*Partial contents:* Nonsense alphabet.—Who stole the bird's nest?—Bed in summer.—The land of Nod.—The piper.—Sweet and low.—The owl and the pussy cat.—Windy nights.—Mary's lamb.

**Sharpe,** Mrs.

*Dame Wiggins of Lee and her seven wonderful cats; ed. by John Ruskin. Allen, 1s.....jS532d

One of the children's classics. Illustrated with facsimiles of old woodcuts.

**Shaw,** Edward Richard.

Big people and little people of other lands. American Book Co., $.30.....j390 S53

About the dress, appearance and ways of living of the big and little people of China, Arabia, Lapland, Patagonia, Russia, Holland and other far-off lands.

**Smith,** Gertrude.

Arabella and Araminta stories. Small, $2.00.....jS648a

The happy every-day life of little children, told with many repetitions of words such as children love to listen to or to read for themselves.

**Smith,** Mary Emily Estella.

Eskimo stories. Rand, $1.00.....j919.8 S65

Pictures and stories about little Eskimos. How they live, what they eat and how they play. Contains a good deal of information given in simple language.

**Snowdrop,** and other stories. Longmans, $.15. (Infant fairy readers.)

Bound in linen.

**Stevenson**, Robert Louis.

*Child's garden of verses. Rand, $.50.....j821 S84

Poems whose fanciful humor and simple rhythm appeal to children. This edition is illustrated in color and is attractive and very popular.

**Thompson**, John Gilbert, & **Thompson**, T. E.

For childhood days. Silver, $.25.....j372.4 T38

Primer made up of bits of nursery rhymes and stories. Colored pictures.

**Tileston**, Mrs Mary Wilder (Foote), *ed.*

*Children's hour. Little, $.50.....j821.08 T46c

Many Mother Goose rhymes. Very popular.

**Troeger**, John Winthrop.

Harold's first discoveries. Appleton, $.25.....j570.4 T75h

*Partial contents:* Milkweed.—Thistle.—Dandelion.—What trees need.—What trees give.—Fruits.—Physics.—Animal life.—Budding and germinating.

**Valentine**, Mrs Laura (Jewry).

*Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. Warne, $1.00.....j398 V15

*Contents:* The story of the three little pigs.—The three bears.—The fairy at the fountain; or, Diamonds and toads.—Hop o' my thumb. — Tom Thumb. — Jack and the bean-stalk. — Jack the Giant-killer. — Puss in boots.—Cinderella.—Little Red Riding Hood.—The wolf and the seven little kids.

**Warner**, Lucy Hamilton.

Five little finger stories. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....jW236f

Stories showing the children their little faults under the guise of fairy tales.

*Contents:* Some dogs' opinions of the dog show.—Woggie's wonders. —Mother's cousin Nathan.—Jenny Ring.—May's musical bars.—The broom fairies.—Mr and Mrs Flyaway "at home."—Old Tyler.—"Who lives in mamma's workbag?"—The clothes-line imps.

## Grade 3

*Average age of children in Grade 3, nine years*

### Nature

**Birds** and all nature in natural colors; a monthly serial. v.1–date. Mumford, $1.55 each.....j598.2 B48

Popular because of colored illustrations.

**Burroughs**, John.

Little nature studies for little people; ed. by M. E. Burt. 2v. Ginn, $.25 each.....j591.5 B94l

A first reader, adapted from Burroughs's essays. Takes teacher and pupil out of doors.

**Chase**, Annie.

Buds, stems and roots. Educational Publishing Co., $.40..j581 C38

An unusually attractive little nature reader. The children will delight in drawing the "big buds, little buds, fat buds, lean buds, jolly buds, sober buds," that crown the opening page.

**Feathers**, furs and fins. Estes, $2.00.....j590.4 F31

Pictures and stories of animals for very little people.

**Johonnot**, James.

Friends in feathers and fur, and other neighbors. American Book Co., $.30.....j590.4 J37f

Pictures, verses and stories of birds, squirrels, mice, toads, rabbits and other animals.

**Kelly,** Mrs Meriba A. (Babcock).

Short stories of our shy neighbors. American Book Co., $.50. ..... j591.5 K17

Little nature studies describing in story fashion the form, color and habits of various animals, birds and insects.

**Monteith,** John.

Familiar animals and their wild kindred. American Book Co., $.50. ..... j599 M85

A treasure house of anecdotes and information about dogs, cats, horses and the more familiar wild animals. Good for supplementary reading.

**Pratt,** Mara L.

Little flower folks. 2v. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 each. ..... j580 P881

Tells how to study plants and gives many stories, legends and poems about flowers and trees.

*Partial contents:*

v.1. The plant.—The root.—The leaves.—The fruit.—Hepatica or liverwort.—Trailing arbutus.—Marsh marigold and anemones.—Buttercup, dandelion, coltsfoot.—Trillium.—Adder's tongue or dog-tooth violet and bellwort or wild oat.—Columbine.

v.2. Legend of forget-me-not.—The cardinal flower.—Narcissus.—The Christmas rose.—A sermon from a thorn-apple tree.—Last dream of the old oak tree.—The oak and the mistletoe seed.—Golden rod and aster.—Why the flowers bloom only half the year.

**Strong,** Frances L.

All the year round. 3v. Ginn, $.40 each ..... j570.4 S92

v.1. Autumn.
v.2. Winter.
v.3. Spring.

Contains chapters on plants, insects, spiders, birds, animals, ocean life, coal, etc. grouped according to season.

**Troeger,** John Winthrop.

Harold's first discoveries. Appleton, $.25 ..... j570.4 T75h

*Partial contents:* Milkweed.—Thistle.—Dandelion.—What trees need.—What trees give.— Fruits.— Physics.— Animal life.— Budding and germinating.

**Wright,** Mrs Julia (McNair).

Sea-side and way-side. 4v. Heath, v.1, $.25; v.2, $.35; v.3, $.45; v.4, $.50. ..... j570.4 W93

v.1. Simple nature readings describing the life and habits of crabs, bees, spiders and shell-fish.

v.2. Habits and peculiarities of ants, flies, beetles, barnacles, jelly fish, star fish, etc.

v.3. The third of Mrs Wright's nature series tells how the plants and trees have taken the insects and birds into partnership and how they all work together for the service of man.

v.4. Opens the way for studies in geology, astronomy and biology.

## Geography, Description and Travel

**Andrews,** Jane.

Each and all. Ginn, $.60. ..... jA567e

Stories of little girls living in different parts of the world. Continues the story of "Seven little sisters" and tells more of the peculiarities of the various races, especially in relation to childhood.

*Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the air. Ginn, $.60. ..... jA567s

The seven little sisters are: The little brown baby; Agoonack, the Esquimau sister; Gemila, the child of the desert; Jeanette, the Swiss maiden;

Pense, the Chinese girl; Manenko, the little dark girl; Louise, the child of the beautiful Rhine.

T. W. Higginson said, "I think that the mere reading of this book over and over...will give to the young readers a more vivid impression of the shape of the earth, of the distribution of nations over it, and of the essential brotherhood of man, than the study of most text books."

*Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now. Ginn, $.60 ..... jA567t

Stories of Kablu, the Aryan boy; Darius, the Persian boy; Cleon, the Greek boy; Horatius, the Roman boy; Wulf, the Saxon boy; Gilbert, the knight's page; Roger, the English boy; Ezekiel Fuller, the Puritan boy; Jonathan Dawson, the Yankee boy, and Frank Wilson, the boy of 1885. A bird's-eye view of the progress of civilization.

**Chance**, Lulu Maude.

Little folks of many lands. Ginn, $.45 ..... j390 **C36**

The little folks are: Yaba, the Indian girl; Ikwa, the Eskimo boy; Mina, the Holland girl; Osom, the African boy; Ahmed, the Arabian boy; Tona, the Filipino girl; Matsu, the Japanese girl.

Simply told stories illustrating the home life and customs of the different countries, with many pictures, some of them colored.

**Husted**, Mary Hall.

Stories of Indian children. Public School, $.40 ..... j970.1 **H96**

Short sketches of Indian life, some folk-lore and the story of Hiawatha. Poems on Indian life or legends are inserted between the chapters. Very simple language, good type and illustrations.

**Peary**, Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch).

Snow baby; a true story with true pictures. Stokes, $1.20. ..... qj919.8 **P353s**

Little Marie Ahnighito Peary was born near the North pole. Her mother tells of the "great night" into which she came, of the strange little brown people, dressed in the skins of animals, and of the wonderful land of mountains, glaciers and icebergs. Illustrated with reproductions of photographs of the Arctic regions. Very popular.

**Peary**, Marie Ahnighito, & **Peary**, Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch).

Children of the Arctic, by the Snow baby and her mother. Stokes, $1.20 ..... qj919.8 **P353c**

"Story of a year spent with icebergs and great ice fields, glaciers, polar bears, and Eskimo children by the 'Snow baby' when four years old. Profusely illustrated from photographs taken by Commander and Mrs Peary." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Scudder**, Horace Elisha.

Bodley grandchildren and their journey in Holland. Houghton, $1.50 ..... j914.92 **S43**

Stories and pictures of Dutch life and history.

Viking Bodleys. Houghton, $1.50 ..... j914.8 **S43**

Travels in Norway and Denmark.

**Shaw**, Edward Richard.

Big people and little people of other lands. American Book Co., $.30 ..... j390 **S53**

About the dress, appearance and ways of living of the big and little people of China, Arabia, Lapland, Patagonia, Russia, Holland and other far-off lands.

**Stone**, Gertrude Lincoln, & **Fickett**, M. G.

Every day life in the colonies. Heath, $.35 ..... j917.3 **S87**

Stories illustrating colonial customs such as The first Christmas.—A Puritan Sabbath.—Soap making.—Candle making.—May-day. Stories told simply with much local color.

**Toward** the rising sun. Ginn, $.25.....j915 T65

*Partial contents:* Korea and its army. — Home life in Japan. — The head hunters of Borneo.—Christmas in the tropics.—Housekeeping in East India.

Includes descriptions of India, China, Japan, Korea and the islands of the Eastern sea.

## History and Biography

**Bass,** M. Florence.

Stories of pioneer life. Heath, $.40.....j973 B29

Tells how the early settlers journeyed down the Ohio in flat-boats, of their block-houses and forts, their encounters with Indians and their perilous life in the wilderness.

Contains short lives of Daniel Boone and Abraham Lincoln.

**Brooks,** Elbridge Streeter.

Century book of famous Americans. Century, $1.50.....j923 B77

Story of a boys' and girls' pilgrimage to historic places in Boston, Quincy, Plymouth, Duxbury, New York, Philadelphia, Richmond, Charlottesville, Ashland, Mount Vernon, Washington and other places.

**Eggleston,** Edward.

Stories of great Americans for little Americans. American Book Co., $.40.....j923.2 E35

Some of the stories are: Franklin's whistle.—Putnam and the wolf.—Kit Carson and the bears.—Marion's tower.—Washington's Christmas gift.—Dr Kane in the frozen sea.—Captain Clark's burning glass.—Daniel Boone and his grapevine swing.—Decatur and the pirates.—The india-rubber man.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*

*Blue true story book. Longmans, $.50.....j904 L23b

*Contents:* The story of Grace Darling.—An artist's adventure.—The tale of Isandula and Rorke's drift.—The worthy enterprise of John Fox.—The Chevalier Johnstone's escape from Culloden.—The conquest of Montezuma's empire.

**Pierson,** Mrs Helen Wall.

History of England. Burt, $1.00.....j942 P57

Simple language, large type, easily read.

History of France. Burt, $1.00.....j944 P57

Simple language, large type, easily read.

History of Germany. Burt, $1.00.....j943 P57

Simple language, large type, easily read.

History of the United States, (to 1899). Burt, $1.00..j973 P57h

From the landing of Columbus to the Spanish-American war. Simple language, large type, easily read.

Lives of the presidents of the United States. Burt, $1.00...j923.1 P57

Simple language, large type, easily read.

**Pratt,** Mara L.

Stories of colonial children. Educational Publishing Co., $.60.....j973.2 P88

*Partial contents:* Two babies of long ago.—First Thanksgiving day.—Colonial children's Sabbath.—The boy captive.—How Jack o' Lantern frightened the Indians.—Two brass kettles.—Boston boys.—A daring girl.—Col. Allan and his boys.—A little hero.

The large type, simple language and good illustrations make these stories of colonial days, ways and children very popular with the youngest readers.

Story of Columbus. Educational Publishing Co., $.60....j92 C727p

A simply written life of "the old admiral."

**Sadlier,** Agnes.

Heroes of history. Burt, $1.00.....j920 S12
Short and very simple sketches of the heroes of all times. Includes heroes of the Bible, of Persia and Greece, Rome, the middle ages, the crusades and the 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th centuries.

History of Ireland. Burt, $1.00.....j941.5 S12
Simple language, large type, easily read.

**Smith,** Helen Ainslie.

History of Japan. Burt, $1.00.....j952 S64
Simple language, large type, easily read.

History of Russia. Burt, $1.00.....j947 S64
Simple language, large type, easily read.

**Stories** of American pioneers. Educational Publishing Co., $.40.....j923 S88
*Contents:* Daniel Boone.—Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.—John Charles Fremont and Kit Carson.

**Stories** of great men. Educational Publishing Co., $.40.....j920 S88
*Contents:* Columbus.— George Washington.— William Penn.— Israel Putnam.—Benjamin Franklin.

## General Literature

**Æsop.**

*Fables; told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs. Macmillan, $1.50.....j888 A25f1
Some of the fables are: The wolf and the lamb.—The lion's share.—The frogs desiring a king.—The goose with the golden eggs.—Belling the cat. Especially adapted to committing to memory and reading aloud.
The name of Æsop, the slave of Samos, is so identified with the fable in literature, that almost all the fables that have appeared in the western world have been sheltered at one time or another under the shadow of his name. In the struggle for existence among all these fables a certain number stand out as the most effective and familiar. These Mr Jacobs has brought together in this most attractive little volume.

**Alcott,** Louisa May.

Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.5.).....jA355ji
*Contents:* Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore.—Two little travellers.—A jolly Fourth.—Seven black cats.—Rosa's tale.—Lunch.—A bright idea.—How they camped out.—My little school-girl.—What a shovel did.—Clams.—Kitty's cattle show.—What becomes of the pins.

Lulu's library. 3v. Little, $1.00 each.....jA355lu
A mixture of fairy tales, animal stories and the adventures of little girls and boys. Some of the stories are: The candy country.—The skipping shoes.—A hole in the wall.—Piggy girl.—Queen Aster.—The brownie and the princess.—A Christmas turkey and how it came.—The blind lark.—The little red purse.—Sophie's secret.

**Aspinwall,** Mrs Alicia.

*Short stories for short people. Dutton, $1.50.....jA841s
Humorous stories about a squash vine that grew miles in an hour, a disobedient island that was nearly drowned, and other wonders. Col. Higginson says in a preface to this book, "These stories are bits of that pure imagination of which the best types are to be found in Grimm's collection of German household tales, and of which the line was so well continued by Hans Andersen."

**Augsburg**, De Resco Leo.

Augsburg's drawing. 3v. Educational Publishing Co., $.75 each.....j741 A92

v.1. A text book designed to teach drawing and color in the first, second and third grades.

v.2. A text book of drawing designed for use in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades.

v.3. A text book designed to teach brush drawing, wash drawing, water colors, pen drawing, the human head and figure, chalk modeling, designing and constructive drawing in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades; also the high schools.

Very popular with the children.

*Baby days. Century, $1.50.....jB119

Selection of songs, stories and pictures for very little folks, with an introduction by the late editor of "St. Nicholas."

**Baldwin**, James.

*Fifty famous stories retold. American Book Co., $.35....jB1952fi

*Partial contents:* King Alfred and the cakes.—King Canute on the seashore.—The Black Douglas.—Androclus and the lion.—Horatius at the bridge.—The brave three hundred.—The story of William Tell.—Cornelia's jewels.—The miller of the Dee.

*Old Greek stories. American Book Co., $.45.....j292 B19

*Contents:* Jupiter and his mighty company.—The golden age.—Story of Prometheus.—The flood.—Story of Io.—The wonderful weaver.—The lord of the silver bow.—Admetus and Alcestis.—Cadmus and Europa.—Quest of Medusa's head.—Story of Atalanta.—The horse and the olive. — The adventures of Theseus. — The wonderful artisan. — The cruel tribute.

**Baldwin**, James, *ed.*

*Fairy reader. American Book Co., $.35.....j398 B19fa

Adapted from Grimm and Andersen. Contains such stories as: The fox and horse.—Moon story.—Lost spindle.—Little fir tree.—Little house in the woods.

*Fairy stories and fables. American Book Co., $.35.....j398 B19f

Includes such favorites as: The three bears.—Little Red Riding-hood.—Tom Thumb.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Cinderella. Contains also some of the fables attributed to Æsop.

**Barry**, Fanny.

Soap-bubble stories for children. Pott, $.50.....jB271s

The imp in the chintz curtain.—The hedgehogs' coffee party.—The stone-maiden.—Dame Fossie's china dog, and other attractive fairy stories.

**Beckwith**, M. Helen.

In mythland. Educational Publishing Co., $.40.....j292 B36

Stories of Greek myths, well chosen, presented and illustrated. Adapted for a second grade reader. Contains among others: Latona and the frogs.—Clytie; a sunflower myth.—Arion, the musician.—Æolus, the keeper of the winds.

**Bible**—Old testament.

*Old testament stories; selected for the children by Edwin Chisholm. Dutton, $.50. (Told to the children series.)..j221 B47

Simple extracts from the Old testament under such titles as Abraham, Isaac, Moses, etc. With colored pictures and good print.

**Bible**—New testament.

*Stories from the life of Christ; selected for the children by J. H. Kelman. Dutton, $.50. (Told to the children series.).....j225 B47

Chapters selected from the New testament narrative. With colored pictures and good print.

**Blaisdell**, Etta Austin, & **Blaisdell**, M. F. *comp.*

Child life in many lands; a third reader. Macmillan, $.36 ..... j808.8 B52ch

Selections from such authors as Nathaniel Hawthorne, William Shakespeare, Robert Louis Stevenson, Jean Ingelow, Mary Howitt and Charles Perrault. Illustrated in black and white.

Child life in tale and fable; a second reader. Macmillan, $.35 ..... j808.8 B52c

Collection of stories and poems told simply. Illustrated with attractively colored pictures and black-and-white wood-cuts.

*Partial contents:* Silver Locks.—The boy who cried "Wolf."—Sir Tom Thumb.—The boy and the river.—The little red hen.—The pied piper of Hamelin.—King Midas.

**Blanchard**, Amy Ella.

Kittyboy's Christmas. Jacobs, $.50 ..... jB532k

A Christmas story of a kitten.

Mabel's mishap. Jacobs, $.50 ..... jB532m

How a little girl tried to replace a valuable book of her father's which she had ruined.

**Boston** collection of kindergarten stories; written and collected by Boston kindergarten teachers. Hammett, $.60 ..... jB644

Primarily for the kindergartner or the mother to tell to the little ones but some of the children will like to read the stories for themselves.

*Partial contents:* How the sparrows were fed.—The honest woodman.—The three bears.—The lion and the mouse.—The fairy in the mirror.—A Thanksgiving story.—Story of the morning-glory seed.—The bramble-bushes and the lamb.—A story of a cowslip.—North wind and the sun.

**Brooke**, L. Leslie.

Golden goose book. Warne, $2.00 ..... qj398 B772

Being the stories of The golden goose, The three bears, The three little pigs and Tom Thumb, with many humorous colored pictures.

**Brooks**, Dorothy.

Stories of the red children. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 ..... jB7733s

What the little red children believe about the wind, stars, rain and other natural phenomena. The type is large and the language simple.

**Brown**, Abbie Farwell.

Lonesomest doll. Houghton, $.85 ..... jB784l

"A fanciful story of a lonely little queen, her lonely doll, her porter's happy little daughter, and the remarkable adventures of the three." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Bunyan**, John.

Pilgrim's progress; ed. by Mary Godolphin. McKay, $.50 .. jB885g

Large type, easily read. With pictures.

**Caldecott**, Randolph.

*Caldecott's collection of pictures & songs. 2v. Warne, $2.50 each ..... j821 C12c

v.1. The diverting history of John Gilpin.—The house that Jack built.—An elegy on the death of a mad dog.—The babes in the wood.—The three jovial huntsmen. — Sing a song for sixpence. — The queen of hearts.—The farmer's boy.

v.2. The milk maid.—Hey diddle diddle.—Baby Bunting.—The fox jumps over the parson's gate.—A frog he would a-wooing go.—Come lasses and lads.—Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross.—A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare.—Mrs Mary Blaize.—The great Panjandrum himself.

*Caldecott's picture book. 2v. Warne, $2.50.....j821 C12p
v.1. The diverting history of John Gilpin.—The house that Jack built.—The babes in the wood.—An elegy on the death of a mad dog.
v.2. The three jovial huntsmen.—Sing a song for sixpence.—The queen of hearts.—The farmer's boy.

*Hey diddle diddle picture book. Warne, $1.25.....j821 C12h
*Contents:* Where are you going my pretty maid?—Hey diddle diddle.—Baby Bunting. — A frog he would a-wooing go.—The fox jumps over the parson's gate.

*Panjandrum picture book. Warne, $1.25.....j821 C12
*Contents:* Come lasses and lads.—Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross.—A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare.—Mrs Mary Blaize.—The great Panjandrum himself
"The latest good genius of children's book illustrations is Mr. Randolph Caldecott, a designer assuredly of the very first order. There is a spontaneity of fun, and unforced invention about everything he does, that is infinitely entertaining. Other artists draw to amuse us; Mr. Caldecott seems to draw to amuse himself,—and this is his charm." *Andrew Lang.*

**Carroll,** Lewis, (*pseud. of* Charles Lutwidge Dodgson).

*Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Macmillan, $1.00.....jC233a
The most delightful of all nonsense books and one that has already become a classic. By following a White Rabbit down into a rabbit-hole, Alice finds herself in Wonderland. Her mistakes at first nearly cause her to drown in her own tears, but afterward she meets many queer animal friends besides the King and Queen of Hearts, a crusty old Duchess, a mad Hatter, a sleepy Dormouse, and a March Hare, with whom she has strange experiences.

*Through the looking-glass, and what Alice found there. Macmillan, $1.00.....jC233t
More adventures of Alice in Wonderland.

**Cary,** Alice, & **Cary,** Phœbe.

*Ballads for little folk. Houghton, $1.50.....j811 C24b
Alice and Phœbe Cary were born in a farmhouse in the West and in their poems for children they picture the old homestead, their playmates, the flowers, the insects and the animals which they loved so well. Some of the children's favorites are: Three bugs.—Suppose.—The prairie on fire.—They didn't think.—A legend of the Northland.
The rhythm is simple and suited to children and there is usually a pleasant moral.

**Coates,** Henry Troth, *comp.*

*Children's book of poetry. Winston, $1.50.....j821.08 C62c
A treasure-trove of the children's own favorite story-poems. Very popular. Arranged under Baby-days.—Playdays.—Lessons of life.—Animals and birds.—Trees and flowers.—Nature.—Christmas and New year.—Old tales and ballads.—Famous poems for older children.

**Cooke,** Flora J.

Nature myths and stories for little children. Flanagan, $.35.....j398 C77
*Partial contents:* How the chipmunk got the stripes on its back.—How the robin's breast became red.—Swan maidens.—King Solomon and the bee.—Iris' bridge.—The story of the pudding stone.—Philemon and Baucis.—The secret of fire.

**Coolidge,** Susan, (*pseud. of* Sarah Chauncey Woolsey).

New-year's bargain. Little, $1.25.....jC783ne
Each of the 12 months tells the children a story. There are fairy stories, a bear story, and stories about little girls.

Nine little goslings. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783ni

*Contents:* Curly locks.—Goosey, goosey gander.—Little Bo-peep.—Mistress Mary. — Lady bird. — One, two, buckle my shoe. — Ride a cock horse.—Lady Queen Anne.—Up, up, up, and down, down, downy.

**Coonley,** Mrs Lydia (Avery), *afterward* Mrs Ward.

Singing verses for children. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... j784.8 C78

*Contents:* Good morning.—Pussy willows.—Sunshine song.—After the rain.— Come my dolly.—Wind song.— My Pegasus.— Cradle song.— Baby moon.—Clouds.—The child and the tree.—Flag song.—Silver night.— Dancing song.— Snow-balls.— Bed-time. — The little stars.— —Christmas song.

Illustrated in color.

**Craik,** Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock).

*Adventures of a brownie. Harper, $.60 ..... jC863a

The mysterious tale of a house brownie.

**Craik,** Georgiana Marion, *afterward* Mrs May.

So-Fat and Mew-Mew, with an introduction by Lucy Wheelock. Heath, $.20 ..... jC8632s

Story of a household dog and cat told in words of one syllable.

**Cruikshank,** George, *ed.*

*Cruikshank fairy-book. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j398 C89

Four old-fashioned fairy tales illustrated by the "veteran George Cruikshank." Andrew Lang says: "He indeed may justly be compared to Hogarth, since in tragic power and intensity he occasionally comes nearer to him than any artist of our time." Considering the illustrations, the printing and the binding it is altogether a most delightful fairy book.

*Contents:* Puss in boots.— The history of Jack and the bean-stalk.— Hop-o'-my-Thumb and the seven-league boots.—Cinderella and the glass slipper.

**Defoe,** Daniel.

Robinson Crusoe; ed. by Mary Godolphin. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 ..... jD3781g

Large type, easily read. With pictures.

**Dodge,** Mrs Mary (Mapes).

Rhymes and jingles. Scribner, $1.50 ..... j811 D67r

A collection of children's verses, many of them old favorites, and all of them a delight to the children.

When life is young. Century, $1.25 ..... j811 D67

Humorous rhymes, jingles and pictures. Many originally appeared in "St. Nicholas."

**Dodge,** Mrs Mary (Mapes), *comp.*

*New baby world. Century, $1.50 ..... qjD671n

Stories, rhymes and pictures, compiled from "St. Nicholas."

**Dole,** Charles Fletcher.

Crib and Fly; a tale of two terriers. Heath, $.30 ..... jD6942c

Real doings and imaginary sayings of two terriers who lived in England many years ago.

**Drummond,** Henry.

*Monkey that would not kill. Dodd, $1.00 ..... jD844m

The scientist, Prof. Henry Drummond, was at one time editor of "Wee Willie Winkie," a child's magazine in England. It was then that he wrote and published in its columns this story of the pranks of a mischievous monkey who "won't hang, won't drown, won't shoot."

**Eddy,** Sarah J. *comp.*

*Friends and helpers. Ginn, $.60 ..... jE264f

Short stories and poems about animals, birds and insects, taken from

Plutarch, Lucy Larcom, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Frank M. Chapman, Celia Thaxter and other well-known authors. The illustrations are good.

**Ewing,** Mrs Juliana Horatia.

*Lob Lie-by-the-fire, and other tales. Crowell, $.60.....jE975lo4

*Other tales:* Snap-dragons.—Old father Christmas.

**Farrington,** Margaret Vere, *afterward* Mrs Livingston.

*Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table. Putnam, $1.50.....j398 F25

The brave deeds of these knights of old are ever fresh and fascinating to the boy and girl of to-day. It is suggested that the teacher supplement this simple version of the Arthurian legends by reading aloud to the children selections from MacLeod's "Book of King Arthur," Lanier's "Boy's Mabinogion" and Tennyson's "Idylls of the king."

**Field,** Eugene.

*Love-songs of childhood. Scribner, $1.00.....j811 F45l

Few children can resist the tenderness, humor and rhythm of this true child-lover's poems. It is suggested that the teacher read them aloud to the children.

*With trumpet and drum. Scribner, $1.00..... j811 F45w

Eugene Field's sympathy for children was full and deep and the child poems speak his love for them. Francis Wilson in his "The Eugene Field I knew" says, "He especially delighted in children, who, like himself, were fond of fairy tales, folk-lore, and mythology, who loved Santa Claus and who had sufficient imagination to see things at night."

**Forsythe,** Clarence, *comp.*

Old songs for young America. Doubleday, $2.00.....qj784.8 F79

30 old games and songs set to music. Illustrated in color.

*Partial contents:* Bobby Shafto.—John Brown's little Indians.—Old Dan Tucker.—London bridge.—King William.

**Foulke,** Elizabeth E.

Braided straws. Silver, $.40.....j808.8 F83

Merry tales and verses in attractive form for primary school reading.

*Partial contents:* A brave little maid.—Earl's melons.—Ruby's Christmas.—The magic tower.

**Francis,** Joseph Greene.

*Book of cheerful cats and other animated animals. Century, $1.00.....jF8671c

"Some cat-land fancies drawn and dressed
To cheer your mind when it's depressed."

Pictures and verses.

**Gomme,** Mrs Alice Bertha, *ed.*

Children's singing games. 2v. Nutt, 3s. 6d.....j796 G59c

v.1. When I was a young girl.—Jenny Jones.—Green gravel.—Milking pails.—Here come three dukes a-riding.—Old Roger.—We are the rovers.—Poor Mary sits a-weeping.

v.2. London bridge is broken down.—Sally Water.—Three sailors.—Looby loo.—Round and round the village.—The jolly miller.—Oats and beans and barley.—Here we come up the green grass.

Old English singing games. Allen, 3s. 6d.....j796 G59

10 traditional games with music and colored illustrations.

They are: Booman.—Isabella.—Merry-ma-tansa.—King of the Barbaree.—Nuts in May.—Draw a pail of water.—Wallflowers.—Three knights from Spain.—Would you know how doth the peasant?—Oranges and lemons.

**Grimm,** Jakob Ludwig, & **Grimm,** W. K. *ed.*

*Fairy tales; selected and edited for little folk. Dutton, $1.25.....qj398 G91fai

Colored illustrations by Helen Stratton.

*Household stories; tr. by Lucy Crane; pictures by Walter Crane. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j398 G91h

*Partial contents:* The rabbit's bride.—Six soldiers of fortune.—The goose girl.—The gallant tailor.—Snow-white.

**Haaren,** John Henry, *comp.*

*Ballads and tales. University Publishing Co., $.25. (Golden rod books.) ..... jH113b

Simple and attractive adaptations of Robin Hood, the legend of King Arthur, Chevy Chase, Dick Whittington and his cat, story of Macbeth, William Tell, legend of Bregenz, Richard the Lion-hearted and others.

*Fairy life. University Publishing Co., $.20. (Golden rod books.) ..... jH113f

Stories and poems of nixies, elves, mountain sprites and other fairy folk. Includes such good things as Goethe's "Erl king," Thackeray's "Fairy days," Fénelon's "Queen and the peasant girl," Andersen's "Elfin mount," and "Thumbelina."

*Rhymes and fables. University Publishing Co., $.12. (Golden rod books.) ..... jH113r

Nursery songs with pictures. Very popular.

*Songs and stories. University Publishing Co., $.15. (Golden rod books.) ..... jH113s

Particularly good collection of stories and poems, including several of Grimm and Andersen, Tennyson's "Lullaby," Jean Ingelow's "Seven times one," and "Who killed Cock Robin."

**Half** a hundred stories; for little people. Bradley, $.75 ..... jH166

A collection for little people of short stories by "nearly half a hundred writers."

**Harrison,** Elizabeth.

In story-land. Sigma Publishing Co., $1.25 ..... jH2981i

The author is the principal of the Chicago Kindergarten College and these stories are for very young children. They are to be told or read aloud.

**Heller,** Mrs T. E. & **Bates,** Lois, *ed.*

*Little Golden Hood, and other stories. Longmans, $.30 .. j398 H42

*Other stories:* A fairy tale of a fox.—Snowdrop.—The good little mouse.—Brother and sister.—Jack and the beanstalk.

Very popular.

**Holbrook,** Florence.

Hiawatha primer. Houghton, $.75 ..... j811 H69h

A first reading-book based on Longfellow's "Hiawatha." Colored pictures.

'Round the year in myth and song. American Book Co., $.60. ..... j292 H69

Myths suggested by the beauties of ever changing nature, and their sequence based upon the progress of the year. The greater part of the myths are Greek.

**Hopkins,** William John.

The sandman; his farm stories. Page, $1.50 ..... jH786s

Series of stories told of an old farm and full of the simple detail that small children love. Large print and short direct sentences.

**Hyde,** Mary Caroline.

Under the stable floor; a Christmas story. Little, $.50 ..... jH994u

Tells how a family of saucy rats and mice living under the stable floor of Rivermouth Range almost spoilt the Christmas frolic of the children.

**Jackson,** Mrs Helen Hunt.

Cat stories. Little, $2.00 ..... jJ124c

*Contents:* Letters from a cat, published by her mistress for the benefit of all cats and the amusement of little children.—Mammy Tittleback and her family; a true story of seventeen cats.—The hunter cats of Connorloa.

**Jacobs,** Joseph, *ed.*

*English fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j398 J13e

Contains a selection from 140 folk-tales of which traces have been found in England, some of them within the last few years. Also includes some stories which have only been found in Lowland Scotch and some which exist now only in the form of ballads. Many of the tales are what the folk-lorists call Drolls. They serve to justify the title of Merrie England, and indicate the capacity for fun and humor among the unlettered classes.

*Partial contents:* The three sillies.—Teeny-tiny.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Story of the three little pigs.—Jack the Giant-killer.—Childe Rowland.—The magpie's nest.

**Jewett,** John Howard.

Bunny stories. Stokes, $1.50 ..... jJ316rb

Adventures, fun and frolics of four "rabbit-children," Bunnyboy, Browny, Pinkeyes and Cuddledown.

Stories collected from "St. Nicholas," v.16–17.

**Johonnot,** James, *comp.*

Grandfather's stories. American Book Co., $.27 ..... jJ375g

Fables, myths, legends and true stories well selected and simply told; such as The vain jackdaw.—The musicians of Bremen.—The pygmies.—King Alfred and the cakes.—The Boston boys.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*

*History of Jack the Giant-killer, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.20 .. j398 L23h

*Other stories:* Prince Hyacinth.—Beauty and the beast.

*History of Whittington, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.30 ..... j398 L23hi

*Other stories:* The goose-girl.—Trusty John.—The forty thieves.—The Master-maid.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.

*Little Red Riding-hood, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.20 ..... j398 L23l

*Other stories:* Toads and diamonds. — Snow-white and Rose-red. — Hansel and Grettel.—Brave little tailor.

*Nursery rhyme book. Warne, $2.00 ..... j398 L23n

A feast of pictures, Mother Goose verses, old tales, proverbs, lullabies, games and jingles.

*Prince Darling, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.40 ..... j398 L23pr

*Other stories:* The white cat.—The wonderful sheep.—The yellow dwarf.—The story of Prince Ahmed and the fairy Paribanou.

*Princess on the glass hill, and other stories; based on the tales in the Blue fairy book. Longmans, $.30 .... j398 L23pri

*Other stories:* The terrible head.—Felicia and the pot of pinks.—The water-lily.—Blue Beard.—Story of pretty Goldilocks.—Tale of a youth who set out to learn what fear was.

**Lear,** Edward.

*Nonsense songs. Warne, $2.00 ..... j827 L45no2

"Far and few, far and few,
Are the lands where the jumblies live;
Their heads are green, and their hands are blue,
And they went to sea in a sieve."

Illustrations by Leslie Brooke.

**Lindsay**, Maud.

Mother stories. Bradley, $1.00 ..... j372.2 L72

Stories illustrating some of the truths of Froebel's "Mother play." They are especially good to tell or read aloud.

Among them are: The little gray pony.—Dust under the rug.—The story of Gretchen.—The search for a good child.—The king's birthday.

**Morrison**, Mrs Mary J. (Whitney), *comp.*

*Songs and rhymes for the little ones. Page, $1.00 .... j821.08 M919

Collection for the younger children, including many old favorites from the writings of Alice and Phœbe Cary, Mrs Whitney, Miss Phelps, Tennyson and others.

*Partial contents:* Twenty froggies.—The owl and the pussy cat.—Where did you come from, baby dear?—Hang up the baby's stocking.—Santa Claus and the mouse.—The hero.—The early worm.—The hang-bird's nest.—The dead doll.—Little Dame Crump.—The three little bugs.

**Mother Goose melodies.**

*Mother Goose's melodies; or, Songs for the nursery; ed. by W. A. Wheeler. Houghton, $1.50 ..... j398 M93

The old nursery rhymes with delightful pictures.

*Mother Goose's nursery rhymes and nursery songs; set to music by J. W. Elliott. McLoughlin, $.60 ..... j784.8 M93

The classic nursery rhymes set to music. Care has been taken to keep the songs strictly within the capacity of children's execution and the compass of children's voices.

**Norton**, Charles Eliot, *comp.*

*Heart of oak books. v.1–3. Heath ..... j808.8 N46

v.1. Nursery rhymes and jingles. $.25.
v.2. Popular fables and nursery tales. $.35.
v.3. Poems, fairy stories and tales of adventure. $.40.

**O'Shea**, Michael Vincent, *ed.*

Old world wonder stories. Heath, $.40 ..... j398 O29

*Contents:* Whittington and his cat. — Jack the Giant killer. — Tom Thumb.—Jack and the bean-stalk.

Six nursery classics. Heath, $.30 ..... j398 O29s

*Contents:* The house that Jack built.—Mother Hubbard and her dog.—Cock Robin and Jenny Wren.—The old woman and her pig.—Dame Wiggins of Lee and her seven wonderful cats.—The three bears.

**Paine**, Albert Bigelow.

*Arkansaw bear. Altemus, $1.00 ..... jP162a

Strange adventures of a small boy and a big black bear.

"And they travelled on forever, and they'll never, never sever,
Bosephus and the fiddle and the Old-Black-Bear."

Good to read aloud.

**Perrault**, Charles.

*Tales of Mother Goose; tr. by Charles Welsh. Heath, $.40. ..... j398 P43t

*Partial contents:* Cinderella.—The sleeping beauty in the wood.—Little Thumb.—Riquet of the tuft.—Blue Beard.—The fairy.—Little Red Riding-hood.

**Perry**, Florence Peltier.

Tora's happy day. Alliance Publishing Co., $.50 ..... jP4442t

What a little Japanese boy did one day in the time of cherry blossoms. Colored pictures after the Japanese.

**Philip**, (George) & Son, *pub.*

Artistic animal studies; 12 original designs for brush work, drawing in coloured chalks and embroidery. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d ..... j372.5 P49art

Artistic flower studies for drawing in coloured chalks. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d.....j372.5 P49ar

Artistic fruit studies; 12 original designs for brush work, drawing in coloured chalks and embroidery. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d.....j372.5 P49a

Each book of the series contains 12 simple outline designs for drawing and color work.

**Poulsson**, Emilie.

Child stories and rhymes. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....jP866c

Picture, story and song book for the little folks at home and at kindergarten.

Runaway donkey, and other rhymes for children. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j811 P86

Rhymes about animals. Most of them are about a pony and a donkey. Uniform with "Through the farmyard gate."

**Pratt**, Mara L.

Legends of the red children. American Book Co., $.30....j398 P88

*Partial contents:* The legend of the lightning.—The star beautiful.—Will-o'-the-wisp.—The rainbow.—How the spring comes.—The snail and the beaver.—The Hiawatha legend.—The pole star.—The Thunderers.

**Pyle**, Katharine.

*Careless Jane, and other tales. Dutton, $.75.....jP996r

Twelve tales of wicked boy and girl,
Of careless Jane and boisterous Ann;
'Twill make your very hair uncurl
To read the dreadful risks they ran.
The pictures too are fearsome sights,
Weird Rabbit Witch and Robber Rat,
With George, and 'Liza Ann's sad plights,
Fierce Ogress and the Wise Old Cat.

**Richards**, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).

Five minute stories. Estes, $1.25.....jR411f

Short stories and merry rhymes and jingles, about little children and animals.

Sundown songs. Little, $.50.....j811 R41

28 rhymes full of nonsense and merry swing.

**Richards**, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe), *ed.*

Four feet, two feet and no feet. Estes, $2.00.....jR411fo

Simple stories and descriptions of the lives and habits of domestic and wild animals, birds, silk-worms, frogs, etc. Many illustrations.

**St. Nicholas** Christmas book. Century, $1.50.....jS147s

Contains A visit from St. Nicholas.—How a street car came in a stocking.—The Christmas inn.—How the secretary of the treasury once played Santa Claus.—London Christmas pantomimes, and many more stories, poems and carols for ye merrie Christmas feast.

**Scudder**, Horace Elisha, *ed.*

*Book of folk stories. Houghton, $.60.....j398 S43

Contains The story of Chicken Licken.—The old woman and her pig.—The three bears.—Cinderella, and other old favorites.

*Book of legends, told over again. Houghton, $.50.....j398 S43b

St. George and the dragon.—The bell of justice.—King Cophetua and the beggar maid.—William Tell.—The Wandering Jew.—The Flying Dutchman.—The seven sleepers of Ephesus, and other well-known legends.

*Children's book. Houghton, $2.50.....qj808.8 S43

A treasure house of the best literature for children, containing 191 stories and poems that have become classic. There are fables, bal-

lads, old fairy tales, stories from Hans Christian Andersen and from the Arabian nights' entertainments: there are the marvelous adventures of Baron Munchausen, Gulliver's account of his voyage to Lilliput, the renowned history of Goody Two Shoes, tales of ancient Greece, and other famous stories.

*Fables and folk stories. Houghton, $.40 ..... j398 S43f

*Partial contents:* The elves and the shoemaker.—The dog in the manger.—Hans in luck.—The Arab and his camel.—Belling the cat.—Beauty and the beast. — Clever Alice. — The fisherman and his wife. — The traveling musicians.—The wolf in sheep's clothing.—Dick Whittington and his cat.

*Verse and prose for beginners in reading, selected from English and American literature. Houghton, $.25 .... j821.08 S43

*Partial contents:* Nonsense alphabet.—Who stole the bird's nest?—Bed in summer.—The land of Nod.—The piper.—Sweet and low.—The owl and the pussy cat.—Windy nights.—Mary's lamb.

**Ségur,** Sophie (Rostopchine), comtesse de.

*Sophie's troubles. Kenedy, $.75 ..... jS456s

The true story of a bad little girl who became good.

Story of a donkey; abridged fr. the French by Charles Welsh; ed. by C. F. Dole. Heath, $.20 ..... jS456st

Amusing adventures of Neddy, the donkey, written by himself. "I must confess," he says, "that in my youth I sometimes behaved very badly and you will see how I was punished for it." Madame de Ségur's stories are among the most popular books for children in France.

**Sharpe,** Mrs.

*Dame Wiggins of Lee and her seven wonderful cats; ed. by John Ruskin. Allen, 1s ..... jS532d

One of the children's classics. Illustrated with facsimiles of old woodcuts.

**Shute,** Katharine H. *comp.*

*Land of song. 3v. Silver, v.1, $.36; v.2, $.48; v.3, $.54 ... j821.08 S56

*Partial contents:*

v.1. Little birdie.—The owl and the pussy-cat.—Robert of Lincoln.—A visit from St. Nicholas.—The wreck of the Hesperus.—The fairies of the Caldon-Low.—The brown thrush.

v.2. The battle of the Baltic.—Concord hymn.—Song of Marion's men.—The Royal George.—Lord Ullin's daughter.—The Inchcape rock.—The daffodils.—Sheridan's ride.—Sandalphon.—The Revenge.

v.3. The White Ship.—Romance of the swan's nest.—Lochiel's warning.—The Lady of Shalott.—Ivry.—Hervé Riel.—Bonnie Dundee.—The building of the ship.—Annie Laurie.

Collection of poems for children.

**Smith,** Gertrude.

Arabella and Araminta stories. Small, $2.00 ..... jS648a

The happy every-day life of little children, told with many repetitions of words such as children love to listen to or to read for themselves.

**Smith,** Mary Emily Estella.

Eskimo stories. Rand, $1.00 ..... j919.8 S65

Pictures and stories about little Eskimos. How they live, what they eat and how they play. Contains a good deal of information given in simple language.

**Stevenson,** Robert Louis.

*Child's garden of verses. Rand, $.50 ..... j821 S84

Poems whose fanciful humor and simple rhythm appeal to children. This edition is illustrated in color and is attractive and very popular.

**Swett,** Sophie.

Littlest one of the Browns. Estes, $.50 ..... jS975li

How little Bee took care of the baby.

**Taylor,** Ann, *afterward* Mrs Gilbert, & **Taylor,** Jane.

*"Original poems," and others; ed. by E. V. Lucas. Stokes, $1.50. ..... j821 T250

Such poems as Meddlesome Matty.—Greedy Richard.—The little boy who made himself ill.—The little fisherman.—The true history of a poor little mouse.—The wasp and the bee, and many others. Contains additional verses by Adelaide O'Keeffe.

**Tileston,** Mrs Mary Wilder (Foote), *comp.*

*Sugar and spice and all that's nice. Little, $1.25..... j821.08 T46s

Mother Goose melodies and the favorite verses and stories which little children like to hear over and over again. An enlarged edition of the "Children's hour."

**Trimmer,** Mrs Sarah (Kirby).

*History of the robins; ed. by E. E. Hale. Heath, $.40..... jT744h

What happened to four little robin redbreasts who lived in an old wall.

**Turner,** Mrs Elizabeth.

*The cowslip. Leadenhall Press, 1s..... j821 T86c

Cautionary stories in verse.

*The daisy. Leadenhall Press, 1s..... j821 T86

"The cowslip" and "The daisy" are reprints of two old-fashioned children's books printed about a hundred years ago "for the amusement of little masters and misses." The quaint illustrations and gay covers of the originals are reproduced as well as the verses.

**Valentine,** Mrs Laura (Jewry).

Aunt Louisa's book of common things. Warne, $1.00..... j609 V15

Rice, coffee, tea, cheese, wool, tin, cork, paper, etc., are among the common things whose origin and preparation are explained to little May by a most obliging and well-informed fairy. Many pictures. Very popular.

*Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. Warne, $1.00..... j398 V15

*Contents:* The story of the three little pigs.—The three bears.—The fairy at the fountain; or, Diamonds and toads.—Hop o' my thumb.—Tom Thumb.—Jack and the bean-stalk.—Jack the Giant-killer.—Puss in boots.—Cinderella.—Little Red Riding Hood.—The wolf and the seven little kids.

**Warner,** Lucy Hamilton.

Five little finger stories. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25..... jW236f

Stories showing the children their little faults under the guise of fairy tales.

*Contents:* Some dogs' opinions of the dog show.—Woggie's wonders.—Mother's cousin Nathan.—Jenny Ring.—May's musical bars.—The broom fairies.—Mr and Mrs Flyaway "at home."—Old Tyler.—"Who lives in mamma's workbag?"—The clothes-line imps.

**White,** Eliza Orne.

Little girl of long ago. Houghton, $1.00..... jW632l

"Marietta Hamilton's doings at home and school with brothers, sisters and dolls, seventy years ago." *Wheeler.*

When Molly was six. Houghton, $1.00..... jW632w

"A year's record of Molly's life with a chapter for every month of the year." *Wisconsin.*

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs, & **Smith,** N. A. *comp.*

*Posy ring. McClure, $1.25..... j821.08 W68

"Simple poetical selections, grave and gay. Excellent poems for school work and for occasions are to be found here." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

The story hour; a book for the home and the kinder-

garten. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jW688sto
14 stories adapted from other authors and arranged to tell to little children.
*Partial contents:* The oriole's nest.—Moufflou.—Benjy in Beastland.—The porcelain stove.—The babes in the woods.—The story of Christmas.

**Williston,** Teresa Peirce.

*Japanese fairy tales retold. Rand, $.75 ..... j398 W75
Japanese fairy tales written simply for little children and illustrated in color by a Japanese artist.

**Young,** Gerald.

Chunk, Fusky and Snout; a story of wild pigs. Burt, $.75 .. jY371w2
The story of Fusky, Snout and Chunk, their piggish pranks, and their wild, free life in the forest.

**Zitkala-Sa.**

*Old Indian legends retold. Ginn, $.50 ..... j398 Z68
Tales of Iktomi, the snare weaver; Iya, the eater; Old Double-face, and other legendary folk, as told by old Dakota Indian story tellers to the little black-haired Indian boys and girls. Good to tell or to read aloud.

## Grade 4

*Average age of children in Grade 4, nine and a half years*

### Nature

**Agassiz,** Mrs Elizabeth (Cary).

First lesson in natural history. Heath, $.25 ..... j593 A26
*Contents:* Sea-anemones and corals.—Coral reefs.—Hydroids and jelly-fishes.—Star-fishes and sea-urchins.

**Aikin,** John, & **Barbauld,** Mrs A. L. A.

*Evenings at home; or, The juvenile budget opened. Routledge, 2s, 6d ..... j504 A29
Fables, stories, dialogues and verses, such as The young mouse.—The discontented squirrel.—The kidnappers.—The phoenix and the dove.—The two robbers.—Flying and swimming.—The council of quadrupeds.
Especially good to read aloud.

**Andrews,** Jane.

Stories Mother Nature told her children. Ginn, $.75 ..... j570.4 A56
*Contents:* Story of the amber beads.—The new life.—The talk of the trees that stand in the village street.—How the Indian corn grows.—Water-lilies.—The carrying trade.—Sea-life.—What the frost giants did to Nannie's run.—How Quercus Alba went to explore the underworld.—Treasure-boxes.—A peep into one of God's storehouses.—The hidden light.—Sixty-two little tadpoles.—Golden-rod and asters.

**Bamford,** Mary E.

My land and water friends. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... j590.4 B21m
*Partial contents:* A frog's talk.—A crab's account of himself.—A snail's soliloquy.—An ant's ideas.—A dragon-fly's doings.—A song-sparrow's sayings.—A horned toad's observations.

**Beal,** William James.

Seed dispersal. Ginn, $.60 ..... j581.54 B34
Simple and elementary description of the various methods of plant dispersion.

**Brown,** Kate Louise.

The plant baby and its friends. Silver, $.48.....j581 B79

Follows the plant from seed to full flower. Written in simple, graceful English.

**Burroughs,** John.

Little nature studies for little people; ed. by M. E. Burt. 2v. Ginn, $.25 each.....j591.5 B94l

A first reader, adapted from Burroughs's essays. Takes teacher and pupil out of doors.

**Cornish,** Charles John, *ed.*

Living animals of the world. 2v. Hutchinson.....qj590 C82

v.1. Mammals.

v.2. Birds. — Reptiles and amphibians. — Fishes. — Jointed animals.— Shell-fish, lamp-shells, sea-urchins, star-fishes, moss-animals, worms, corals, jelly-fishes and sponges.

**Dana,** Mrs William Starr, *afterward* Mrs Parsons.

Plants and their children. American Book Co., $.65.....j581 D19p

A series of easy lessons or readings on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers written so charmingly as to be entertaining as stories and so systematically arranged as to be a practical and serviceable help in the schoolroom, either as a supplementary reader, or to illustrate the teacher's oral lessons in botany.

**Holden,** Edward Singleton.

The earth and sky. Appleton, $.28.....j523 H71e

A primer of astronomy for young readers.

**Hook,** Stella Louise.

Little people and their homes in meadows, woods and waters. Scribner, $1.50.....j595.7 H77

*Contents:* The flower fairies.—The musical elves.—Little people in armor.—The water-sprites.—The troublesome midgets.—The wisest of the little people.—The fairies' pets and their relations.—The brownies.

**Johonnot,** James.

Friends in feathers and fur; and other neighbors. American Book Co., $.30.....j590.4 J37f

Pictures, verses and stories of birds, squirrels, mice, toads, rabbits and other animals.

**Kelly,** Mrs Meriba A. (Babcock).

Short stories of our shy neighbors. American Book Co., $.50.....j591.5 K17

Little nature studies describing in story fashion the form, color and habits of various animals, birds and insects.

**Miller,** Olive Thorne.

First book of birds. Houghton, $1.00.....j598.2 M69f

"Mrs Miller in this book makes children very pleasantly acquainted with many facts in regard to the baby bird's home and education, the way the bird travels, sleeps and changes his clothes, the peculiarities of his beak, tongue, eyes, ears, etc., and the way he works for us." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Little folks in feathers and fur. Dutton, $2.50.....j590.4 M69

About animals, birds and insects. Fully illustrated.

**Monteith,** John.

Familiar animals and their wild kindred. American Book Co., $.50.....j599 M85

A treasure house of anecdotes and information about dogs, cats, horses and the more familiar wild animals. Good for supplementary reading.

**Morley**, Margaret Warner.

Bee people. McClurg, $1.25 ..... j595.79 M91

"All about the bees—queen-bee, workers, and drones. Tells about their 12,603 eyes, the way they get the honey from the deep flowers, the way they comb their hair, and the way they feed the baby bees." *N. Y. State Library.*

Flowers and their friends. Ginn, $.60 ..... j580.4 M91

*Contents:* Morning-glory stories.—Stories about the geranium family.—Hyacinth stories.—Stories about all sorts of things.

Little wanderers. Ginn, $.30 ..... j581.54 M91

*Partial contents:* Why plants travel.—Those that fly with plume or down.—Seeds that fly with wings.—Seeds that fly without wings or plumes.—Wanderers that cling.—Wanderers that float.

**Pratt**, Mara L.

Little flower folks. 2v. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 each ..... j580 P881

Tells how to study plants and gives many stories, legends and poems about flowers and trees.

*Partial contents:*

v.1. The plant.—The root.—The leaves.—The fruit.—Hepatica or liverwort.—Trailing arbutus.—Marsh marigold and anemones.—Buttercup, dandelion, coltsfoot.—Trillium.—Adder's tongue or dog-tooth violet and bellwort or wild oat.—Columbine.

v.2. Legend of forget-me-not.—The cardinal flower.—Narcissus.—The Christmas rose.—A sermon from a thorn-apple tree.—Last dream of the old oak tree.—The oak and the mistletoe seed.—Golden rod and aster.—Why the flowers bloom only half the year.

**Rynearson**, Edward, *comp.*

Wild animals Pittsburghers should know, their history and habits. Pittsburgh Printing Co., $.25 ..... j590.7 R99

Description of the wild animals in the Highland zoo.

**Strong**, Frances L.

All the year round. 3v. Ginn, $.40 each ..... j570.4 S92

v.1. Autumn.
v.2. Winter.
v.3. Spring.

Contains chapters on plants, insects, spiders, birds, animals, ocean life, coal, etc. grouped according to season.

**Weed**, Clarence Moores.

Seed-travellers. Ginn, $.40 ..... j581.7 W42

Studies of the methods of dispersal of various common seeds.

**Weed**, Clarence Moores, & **Murtfeldt**, M. E.

Stories of insect life. 2v. Ginn, $.40 each ..... j595.7 W42s

The life stories of the caterpillar, butterfly, June bug, potato beetle and other common insects of spring and early summer told simply.

**Wright**, Mrs Julia (McNair).

Sea-side and way-side. 4v. Heath, v.1, $.25; v.2, $.35; v.3, $.45; v.4, $.50 ..... j570.4 W93

v.1. Simple nature readings describing the life and habits of crabs, bees, spiders and shell-fish.

v.2. Habits and peculiarities of ants, flies, beetles, barnacles, jelly fish, star fish, etc.

v.3. The third of Mrs Wright's nature series tells how the plants and trees have taken the insects and birds into partnership and how they all work together for the service of man.

v.4. Opens the way for studies in geology, astronomy and biology.

## Geography, Description and Travel

Andrews, Jane.

Each and all. Ginn, $.60 ..... jA567e

Stories of little girls living in different parts of the world. Continues the story of "Seven little sisters" and tells more of the peculiarities of the various races, especially in relation to childhood.

*Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the air. Ginn, $.60 ..... jA567s

The seven little sisters are: The little brown baby; Agoonack, the Esquimau sister; Gemila, the child of the desert; Jeanette, the Swiss maiden; Pense, the Chinese girl; Manenko, the little dark girl; Louise, the child of the beautiful Rhine.

T. W. Higginson said, "I think that the mere reading of this book over and over...will give to the young readers a more vivid impression of the shape of the earth, of the distribution of nations over it, and of the essential brotherhood of man, than the study of most text books."

*Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now. Ginn, $.60 ..... jA567t

Stories of Kablu, the Aryan boy; Darius, the Persian boy; Cleon, the Greek boy; Horatius, the Roman boy; Wulf, the Saxon boy; Gilbert, the knight's page; Roger, the English boy; Ezekiel Fuller, the Puritan boy; Jonathan Dawson, the Yankee boy; and Frank Wilson, the boy of 1885. A bird's-eye view of the progress of civilization.

Ayrton, Mrs Matilda (Chaplin).

Child-life in Japan and Japanese child-stories; ed. by W. E. Griffis. Heath, $.40 ..... j915.2 A98c

Festivals, games and sports of Japanese children with illustrations by Japanese artists.

Carroll, Stella W. *and others.*

Around the world; geographical series. 3v. Silver, v.1, $.36; v.2, $.45; v.3, $.54 ..... j910 C23

v.1. "A geographical reader introducing the Eskimos, North American Indians, Arabs, Dutch, Chinese and Japanese. Large clear type; many and good pictures.

v.2. Some useful information about Alaska, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Hawaii.

v.3. North America, Porto Rico and Hawaii." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Chance, Lulu Maude.

Little folks of many lands. Ginn, $.45 ..... j390 C36

The little folks are: Yaba, the Indian girl; Ikwa, the Eskimo boy; Mina, the Holland girl; Osom, the African boy; Ahmed, the Arabian boy; Tona, the Filipino girl; Matsu, the Japanese girl.

Simply told stories illustrating the home life and customs of the different countries, with many pictures, some of them colored.

Headland, Isaac Taylor.

Chinese boy and girl. Revell, $1.00 ..... j915.1 H38

"Nursery rhymes, finger plays, toys, games, magic blocks, juggling, folk tales and daily life of Chinese children. Collected by professor in Pekin university. Entertaining and of sociologic value." *N. Y. State Library.*

Husted, Mary Hall.

Stories of Indian children. Public School, $.40 ..... j970.1 H96

Short sketches of Indian life, some folk-lore and the story of Hiawatha. Poems on Indian life or legends are inserted between the chapters. Very simple language, good type and illustrations.

**Johonnot,** James, *comp.*

A geographical reader. American Book Co., $1.00 ..... j910 **J37**

Selections from books of travel by such authors as Bayard Taylor, George William Curtis, Livingstone and Du Chaillu, and some good poems.

**King,** Charles Francis.

Picturesque geographical readers. 6v. Lothrop & Lee, $3.50. ..... j910 **K26**

v.1. At home and at school. $.50.
v.2. This continent of ours. $.72.
v.3. The land we live in; New England and middle states. $.56.
v.4. The land we live in; Southern, middle and central states. $.56.
v.5. The land we live in; Rocky mountains and Pacific slope. $.56.
v.6. Northern Europe. $.60.

**Miller,** Olive Thorne.

*Little people of Asia. Dutton, $2.50 ..... j915 **M69**

Curious stories of little people from babyhood up—Turkish, Syrian, Persian, Kirghiz, Hindu, Tibetan, Tartar, Siamese, Siberian, Eskimo, Tuski, Chinese and Japanese.

*Partial contents:* The salted baby.—The oiled baby.—The baby without a home.—The baby who never cries.—The dyed baby.—Babies up in the corner.—The happiest of all.

**Peary,** Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch).

Snow baby; a true story with true pictures. Stokes, $1.20. ..... qj919.8 **P353s**

Little Marie Ahnighito Peary was born near the North pole. Her mother tells of the "great night" into which she came, of the strange little brown people, dressed in the skins of animals, and of the wonderful land of mountains, glaciers and icebergs. Illustrated with reproductions of photographs of the Arctic regions. Very popular.

**Peary,** Marie Ahnighito, & **Peary,** Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch).

Children of the Arctic, by the Snow baby and her mother. Stokes, $1.20 ..... qj919.8 **P353c**

"Story of a year spent with icebergs and great ice fields, glaciers, polar bears, and Eskimo children by the 'Snow baby' when four years old. Profusely illustrated from photographs taken by Commander and Mrs Peary." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Pratt,** Mara L.

People and places here and there; Australasia. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 ..... j919.3 **P88**

*Partial contents:* Trees of Australia.—Bush life.—The gold rush.—Adelaide.—Tasmania.—New Zealand.—Fiji islands.—Sandwich islands.—Volcano of Kilauea.—Leper island.

People and places here and there; China. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 ..... j915.1 **P889**

*Partial contents:* Chapter of Chinese history.—The Tae-Ping rebellion.—Chinese fishing.—City of Pekin.—Great wall of China.—Chinese language.—Some Chinese customs.—Chinese children.

People and places here and there; England. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 ..... j914.2 **P88**

*Partial contents:* What Julius Cæsar found.—Boadicea.—Stonehenge.—Eddystone light-house.—Stratford-on-Avon.—Windsor castle.

People and places here and there; India. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 ..... j915.4 **P88**

*Partial contents:* Brahminism.—Buddhism.— Mohammedanism.— Sepoy rebellion.—Elephant hunting.—Pearl divers.—Punkahs.—Famines in India.—Holy city of Benares.

People and places here and there; northern Europe. Educational Publishing Co., $.50.....j914 P88

*Partial contents:* Moscow. — Crimean war. — Charge of the Light Brigade.— Tundras and steppes.— Hammerfest.— Legend of Skadi.— Battle of the Baltic.—Chapter of Dutch life.—Delft.—Waterloo.

**Scott,** Mrs Lucy Jameson.

Twelve little pilgrims who stayed at home. Revell, $1.00..j915 S42

Story of a mission band and of their "rocking-chair" trips to the "hermit nation," Japan, China and India.

**Scudder,** Horace Elisha.

Bodley grandchildren and their journey in Holland. Houghton, $1.50.....j914.92 S43

Stories and pictures of Dutch life and history.

Viking Bodleys. Houghton, $1.50.....j914.8 S43

Travels in Norway and Denmark.

**Shaw,** Edward Richard.

Big people and little people of other lands. American Book Co., $.30.....j390 S53

About the dress, appearance and ways of living of the big and little people of China, Arabia, Lapland, Patagonia, Russia, Holland and other far-off lands.

**Starr,** Frederick.

American Indians. Heath, $.45.....j970.1 S79

About the sun dance of the Sioux, Alaskan totem poles, the cliff dwellers of the Southwest, the dress, weapons, games and ceremonials of various tribes of American Indians. The author is (1906) professor of anthropology at the University of Chicago.

Strange peoples. Heath, $.40.....j572.9 S79

*Partial contents:* Wild Indians.—Mexicans.—South American peoples. —The peoples of Europe. — Finns. — Lapps. — Turks. — Japanese. — Arabs.—Pygmies.—Bushmen and Hottentots.

**Stone,** Gertrude Lincoln, & **Fickett,** M. G.

Every day life in the colonies. Heath, $.35.....j917.3 S87

Stories illustrating colonial customs such as The first Christmas.—A Puritan Sabbath.—Soap making.—Candle making.—May-day. Stories told simply with much local color.

**Toward** the rising sun. Ginn, $.25.....j915 T65

*Partial contents:* Korea and its army.—Home life in Japan.—The head hunters of Borneo.—Christmas in the tropics.—Housekeeping in East India.

Includes descriptions of India, China, Japan, Korea and the islands of the Eastern sea.

**Yonge,** Charlotte Mary.

Little Lucy's wonderful globe. Lothrop & Lee, $.50.....j910 Y29

A little girl's dreams of children in other countries—Italy, Africa, China, Germany, Spain, Kamschatka.

## History and Biography

**Bass,** M. Florence.

Stories of pioneer life. Heath, $.40.....j973 B29

Tells how the early settlers journeyed down the Ohio in flat-boats, of their block-houses and forts, their encounters with Indians and their perilous life in the wilderness.

Contains short lives of Daniel Boone and Abraham Lincoln.

**Beebe**, Katherine.

Story of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Flanagan, $.25. ..... j92 **L828b**

Simple account of the life of the poet, together with a few of his well-known poems.

**Blaisdell**, Albert Franklin.

Stories from English history from the earliest times to the present day. Ginn, $.65..... j942 **B52**

Stories beginning with the Druids and ending with the Indian mutiny. Type is large and language simple.

Story of American history. Ginn, $1.00..... j973 **B52**

Evidently modeled somewhat on Barnes's "Popular history of the United States." Simple language and interesting style.

**Blaisdell**, Albert Franklin, & **Ball**, F. K.

Hero stories from American history. Ginn, $.60..... j973 **B52h**

" 'Notable and dramatic events,' such as the capture of Fort Vincennes by George Rogers Clarke, the Canadian Campaign of Benedict Arnold, the Defense of Fort Moultrie, the Death of Nathan Hale, Wayne's Capture of Stony Point, the Battle of New Orleans, and others, are here set forth." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Short stories from American history. Ginn, $.65..... j973 **B52s**

Stories of George Rogers Clark, Nathan Hale, "Old Ironsides," Battle of New Orleans, Lafayette's visit to the United States in 1824, etc. told in an interesting manner. The book is fairly well illustrated, has a good index, a pronouncing vocabulary and a chapter of references either to sources or further readings on the subject.

**Brooks**, Elbridge Streeter.

Century book of famous Americans. Century, $1.50..... j923 **B77**

Story of a boys' and girls' pilgrimage to historic places in Boston, Quincy, Plymouth, Duxbury, New York, Philadelphia, Richmond, Charlottesville, Ashland, Mount Vernon, Washington and other places.

Century book of the American colonies. Century, $1.50.. j973.2 **B77**

This was issued under the auspices of the Society of Colonial Wars, and is the story of the pilgrimage of a party of young folks to the sites of the earliest American colonies. Like all the "Century" series it is popularly illustrated.

True story of Abraham Lincoln. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.)..... j92 **L715br**

Many pictures.

True story of Benjamin Franklin. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.)..... j92 **F879br**

Many pictures.

True story of Christopher Columbus. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.)..... j92 **C727b**

"His conception of the character and mission of Columbus is largely outlined, but firmly and most carefully executed, and is one of the noblest in literature." *C. D. Warner.*

True story of George Washington. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.)..... j92 **W272b**

Many pictures.

True story of Lafayette. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.)..... j92 **L144b**

Many pictures.

True story of U. S. Grant. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.)..... j92 **G789br**

Many pictures.

**Burton**, Alma Holman.

Lafayette, the friend of American liberty. American Book Co., $.35 ..... j92 **L144bu**

A straightforward and lively sketch giving the important points leading to the Revolution, both in America and in France, in a simple manner suited to young readers.

**Cravens**, Frances.

Story of Lincoln; for children. Public School, $.35 .... j92 **L715cr**

Very simply and briefly told.

**Eggleston**, Edward.

Stories of American life and adventure. American Book Co., $.50 ..... j973 **E35s**

Excellent stories, covering history of the various sections of the United States.

Stories of great Americans for little Americans. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j923.2 **E35**

Some of the stories are: Franklin's whistle.—Putnam and the wolf.—Kit Carson and the bears.—Marion's tower.—Washington's Christmas gift.—Dr Kane in the frozen sea.—Captain Clark's burning glass.—Daniel Boone and his grapevine swing.—Decatur and the pirates.—The india-rubber man.

**Lang**, Andrew, *ed.*

*Blue true story book. Longmans, $.50 ..... j904 **L23b**

*Contents:* The story of Grace Darling.—An artist's adventure.—The tale of Isandula and Rorke's drift.—The worthy enterprise of John Foxe.—The Chevalier Johnstone's escape from Culloden.—The conquest of Montezuma's empire.

**Mowry**, William Augustus, & **Mowry**, A. M.

First steps in the history of our country. Silver, $.60 .... j973 **M94**

Short biographies of Columbus, Cabot, De Soto, Raleigh, Smith, William Bradford, John Winthrop, Williams and Hooker, Peter Stuyvesant, Lord Baltimore, Penn, King Philip, La Salle, Wolfe, Adams, Revere, Washington, Nathaniel Greene, Franklin, George Rogers Clark, Hamilton, Jefferson, Robert Fulton, Decatur, Andrew Jackson, Calhoun, Clay, Webster, Sam Houston, Marcus Whitman, Morse, Lincoln, Robert E. Lee, Grant, Farragut, Clara Barton, Edison.

**Perry**, Frances M. & **Beebe**, Katherine.

Four American pioneers. American Book Co., $.50 ..... j920 **P44**

*Contents:* The story of Daniel Boone.—The story of George Rogers Clark.—The story of David Crockett.—The story of Kit Carson.

**Pierson**, Mrs Helen Wall.

History of England. Burt, $1.00 ..... j942 **P57**

Simple language, large type, easily read.

History of France. Burt, $1.00 ..... j944 **P57**

Simple language, large type, easily read.

History of Germany. Burt, $1.00 ..... j943 **P57**

Simple language, large type, easily read.

History of the United States, (to 1899). Burt, $1.00 ..... j973 **P57h**

From the landing of Columbus to the Spanish-American war. Simple language, large type, easily read.

Lives of the presidents of the United States. Burt, $1.00 .. j923.1 **P57**

Simple language, large type, easily read.

**Pratt**, Mara L.

American history stories. 4v. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 each ..... j973 **P88**

v.1. Stories of the colonial period.
v.2. Stories of the Revolutionary period.

**Pratt,** Mara L.—*continued.*

v.3. Stories of the United States till 1860.
v.4. Stories of the Civil war.
Mainly anecdotes and incidents—not connected history. These books interest young children and are calculated to inculcate patriotism. The literary style counts for little, the illustrations are very poor, and when it comes to the question of accuracy, it is often a question as to what is history, what tradition and what purely imagination.

America's story for America's children. 5v. Heath, v.1, $.35; v.2–5, $.40 each.....j973 **P88a**

v.1. The beginner's book. Contains short stories of the Norse explorers, Prince Montezuma, Virginia Dare, Betty Alden, the Boston boys, the boy in blue, etc.
v.2. Stories of the great discoverers and explorers from Leif Ericson to Henry Hudson.
v.3. About the early colonial settlers and their primitive ways of living.
v.4. About the adventurous explorers of the Mississippi valley and the French and Indian war.
v.5. Stories of the American revolution.
Mainly incidents arranged chronologically. Told in a way that interests small children but with the same faults as "American history stories."

Cortes and Montezuma. Educational Publishing Co., $.50.....j973.1 **P88**

Language simple. Illustrations not many, but appropriate.

De Soto, Marquette and La Salle. Educational Publishing Co., $.50.....j920 **P88**

Story of the Mississippi and its discoverers.

Francisco Pizarro. Educational Publishing Co., $.40....j92 **P676p**

The wonderful story of the conquest of Peru by the Spaniards, written for younger children.

The great West. Educational Publishing Co., $.50.....j978 **P88**

Prof. E. E. Sparks says of this book, "It well serves as an introduction to the later study of United States history, being arranged chronologically from the mound-builders and Indians through the stories of Texas and California to the building of the Union Pacific Railroad."
Contains some Indian folk-lore.

Stories of colonial children. Educational Publishing Co., $.60.....j973.2 **P88**

*Partial contents:* Two babies of long ago.—First Thanksgiving day.—Colonial children's Sabbath.—The boy captive.—How Jack o' Lantern frightened the Indians.—Two brass kettles.—Boston boys.—A daring girl.—Col. Allan and his boys.—A little hero.
The large type, simple language and good illustrations make these stories of colonial days, ways and children very popular with the youngest readers.

Stories of old Rome. Educational Publishing Co., $.60....j937 **P88**

*Partial contents:* Founding of Rome.—Sabine women.—Tarquin the Proud.—Horatius at the bridge.—Battle of Lake Regillus.—Coriolanus.—Invasion of the Gauls.—Androcles and the lion.—Punic wars.—The Gracchi.—Spartacus, the gladiator.—Cataline's conspiracy.—Literature of Rome.—Constantine the Great.

Story of Columbus. Educational Publishing Co., $.60....j92 **C727p**

A simply written life of "the old admiral."

**Richards,** Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).

*When I was your age. Estes, $1.25.....j92 **R411**

Record of the sayings, doings, pranks and mischief of the four little daughters of Julia Ward Howe. It throws an interesting and very loving light on the personality of Mrs Howe.

**Sadlier,** Agnes.

Heroes of history. Burt, $1.00.....j920 **S12**

Short and very simple sketches of the heroes of all times. Includes

heroes of the Bible, of Persia and Greece, Rome, the middle ages, the crusades and the 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th centuries.

History of Ireland. Burt, $1.00 ..... j941.5 S12
Simple language, large type, easily read.

**Smith,** Helen Ainslie.

History of Japan. Burt, $1.00 ..... j952 S64
Simple language, large type, easily read.

History of Russia. Burt, $1.00 ..... j947 S64
Simple language, large type, easily read.

**Stories** of American pioneers. Educational Publishing Co., $.40. ..... j923 S88
*Contents:* Daniel Boone.—Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.—John Charles Fremont and Kit Carson.

**Stories** of great men. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 ..... j920 S88
*Contents:* Columbus. — George Washington. — William Penn. — Israel Putnam.—Benjamin Franklin.

## General Literature

**Æsop.**

*Fables; told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j888 A25f1
Some of the fables are: The wolf and the lamb.—The lion's share.—The frogs desiring a king.—The goose with the golden eggs.—Belling the cat. Especially adapted to committing to memory and reading aloud.

The name of Æsop, the slave of Samos, is so identified with the fable in literature, that almost all the fables that have appeared in the western world have been sheltered at one time or another under the shadow of his name. In the struggle for existence among all these fables a certain number stand out as the most effective and familiar. These Mr Jacobs has brought together in this most attractive little volume.

**Alcott,** Louisa May.

Cupid and Chow-chow. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.3.) ..... jA355c
*Partial contents:* Cupid and Chow-chow.—Huckleberry.—Nelly's hospital.—Fairy pinafores.—Mamma's plot.—Kate's choice.—The moss people.

Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.5.) ..... jA355ji
*Contents:* Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore.—Two little travellers.—A jolly Fourth.—Seven black cats.—Rosa's tale.—Lunch.—A bright idea.—How they camped out.—My little school-girl.—What a shovel did.—Clams.—Kitty's cattle show.—What becomes of the pins.

Lulu's library. 3v. Little, $1.00 each ..... jA355lu
A mixture of fairy tales, animal stories and the adventures of little girls and boys. Some of the stories are: The candy country.—The skipping shoes.—A hole in the wall.—Piggy girl.—Queen Aster.—The brownie and the princess.—A Christmas turkey and how it came.—The blind lark.—The little red purse.—Sophie's secret.

My boys. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.1.) ..... jA355my
*Partial contents:* Tessa's surprises. — The children's joke. — Tilly's Christmas.—Back windows.—Little Marie of Lehon.—My May-day among curious birds and beasts.—Patty's patchwork.

My girls. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.4.) ..... jA355m
*Partial contents:* The boy's joke and who got the best of it.—Roses and forget-me-nots.—What the girls did.—Marjorie's three gifts.—Patty's place.—Red tulips.—A happy birthday.

Silver pitchers, and other stories. Little, $1.25 ..... jA355si
*Other stories:* Anna's whim.—Transcendental wild oats.—Romance of

a summer day.—My rococo watch.—By the river.—Letty's tramp.—Scarlet stockings.—Independence; a Centennial love story.

**Andersen**, Hans Christian.

*Fairy tales. Lippincott, $2.00 ..... qjA544fai

*Partial contents:* The red shoes.—The chimney sweep.—The nightingale.—The emperor's new clothes.—The ugly duckling.—The marsh king's daughter.—The constant tin soldier.—The flying trunk.—The tinder-box.—Little Tuk.—What the moon saw.

*Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs E. Lucas. Dutton, $2.50 ..... jA544fy

This book contains many delightful tales; among them the sad story of the steadfast tin soldier and the little dancer; the strange tale of Thumbelisa, whose height was scarcely half a thumb's length; and the story of the beautiful princess who saved her 11 brothers from enchantment.

*Snow queen, and other fairy tales. Longmans, $1.25 ..... jA544sn

The other stories are: Buckwheat.—The fir-tree.—The loving pair.—The princess and the parched pea.—The galoshes of happiness.—Little Tuk.—The story of a mother.—What the moon saw.—Holger Danske.—The old street lamp.—The little match-girl.—The happy family.—Grandmother.

**Arabian** nights' entertainments.

*Arabian nights' entertainments; ed. by Andrew Lang.

Longmans, $2.00 ..... j398 A65ar

Marvelous tales of ghouls and genii and princesses who work magic spells. Includes among others: The story of the fisherman.—The story of the Greek king and the physician Douban.—The seven voyages of Sinbad the sailor.—The little hunchback.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.—The enchanted horse.

*Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.

Putnam, $2.00 ..... j398 A65f

A selection of the tales edited for boys and girls, and beautifully illustrated. Some of the stories are: The king of Persia and the princess of the sea.—Prince Ahmed and the fairy.—The first voyage of Sinbad the sailor.

*More fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.

Dent, 3s. 6d ..... j398 A65m

*Contents:* Story of the enchanted horse.—Story of the speaking bird.—Story of Ali Baba and the forty thieves.—Story of the fisherman and genie.—Story of Agib.—Story of the Grecian king and the physician Douban.—Story of Aladdin.

A companion volume to "Fairy tales from the Arabian nights."

The fairy tales which the people of Asia, Arabia and Persia used to tell. The events are supposed to have happened in the reign of the great caliph, Haroun al Raschid, 786–808 A. D. It was not until the reigns of Queen Anne and George I that the people of England and France read them, for they were then translated into French by M. Galland. From the French they were translated into all languages and this edition is from Galland's version. The poetry and a great deal that was dull and stupid is left out, and there are many illustrations.

**Aspinwall**, Mrs Alicia.

Echo-maid, and other stories. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jA841e

The other stories are: In the land of the Wee-uns.—The big light on Burning mountain.—A leap-year boy.

Refreshingly original fairy tales told in exceptionally vigorous, straightforward English.

*Short stories for short people. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jA841s

Humorous stories about a squash vine that grew miles in an hour, a disobedient island that was nearly drowned, and other wonders. Col. Higginson says in a preface to this book, "These stories are bits of that pure imagination of which the best types are to be found in Grimm's collection of German household tales, and of which the line was so well continued by Hans Andersen."

**Augsburg,** De Resco Leo.

Augsburg's drawing. 3v. Educational Publishing Co., $.75 each. ....j741 A92

v.1. A text book designed to teach drawing and color in the first, second and third grades.

v.2. A text book of drawing designed for use in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades.

v.3. A text book designed to teach brush drawing, wash drawing, water colors, pen drawing, the human head and figure, chalk modeling, designing and constructive drawing in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades; also the high schools.

Very popular with the children.

**Baldwin,** James.

*Fifty famous stories retold. American Book Co., $.35....jB1952fi

*Partial contents:* King Alfred and the cakes.—King Canute on the seashore.—The Black Douglas.—Androclus and the lion.—Horatius at the bridge.—The brave three hundred.—The story of William Tell.—Cornelia's jewels.—The miller of the Dee.

*Old Greek stories. American Book Co., $.45.....j292 B19

*Contents:* Jupiter and his mighty company.—The golden age.—Story of Prometheus.—The flood.—Story of Io.—The wonderful weaver.—The lord of the silver bow.—Admetus and Alcestis.—Cadmus and Europa.—Quest of Medusa's head.—Story of Atalanta.—The horse and the olive.—The adventures of Theseus.—The wonderful artisan.—The cruel tribute.

*Wonder-book of horses. Century, $.75.....j398 B19w

18 stories of winged steeds and war horses, of knights-errant and heroes. Among them are: The dancing horses of Sybaris.—The enchanted horse of Firouz Schah.—The black steeds of Aidoneus.—The eight-footed Slipper.—The horse of brass.—Swift and Old-Gold.

**Barr,** Mrs Amelia Edith.

Michael and Theodora. Bradley, $.75.....jB259mi

How two Russian children helped to rescue their father and mother from Siberia.

**Barry,** Fanny.

Soap-bubble stories for children. Pott, $.50.....jB271s

The imp in the chintz curtain. — The hedgehogs' coffee party. — The stone-maiden.—Dame Fossie's china dog, and other attractive fairy stories.

**Baylor,** Frances Courtenay, *afterward* Mrs Barnum.

Georgian bungalow. Houghton, $1.00.....jB336g

Picnics, a real down-south barbecue and other good times in Georgia.

Juan and Juanita. Houghton, $1.50.....jB336j

Story of two Mexican children who were captured by the Indians. Their escape four years later, and their journey of 400 miles through the wilderness to the Texas settlements are most thrillingly told. Incidentally much information is given about Indian and Mexican life.

**Beale,** Mrs Harriet Stanwood (Blaine).

*Stories from the Old testament for children. Duffield, $1.50. .....j221 B34

About great Hebrew men and women: Samson, Joseph, David, Deborah, Moses and others.

**Bell,** Mrs Hugh.

Fairy tale plays and how to act them. Longmans, $1.50...j793 B41

A collection of 14 plays intended to be acted by boys and girls. The dances described at the end of the introduction form an important feature of the book. There are many practical suggestions as to scenery, etc., and many illustrations and diagrams.

*Partial contents:* Red Riding Hood.—Beauty and the beast.—Jack and

the beanstalk.—Cinderella.—The tinder-box.—The three wishes.—The fisherman and his wife.—The sleeping beauty.

**Bible**—Old testament.

*Old testament stories; selected for the children by Edwin Chisholm. Dutton, $.50. (Told to the children series.) ..j221 B47

Simple extracts from the Old testament under such titles as Abraham, Isaac, Moses, etc. With colored pictures and good print.

**Bible**—New testament.

*Stories from the life of Christ; selected for the children by J. H. Kelman. Dutton, $.50. (Told to the children series.) .....j225 B47

Chapters selected from the New testament narrative. With colored pictures and good print.

**Blaisdell**, Etta Austin, & **Blaisdell**, M. F. *comp.*

Child life in literature; a fourth reader. Macmillan, $.40. .....j808.8 B52chi

Selections from such stories as "Alice's adventures in Wonderland."—"The snow-image."—"At the back of the north wind."—"The little lame prince."—"Jackanapes."—"Lorna Doone."

Contains also some poems.

Child life in many lands; a third reader. Macmillan, $.36. .....j808.8 B52ch

Selections from such authors as Nathaniel Hawthorne, William Shakespeare, Robert Louis Stevenson, Jean Ingelow, Mary Howitt and Charles Perrault. Illustrated in black and white.

**Blanchard**, Amy Ella.

Kittyboy's Christmas. Jacobs, $.50.....jB532k

A Christmas story of a kitten.

Mabel's mishap. Jacobs, $.50.....jB532m

How a little girl tried to replace a valuable book of her father's which she had ruined.

**Bouvet**, Marguerite.

Sweet William. McClurg, $1.25.....jB661s

"A romantic story of a little Prince of Normandy who was falsely imprisoned in a castle during the days of chivalry." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Braine**, Sheila E.

*Princess of hearts. Scribner, $2.00.....jB689p

How the "winking Mary buds" helped little Joan, princess of hearts, to save her brother from enchantment. The quest of the loyal little princess reminds one of how Gerda saved Kay in Andersen's "Snow queen."

**Brown**, Abbie Farwell.

*In the days of giants; a book of Norse tales. Houghton, $1.10. .....j293 B78

How Father Odin lost his eye, the story of Idun and her magic apples, how the great god Thor fared to Giant Land and how he went a-fishing for the Midgard serpent, the story of Balder the Beautiful, and other tales told of old by the northern folk.

Lonesomest doll. Houghton, $.85.....jB784l

"A fanciful story of a lonely little queen, her lonely doll, her porter's happy little daughter, and the remarkable adventures of the three." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Star jewels and other wonders. Houghton, $1.00.....jB784s

A book containing five unusually pretty modern fairy tales. Well illustrated, language quaint and a pleasant moral in several of the stories. "The star jewels," "The green cap" and "Karl and the dryad" are especially good stories to tell to little children.

**Brown**, Helen Dawes.

Little Miss Phœbe Gay. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jB7881

"Daily adventures of a little New England girl 10 years old." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Browne**, Frances.

*Granny's wonderful chair; and its tales of fairy times. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jB8112g2

A fairy book of unusual merit. The language is beautiful, the stories quaint and fanciful. Should be read by every child.

**Bunyan**, John.

*Pilgrim's progress. Century, $1.50 ..... qjB885p3

The wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway; how he passed the lions and fought a dragon; escaped from the prison of Giant Despair; visited the Palace Beautiful and the shepherds of the Delectable mountain, and, crossing the dark river, entered in triumph the Celestial city. A beautiful edition of this English classic with many illustrations by the brothers Rhead.

**Burnett**, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).

Little Lord Fauntleroy. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jB934l

Story of a little American boy who became an English lord and who, by his affectionate nature and fearlessness succeeds in winning the love of his grandfather, the grim old earl of Dorincourt.

Sara Crewe, Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jB934s2

"It is a story to linger over in the reading, it is so brightly, frankly, sweetly and tenderly written. In creating her little gentlewoman 'Sara Crewe' so fresh, so simple, so natural, so genuine and so indomitable, Mrs Burnett has added another child to English fiction." Other stories are: Story of Prince Fairy-foot.—Proud little grain of wheat.—Behind the white brick.

**Campbell**, Loomis Joseph, *ed.*

*Young folks' book of poetry. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 .... j821.08 C15

*Partial contents:* Thanksgiving day.—The busy bee.—The lamb.—Suppose.—The piper.—The fairies.—Robert of Lincoln.—Robin Redbreast.—Landing of the Pilgrims.—The daffodils.—Abou Ben Adhem and the angel.—Hohenlinden.—Bugle song.

**Carroll**, Lewis, (*pseud. of* Charles Lutwidge Dodgson).

*Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... jC233a

The most delightful of all nonsense books and one that has already become a classic. By following a White Rabbit down into a rabbit-hole, Alice finds herself in Wonderland. Her mistakes at first nearly cause her to drown in her own tears, but afterward she meets many queer animal friends besides the King and Queen of Hearts, a crusty old Duchess, a mad Hatter, a sleepy Dormouse, and a March Hare, with whom she has strange experiences.

*Through the looking-glass, and what Alice found there. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... jC233t

More adventures of Alice in Wonderland.

**Carryl**, Charles Edward.

Admiral's caravan. Century, $1.50 ..... jC2333a

Fantastic tale of wooden images and Noah's ark animals who come to life in Wonderland. Modeled on "Alice's adventures in Wonderland."

Davy and the goblin. Houghton, $1.50 ..... jC2333d

Davy, after reading "Alice's adventures in Wonderland," goes on a "believing voyage" with the goblin and has adventures with candy folk and hobgoblins.

**Cary**, Alice, & **Cary**, Phœbe.

*Ballads for little folk. Houghton, $1.50 ..... j811 C24b

Alice and Phœbe Cary were born in a farmhouse in the West and in

their poems for children they picture the old homestead, their playmates, the flowers, the insects and the animals which they loved so well. Some of the children's favorites are: Three bugs.—Suppose. —The prairie on fire.—They didn't think.—A legend of the Northland.

The rhythm is simple and suited to children and there is usually a pleasant moral.

**Children's** wonder book; tales of marvel, mystery and merriment, by popular story-tellers. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00....**jC4363**

Tells the thrilling story of Captain Noman, Ned's experiences with the "fraction boys," how Polly went to school in Dwarfland, and other marvelous tales.

**Church,** Alfred John, *ed.*

The Greek Gulliver. Seeley, 1s. 6d.....**j888 L96**

A traveler's tale from Lucian, being an account of his marvelous adventures with the Moon-folk, the pumpkin pirates, the ox-headed people and other strange creatures.

**Coates,** Henry Troth, *comp.*

*Children's book of poetry. Winston, $1.50.....**j821.08 C62c**

A treasure-trove of the children's own favorite story-poems. Very popular. Arranged under Baby-days.—Playdays.—Lessons of life.—Animals and birds.—Trees and flowers.—Nature.—Christmas and New year.—Old tales and ballads.—Famous poems for older children.

**Cooke,** Flora J.

Nature myths and stories for little children. Flanagan, $.35.....**j398 C77**

*Partial contents:* How the chipmunk got the stripes on its back.—How the robin's breast became red.—Swan maidens.—King Solomon and the bee.—Iris' bridge.—The story of the pudding stone.—Philemon and Baucis.—The secret of fire.

**Coolidge,** Susan, (*pseud. of* Sarah Chauncey Woolsey).

Mischief's Thanksgiving, and other stories. Little, $1.25..**jC783m**

*Other stories:* Little Roger's night in the church.—The world within the wall.—How the umbrella ran away with Ellie.—Nanny's substitute.—On top of the ark.—Ricket's valentine.—Christie.

Contain also sketches of Frederika Bremer, Jenny Lind and other Norse women.

New-year's bargain. Little, $1.25.....**jC783ne**

Each of the 12 months tells the children a story. There are fairy stories, a bear story, and stories about little girls.

Nine little goslings. Little, $1.25.....**jC783ni**

*Contents:* Curly locks. — Goosey, goosey gander. — Little Bo-peep. — —Mistress Mary.—Lady bird.—One, two, buckle my shoe.—Ride a cock horse.—Lady Queen Anne.—Up, up, up, and down, down, downy.

What Katy did. Little, $1.25.....**jC783wha**

"Katy planned to do some wonderful things and in the end did none of them, but something quite different,—something she did not like at all at first, but which on the whole was a great deal better than any of the doings she had dreamed about."

Followed by "What Katy did at school."

**Coonley,** Mrs Lydia (Avery), *afterward* Mrs Ward.

Singing verses for children. Macmillan, $1.00.....**j784.8 C78**

*Contents:* Good morning.—Pussy willows.—Sunshine song.—After the rain.—Come, my dolly.—Wind song.—My Pegasus.—Cradle song.—Baby moon.—Clouds.—The child and the tree.—Flag song.—Silver night.— Dancing song.— Snow-balls.— Bed-time.— The little stars. — Christmas song.

Illustrated in color.

**Craik,** Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock).

*Adventures of a brownie. Harper, $.60.....jC863a
The mysterious tale of a house brownie.

*Little lame prince. Harper, $.60.....jC863li
A parable in fairy story form. The story of Prince Dolor of Nomansland who floated out of Hopeless Tower on the wonderful traveling cloak of Imagination.

**Craik,** Georgiana Marion, *afterward* Mrs May.

So-Fat and Mew-Mew, with an introduction by Lucy Wheelock. Heath, $.20.....jC863os
Story of a household dog and cat told in words of one syllable.

**Cutter,** Mrs Sarah J. *comp.*

Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games. Paul, Buffalo, $.27.....j793 C95
Gives more than a thousand conundrums, besides telling about April first games, Hallowe'en parties, a Thanksgiving day frolic, a penny entertainment, and other possible good times.

**Defoe,** Daniel.

Robinson Crusoe; ed. by Mary Godolphin. Educational Publishing Co., $.40.....jD378rg
Large type, easily read. With pictures.

**Diaz,** Mrs Abby (Morton).

Polly Cologne. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....jD539p
"Polly Cologne was a rag baby who lived at the Land of Ease in Prairie Rose Cottage. All who care to hear how she was lost and of the adventures of the Jimmy Johns and Annette in trying to find her, 'who did find her, how she went on her travels, and of the different people she stayed with and how she came back, and what happened to Rover and how he came back, and when he came back, are invited to listen.'" *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Dodge,** Mrs Mary (Mapes).

When life is young. Century, $1.25.....j811 D67
Humorous rhymes, jingles and pictures. Many originally appeared in "St. Nicholas."

**Dole,** Charles Fletcher.

Crib and Fly; a tale of two terriers. Heath, $.30.....jD6942c
Real doings and imaginary sayings of two terriers who lived in England many years ago.

**Drummond,** Henry.

*Monkey that would not kill. Dodd, $1.00.....jD844m
The scientist, Prof. Henry Drummond, was at one time editor of "Wee Willie Winkie," a child's magazine in England. It was then that he wrote and published in its columns this story of the pranks of a mischievous monkey who "won't hang, won't drown, won't shoot."

**Eddy,** Sarah J. *comp.*

*Friends and helpers. Ginn, $.60.....jE264f
Short stories and poems about animals, birds and insects, taken from Plutarch, Lucy Larcom, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Frank M. Chapman, Celia Thaxter and other well-known authors. The illustrations are good.

**Ewing,** Mrs Juliana Horatia.

*Flat iron for a farthing. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d.....jE975f
How an English boy, Regie, and two little girls become friends while buying flat-irons.

*Great emergency, and other tales. Society for Promoting

Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975g
The first story tells how Charlie, in spite of his thirst for adventure, missed the only "great emergency" that did happen.
The other tales are: A very ill-tempered family.—Our field.—Madam Liberality.

*Jan of the windmill. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975j
"How a boy brought up as a miller's son became a distinguished painter."

*Lob Lie-by-the-fire, and other tales. Crowell, $.60. ..... jE975lo4
*Other tales:* Snap-dragons.—Old father Christmas.

*Mary's meadow. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975ma2
Story of the out-door game of earthly paradise devised by a family of children.

*Old-fashioned fairy tales. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 3s. 6d. ..... jE975o
*Partial contents:* Good luck is better than gold.—The hillman and the house-wife.—The Nix in mischief.—The cobbler and the ghosts.—The laird and the man of peace.—The ogre courting.—The magician's gifts.—Kind William and the water sprite.—The fiddler in the fairy ring.—"I won't."—The magic jar.—The first wife's wedding ring.—Knave and fool.

**Farrington**, Margaret Vere, *afterward* Mrs Livingston.

*Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table. Putnam, $1.50. ..... j398 F25
The brave deeds of these knights of old are ever fresh and fascinating to the boy and girl of to-day. It is suggested that the teacher supplement this simple version of the Arthurian legends by reading aloud to the children selections from MacLeod's "Book of King Arthur," Lanier's "Boy's Mabinogion" and Tennyson's "Idylls of the king."

**Field**, Mrs Caroline Leslie (Whitney).

Nannie's happy childhood. Houghton, $1.00. ..... jF456n
The little heroine plays that fairy tales are true, and herself become a good fairy.

**Field**, Eugene.

*Love-songs of childhood. Scribner, $1.00. ..... j811 F45l
Few children can resist the tenderness, humor and rhythm of this true child-lover's poems. It is suggested that the teacher read them aloud to the children.

*With trumpet and drum. Scribner, $1.00. ..... j811 F45w
Eugene Field's sympathy for children was full and deep and the child poems speak his love for them. Francis Wilson in his "The Eugene Field I knew" says, "He especially delighted in children, who, like himself, were fond of fairy tales, folk-lore, and mythology, who loved Santa Claus and who had sufficient imagination to see things at night."

**Francillon**, Robert Edward.

*Gods and heroes; or, The kingdom of Jupiter. Ginn, $.40. ..... j292 F86
A straightforward account of Greek and Roman mythology. Latin names are used throughout and no attempt is made to distinguish between the Roman and Greek mythology.

**Gladden**, Washington.

Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories. Century, $1.25. ..... jG457s
*Other stories:* A Christmas dinner with the man in the moon.—Tom Noble's Christmas.—The strange adventures of a wood-sled.—An angel in an ulster.—Mr Haliburton Todd's surprise party.—Emil's Christmas gift.—Santa Claus in the pulpit.

Gomme, Mrs Alice Bertha, *ed.*

Children's singing games. 2v. Nutt, 3s. 6d.....j796 G59c

v.1. When I was a young girl.—Jenny Jones.—Green gravel.—Milking pails.—Here come three dukes a-riding.—Old Roger.—We are the rovers.—Poor Mary sits a-weeping.

v.2. London bridge is broken down.—Sally Water.—Three sailors.—Looby loo.—Round and round the village.—The jolly miller.—Oats and beans and barley.—Here we come up the green grass.

Old English singing games. Allen, 3s. 6d.....j796 G59

10 traditional games with music and colored illustrations.

They are: Booman.—Isabella.—Merry-ma-tansa.—King of the Barbaree.—Nuts in May.—Draw a pail of water.—Wallflowers.—Three knights from Spain.—Would you know how doth the peasant?—Oranges and lemons.

**Goody Two Shoes.**

*History of little Goody Two Shoes, otherwise called Mrs Margery Two Shoes; ed. by Charles Welsh. Heath, $.30. .....jG636h

"The means by which she acquired her learning and wisdom, and in consequence thereof her estate, set forth at large for the benefit of those

Who from a state of Rags and Care
And having Shoes but half a Pair;
Their Fortune and their Fame would fix,
And gallop in a Coach and Six."

"The first book particularly intended for children, which has become a classic."

Attributed to Oliver Goldsmith.

Grimm, Jakob Ludwig, & **Grimm**, W. K. *ed.*

*Household fairy tales. McLoughlin, $2.00.....qj398 G91ho2

More nearly complete than other editions of Grimm for children's use.

*Household stories; tr. by Lucy Crane; pictures by Walter Crane. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50.....j398 G91h

*Partial contents:* The rabbit's bride.—Six soldiers of fortune.—The goose girl.—The gallant tailor.—Snow-white.

Haaren, John Henry, *comp.*

*Ballads and tales. University Publishing Co., $.25. (Golden rod books.).....jH113b

Simple and attractive adaptations of Robin Hood, the legend of King Arthur, Chevy Chase, Dick Whittington and his cat, story of Macbeth, William Tell, legend of Bregenz, Richard the Lion-hearted and others.

*Fairy life. University Publishing Co., $.20. (Golden rod books.).....jH113f

Stories and poems of nixies, elves, mountain sprites and other fairy folk. Includes such good things as Goethe's "Erl king," Thackeray's "Fairy days," Fénelon's "Queen and the peasant girl," Andersen's "Elfin mount," and "Thumbelina."

*Songs and stories. University Publishing Co., $.15. (Golden rod books.).....jH113s

Particularly good collection of stories and poems, including several of Grimm and Andersen, Tennyson's "Lullaby," Jean Ingelow's "Seven times one," and "Who killed Cock Robin."

Habberton, John.

Helen's babies. Caldwell, $1.25.....jH115h

Some account of their ways, angelic and impish. Also a partial record of their actions during 10 days of their existence.

Half a hundred stories; for little people. Bradley, $.75.....jH166

A collection for little people of short stories by "nearly half a hundred writers."

**Harris**, Joel Chandler.

Daddy Jake the runaway, and short stories told after dark. Century, $1.25 ..... **jH293d**

The "short stories told after dark" are: How a witch was caught.—The little boy and his dogs.—How Black Snake caught the wolf.—Why the guineas stay awake.—How the terrapin was taught to fly.—The creature with no claws.—Uncle Remus' wonder story.—The rattlesnake and the polecat. — How the birds talk. — The foolish woman. — The adventures of Simon and Susanna.—Brother Rabbit and the gingercakes.—Brother Rabbit's courtship.

Mr Rabbit at home. Houghton, $2.00 ..... **jH293m**

Buster John, Sweetest Susan and Drusilla, of the "Little Mr Thimblefinger stories," make a second visit to Mr Thimblefinger's queer country and hear from Mr Rabbit and Mrs Meadows a number of odd stories about Where the thunder lives.—The jumping-off place.—The blue hen's chicken.—The cow with the golden horns, and other strange animals.

Contains negro folk-stories filled with quaint humor and wisdom. Most children are delighted with them, especially when read aloud.

**Harrison**, Mrs Burton.

The old-fashioned fairy book. Scribner, $1.25 ..... **jH2980**

Contains the Princess Eglantine.—Juliet; or, The little white mouse.—Deep-sea violets.—Miss Peggy and the frog, and others. Some of them will be quite new to the children.

**Harrison**, Elizabeth.

In story-land. Sigma Publishing Co., $1.25 ..... **jH2981i**

The author is the principal of the Chicago Kindergarten College and these stories are for very young children. They are to be told or read aloud.

**Hawthorne**, Nathaniel.

*Tanglewood tales for girls and boys; a second Wonder-book. Houghton, $2.50 ..... **qj292 H36t**

*Contents:* The Minotaur.—The pygmies.—The dragon's teeth.—Circe's palace.—The pomegranate seeds.—The golden fleece.

*Wonder-book for girls and boys. Houghton, $3.00 .... **j292 H36wo**

Old Greek myths charmingly retold in Hawthorne's pure, classical style. Contains The gorgon's head. — The golden touch. — The paradise of children.—The three golden apples.—The miraculous pitcher.—The chimæra.

A beautiful edition with colored pictures by Walter Crane.

**Heller**, Mrs T. E. & **Bates**, Lois, *ed.*

*Little Golden Hood, and other stories. Longmans, $.30 .. **j398 H42**

*Other stories:* A fairy tale of a fox.—Snowdrop.—The good little mouse.—Brother and sister.—Jack and the bean stalk.

Very popular.

**Holbrook**, Florence.

'Round the year in myth and song. American Book Co., $.60. ..... **j292 H69**

Myths suggested by the beauties of ever changing nature, and their sequence based upon the progress of the year. The greater part of the myths are Greek.

**Hopkins**, William John.

The sandman; his farm stories. Page, $1.50 ..... **jH786s**

Series of stories told of an old farm and full of the simple detail that small children love. Large print and short direct sentences.

**Howells**, William Dean.

Christmas every day, and other stories. Harper, $1.25 .... **jH857ch**

*Other stories:* Turkeys turning the tables.—The pony engine and the

Pacific express.—The pumpkin-glory.—Butterflyflutterby and Flutterbybutterfly.

"Mr Howells shows in these tales an unexpected tenderness lurking in a corner of his capacious heart—a tenderness for children under a veil of humor that is particularly attractive and also a grotesque yet merry fancy which cannot fail to delight them."

**Hyde,** Mary Caroline.

Under the stable floor; a Christmas story. Little, $.50....jH994u

Tells how a family of saucy rats and mice living under the stable floor of Rivermouth Range almost spoilt the Christmas frolic of the children.

**Jackson,** Mrs Helen Hunt.

Cat stories. Little, $2.00.....jJ124c

*Contents:* Letters from a cat, published by her mistress for the benefit of all cats and the amusement of little children.—Mammy Tittleback and her family; a true story of seventeen cats.—The hunter cats of Connorloa.

Nelly's silver mine. Little, $1.50.....jJ124n

How Nelly and Rob March moved to Colorado and how Nelly discovered a silver mine.

**Jacobs,** Joseph, *ed.*

*Book of wonder voyages. Nutt, 5s.....j398 J13b

Kingsley's version of the voyage of the Argonauts in search of the golden fleece is given first, and other voyages to the lands of fancy are added. The sources are Greek, Celtic, Arabian and Norse.

*Contents:* The Argonauts.—The voyage of Maelduin.—Hasan Bassorah.—The journeyings of Thorkill and of Eric the far-travelled.

*Celtic fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25.....j398 J13

Specimens of the rich folk-fancy of the Welsh, Scottish and Irish Celts. An interesting selection, with bright and suggestive notes by the editor.

*Partial contents:* Connla and the fairy maiden.—Conal Yellowclaw.—The sprightly tailor.—King O'Toole and his goose.—The battle of the birds.—A legend of Knockmany.—The sea-maiden.—The tale of Ivan.—Beth Gellert.

*English fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25.....j398 J13e

Contains a selection from 140 folk-tales of which traces have been found in England, some of them within the last few years. Also includes some stories which have only been found in Lowland Scotch and some which exist now only in the form of ballads. Many of the tales are what the folk-lorists call Drolls. They serve to justify the title of Merrie England, and indicate the capacity for fun and humor among the unlettered classes.

*Partial contents:* The three sillies.—Teeny-tiny.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Story of the three little pigs.—Jack the Giant-killer.—Childe Rowland.—The magpie's nest.

*Indian fairy tales. Putnam, $1.75.....j398 J13i

Drawn from the Jatakas or birth-stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk-tales, and told in the simple, direct manner characteristic of Mr Jacobs.

*More Celtic fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25.....j398 J13m

Companion volume to "Celtic fairy tales." A few of the stories are: The fate of the children of Lir.—Paddy O'Kelly and the weasel.—How Fin went to the kingdom of the Big Men.—The legend of Knockgrafton.

*More English fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25.....j398 J13mo

Contains Yallery Brown. — Tattercoats. — Children in the woods. — A pottle o' brains. — Tamlane. — The wise men of Gotham, and many other delightful stories.

The former president of the English Folk-lore Society has unearthed for the children a treasure-trove of fairy tales and has done for the British Isles a service similar to that of the brothers Grimm for Ger-

many. Mr J. D. Batten's illustrations are nearly as delightful as the stories themselves.

**Jewett,** John Howard.

Bunny stories. Stokes, $1.50 ..... jJ316rb

Adventures, fun and frolics of four "rabbit-children," Bunnyboy, Browny, Pinkeyes and Cuddledown.

Stories collected from "St. Nicholas," v.16–17.

**Johonnot,** James, *comp.*

Grandfather's stories. American Book Co., $.27 ..... jJ375g

Fables, myths, legends and true stories well selected and simply told; such as The vain jackdaw.—The musicians of Bremen.—The pygmies.—King Alfred and the cakes.—The Boston boys.

**Judd,** Mary Catherine, *comp.*

Wigwam stories, told by North American Indians. Ginn, $.75. ..... j398 J49

"These stories, told by and about Indians, have been gathered from various sources. In addition to the numerous illustrations from photographs, Miss Angel de Cora, a young Indian artist of great promise, has contributed three full-page sketches, the cover design, and numerous initials and designs." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Kipling,** Rudyard.

*Jungle book. Century, $1.50 ..... jK278j

The story of Mowgli, the man's cub, how he hunted with the wolf-pack of the Free people, and slew the terrible Shere Khan, the lame tiger of the jungle.

"Feet in the jungle that leave no mark,
Eyes that can see in the dark, the dark."

Good to read aloud.

*Just so stories. Doubleday, $1.20 ..... jK278ju

Some of the "Just so stories" are: How the camel got his hump.—How the rhinoceros got his skin.—The elephant's child.—The sing-song of old man kangaroo.—The crab that played with the sea.—The cat that walked by himself.—The butterfly that stamped.

Especially adapted for reading aloud.

*Second jungle book. Century, $1.50 ..... jK278se

*Contents:* How fear came.—The miracle of Purun Bhagat.—Letting in the jungle.—The undertakers.—The king's ankus.—Quiquern.—Red dog.—The spring running.

Imaginative stories of animal life in the East Indian forest, where the animals talk together and tell the secrets of the jungle. Splendid stories to read aloud.

**Kirby,** Mary, & **Kirby,** Elizabeth.

Aunt Martha's corner cupboard. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 ..... j630 K28

About tea, coffee, sugar and other articles found in Aunt Martha's corner cupboard; where they come from and how they are prepared.

**Kirkland,** Elizabeth Stansbury.

Dora's housekeeping. McClurg, $.75 ..... j641 K28d

Tells of the failures and successes of a little girl who cooks and keeps house for her father. Contains many receipts for simple dishes and explains an easy way of housekeeping.

**Lamb,** Charles, & **Lamb,** Mary.

*Mrs Leicester's school. Dent, 5s ..... jL179m

The "young ladies" at Amwell School, aged about seven, relate in turn stories of their own lives, such as The sailor uncle.—The changeling.—The young Mahometan.—The witch aunt.—The sea voyage.

Daintily illustrated in color by Winifred Green.

Poetry for children. Dent, 2s. 6d ..... j821 L17

A reprint of part of the original collection of "Poetry for children."

They are quaint and old-fashioned verses and every page speaks the "gentle Elia's" love of children. Colored illustrations by Winifred Green.

**Lang**, Andrew, *ed.*

*Blue fairy book. Longmans, $2.00 ..... j398 **L23**

Favorite collection of standard fairy tales, including Little Red Riding Hood.—Sleeping beauty.—Snow-white and Rose-red.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.—Prince Darling.—The story of pretty Goldilocks.

*Brown fairy book. Longmans, $1.60 ..... j398 **L23br**

*Partial contents:* What the rose did to the cypress.—Father Grumbler. — The cunning hare. — The turtle and his bride. — The wicked wolverine.—The husband of the rat's daughter.—The mermaid and the boy.—The sister of the sun.—The fox and the Lapp.—The lion and the cat.

From Indian, Australian, African, Caledonian, Persian, Brazilian and other sources.

Green fairy book. Longmans, $2.00 ..... j398 **L23g**

These fairy tales are borrowed from France, Germany, Russia, Italy, Scotland, England and China. Among many other delightful ones you may read The blue bird.—The story of the Caliph Stork.—The golden blackbird.—The bitter bit.—The little soldier.—The war of the wolf and the fox.—Little One-eye, Little Two-eyes and Little Three-eyes.

Red fairy book. Longmans, $2.00 ..... j398 **L23r**

Includes Princess May-blossom.—Graciosa and Percinet.—Six sillies.—Little Golden Hood.—Farmer Weatherbeard.

Violet fairy book. Longmans, $1.60 ..... j398 **L23v**

From the German, Japanese, Lithuanian, Russian, Roumanian, Scandinavian, Italian, Portuguese, African and others.

*Partial contents:* A tale of the Tontlawald.—The story of three wonderful beggars.—The history of dwarf Long Nose.—The maiden with the wooden helmet.—The prince who wanted to see the world.—The boys with the golden stars.—Stan Bolovan.—Two in a sack.

*Yellow fairy book. Longmans, $2.00 ..... j398 **L23y**

Collected from Russian, German, French, Icelandic and Indian folklore tales.

*Partial contents:* The six swans.—The dragon of the North.—The iron stove.—The donkey cabbage.—The little green frog.—The invisible prince.—The glass mountain.—The three brothers.—The magic ring. —The flying ship.—Blockhead Hans.

**Lear**, Edward.

*Book of nonsense. Warne, $2.00 ..... j827 **L45b**

"Surely the most beneficent and innocent of all [children's nonsense] books yet produced is the 'Book of nonsense,' with its corollary carols, inimitable and refreshing, and perfect in rhythm. I really don't know any author to whom I am half as grateful for my idle self as Edward Lear." *John Ruskin.*

*Nonsense botany and nonsense alphabets. Warne, $1.25. ..... j827 **L45non**

*Nonsense songs. Warne, $2.00 ..... j827 **L45no2**

"Far and few, far and few,
Are the lands where the jumblies live;
Their heads are green, and their hands are blue,
And they went to sea in a sieve."

Illustrations by Leslie Brooke.

**Lovejoy**, Mary I. *comp.*

Nature in verse. Silver, $.60 ..... j821.08 **L942**

Poems about plants, flowers, insects, birds, clouds, rain, etc. grouped under the different seasons. Well selected from the best English and American authors, they are worthy of frequent reading and memorizing.

**Lucas**, Edward Verrall, *ed.*

*Old fashioned tales. Stokes, $1.50.....jL9690

Collection of quaint tales by old-fashioned authors.

*Partial contents:* The good-natured little boy and the ill-natured little boy, by Thomas Day.—The purple jar, by Maria Edgeworth.—The little blue bag, by A. C. Mant.—The changeling, by Mary Lamb.—The misses, by A. L. Barbauld.—The robbers' cave.—A plot of gunpowder; or, The history of an old lady who was seized for a guy, by Peter Parley.

**MacDonald**, George.

*Light princess, and other fairy tales. Putnam, $1.75.....jM1461

Mr MacDonald in his fairy tales teaches spiritual truths through allegories. It is to be wished that he had made the meaning of his allegories plainer to the reader. It is hard sometimes to distinguish the allegory from the flights of fancy.

**Macé**, Jean.

*Home fairy tales; tr. by M. L. Booth. Harper, $1.50.....jM151h

Collection of quaint old-fashioned fairy tales, some of them humorous. Well illustrated by woodcuts.

*Partial contents:* Little Ravageot.— Goldielocks.— Miss Careless.— The necklace of truth.—Medio Pollito.—Peter and Paul.—The mad cow. —The two friends.—The great scholar.

**McMurry**, Mrs Lida Brown, & **Cook**, A. S. *comp.*

Songs of the tree-top and meadow. Public School, $.40..j821.08 M21

A choice selection of poems for children. Found, from actual trial in the school-room, to be of real value in developing a love for poetry. Suggestions are given for teaching the poems.

**Molesworth**, Mrs Mary Louisa.

*"Carrots," just a little boy. Macmillan, 2s. 6d.....jM789c2

Story of the love and care of a motherly little girl for her younger brother, and of the "plans" which they made and carried out together.

Miss Mouse and her boys. Macmillan, 2s. 6d.....jM789mi

English story of five boys and a girl and their life at Moor Edge.

"Mrs. Molesworth is the queen of children's fairyland. She knows how to make use of the vague, fresh, wondering instincts of childhood, and how to invest familiar things with fairy glamour." *Athenæum.*

**Morrison**, Mrs Mary J. (Whitney), *comp.*

*Songs and rhymes for the little ones. Page, $1.00....j821.08 M919

Collection for the younger children, including many old favorites, from the writings of Alice and Phœbe Cary, Mrs Whitney, Miss Phelps, Tennyson and others.

*Partial contents:* Twenty froggies.—The owl and the pussy cat.—Where did you come from, baby dear?—Hang up the baby's stocking.—Santa Claus and the mouse.—The hero.—The early worm.—The hang-bird's nest.—The dead doll.—Little Dame Crump.—The three little bugs.

**Mother** Goose melodies.

*Mother Goose's nursery rhymes and nursery songs; set to music by J. W. Elliott. McLoughlin, $.60.....j784.8 M93

The classic nursery rhymes set to music. Care has been taken to keep the songs strictly within the capacity of children's execution and the compass of children's voices.

**Moulton**, Mrs Louise (Chandler).

Against wind and tide, and other stories. Little, $.50.....jM944a

*Other stories:* Roger Faithful's invention.—"Nothing venture, nothing have."—Coals of fire.—Sol Jones's orphans.

Each of these five stories tells a tale of brave struggle against odds.

**Munroe**, Kirk.

Prince Dusty. Putnam, $1.25.....jM968p

Tells about moonlighters, boring for oil, and shooting wells, in the Pennsylvania oil region.

**Neidlinger,** William Harold.

Small songs for small singers. Schirmer, $1.50.....qj784.8 N21
Simple melodies suitable for children's voices.

**Niebuhr,** Barthold Georg.

Greek hero-stories. Longmans, $.60.....j292 N33
*Contents:* Voyage of the Argonauts.—Stories of Hercules.—The Heraklеidæ and Orestes.

**Norton,** Charles Eliot, *comp.*

*Heart of oak books. v.1–3. Heath.....j808.8 N46
v.1. Nursery rhymes and jingles. $.25.
v.2. Popular fables and nursery tales. $.35.
v.3. Poems, fairy stories and tales of adventure. $.40.

**Ogden,** Ruth, (*pseud. of* Mrs Frances Otis (Ogden) Ide).

His little royal highness. Dutton, $1.25.....jO172h
A story full of a sweet charitable spirit telling of the part taken by a little girl and two little boys in nursing sailors. The children have many good times and all sorts of adventures at the seaside.

Little queen of hearts. Stokes, $1.00.....jO172l
The "little queen of hearts" was a very winning little American girl who made friends with Queen Victoria.

Loyal little red-coat. Stokes, $1.00.....jO172lo
Boys and girls of Revolutionary days could have just as good times with circuses and picnics as the boys and girls of to-day, and a loyal little red-coat and a loyal little American could be the best of friends, as is told in this story of Hazel Boniface and Job Star-light.

**Otis,** James, (*pseud. of* James Otis Kaler).

Mr Stubbs's brother. Harper, $.60.....jO314m
A monkey story. Sequel to "Toby Tyler."

Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus. Harper, $.60....jO314t
A runaway boy's adventures with a traveling circus. The title might suggest that this would not be the best sort of a story for young people, but it is really harmless, and appeals strongly to a boy's sense of humor.
This story created such an excitement, while running as a serial, that it is said the editor of "Harper's young people" frequently received letters containing money which children had sent, in good earnest, to Toby Tyler to buy something to eat.

**Page,** Thomas Nelson.

Among the camps; or, Young people's stories of the war.
Scribner, $1.50.....jP145a
*Contents:* A captured Santa Claus.—Kittykin, and the part she played in the war.—Nancy Pansy.—Jack and Jake.

*Two little Confederates. Scribner, $1.50.....jP145t
The "little Confederates" are two boys who are left at home on a plantation during the war and who have all sorts of adventures with Confederate and Union soldiers.

**Paine,** Albert Bigelow.

*Arkansaw bear. Altemus, $1.00.....jP162a
Strange adventures of a small boy and a big black bear.
"And they travelled on forever and they'll never, never sever,
Bosephus and the fiddle and the Old-Black-Bear."
Good to read aloud.

**Perry,** Florence Peltier.

Tora's happy day. Alliance Publishing Co., $.50.....jP4442t
What a little Japanese boy did one day in the time of cherry blossoms. Colored pictures after the Japanese.

**Perry,** Nora.

Three little daughters of the Revolution. Houghton, $.75..jP445t
Stories of Dorothy, Patty and Betty Boston, girls whose loyalty to their country was put to some hard tests.

**Philip,** (George) & **Son,** *pub.*

Artistic animal studies; 12 original designs for brush work, drawing in coloured chalks and embroidery. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d.....j372.5 P49art

Artistic flower studies for drawing in coloured chalks. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d.....j372.5 P49ar

Artistic fruit studies; 12 original designs for brush work, drawing in coloured chalks and embroidery. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d.....j372.5 P49a
Each book of the series contains 12 simple outline designs for drawing and color work.

**Plympton,** Almira George.

Betty, a butterfly. Little, $1.00.....jP731b
"Story of a flighty but brave little girl." *N. Y. State Library.*

Dear daughter Dorothy. Little, $1.00.....jP731d
Story of devotion and comradeship between a young father and his little motherless daughter.

Robin's recruit. Little, $1.00.....jP731r
How "Robin's recruit" helped to save Fort Carey. Story of a Texas army post showing how a child's love and confidence influenced a bad man.

**Pratt,** Charles Stuart.

Stick-and-pea plays. Lothrop & Lee, $.75.....j790 P88
Designed as a help to mothers and teachers in amusing the little ones, and to children in amusing themselves. Plays appropriate to each month. How to make houses, yachts, furniture, bicycles, a soldier's camp and other objects out of sticks and peas.

**Pratt,** Mara L.

Legends of the red children. American Book Co., $.30....j398 P88
*Partial contents:* The legend of the lightning.—The star beautiful.—Will-o'-the-wisp.—The rainbow.—How the spring comes.—The snail and the beaver.— The Hiawatha legend.— The pole star.— The Thunderers.

**Price,** Lillian Louise.

Lads and lassies of other days. Silver, $.54.....jP943l
*Contents:* Letty Penn's visit.—An adventure with Captain Kidd.—My Aunt Aurora's reticule.—Angela of Acadia.—A witch hunt in Concord.—The silver wedding of Uncle Gideon.—Laetitia and the redcoats.—Cornwallis's men.—In the house of a Tory.—The bulb of the crimson tulip.—The legs of Duncan Ketcham.

**Pyle,** Howard.

Garden behind the moon. Scribner, $2.00.....jP996g
"The adventures of little Davy, who goes along the moonpath to the moon. Beautifully illustrated and well written. The fancy is a delicate and pretty one and is worked out with skill and delightful humor." *Outlook.*

Pepper & salt; or, Seasoning for young folks. Harper, $1.50. .....qjP996p
Marvelous tales from Wonderland, with delightful pictures; also "Ye song of ye foolish old woman," "Ye romantic adventures of three taflors," and other verses.

Twilight land. Harper, $1.50.....jP996t
Aladdin and Ali Baba, Fortunatus and Jack the Giant-killer, Doctor

Faustus and Cinderella, St. George and the soldier who cheated the Devil are all gathered together at the Mother Goose inn in Twilight land, when the volume opens. In turn each tells a marvelous story.

Wonder clock. Harper, $2.00 ..... qjP996w

24 marvelous tales, being one for each hour of the day.

*Partial contents:* The water of life.—How three went out into the wide world.—The princess Golden Hair and the great black raven.—One good turn deserves another.—Peterkin and the little gray hare.—The simpleton and his little black hen.—King Stork.

**Ramée,** Louisa de la.

*Little earl. Lippincott, $.50 ..... jR175l

The little eight-year-old earl's day of wandering and freedom, how it ended and what he learned.

**Richards,** Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).

*Captain January. Estes, $1.25 ..... jR411c

About an old lighthouse keeper and a little girl whom he rescued from the sea.

Five minute stories. Estes, $1.25 ..... jR411f

Short stories and merry rhymes and jingles about little children and animals.

Sundown songs. Little, $.50 ..... j811 R41

28 rhymes full of nonsense and merry swing.

**Richards,** Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe), *ed.*

Four feet, two feet and no feet. Estes, $2.00 ..... jR411fo

Simple stories and descriptions of the lives and habits of domestic and wild animals, birds, silk-worms, frogs, etc. Many illustrations.

**Riley,** James Whitcomb.

*Book of joyous children. Scribner, $1.20 ..... j811 R45b

Book of verses.

*Partial contents:* An impromptu fairy tale. — Dream-march. — Elmer Brown.—When we first played "Show."—The boy patriot.—Little Dick and the clock. — The katydids. — "Old Bob White." — Old man Whiskery-whee-kum-wheeze.—The treasure of the wise man.

**Ruskin,** John.

*King of the Golden river; or, The black brothers. Page, $.50. ..... jR889k

"A Styrian legend setting forth in classic English prose the world-old story that happiness lost by avarice is to be won by virtue only." *G. E. Hardy.*

Particularly good to tell or to read aloud.

**St. Nicholas** Christmas book. Century, $1.50 ..... jS147s

Contains A visit from St. Nicholas.—How a street car came in a stocking.—The Christmas inn.—How the secretary of the treasury once played Santa Claus.—London Christmas pantomimes, and many more stories, poems and carols for ye merrie Christmas feast.

**St. Nicholas** songs. Century, $2.00 ..... qj784.8 S14

Music by such composers as Bartlett, Chadwick, Foote, Gilchrist and Damrosch. Poems taken largely from "St. Nicholas."

**Saunders,** Marshall.

Beautiful Joe; autobiography of a dog. American Baptist Publication Society, $.60 ..... jS257b

Beautiful Joe was a dog who belonged to a cruel master. The story tells how he was rescued and of the happy home which he found. Teaches kindness to animals.

**Scudder,** Horace Elisha.

*Book of legends, told over again. Houghton, $.50 ..... j398 S43b

St. George and the dragon.—The bell of justice.—King Cophetua and the beggar maid.—William Tell.—The Wandering Jew.—The Flying

Dutchman.—The seven sleepers of Ephesus, and other well-known legends.

**Ségur,** Sophie (Rostopchine), comtesse de.

*Sophie's troubles. Kenedy, $.75 ..... jS456s

The true story of a bad little girl who became good.

Story of a donkey; abridged fr. the French by Charles Welsh; ed. by C. F. Dole. Heath, $.20 ..... jS456st

Amusing adventures of Neddy, the donkey, written by himself. "I must confess," he says, "that in my youth I sometimes behaved very badly and you will see how I was punished for it." Madame de Ségur's stories are among the most popular books for children in France.

**Sewell,** Anna.

Black Beauty, his grooms and companions; the "Uncle Tom's cabin" of the horse. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 ..... jS516b

A story which teaches the duty and advantages of kindness to animals. Its influence for good is attested by great numbers of the best men and women. Over 226,000 copies of this work were printed in this country in a little more than a year.

**Sheldon,** Mary B.

One thousand men for a Christmas present. Estes, $.50 .... jS544o

How two boys saw the battle of Trenton. Washington's indomitable will and never-failing courage are brought out clearly.

**Sherwood,** Mrs Mary Martha (Butt).

*Fairchild family. Stokes, $1.75 ..... jS554f

"The History of Lucy, Emily, and Henry Fairchild was begun in 1818, nearly a century ago. The two little misses and their brother played and did lessons, were naughty and good, happy and sorrowful, when George III was still on the throne; when gentlemen wore blue coats with buttons, knee-breeches, and woolen stockings; and ladies were attired in short waists, low necks, and long ringlets." *Introduction.*

The new edition with illustrations by Florence M. Rudland is unusually charming.

**Shute,** Katharine H. *comp.*

*Land of song. 3v. Silver, v.1, $.36; v.2, $.48; v.3, $.54 .. j821.08 S56

*Partial contents:*

v.1. Little birdie.—The owl and the pussy-cat.—Robert of Lincoln.—A visit from St. Nicholas.—The wreck of the Hesperus.—The fairies of the Caldon-Low.—The brown thrush.

v.2. The battle of the Baltic.—Concord hymn.—Song of Marion's men.—The Royal George.—Lord Ullin's daughter.—The Inchcape rock.—The daffodils.—Sheridan's ride.—Sandalphon.—The Revenge.

v.3. The White Ship.—Romance of the swan's nest.—Lochiel's warning.—The lady of Shalott.— Ivry.— Hervé Riel.— Bonnie Dundee.— The building of the ship.—Annie Laurie.

Collection of poems for children.

**Sidney,** Margaret, (*pseud. of* Mrs Harriet Mulford (Stone) Lothrop).

*Five little Peppers series.*

Five little Peppers and how they grew. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. ..... jS569f

All about Polly Pepper and her brothers and little Phronsie, and their delightful doings in the little brown house.

Adventures of Joel Pepper. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jS569a

This story goes back to the days of the little brown house before the Peppers went to live in the city and tells of the stage-coach ride, the fight at Strawberry Hill, the circus and other adventures of the irrepressible Joel.

Stories Polly Pepper told. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jS569s

*Partial contents:* The little white chicken.—The Princess Esmer-

alda's ball.—The story of the circus.—Christmas at the big house. —The pink and white sticks.—The runaway pumpkin.—Polly Pepper's chicken-pie.

Five little Peppers midway. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....jS569fi
What the five little Peppers did in the city.

Five little Peppers grown up. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50....jS569fiv
About their Christmas at Dunraven, Polly's recital, and various other happenings.

Phronsie Pepper. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....jS569p
Story of Phronsie, the youngest of all the Peppers.

**Spyri,** Johanna.

*Moni the goat boy, and other stories. Ginn, $.40.....jS772m
Delicate studies of Swiss children told with such sympathy with children and love of the beautiful Alpine scenery that the stories fairly glow with joyousness and are full of breezes and sunlight. Good to read aloud.
*Contents:* Moni the goat boy.—Without a friend.—The little runaway.

**Stearns,** Albert.

Chris and the wonderful lamp. Century, $1.50.....jS799c
Chris, a practical young American, finds Aladdin's lamp and turns magician. He builds royal palaces and does all sorts of surprising things by the aid of the genie, the servant of the lamp.

**Stevenson,** Robert Louis.

*Child's garden of verses. Rand, $.50.....j821 S84
Poems whose fanciful humor and simple rhythm appeal to children. This edition is illustrated in color and is attractive and very popular.

*Stevenson song-book; verses from A child's garden, with music by various composers. Scribner, $1.00.....qj784.8 S84s
*Partial contents:* The swing.—My shadow.—My bed is a boat.—Pirate story.— A good boy.— Bed in summer.— Swinging.— Where go the boats?—The land of Nod.—Foreign lands.

**Stockton,** Frank Richard.

Clocks of Rondaine, and other stories. Scribner, $1.50.....jS866c
*Other stories:* The curious history of a message.—A fortunate opening. —The Christmas truants.—The tricycle of the future.—The accommodating circumstance.—The great show in Kobol-land.

*Floating prince, and other fairy tales. Scribner, $1.50.....jS866f
*Other tales:* How the aristocrats sailed away.—The reformed pirate.—Huckleberry.—The Gudra's daughter.—The emergency mistress.—The sprig of holly.—The magician's daughter and the high-born boy.—Derida; or, The giant's quilt.—The castle of Bim.

**Swett,** Sophie.

Littlest one of the Browns. Estes, $.50.....jS975li
How little Bee took care of the baby.

**Taylor,** Ann, *afterward* Mrs Gilbert, & **Taylor,** Jane.

*"Original poems," and others; ed. by E. V. Lucas. Stokes, $1.50. .....j821 T250
Such poems as Meddlesome Matty.—Greedy Richard.—The little boy who made himself ill.—The little fisherman.—The true history of a poor little mouse.—The wasp and the bee, and many others.
Contains additional verses by Adelaide O'Keeffe.

**Thackeray,** William Makepeace.

*The rose and the ring. Dutton, $1.25.....jT333r
A fireside pantomime for great and small children. The children and the world owe this delightful absurdity to a little girl friend of Mr Thackeray's, as it was written to amuse her during an illness. The rose and the ring each had the power of making its wearer charming in the eyes of any beholder. Naturally as it changed hands some complications of the affections arose.

**Thaxter,** Mrs Celia (Laighton).

Stories and poems for children. Houghton, $1.50.....jT339s

Children will enjoy such stories as "Arachne," "Cats' cradle" and "The bear at the Appledore," however often re-told or re-read. Both stories and poems are permeated with a love for birds, flowers, trees and animals.

**Tileston,** Mrs Mary Wilder (Foote), *comp.*

*Sugar and spice and all that's nice. Little, $1.25.....j821.08 T46s

Mother Goose melodies and the favorite verses and stories which little children like to hear over and over again. An enlarged edition of the "Children's hour."

**Tomlins,** William Lawrence, *ed.*

Christmas carols. American Book Co., $.10.....qj783.6 T59

Both ancient and modern carols set to music.

**Trimmer,** Mrs Sarah (Kirby).

*History of the robins; ed. by E. E. Hale. Heath, $.40.....jT744h

What happened to four little robin redbreasts who lived in an old wall.

**Turner,** Mrs Elizabeth.

*The cowslip. Leadenhall Press, 1s.....j821 T86c

Cautionary stories in verse.

*The daisy. Leadenhall Press, 1s.....j821 T86

"The cowslip" and "The daisy" are reprints of two old-fashioned children's books printed about a hundred years ago "for the amusement of little masters and misses." The quaint illustrations and gay covers of the originals are reproduced as well as the verses.

**Underhill,** Mrs Zoe (Dana), *comp.*

Dwarfs' tailor, and other fairy tales. Harper, $1.75.....j398 U25

Some of the other stories are: Cinderboy and the witch.—Little Jacob and the sugar-plum tree.—The three princesses with glass hearts.—The seven reindeer.—The adventures of Peronnik.—The golden apples.—Ivan Czarovitch and Bulat the Brave.

**Valentine,** Mrs Laura (Jewry).

Aunt Louisa's book of common things. Warne, $1.00.....j609 V15

Rice, coffee, tea,, cheese, wool, tin, cork, paper, etc., are among the common things whose origin and preparation are explained to little May by a most obliging and well-informed fairy. Many pictures. Very popular.

*Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. Warne, $1.00.....j398 V15

*Contents:* The story of the three little pigs.—The three bears.—The fairy at the fountain; or, Diamonds and toads.—Hop o' my thumb.—Tom Thumb.—Jack and the bean-stalk.—Jack the Giant-killer.—Puss in boots.—Cinderella.—Little Red Riding Hood.—The wolf and the seven little kids.

**Vawter,** Clara.

Rabbit's ransom. Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25.....jV239o

*Contents:* The rabbit's ransom.—His Christmas turkey.—It worries me.—Grandfather's glasses.—Little lady, come and play.—Always dinner-time.—Grandpa's little man.—The baker's son.—How Annetta was cured.—The genius.—Mother's little man.—The oak tree's secret.—The provident old man.—The reformation of Biddy.

Short stories and poems telling of very winning children. The pictures and marginal drawings are delightful.

**Waggaman,** Mary T.

Nan Nobody. Benziger, $.45.....jW129n

How Nan gives up a lovely home and braves her uncle's anger, for the sake of her love for little crippled Patsy and her promise to take care of him.

**White,** Eliza Orne.

Little girl of long ago. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jW632l

"Marietta Hamilton's doings at home and school with brothers, sisters and dolls, seventy years ago." *Wheeler.*

When Molly was six. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jW632w

"A year's record of Molly's life with a chapter for every month of the year." *Wisconsin.*

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs.

Birds' Christmas Carol. Houghton, $.50 ..... jW688b

Story of little Carol Bird, who was born on Christmas day. In the tenderest and most effective way her life teaches the beauty of love and devotion in the household. The doings and sayings of the little Ruggleses give the story an element of delicious humor.

Story of Patsy. Houghton, $.60 ..... jW688st

Humorous and touching story of a poor deformed street boy.

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs, & **Smith,** N. A. *comp.*

*Posy ring. McClure, $1.25 ..... j821.08 W68

"Simple poetical selections, grave and gay. Excellent poems for school work and for occasions are to be found here." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

The story hour; a book for the home and the kindergarten. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jW688sto

14 stories adapted from other authors and arranged to tell to little children.

*Partial contents:* The oriole's nest.—Moufflou.—Benjy in Beastland.—The porcelain stove.—The babes in the woods.—The story of Christmas.

**Williston,** Teresa Peirce.

*Japanese fairy tales retold. Rand, $.75 ..... j398 W75

Japanese fairy tales written simply for little children and illustrated in color by a Japanese artist.

**Wotton,** Mabel E.

The little Browns. Scribner, $2.00 ..... jW919l

Pranks and adventures of the "little Browns" while their father and mother were away from home. A burglar story.

**Young,** Gerald.

Chunk, Fusky and Snout; a story of wild pigs. Burt, $.75 .. jY371w2

The story of Fusky, Snout and Chunk, their piggish pranks, and their wild, free life in the forest.

**Zitkala-Sa.**

*Old Indian legends retold. Ginn, $.50 ..... j398 Z68

Tales of Iktomi, the snare weaver; Iya, the eater; Old Double-face, and other legendary folk, as told by old Dakota Indian story tellers to the little black-haired Indian boys and girls. Good to tell or to read aloud.

## Grade 5

*Average age of children in Grade 5, eleven years*

### Nature

**Agassiz,** Mrs Elizabeth (Cary).

First lesson in natural history. Heath, $.25 ..... j593 A26

*Contents:* Sea-anemones and corals.—Coral reefs.—Hydroids and jelly-fishes.—Star-fishes and sea-urchins.

**Aikin,** John, & **Barbauld,** Mrs A. L. A.

*Evenings at home; or, The juvenile budget opened. Routledge, 2s. 6d.....j504 A29

Fables, stories, dialogues and verses, such as The young mouse.—The discontented squirrel.—The kidnappers.—The phoenix and the dove.—The two robbers.—Flying and swimming.—The council of quadrupeds. Especially good to read aloud.

**Andrews,** Jane.

Stories Mother Nature told her children. Ginn, $.75....j570.4 A56

*Contents:* Story of the amber beads.—The new life.—The talk of the trees that stand in the village street.—How the Indian corn grows.—Water-lilies.—The carrying trade.—Sea-life.—What the frost giants did to Nannie's run.—How Quercus Alba went to explore the underworld.—Treasure-boxes.—A peep into one of God's storehouses.—The hidden light.—Sixty-two little tadpoles.—Golden-rod and asters.

**Ballard,** Mrs Julia P.

Among the moths and butterflies. Putnam, $1.50.....j595.78 B21

Revised and enlarged edition of her "Insect lives; or, Born in prison." Describes the appearance, habits and life histories of moths and butterflies, giving practical directions for study. Scientifically accurate, yet simple.

**Bamford,** Mary E.

My land and water friends. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....j590.4 B21m

*Partial contents:* A frog's talk.—A crab's account of himself.—A snail's soliloquy.—An ant's ideas.—A dragon-fly's doings.—A song-sparrow's sayings.—A horned toad's observations.

Up and down the brooks. Houghton, $.75.....j595.7 B219

Introduction to the study of insect life in and about fresh-water streams.

**Bayliss,** Clara Kern.

In brook and bayou; or, Life in the still waters. Appleton, $.60.....j593 B33

Pictures through the microscope of the tiny creatures who live in brooks, bogs and stagnant pools; it is a simple account of the lower forms of animal life—protozoa and metazoa.

**Beal,** William James.

Seed dispersal. Ginn, $.60.....j581.54 B34

Simple and elementary description of the various methods of plant dispersion.

**Bostock,** Frank Charles.

Training of wild animals. Century, $1.00.....j599.7 B64

The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers. Many pictures.

**Boys,** Charles Vernon.

Soap-bubbles and the forces which mould them. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2s. 6d.....j532 B67

Describes a series of experiments many of which require no apparatus beyond a few pieces of glass or india-rubber pipe, or other simple things easily obtained.

Some of the experiments are: Bubbles balanced against one another.—Beaded spider-webs.—Bubbles and electricity.

**Brown,** Kate Louise.

The plant baby and its friends. Silver, $.48.....j581 B79

Follows the plant from seed to full flower. Written in simple, graceful English.

**Burroughs**, John.

Squirrels and other fur-bearers. Houghton, $1.00.....j599.3 B94

*Contents:* Squirrels.— The chipmunk. — The woodchuck. — The rabbit and the hare.—The musk-rat.—The skunk.—The fox.—The weasel.—The mink.—The raccoon.—The porcupine.—The opossum.—Wild mice.—Glimpses of wild life.—A life of fear.

**Butler**, Edward Albert.

Pond life; insects. Sonnenschein, 1s.....j595.7 B97p

*Contents:* The surface.—The middle depths.—The bottom.—Above the surface.—The margins.—On the water plants.

**Carter**, Marion Hamilton, *ed.*

About animals; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65..j590.4 C23

*Partial contents:* Unnatural history.—A valiant hunter.—Animal tracks in the snow.—Mounting large animals.—Pets in the navy.—Hunting with a camera.

**Cornish**, Charles John, *ed.*

Living animals of the world. 2v. Hutchinson.....qj590 C82

v.1. Mammals.

v.2. Birds. — Reptiles and amphibians. — Fishes. — Jointed animals. — Shell-fish, lamp-shells, sea-urchins, star-fishes, moss-animals, worms, corals, jelly-fishes and sponges.

**Cram**, William Everett.

Little beasts of field & wood. Small, $1.25.....j599 C86

*Contents:* Little beasts and how to find them.—Foxes.—Weasels.—Swimmers.—Squirrels.

**Dana**, Mrs William Starr, *afterward* Mrs Parsons.

Plants and their children. American Book Co., $.65.....j581 D19p

A series of easy lessons or readings on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers written so charmingly as to be entertaining as stories and so systematically arranged as to be a practical and serviceable help in the schoolroom, either as a supplementary reader, or to illustrate the teacher's oral lessons in botany.

**Darwin**, Charles.

What Mr Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship Beagle. Harper, $3.00.....j570.91 D26

"Mr. Darwin was only 22 years old when he made this voyage, in the interests of scientific discovery. The compiler of this book has adapted the original account somewhat but really Mr. Darwin speaks through it all. The story has four divisions; animals, man, geography and nature, as he saw them in the different countries he visited. The illustrations are many and excellent." *Sargent's Reading for the young.*

**Eckstorm**, Mrs Fannie (Hardy).

Bird book. Heath, $.60.....j598.2 E25b

Arrangement of the book has two ends in view: to adapt the study to the school year, and to present it so that when the pupil begins field work he shall be able to do it with some general idea of what is worth observing. Divided into four parts: Water-birds in their homes; Structure and comparison; Problems in bird life; Some common land-birds.

**Frye**, Alexis Everett.

Brooks and brook basins. Ginn, $.50.....j551.48 F97

A little brook tells stories of its adventures to the birds and flowers along its banks, and thus explains the construction of water courses. A most suggestive book for teachers.

**Gould**, Allen Walton.

Mother Nature's children. Ginn, $.60.....j570.4 G73

*Partial contents:* How the plants cradle their babies.—How Mother Nature sets the table for birds.—How Mother Nature clothes the

plants.—Helping each other in flocks and herds.—How the plants lay up food.

**Holden**, Edward Singleton.

The earth and sky. Appleton, $.28 ..... j523 H71e

A primer of astronomy for young readers.

**Holder**, Charles Frederick.

Stories of animal life. American Book Co., $.60 ..... j590.4 H71s

*Partial contents:* The little bear's story.—Some curious fishermen.—War elephants.—Feathered giants.—A dog's trip around the world.—Animal mound builders.—An ocean swordsman.—Birds of the ocean.

**Hook**, Stella Louise.

Little people and their homes in meadows, woods and waters. Scribner, $1.50 ..... j595.7 H77

*Contents:* The flower fairies.—The musical elves.—Little people in armor.—The water-sprites.—The troublesome midgets.—The wisest of the little people. — The fairies' pets and their relations. — The brownies.

**Johonnot**, James.

Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin. American Book Co., $.54 ..... j590.4 J37n

*Partial contents:* Cats of desert and jungle.—The guardians of the household.—The legend of Bishop Hatto.—Bird-language.—The monarch of the mountain.—How I killed a bear.—The bear in fable and story.—Giants with tusks and trunk.—Antlered tenants of the woods.—The ship of the desert.—Long-tailed dwellers of the tree-tops.—Tailless tree-climbers of the wilds.

Neighbors with wings and fins and some others, for young people. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j598.2 J37

Simple stories and descriptions of birds and fishes.

Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j590.4 J37s

*Partial contents:* The scavenger bird.—About eels.—Poisonous creepers of the wilds.—Fruit and grain destroyers.—Spider ways and spider stories.—Locusts in the East.—Grubbers for ants.—The flying mouse.

**Kelley**, Jay G.

The boy mineral collectors. Lippincott, $1.50 ..... j549 K16

*Partial contents:* The box of minerals.—Metals of great value.—Gold and its production.—A lesson on pearls and rubies.—A visit to a gold mine.—A chat on silver and diamonds.—Metals, sapphires and emeralds.—The semi-precious stones.

**Kirby**, Mary, & **Kirby**, Elizabeth.

Sea and its wonders. Nelson, $1.75 ..... j570.4 K28

Fantastic shapes, shining creatures, animals, plants and insects are here described in a simple, interesting way. Also chapters on the motions of winds and waters. A companion volume to "The world by the fireside." Not scientific but instructive on account of its pictures.

**Miles**, Alfred Henry, *ed.*

Natural history. Dodd, $1.50 ..... j590 M68

Anecdotes illustrating the nature, habits, manners and customs of animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, etc.

**Miller**, Olive Thorne.

First book of birds. Houghton, $1.00 ..... j598.2 M69f

"Mrs Miller in this book makes children very pleasantly acquainted with many facts in regard to the baby bird's home and education, the way the bird travels, sleeps and changes his clothes, the peculiarities of his beak, tongue, eyes, ears, etc., and the way he works for us." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Four-handed folk. Houghton, $1.25 ..... j599.8 M69
The four-handed folk are, of course, mainly monkeys, and these sketches describe their playfulness, affection and intelligence.

Little folks in feathers and fur. Dutton, $2.50 ..... j590.4 M69
About animals, birds and insects. Fully illustrated.

**Morley**, Margaret Warner.

Bee people. McClurg, $1.25 ..... j595.79 M91
"All about the bees—queen-bee, workers, and drones. Tells about their 12,603 eyes, the way they get the honey from the deep flowers, the way they comb their hair, and the way they feed the baby bees." *N. Y. State Library.*

Flowers and their friends. Ginn, $.60 ..... j580.4 M91
*Contents:* Morning-glory stories.—Stories about the geranium family. —Hyacinth stories.—Stories about all sorts of things.

Little wanderers. Ginn, $.30 ..... j581.54 M91
*Partial contents:* Why plants travel.—Those that fly with plume or down.—Seeds that fly with wings.—Seeds that fly without wings or plumes.—Wanderers that cling.—Wanderers that float.

**Patterson**, Alice Jean.

The spinner family. McClurg, $1.25 ..... j595.4 P31
Natural history of the spiders. Attractive and well illustrated.
*Partial contents:* Mrs Epeira's mouth and all that goes with it.—Mrs Epeira's spinning machine. — The tent-makers. — The silk combers. — The jumpers.—The fliers.—Spinners who live in the ground.—How the spinners spent the winter.

**Rynearson**, Edward, *comp.*

Wild animals Pittsburghers should know, their history and habits. Pittsburgh Printing Co., $.25 ..... j590.7 R99
Descriptions of the wild animals in the Highland zoo.

**Sargent**, Frederick Leroy.

Corn plants; their uses and ways of life. Houghton, $.75. ..... j633.13 S24
Gives in compact form and in readable style an account of the six important grain plants of the world—wheat, oats, rye, barley, rice and maize. Explains what corn plants are, indicates their importance to mankind, and narrates the myths and religious customs which have grown up about them.

**Tenney**, Mrs Abby Amy (Gove).

Young folks' pictures and stories of animals. 6v. in 2. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 each ..... j590 T29
v.1. Birds.—Bees, butterflies and other insects.—Sea shells and river shells.
v.2. Quadrupeds. — Fishes and reptiles. — Sea urchins, star fishes and corals.

**Troeger**, John Winthrop, & **Troeger**, E. B.

Harold's discussions. Appleton, $.60 ..... j570.4 T75har
Book of useful information. Has chapters on the ocean, clouds, wind, etc.

Harold's explorations. Appleton, $.60 ..... j570.4 T75hr
Contains descriptions of things that grow and live in bays or rivers. Also of forces continually active in changing the face of the earth; and gives glimpses of tropical and Arctic life.

**True**, John Preston.

The iron star and what it saw on its journey through the ages from myth to history. Little, $1.50 ..... j571 T77
The iron star was a meteorite which fell to the earth in the myth age, in the days of Umpl and Sptz, two savages. They guarded the pieces of iron all their days and handed them down to their children from

generation to generation. The author takes this way of suggesting the growth of civilization through the stone, bronze and iron ages to the days of Miles Standish.

**Weed,** Clarence Moores.

Seed-travellers. Ginn, $.25 ..... j581.7 W42

Studies of the methods of dispersal of various common seeds.

**Weed,** Clarence Moores, *ed.*

Insect world. Appleton, $.60 ..... j595.7 W42i

*Partial contents:* The internal structure of insects.—Dragon flies.—The song of the cicada.—Caterpillars and their habits.—The American silkworm moth.—The habits of cutworms.—The habits of mosquitoes.—The life history of the house fly.—Wasps and bees along the Amazon.

**Weed,** Clarence Moores, & **Murtfeldt,** M. E.

Stories of insect life. 2v. Ginn, $.40 each ..... j595.7 W42s

The life stories of the caterpillar, butterfly, June bug, potato beetle and other common insects of spring and early summer told simply.

**Wright,** Mrs Julia (McNair).

Sea-side and way-side. 4v. Heath, v.1, $.25; v.2, $.35; v.3, $.45; v.4, $.50 ..... j570.4 W93

v.1. Simple nature readings describing the life and habits of crabs, bees, spiders and shell-fish.

v.2. Habits and peculiarities of ants, flies, beetles, barnacles, jelly fish, star fish, etc.

v.3. The third of Mrs Wright's nature series tells how the plants and trees have taken the insects and birds into partnership and how they all work together for the service of man.

v.4. Opens the way for studies in geology, astronomy and biology.

## Geography, Description and Travel

**Ayrton,** Mrs Matilda (Chaplin).

Child life in Japan and Japanese child-stories; ed. by W. E. Griffis. Heath, $.40 ..... j915.2 A98c

Festivals, games and sports of Japanese children with illustrations by Japanese artists.

**Browne,** Maggie, (*pseud. of* Margaret Hamer, *afterward* Mrs Andrewes).

Chats about Germany. Cassell, 1s. 6d. (World in pictures.) ..... j914.3 B813

*Contents:* German folk, big and little. — Toy-making. — Berlin. — The Rhine.— The Hartz mountains.— Luther. — Nuremberg. — The Black forest.—Munich.—Dresden and other towns.

**Butterworth,** Hezekiah.

Zigzag journeys around the world. Estes, $1.50 ..... j910.4 B98

*Partial contents:* The volcano of Kilauea.—Ceylon, the Taj and the great bo-tree.—The most beautiful temples in the world.—The coast of the discovery.—The Yellowstone national park.—Walhalla.—The midnight sun.

Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France. Estes, $1.50 .. j917.1 B98

A summer's journey of the Zigzag club to old Port Royal, the "Land of Evangeline," and the cities of the St. Lawrence, in search of the stories and legends of New France.

Zigzag journeys in Australia. Estes, $1.50 ..... j919.4 B98

Tells much of the wonderful resources and natural advantages of Australia and of its peculiar social conditions.

Zigzag journeys in classic lands. Estes, $1.50 ..... j914 B98

*Partial contents:* Story of the great earthquake. — The Moors. — The

**Butterworth,** Hezekiah—*continued.*

story of the Abencerrages.—The crusades of the children.—The journey to Parnassus.—The lands of Vulcan and Cyclops.—Rome.—Milan cathedral.—The Venetian republic.

Zigzag journeys in Europe. Estes, $1.50.....j914 B98zig

Travels of the Zigzag club through England, Belgium and France.

Zigzag journeys in India. Estes, $1.50.....j915.4 B98

A story-collecting journey. Contains popular household or Zenänä legends and tales of the present political condition in India.

Zigzag journeys in northern lands. Estes, $1.50.....j914 B98z

Myths, legends and quaint historical stories associated with northern Europe are told by the boys of the Zigzag club in this story-telling tour through Germany, Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

Zigzag journeys in the Antipodes. Estes, $1.50.....j915.9 B98

*Partial contents:* The most wonderful ruins of Asia.—Ivory in Florida.—The Siamese twins.—Bangkok.—The cremation of a king.

Zigzag journeys in the British Isles. Estes, $1.50.....j914.2 B98

An American family visits the land of Moore and Goldsmith in Ireland, the English lake region of the poets, Abbotsford, Scrooby, the land of the Pilgrims, Great Hampden, Windsor and the scene of the King Arthur legends. Many stories associated with American history are told.

Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest. Estes, $1.50....j917.8 B98

Describes a trip through the Canadian Rockies with their emerald glaciers, deep cañons, and mad, wild rivers to Vancouver, Tacoma the Beautiful, and other cities of Puget sound, and the Columbia river. Contains also Indian legends and stories.

Zigzag journeys in the Levant. Estes, $1.50.....j916.2 B98

Ali Bedair, a Talmudist story-teller, guides the Zigzag club through Egypt and the Holy Land.

Zigzag journeys in the Occident. Estes, $1.50.....j917.8 B98z

A summer trip of the Zigzag club from Boston to the Golden Gate. They visit the "City of the saints;" the falls, geysers and goblin land of the Yellowstone national park; the Colorado cañon and the Garden of the gods, also some of the larger cities.

Zigzag journeys in the Orient. Estes, $1.50.....j914.7 B98

"The Eastern question" and the "sick man of Turkey" interest the Zigzag club and they make an investigating tour from Vienna to the Golden Horn, the Euxine, Moscow and St. Petersburg.

Zigzag journey in the sunny South. Estes, $1.50.....j917.5 B98

Visits to the scenes of early American settlements in the southern states and West Indies.

*Partial contents:* How to visit Cuba.—A romance of North Carolina.—The old red settle and an evening of merry provincial stories.—Funny tales of the negro cabins.—The Isle of June.—At the tomb of Colon.—Story-telling at St. Augustine.

Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean. Estes, $1.50.....j914 B98zi

Caravan tales, sea tales and travelers' tales told in the consulates of the East. Explains consular service.

Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi. Estes, $1.50.....j917.7 B98

Stories associated for the most part with the Columbian discovery, with Chicago and the Mississippi valley.

**By** land and sea. Perry Mason, $.40.....j910 B99

*Contents:* Glimpses of Europe.—The American tropics.—Sketches of the Orient.—Old ocean.

Articles originally published in the "Youth's companion."

**Carpenter,** Frank George.

Europe. American Book Co., $.70.....j914 C22

"This book aims to give the children a plain and simple description of the countries of Europe as they are to-day...It is the children themselves ...who climb the Alps and stand on the North Cape watching the sun

shine at midnight...go from city to city, from farm to farm, and factory to factory, seeing how the various peoples live and what they are doing in the work of the world. It is they who are admitted to the palaces, parliaments, and public offices where they learn how each nation is governed and something as to its civilization, commerce and trade." *Preface.*

North America. American Book Co., $.60.....j917 C22
Physical features, natural resources, life and industries in the United States, British America, Mexico and Central America.

South America. American Book Co., $.60.....j918 C22
A personally conducted tour through South America, introducing the children to city and village life, the mining, sheep raising and coffee growing industries; the rubber camps of the Amazon and the wonders of tropical flora and fauna. Book reflects author's intimate knowledge of the subject. Illustrations undoubtedly from photographs made by one who has lived in South America.

**Carroll,** Stella W. *and others.*

Around the world; geographical series. 3v. Silver, v.1, $.36; v.2, $.45; v.3, $.54.....j910 C23
v.1. "A geographical reader introducing the Eskimos, North American Indians, Arabs, Dutch, Chinese and Japanese. Large clear type; many and good pictures.
v.2. Some useful information about Alaska, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Hawaii.
v.3. North America, Porto Rico and Hawaii." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Coe,** Fanny E.

Modern Europe. Silver, $.60. (The world and its people.)..j914 C65
*Partial contents:* Where the shamrock grows.—Land of Hans Christian Andersen.—Land of the wooden shoe.—What the Danube sees.—The treasure-house of Europe.—Free from the Turkish yoke.—The land of the czar.

Our American neighbors. Silver, $.60. (The world and its people.).....j917 C65
Interesting descriptions of Canada, Mexico, Central and South America. Good for collateral reading.

**George,** Marian M.

Little journey to Cuba. Flanagan, $.50.....j917.291 G31
Little journey to England. Flanagan, $.50.....j914.2 G31
Little journey to Mexico. Flanagan, $.50.....j917.2 G31
Little journeys to Hawaii and the Philippine islands. Flanagan, $.50.....j919.6 G31

**George,** Marian M. *ed.*

Little journey to China (and Japan). Flanagan, $.50....j915.1 G31
Little journey to France and Switzerland. Flanagan, $.50. .....j914.4 G31
Little journey to Germany. 2v. in 1. Flanagan, $.50....j914.3 G31
Little journeys to Alaska and Canada. Flanagan, $.50..j917.98 G31
Little journeys to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece. Flanagan, $.50.....j914.96 G31
Little journeys to Russia and Austria-Hungary. Flanagan, $.50. .....j914.7 G31
"Little journey to Austria-Hungary" is by F. J. Koch.

**George,** Marian M. & **Dean,** M. I.

Little journeys to Holland, Belgium and Denmark. Flana-

gan, $.50 ..... j914.92 G31
Each volume tells about the habits, customs, conditions, etc. of the people as seen in their homes and daily occupations. Their dress, manner of living, their personal appearance, their customs and manners are all described in an interesting way. Many pictures.

**Headland,** Isaac Taylor.

Chinese boy and girl. Revell, $1.00 ..... j915.1 H38
"Nursery rhymes, finger plays, toys, games, magic blocks, juggling, folk tales and daily life of Chinese children. Collected by professor in Pekin university. Entertaining and of sociologic value." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Horton,** Edith.

Frozen North; an account of Arctic exploration, for use in schools. Heath, $.40 ..... j919.8 H81
Contains chapters on Sir John Franklin. — Elisha Kent Kane. — The Eskimo.—Hunting in the icy north.—Voyage of the Jeannette.—Nansen crosses Greenland.—Andree's balloon expedition to the pole, etc.

**Johonnot,** James, *comp.*

A geographical reader. American Book Co., $1.00 ..... j910 J37
Selections from books of travel by such authors as Bayard Taylor, George William Curtis, Livingstone and Du Chaillu, and some good poems.

**King,** Charles Francis.

Picturesque geographical readers. 6v. Lothrop & Lee, $3.50 ..... j910 K26
v.1. At home and at school. $.50.
v.2. This continent of ours. $.72.
v.3. The land we live in; New England and middle states. $.56.
v.4. The land we live in; Southern, middle and central states. $.56.
v.5. The land we live in; Rocky mountains and Pacific slope. $.56.
v.6. Northern Europe. $.60.

Round-about rambles in northern Europe. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... j914 K26
*Partial contents:* Crossing the Atlantic.—Through Ireland.—In and about Glasgow.—Other parts of Scotland.—Abbeys, cathedrals and universities.— London.— The English lakes.— To Land's End.— Norway, places and people.—Denmark and Sweden.—Russia.

**Knox,** Thomas Wallace.

Adventures of two youths in a journey through Africa. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.5.) ... j916 K35
*Partial contents:* Berber and Shendy.—Adventure with a crocodile.—Life in Khartoum.—An elephant hunt.—The country of the Nyam-Nyams.—Driving the plain with fire.—Lake dwellings of central Africa.—Ceremonies at M'tesa's court.—Voyage down the Victoria N'yanza.—Ostrich farming.—Hunting zebras.—Stanley's work on the Livingstone.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Ceylon and India, with descriptions of Borneo, the Philippine islands and Burmah. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.3.) ..... j915.4 K35
*Partial contents:* Story of Rajah Brooke.—Hunting in Luzon.—The golden pagoda.—Stories of the sea-serpent.—The car of the Juggernaut.—The monkey temple.—The relief of Lucknow.—The Towers of Silence.—Pursuit of the tiger on foot and with elephants.—A great Hindoo festival.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Egypt and the Holy Land. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.4.) ..... j916.2 K35
Describes the Suez canal, the great pyramids of Egypt, the tomb of the sacred bulls, a camel journey to the island of Philae, "shooting the

**Knox,** Thomas Wallace—*continued.*

rapids" of the Nile, visits to Jerusalem, Damascus and many other interesting places.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Japan and China. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.1.) ..j915.2 K35

The boy travelers with their uncle cross the Pacific and travel through China and Japan.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Siam and Java, with descriptions of Cochin-China, Cambodia, Sumatra and the Malay Archipelago. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.2.).....j915.9 K35

Among other subjects treated in this volume are: Sights and scenes in Anam.—Story of Marco Polo.—Buddhism.—Stories of elephant hunting.

Boy travellers in Australasia. Harper, $2.00.....j919.3 K35

By way of San Francisco and the Pacific islands to New Zealand and Australia; much information about social and economic conditions.

Boy travellers in central Europe. Harper, $2.00.....j914 K35bo

*Partial contents:* The fishing folks of Normandy.—The Eiffel tower.—Visit to a silk establishment.—The land of William Tell.—The prisoner of Chillon.—Dogs of Saint-Bernard.—Castles and traditions about them.—The twin cities and how they were united.—Visit to the salt mines.

Boy travellers in Great Britain and Ireland. Harper, $2.00. .....j914.2 K35

Describes picturesque Ireland, Scotland with its beautiful scenery and romantic history, a journey through England and Wales, and visits to the Hebrides and the Isle of Man.

Boy travellers in Mexico. Harper, $2.00.....j917.2 K35

Social and political history, resources, manners and customs of the land of the Aztecs in story form.

*Partial contents:* Visit to the Alamo.—The land of Mañana.—A night at a hacienda.—Stories of brigands.—The "Black Decree."—The Aztec calendar-stone.—Mexican politeness.—The floating gardens.—The festival of fire.—The fall of Chapultepec.—Ascent of Popocatepetl.—Visiting a sugar estate.—The "Mysterious city."—Indian dances.—Ruined cities of Yucatan.

Boy travellers in northern Europe. Harper, $2.00.....j914 K35

Tells about the famous men and women of the countries visited: William the Silent, Saint Elizabeth of Hungary, Frederick the Great, Thorwaldsen and others; about the curious customs of the people, and the great events in the history of "brave little Holland," Germany, Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

Boy travellers in South America. Harper, $2.00.....j918 K35

Adventures of two youths through Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina and Chile.

Boy travellers in southern Europe. Harper, $2.00.....j914 K35b

The boy travelers visit Venice, "the city of the sea," Genoa, the birthplace of Columbus, storied Florence, historic Rome, the islands of the Mediterranean, Cordova, Seville and other Spanish cities.

Boy travellers in the Levant. Harper, $2.00.....j910 K35

Describes a journey through Morocco, Algeria, Tunis, Greece and Turkey, with visits to the islands of Rhodes and Cyprus and the site of ancient Troy.

Boy travellers in the Russian empire. Harper, $2.00....j914.7 K35

Adventures of the boy travelers on a journey in European and Asiatic Russia, with accounts of a tour across Siberia, voyages on the Amoor, Volga and other rivers, a visit to central Asia and travels among the exiles.

Boy travellers on the Congo. Harper, $2.00.....j916.7 K35
Condensed from Stanley's "Through the dark continent."
*Partial contents:* Men as beasts of burden.—Arab traders in Africa.—Gorillas and boa-constrictors.—Exploring the first cataract.—Caught in a net.—West African merchants.—Founding the free state of Congo.—Manners and customs of the people.—In the jaws of a lion.

**McCormick,** Eliot, *and others.*
Wonder stories of travel. Saalfield, $1.00.....j914 M14
Collection of stories from the volumes of "Wide Awake." Among them are: A boy's race with General Grant.—Riga in the chimney.—Feeding ghosts in China.—Shetland ponies.—Mardi Gras in Nice.—Children under the snow.—St. Botolph's town.

**Markwick,** William Fisher, & **Smith,** W. A.
South American republics. Silver, $.60.....j918 M39
*Partial contents:* The founding of the republics.—Colombia and her people.—Industries of Venezuela.—The land of gold and silver.—Gold-mining in Bolivia.—The Amazon valley.—The Argentine provinces.—The land of plenty.—The smallest republic.—Historical sketch of Chile.

**Miller,** Olive Thorne.
Little people of Asia. Dutton, $2.50.....j915 M69
Curious stories of little people from babyhood up—Turkish, Syrian, Persian, Kirghiz, Hindu, Tibetan, Tartar, Siamese, Siberian, Eskimo, Tuski, Chinese and Japanese.
*Partial contents:* The salted baby.—The oiled baby.—The baby without a home.—The baby who never cries.—The dyed baby.—Babies up in the corner.—The happiest of all.

**Northern** Europe. Ginn, $.25. (Youth's companion series.)..j914 N45
Descriptions and stories which portray interesting aspects of Faroe islands, life in Norway, scenes in Holland and Belgium, French life, life in Alps and a journey down the Moselle.

**Our** country: East. Perry Mason, $.50.....j917.3 O32
*Contents:* Great Lake country.—On the Gulf.—Along the Atlantic.—In New England.
Articles originally published in the "Youth's companion."

**Our** country: West. Perry Mason, $.50.....j917.9 O32
*Contents:* In Alaska.—Among the Rockies.—In the Southwest.—On the plains.

**Plummer,** Mary Wright.
Roy and Ray in Mexico. Holt, $1.75.....j917.2 P72
A story of Mexican travel for children. Roy and Ray Stevens, twins, spend a summer in Mexico. They visit eight Mexican cities. They meet President Diaz, learn Mexican habits and customs, visit the ruins of Mitla, learn some very interesting Mexican history and spend much time comparing things Mexican with things American. Valuable as a travel-guide and particularly helpful to teachers and school children. With map and 16 illustrations from photographs. Contains also Mexican songs set to music.

**Pratt,** Mara L.
People and places here and there; Australasia. Educational Publishing Co., $.50.....j919.3 P88
*Partial contents:* Trees of Australia.—Bush life.—The gold rush.—Adelaide.—Tasmania.—New Zealand.—Fiji islands.—Sandwich islands.—Volcano of Kilauea.—Leper island.

People and places here and there; China. Educational Publishing Co., $.50.....j915.1 P889
*Partial contents:* Chapter of Chinese history.—The Tae-Ping rebellion.—Chinese fishing.—City of Pekin.—Great wall of China.—Chinese language.—Some Chinese customs.—Chinese children.

People and places here and there; England. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 ..... j914.2 P88

*Partial contents:* What Julius Cæsar found.—Boadicea.—Stonehenge.—Eddystone light-house.—Stratford-on-Avon.—Windsor castle.

People and places here and there; India. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 ..... j915.4 P88

*Partial contents:* Brahminism.—Buddhism.—Mohammedanism.—Sepoy rebellion.—Elephant hunting.—Pearl divers.—Punkahs.—Famines in India.—Holy city of Benares.

People and places here and there; northern Europe. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 ..... j914 P88

*Partial contents:* Moscow.—Crimean war.—Charge of the Light Brigade.—Tundras and steppes.—Hammerfest.—Legend of Skadi.—Battle of the Baltic.—Chapter of Dutch life.—Delft.—Waterloo.

**Randall,** Lida E.

Little journey to Norway and Sweden; ed. by M. M. George. Flanagan, $.50 ..... j914.81 R18

Life and customs of the people and descriptions of the noteworthy cities of both countries.

**Rideing,** William Henry.

Boys coastwise. Appleton, $1.50 ..... j656 R43

Relates a series of adventures on pilot-boats and along the northern coast. Describes light-houses, the life-saving service, etc., giving with interesting incidents, a good deal of information of a valuable kind.

**Schwatka,** Frederick.

*Children of the cold. Educational Publishing Co., $1.25 .. j919.8 S41

An interesting description of the life of Eskimo children by one who lived among them for two years. Here one may learn how their houses are built, what are their games and playthings, how they make their sleds and all about their seal-hunting and fishing. The author, Lieutenant Schwatka, is a famous Arctic explorer and an authority on the subject.

**Scott,** Mrs Lucy Jameson.

Twelve little pilgrims who stayed at home. Revell, $1.00 .. j915 S42

Story of a mission band and of their "rocking-chair" trips to the "hermit nation," Japan, China and India.

**Smith,** Minna Caroline.

Our own country. Silver, $.50. (World and its people.) .. j917.3 S65

A supplementary reader, giving descriptions of some of the most interesting localities and industries in the United States. Includes chapters on Washington, Lake Champlain to Pittsburg, Our national parks, Salt lakes and silver mines and Alaska.

**Starr,** Frederick.

American Indians. Heath, $.45 ..... j970.1 S79

About the sun dance of the Sioux, Alaskan totem poles, the cliff dwellers of the Southwest, the dress, weapons, games and ceremonials of various tribes of American Indians. The author is (1906) professor of anthropology at the University of Chicago.

Strange peoples. Heath, $.40 ..... j572.9 S79

*Partial contents:* Wild Indians.—Mexicans.—South American peoples.—The peoples of Europe.—Finns.—Lapps.—Turks.—Japanese.—Arabs. Pygmies.—Bushmen and Hottentots.

**Taylor,** Bayard.

Boys of other countries. Putnam, $1.25 ..... jT251b

Stories of boys in Sweden, Egypt, Iceland, Germany and Russia; full of information about the customs and peculiarities of the countries.

*Contents:* The little post-boy.—The Pasha's son.—Jon of Iceland.—The two herd-boys.—The young serf.—Studies of animal nature.

**Whitcomb,** Clara E. & **George,** M. M.

Little journeys to Italy, Spain and Portugal. Flanagan, $.50. ..... j914.5 **W62**

Little journeys to Scotland and Ireland. Flanagan, $.50.. j914.1 **W62**

Each volume tells about the habits, customs, conditions, etc. of the people as seen in their homes and daily occupations. Their dress, manner of living, their personal appearance, their customs and manners are all described in an interesting way. Many pictures.

**Yonge,** Charlotte Mary.

Little Lucy's wonderful globe. Lothrop & Lee, $.50..... j910 **Y29**

A little girl's dreams of children in other countries—Italy, Africa, China, Germany, Spain, Kamschatka.

## History and Biography

**Austin,** Oscar Phelps.

Uncle Sam's soldiers; a story of the war with Spain. Appleton, $.75..... j355 **A93**

For boys who want to learn about West Point, army organization, coast defenses, details of camp and hospital life, and modern military methods in general.

**Baldwin,** James.

Four great Americans. American Book Co., $.50..... j923 **B19**

Short sketches of Washington, Franklin, Webster and Lincoln.

**Beebe,** Katherine.

Story of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Flanagan, $.25.. j92 **L828b**

Simple account of the life of the poet, together with a few of his well-known poems.

**Blaisdell,** Albert Franklin.

Stories from English history from the earliest times to the present day. Ginn, $.65..... j942 **B52**

Stories beginning with the Druids and ending with the Indian mutiny. Type is large and language simple.

Story of American history. Ginn, $1.00..... j973 **B52**

Evidently modeled somewhat on Barnes's "Popular history of the United States." Simple language and interesting style.

**Blaisdell,** Albert Franklin, *ed.*

Stories of the Civil war. Lothrop & Lee, $.30..... j973.7 **B52**

Incidents of the Civil war, some well known, others simply personal experiences not a part of history. Very interesting and many of the kind which show that war is not all bloodshed and battle. Some poems are included.

**Blaisdell,** Albert Franklin, & **Ball,** F. K.

Hero stories from American history. Ginn, $.60..... j973 **B52h**

" 'Notable and dramatic events,' such as the capture of Fort Vincennes by George Rogers Clarke, the Canadian Campaign of Benedict Arnold, the Defense of Fort Moultrie, the Death of Nathan Hale, Wayne's Capture of Stony Point, the Battle of New Orleans, and others, are here set forth." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Short stories from American history. Ginn, $.65..... j973 **B52s**

Stories of George Rogers Clark, Nathan Hale, "Old Ironsides," Battle of New Orleans, Lafayette's visit to the United States in 1824, etc. told in an interesting manner. The book is fairly well illustrated, has a good index, a pronouncing vocabulary and a chapter of references either to sources or further readings on the subject.

**Brooks,** Elbridge Streeter.

Century book of famous Americans. Century, $1.50.....j923 **B77**
Story of a boys' and girls' pilgrimage to historic places in Boston, Quincy, Plymouth, Duxbury, New York, Philadelphia, Richmond, Charlottesville, Ashland, Mount Vernon, Washington and other places.

Century book of the American colonies. Century, $1.50..j973.2 **B77**
This was issued under the auspices of the Society of Colonial Wars, and is the story of the pilgrimage of a party of young folks to the sites of the earliest American colonies. Like all the "Century" series it is popularly illustrated.

Century book of the American revolution. Century, $1.50. .....j973.3 **B77**
Supposed pilgrimage of a party of young people to the Revolutionary battle-fields. The illustrations are largely photographic reproductions.

True story of Abraham Lincoln. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 **L715br**
Many pictures.

True story of Benjamin Franklin. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 **F879br**
Many pictures.

True story of Christopher Columbus. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 **C727b**
"His conception of the character and mission of Columbus is largely outlined, but firmly and most carefully executed, and is one of the noblest in literature." *C. D. Warner.*

True story of George Washington. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 **W272b**
Many pictures.

True story of Lafayette. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 **L144b**
Many pictures.

True story of U. S. Grant. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 **G789br**
Many pictures.

**Burton,** Alma Holman.

Lafayette, the friend of American liberty. American Book Co., $.35.....j92 **L144bu**
A straightforward and lively sketch giving the important points leading to the Revolution, both in America and in France, in a simple manner suited to young readers.

Story of our country. American Book Co., $.60.....j973 **B95**
*Partial contents:* Early discoverers.—Columbus discovers America.—Americus Vespucius and Balboa.—Spanish settlements.—English and French voyages.—Dutch settlements.—Settlement of Virginia.—The era of good feeling.

Story of the Indians of New England. Silver, $.60.....j974 **B95**
Gives an excellent picture of the New England Indian at home, in the council and in the forest; the coming of the Pilgrims and their relations with the Indians till the red men finally sought refuge on the western frontier.

**Butterworth,** Hezekiah.

Little Arthur's history of Rome. Crowell, $.60.....j937 **B98**
A series of stories and historical explanations, intended to prepare the way for classical studies. Quotes freely from the writings of Virgil, Livy and Suetonius, and from the Roman orators.

**Children's** history book; tales of the history of our native

land, by famous story-tellers. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00....j973 C43
24 American history stories, each one told by a different author.
*Partial contents:* The Pilgrims' Easter lily, by Hezekiah Butterworth. —The heroes of "No. 4," by Allen.—"When George the Third was king," by E. S. Brooks.—A story of 1812, by Seward.—Choosing "Abe" captain, by J. C. Ambrose.—Almost a deserter, by Sophie Swett.

**Cody,** Sherwin.

Four American poets. American Book Co., $.50.....j928 C65
Bryant, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes. Most helpful.

Four famous American writers. American Book Co., $.50.....j928 C65f
Washington Irving, Edgar Allan Poe, James Russell Lowell, Bayard Taylor.

**Coffin,** Charles Carleton.

Marching to victory, the second period of the War of the rebellion, (1862–1863). Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 C66
Tells of the siege of Vicksburg, and of the victories of Gettysburg, Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge, and of other battles.

My days and nights on the battle-field. Estes, $1.25....j973.7 C66m
The author's own experiences at the battle of Bull Run, the naval fight at Memphis, the battle of Pittsburg Landing and the capture of Forts Henry and Donelson.

**Cravens,** Frances.

Story of Lincoln; for children. Public School, $.35....j92 L715cr
Very simply and briefly told.

**Dickens,** Charles.

*Child's history of England. Dutton, $2.50.....j942 D55
This is, of course, one of the standards. Dickens is of the class of historians that Macaulay had in mind when he speaks of "the qualifications of the perfect historian." Dickens did have the imagination sufficiently powerful to make his narrative affecting and picturesque, but he did not have it under that control which contented itself with the materials at hand, nor could he always refrain from supplying deficiencies by additions of his own.

**Drake,** Francis Samuel.

Indian history for young folks. Harper, $3.00.....j970.1 D78
About King Philip, Pontiac, Tecumseh, Weatherford, Black Hawk and other Indian chiefs and their wars with the white settlers.
Prof. Hodge, of the Bureau of American ethnology, disapproves of the first chapter which is entitled "What we know about American Indians." The book on the whole, however, is interesting, fairly accurate and contains many illustrations and a map of the United States showing the Indian reservation.

**Eggleston,** Edward.

Stories of American life and adventure. American Book Co., $.50.....j973 E35s
Excellent stories, covering history of the various sections of the United States.

**Foa,** Mme Eugénie.

Boy life of Napoleon, afterwards emperor of the French; adapted and extended for American boys and girls by E. S. Brooks. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....j92 N129f
About his childhood in Corsica, his life at the military school in Brienne, as a "king's scholar" in Paris, and as lieutenant of an artillery regiment. Madame Foa's work was written 40 years ago; she was at that time a popular writer of historical stories and sketches for boys and girls in France. The present story has been adapted from the French original

and enlarged in the light of recent research. For an interesting life of Napoleon read Seeley's "Short history of Napoleon I."

**Froissart,** Jean.

*Stories from Froissart; ed. by Henry Newbolt. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j940.4 F96s

A stirring tale of kings and queens, knights and ladies, sea-fights, land-fights and sieges written by the knight Jean Froissart during the reign of Edward III of England and his queen Philippa of Hainault.

**Gallaher,** James E.

Best Lincoln stories tersely told. Donahue, $.35 ..... j92 L715g

Lincoln had a story for every occasion and illustrated everything by anecdote. Here are one hundred of them, stories he told himself and stories told about him.

**Goho,** Stephen O.

Pennsylvania reader, historical and patriotic. American Book Co., $.50 ..... j974.8 G57

"To place before the youth of our State a small part of their historic inheritance is the object of this volume...The book is not intended to be a history of Pennsylvania. It is rather a series of brief hero-sketches for use as a supplementary school reader in connection with the text books on the history of the United States." *Preface.*

**Hoffmann,** Franz.

Little Dauphin, (Louis XVII). McClurg, $.60 ..... j92 L927h

Translated from the German by G. P. Upton.

**Holden,** Edward Singleton.

Our country's flag, and the flags of foreign countries. Appleton, $.80 ..... j929.9 H71

Intended to give the American child a brief history of our national flag and its significance, with some account of the flags of other countries. Explains symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc.

**Johonnot,** James.

Stories of heroic deeds. American Book Co., $.30 ..... j904 J37st

*Contents:* Myths.—Indian stories.—Stories of the Revolution.—Scottish stories.—Miscellaneous stories.

**Johonnot,** James, *comp.*

Stories of other lands. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j904 J37s

Stories from later European history, including the Maid of Orleans.—Waterloo.—Marlborough at Blenheim.—Burial of Sir John Moore.—Grace Darling.—Relief of Lucknow.

Stories of our country. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j973 J37

Among others, John Smith and Pocahontas.—The charter oak.—Pine-tree shillings.—Israel Putnam.—Valley Forge.—Arnold and André.—Perry and Lake Erie.—Buena Vista.

Some of the tales are the work of the editor and some are taken from Lossing, Abbot, Coffin and Hawthorne.

**Joyce,** Patrick Weston, *comp.*

Reading book in Irish history. Longmans, $.50 ..... j941.5 J48

Contains legends of both pagan and Christian Ireland. Several pages of definitions at the end. Good table of contents. Illustrations of early Irish pottery, manufactures and architecture.

*Partial contents:* The fate of the children of Lir.—The fate of the sons of Usna.—The voyage of Maildune.

**Keysor,** Jennie Ellis.

Great artists. 5v. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 each .. j927 K23g

v.1. Raphael.—Rubens.—Murillo.—Durer.
v.2. Van Dyck.—Rembrandt.—Reynolds.—Bonheur.
v.3. Angelo.—Da Vinci.—Titian.—Correggio.

v.4. Turner.—Corot.—Millais.—Leighton.
v.5. Giotto.—Angelico.—Guido Reni.—Italian painting.

Sketches of American authors. 2v. Educational Publishing Co., $.60 each.....j928 K23
v.1. Irving.— Cooper.— Drake and Halleck.— Bryant.— Hawthorne.— Longfellow.—Emerson.—Holland.
v.2. Thoreau.—Willis.—Poe.—Taylor.—Lowell.—Whittier.—Holmes.—Alice and Phœbe Cary.—L. M. Alcott.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*

Red true story book. Longmans, $2.00.....j904 L23r
*Partial contents:* The life and death of Joan the Maid.—How the Bass was held for King James.—How Gustavus Vasa won his kingdom.—Monsieur de Bayard's duel.—Sir Richard Grenville.—The story of Molly Pitcher.—Eylau; the mare Lisette.—The piteous death of Gaston, son of the count of Foix.—The wreck of the Wager.—The Pitcairn islanders.—The death of Hacon the Good.—Prince Charlie's war.—The man in white.—The story of Grisell Baillie's sheep's head.

**McMurry,** Charles Alexander.

Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi valley. Public School, $.50.....j977 M21
Stories of La Salle, Marquette, George Rogers Clark, Fremont, De Soto, settlement of Ohio, of Tennessee, etc., adapted mostly from Parkman, Drake, and Roosevelt's "Winning of the West."

**Mowry,** William Augustus, & **Mowry,** A. M.

First steps in the history of our country. Silver, $.70.....j973 M94
Short biographies of Columbus, Cabot, De Soto, Raleigh, Smith, William Bradford, John Winthrop, Williams and Hooker, Peter Stuyvesant, Lord Baltimore, Penn, King Philip, La Salle, Wolfe, Adams, Revere, Washington, Nathaniel Greene, Franklin, George Rogers Clark, Hamilton, Jefferson, Robert Fulton, Decatur, Andrew Jackson, Calhoun, Clay, Webster, Sam Houston, Marcus Whitman, Morse, Lincoln, Robert E. Lee, Grant, Farragut, Clara Barton, Edison.

**Perry,** Frances M. & **Beebe,** Katherine.

Four American pioneers. American Book Co., $.50.....j920 P44
*Contents:* The story of Daniel Boone.—The story of George Rogers Clark.—The story of David Crockett.—The story of Kit Carson.

**Pratt,** Mara L.

American history stories. 4v. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 each.....j973 P88
v.1. Stories of the colonial period.
v.2. Stories of the Revolutionary period.
v.3. Stories of the United States till 1860.
v.4. Stories of the Civil war.
Mainly anecdotes and incidents—not connected history. These books interest young children and are calculated to inculcate patriotism. The literary style counts for little, the illustrations are very poor, and when it comes to the question of accuracy, it is often a question as to what is history, what tradition and what purely imagination.

America's story for America's children. 5v. Heath, v.1, $.35; v.2–5, $.40 each.....j973 P88a
v.1. The beginner's book. Contains short stories of the Norse explorers, Prince Montezuma, Virginia Dare, Betty Alden, the Boston boys, the boy in blue, etc.
v.2. Stories of the great discoverers and explorers from Leif Ericson to Henry Hudson.
v.3. About the early colonial settlers and their primitive ways of living.
v.4. About the adventurous explorers of the Mississippi valley and the French and Indian war.
v.5. Stories of the American revolution.
Mainly incidents arranged chronologically. Told in a way that interests small children but with the same faults as "American history stories."

Cortes and Montezuma. Educational Publishing Co., $.50. ..... j973.1 P88
Language simple. Illustrations not many, but appropriate.

De Soto, Marquette and La Salle. Educational Publishing Co., $.50. ..... j920 P88
Story of the Mississippi and its discoverers.

Francisco Pizarro. Educational Publishing Co., $.50. ..... j92 P676p
The wonderful story of the conquest of Peru by the Spaniards, written for younger children.

The great West. Educational Publishing Co., $.50. ..... j978 P88
Prof. E. E. Sparks says of this book, "It well serves as an introduction to the later study of United States history, being arranged chronologically from the mound-builders and Indians through the stories of Texas and California to the building of the Union Pacific Railroad." Contains some Indian folk-lore.

Stories of old Rome. Educational Publishing Co., $.60. ..... j937 P88
*Partial contents:* Founding of Rome.—Sabine women.—Tarquin the Proud.—Horatius at the bridge.—Battle of Lake Regillus.—Coriolanus.—Invasion of the Gauls.—Androcles and the lion.—Punic wars.—The Gracchi.—Spartacus, the gladiator.—Cataline's conspiracy.—Literature of Rome.—Constantine the Great.

**Putnam**, M. Louise.

Children's life of Abraham Lincoln. McClurg, $1.25. ..... j92 L715p
"Good feature is its brief expositions here and there of forms of government; best feature the copious extracts from Lincoln's speeches and addresses." *Nation.*

**Richards**, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).

*When I was your age. Estes, $1.25. ..... j92 R411
Record of the sayings, doings, pranks and mischief of the four little daughters of Julia Ward Howe. It throws an interesting and very loving light on the personality of Mrs Howe.

**Schrader**, Ferdinand.

Frederick the Great. McClurg, $.60. ..... j92 F895s
Frederick the Great and the Seven years' war.

**Scudder**, Horace Elisha.

Boston town. Houghton, $1.50. ..... j974.46 S43
A grandfather accompanied by his grandchildren takes many trips about Boston viewing the historic places while he relates the story of the event connected with each spot. Entertaining and reliable.

**Smith**, Nicholas.

Our nation's flag in history and incident. Young Churchman, $1.00. ..... j929.9 S65
Describes the different banners used during the Revolution, the adoption and making of the "stars and stripes," and many events with which the flag is associated.

**Tiffany**, Mrs Nina (Moore).

Pilgrims and Puritans; the story of the planting of Plymouth and Boston. Ginn, $.60. ..... j974.4 T45
A compilation for the use of children, from Bradford's "History of Plymouth" and some of the other original authorities on the founding of Plymouth and Boston. The book would better serve its purpose if its story were carried farther, though it is readable and useful.

**Wade**, Mary Hazelton.

Coming of the white men; stories of how our country was discovered. Wilde, $.75. ..... j973.1 W11
As the title indicates, stories of discovery, exploration and colonization told to some children by an old man who is full of love for his country.

*Contents:* The Norsemen.—The Genoese sailor.—John Cabot and the codfish.—The fountain of youth.—The good knight and the lost baby.—The story of a daring man.—Henry Hudson.—The Pilgrims.—Little Pilgrims of long ago.—Roger Williams.—The Father of Waters.—The story of a young Quaker.—Lord Baltimore and the Catholics.—The poor debtors.

**Wright,** Henrietta Christian.

Children's stories of the great scientists. Scribner, $1.25..j925 W93

Describes the life and work of 17 of the most energetic and successful workers in natural science. Aims to bring out lessons taught by their lives, rather than results of each one's labor.

*Contents:* Galileo.— Kepler.— Newton. — Franklin. — Linnæus. — Herschel.—Rumford.—Cuvier.— Humboldt.— Davy.— Faraday.— Lyell.— Agassiz.—Tyndall.—Kirchoff.—Darwin and Huxley.

**Zièmssen,** Ludwig.

Johann Sebastian Bach. McClurg, $.60. (Life stories for young people.).....j92 B125z

Though told in story form the facts in the main are historically correct and nearly every event of importance is included.

## General Literature

**Alcott,** Louisa May.

Cupid and Chow-chow. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.3.).....jA355c

*Partial contents:* Cupid and Chow-chow.— Huckleberry.— Nelly's hospital.— Fairy pinafores.— Mamma's plot.— Kate's choice.— The moss people.

Eight cousins. Little, $1.50.....jA355e

Scrapes, mischief and fun of one girl and her seven boy cousins. "Rose in bloom" is the sequel to this.

Jack and Jill; a village story. Little, $1.50.....jA355j

Story of a boy and girl comradeship. How Jack and Jill were hurt coasting and what happened while they were getting well.

*Little men. Little, $1.50.....jA355l

Jolly life at Plumfield with Jo's boys and girls. Sequel to "Little women."

*Little women. Little, $1.50.....jA355li

One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood life of Miss Alcott and her sisters. The first of a series, the second being "Little men" and the last "Jo's boys."

My boys. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.1).....jA355my

*Partial contents:* Tessa's surprises.—The children's joke.—Tilly's Christmas.—Back windows.—Little Marie of Lehon.—My May-day among curious birds and beasts.—Patty's patchwork.

My girls. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.4.).....jA355m

*Partial contents:* The boy's joke and who got the best of it.—Roses and forget-me-nots.—What the girls did.—Marjorie's three gifts.—Patty's place.—Red tulips.—A happy birthday.

*Old-fashioned Thanksgiving. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.6.).....jA355ol

*Contents:* Old-fashioned Thanksgiving.—How it all happened.—The dolls' journey from Minnesota to Maine.—Morning-glories.—Shadow children.—Poppy's prank.—What the swallows did.—Little Gulliver.—The whale's story.—A strange island.—Fancy's friend.

Proverb stories. Little, $1.25.....jA355p

A few of the stories are: Kitty's classday.—Psyche's art.—A country Christmas.—The baron's gloves.

Shawl-straps. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.2.)....jA355sh

Adventures of three young girls in Europe.

Silver pitchers, and other stories. Little, $1.25.....jA355si

*Other stories:* Anna's whim.—Transcendental wild oats.—Romance of a summer day.—My rococo watch.—By the river.—Letty's tramp.—Scarlet stockings.—Independence; a Centennial love story.

Under the lilacs. Little, $1.50.....jA355u

Story of a stray circus boy and the good friends he found for himself and his dog in the old house among the lilacs.

**Alden,** William Livingston.

Cruise of the Canoe club. Harper, $.60.....jA359c

Tells of the good times of four boys on their first cruise as a "canoe club." The cruise begins at the southern end of Lake Memphremagog, and continues down the Magog, Richelieu and St. Lawrence rivers to Quebec. Sequel to "Cruise of the Ghost."

Cruise of the "Ghost." Harper, $.60.....jA359cr

The four boys take a cruise in a sail-boat through Long Island sound. They have various adventures with river pirates, oystermen, a life-saving crew and a shipwrecked brig. Sequel to "Moral pirates."

Moral pirates. Harper, $.60.....jA359m

Story of four New York boys and their summer trip up the Hudson in the "Whitewing." A "soup explosion" and a chase after their runaway boat are among their experiences.

New Robinson Crusoe. Harper, $.60.....jA359n

How an Irish boy and an insane man were wrecked in the South Pacific. The insane man claimed to be the grandson of Robinson Crusoe and insisted upon living as his grandfather did.

**Andersen,** Hans Christian.

*Fairy tales. Lippincott, $2.00.....qjA544fai

*Partial contents:* The red shoes.—The chimney sweep.—The nightingale.—The emperor's new clothes.—The ugly duckling.—The marsh king's daughter.—The constant tin soldier.—The flying trunk.—The tinder-box.—Little Tuk.—What the moon saw.

*Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs E. Lucas. Dutton, $2.50.....jA544fy

This book contains many delightful tales. Among them the sad story of the steadfast tin soldier and the little dancer; the strange tale of Thumbelisa, whose height was scarcely half a thumb's length; and the story of the beautiful princess who saved her 11 brothers from enchantment.

**Arabian** nights' entertainments.

*Arabian nights' entertainments; ed. by Andrew Lang.

Longmans, $2.00.....j398 A65ar

Marvelous tales of ghouls and genii and princesses who work magic spells. Includes among others: The story of the fisherman.—The story of the Greek king and the physician Douban.—The seven voyages of Sinbad the sailor.—The little hunchback.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.—The enchanted horse.

*Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.

Putnam, $2.00.....j398 A65f

A selection of the tales edited for boys and girls, and beautifully illustrated. Some of the stories are: The king of Persia and the princess of the sea.—Prince Ahmed and the fairy.—The first voyage of Sinbad the sailor.

*More fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.

Dent, 3s. 6d.....j398 A65m

*Contents:* Story of the enchanted horse.—Story of the speaking bird.—Story of Ali Baba and the forty thieves.—Story of the fisherman and genie.—Story of Agib.—Story of the Grecian king and the physician Douban.—Story of Aladdin.

A companion volume to "Fairy tales from the Arabian nights."

The fairy tales which the people of Asia, Arabia and Persia used to tell. The events are supposed to have happened in the reign of the great caliph, Haroun al Raschid, 786–808 A. D. It was not until

the reigns of Queen Anne and George I that the people of England and France read them, for they were then translated into French by M. Galland. From the French they were translated into all languages and this edition is from Galland's version. The poetry and a great deal that was dull and stupid is left out, and there are many illustrations.

**Asbjörnsen,** Peter Christen.

*Fairy tales from the far north; tr. by H. L. Brækstad.
Nutt, 6s. ..... j398 A79f
The original illustrations by Sinding, Werenskiold and Kittelson are reproduced in this volume. Some of the stories are identical with those in the collection by Sir G. W. Dasent.
*Partial contents:* The quern at the bottom of the sea.—Little Butterkin.—The contrary-minded woman.—Father Weatherbeard.—Ashiepattle, who ate with the troll for a wager.—Old Father Bruin in the wolfpit.—Gudbrand on the hill-side.

**Aspinwall,** Mrs Alicia.

Echo-maid, and other stories. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jA84 1e
The other stories are: In the land of the Wee-uns.—The big light on Burning mountain.—A leap-year boy.
Refreshing original fairy tales told in exceptionally vigorous, straightforward English.

**Augsburg,** De Resco Leo.

Augsburg's drawing. 3v. Educational Publishing Co., $.75 each ..... j741 A92
v.1. A text book designed to teach drawing and color in the first, second and third grades.
v.2. A text book of drawing designed for use in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades.
v.3. A text book designed to teach brush drawing, wash drawing, water colors, pen drawing, the human head and figure, chalk modeling, designing and constructive drawing in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades; also the high schools.
Very popular with the children.

**Aulnoy,** Marie Catherine Jumelle de Berneville, comtesse d'.

*Fairy tales. McKay, $1.25 ..... jA924f
A celebrated French writer of much wit and brilliancy, living in Paris during the latter half of the seventeenth century, whose fairy tales have delighted old and young for more than 200 years. They are not only very good stories but curious reflections of the courts of Versailles and Madrid accurately describing the dress and manners, pomps and pastimes of that period. "As we read them we seem to live and move inside a Watteau picture."

**Baker,** Ray Stannard.

Boy's book of inventions; stories of the wonders of modern science. McClure, $2.00 ..... j609 B17
*Contents:* A voyage on the bottom of the sea.—Liquid air.—Telegraphing without wires.—The modern motor vehicle.—X-ray photography.—Tailless kites.—The story of the phonograph.—The modern skyscraper.—Through the air.

Boys' second book of inventions. McClure, $1.60 ..... j609 B17b
Tells about wireless telegraphy, solar motors, the miracle of radium, Santos-Dumont's steerable balloons and other recent inventions.

**Baldwin,** James.

*Old Greek stories. American Book Co., $.45 ..... j292 B19
*Contents:* Jupiter and his mighty company.—The golden age.—Story of Prometheus.—The flood.—Story of Io.—The wonderful weaver.—The lord of the silver bow.—Admetus and Alcestis.—Cadmus and Europa.—Quest of Medusa's head.—Story of Atalanta.—The horse and the olive.—The adventures of Theseus.—The wonderful artisan.—The cruel tribute.

*Story of Siegfried. Scribner, $1.50. (Heroes of the olden time.) ..... j293 B19

Legends of the Niebelungen hero, Siegfried, woven into continuous story form. Contains also many of the Norse myths. They are full of the mystery, awe and poetry of the northern lands. Tells how Siegfried forged the wondrous sword, Balmung, of his riding through flaming fire to awaken the maiden, Brunhild, and of the many other strange and daring deeds which he wrought.

*Story of the golden age. Scribner, $1.50. (Heroes of the olden time.) ..... j883 B19

The various legends about the causes of the Trojan war have been woven into a continuous tale ending just where the story of the Iliad begins. Odysseus is the hero, and the tale concerns his boyhood and youth. It tells of the adventures of the boy Odysseus and the stories that were told him. Some of the stories are: Silver-bowed Apollo.—The king of the cattle thieves.—The golden apple.—Children of Prometheus.

*Wonder book of horses. Century, $.75 ..... j398 B19w

18 stories of winged steeds and war horses, of knights-errant and heroes. Among them are: The dancing horse of Sybaris. — The enchanted horse of Firouz Schah.—The black steeds of Aidoneus.—The eight-footed Slipper.—The horse of brass.—Swift and Old-Gold.

**Baldwin**, James, *ed.*

Harper's school speaker. 3v. American Book Co., $.60 each. ..... j808.8 B19

v.1. Selections in poetry and prose for spring festivals, Arbor day, flower-planting day, Memorial day.
v.2. Graded selections.
v.3. Miscellaneous selections.

**Baldwin**, May.

Popular girl; a tale of school life in Germany. Chambers, $1.20. ..... jB195p

Boarding-school life in Germany; how the "heroine of the fire" was vindicated and how she became the most popular girl in the school.

**Barr**, Mrs Amelia Edith.

Michael and Theodora. Bradley, $.75 ..... jB259mi

How two Russian children helped to rescue their father and mother from Siberia.

**Baylor**, Frances Courtenay, *afterward* Mrs Barnum.

Georgian bungalow. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jB336g

Picnics, a real down-south barbecue and other good times in Georgia.

Juan and Juanita. Houghton, $1.50 ..... jB336j

Tells of two Mexican children who were captured by the Indians. Their escape four years later, and their journey of 400 miles through the wilderness to the Texas settlements are most thrillingly told. Incidentally much information is given about Indian and Mexican life.

Miss Nina Barrow. Century, $1.25 ..... jB336m

Story of a wayward little girl.

**Beale**, Mrs Harriet Stanwood (Blaine).

*Stories from the Old testament for children. Duffield, $1.50. ..... j221 B34

About great Hebrew men and women: Samson, Joseph, David, Deborah, Moses and others.

**Beard**, Daniel Carter.

Jack of all trades. Scribner, $2.00 ..... j790 B34j

*Partial contents:* The back-yard zoo.—A boy's back-yard workshop.—How to build and how to furnish a Daniel Boone cabin.—A home-made circus.—Good games with toothpicks and matches.—A Wild West show in the house.—A Christmas novelty for boys.

Outdoor handy book. Scribner, $2.00 ..... j796 B340
Among other things tells how to make an umbrella canoe and all kinds of kites and stilts, how to build the "get-there" sled and double-runners, how to play tip-cat, mumbly peg, hockey, Indian games, all kinds of ball games, marbles, etc.

What to do and how to do it, the American boys' handy book. Scribner, $2.00 ..... j790 B34w
Tells how to make and do all sorts of things; make kites, boats, fishing tackle, blow-guns, puppets for puppet shows, magic lanterns, masquerade and theatrical costumes, paper fireworks, etc.

**Beard,** Lina, & **Beard,** A. B.

How to amuse yourself and others, the American girl's handy book. Scribner, $2.00 ..... j790 B343
A veritable treasure for girls, filled with hints for making simple holiday gifts and directions for games, entertainments, needlework, decorations, drawing, painting, modeling, gymnastics, candy making. Gives directions for the observance of holidays and the giving of parties and picnics.

What a girl can make and do; new ideas for work and play. Scribner, $1.60 ..... j790 B343w
"Work with hammer and saw, Easter and Christmas possibilities, valentines, picture collections, basket weaving, rugs, tableaux, gardens, outdoor observation, basket ball, cheap devices for entertainment, etc. Valuable illustrated handbook. Companion to 'American girl's handy book.'" *N. Y. State Library.*

**Bell,** Mrs Hugh.

Fairy tale plays and how to act them. Longmans, $1.50 ... j793 B41
A collection of 14 plays intended to be acted by boys and girls. The dances described at the end of the introduction form an important feature of the book. There are many practical suggestions as to scenery, etc., and many illustrations and diagrams.
*Partial contents:* Red Riding Hood.—Beauty and the beast.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Cinderella.—The tinder-box.—The three wishes.—The fisherman and his wife.—The sleeping beauty.

**Bellamy,** Mrs Blanche (Wilder), & **Goodwin,** Mrs Maud (Wilder), *comp.*

*Open sesame. 3v. Ginn, $.75 each ..... j808.8 B41
"An excellent collection of English poetry and short prose extracts in three volumes. The poems are classed under Sentiment and Story, Nature, Playtime, Loyalty and Heroism, Holidays and Holy Days, Fairy Folk and Fable, Nursery Rhymes, and Cradle Songs."
v.1. For children from 4 to 12 years old.
v.2. For boys and girls from 10 to 14 years old.
v.3. For students over 14 years of age.

**Bible**—Old testament.

*Old testament stories; selected for the children by Edwin Chisholm. Dutton, $.50. (Told to the children series.) .. j221 B47
Simple extracts from the Old testament under such titles as Abraham, Isaac, Moses, etc. With colored pictures and good print.

**Bible**—New testament.

*Stories from the life of Christ; selected for the children by J. H. Kelman. Dutton, $.50. (Told to the children series.) ..... j225 B47
Chapters selected from the New testament narrative. With colored pictures and good print.

**Blaikie,** William.

Sound bodies for our boys and girls. American Book Co.,

$.40. ..... j613.71 B52s

Safe and simple exercises to aid in building better bodies. Especially for school use.

**Blaisdell,** Etta Austin, & **Blaisdell,** M. F. *comp.*

Child life in literature; a fourth reader. Macmillan, $.40. ..... j808.8 B52chi

Selections from such stories as "Alice's adventures in Wonderland."—"The snow-image."—"At the back of the north wind."—"The little lame prince."—"Jackanapes."—"Lorna Doone."

Contains also some poems.

**Bouvet,** Marguerite.

Sweet William. McClurg, $1.25 ..... jB661s

"A romantic story of a little Prince of Normandy who was falsely imprisoned in a castle during the days of chivalry." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Braine,** Sheila E.

*Princess of hearts. Scribner, $2.00 ..... jB689p

How the "winking Mary buds" helped little Joan, princess of hearts, to save her brother from enchantment. The quest of the loyal little princess reminds one of how Gerda saved Kay in Andersen's "Snow queen."

**Brooks,** Elbridge Streeter.

Master of the Strong Hearts. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jB773m

Thrilling tale of Custer's last rally in the valley of the Little Big Horn, and his defeat by Sitting Bull, the medicine chief of the Sioux, and crafty Master of the Strong Hearts.

**Brown,** Abbie Farwell.

*Book of saints and friendly beasts. Houghton, $1.25 .... j398 B78

Legends of the lesser saints and the animals associated with them. Tells of Bridget, the little girl saint of Ireland; of Saint Prisca, the child martyr of Rome; of the birds of Saint Cuthbert; of the fish which helped Saint Gudwall; of kind Saint Francis of Assisi, who was beloved by the wild creatures of shore and forest, and other old legends.

*In the days of giants; a book of Norse tales. Houghton, $1.10. ..... j293 B78

How Father Odin lost his eye, the story of Idun and her magic apples, how the great god Thor fared to Giant Land and how he went a-fishing for the Midgard serpent, the story of Balder the Beautiful, and other tales told of old by the northern folk.

Star jewels and other wonders. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jB784s

A book containing five unusually pretty modern fairy tales. Well illustrated, language quaint and a pleasant moral in several of the stories. "The star jewels," "The green cap" and "Karl and the dryad" are especially good stories to tell to little children.

**Brown,** Helen Dawes.

Little Miss Phœbe Gay. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jB788l

"Daily adventures of a little New England girl 10 years old." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Browne,** Frances.

*Granny's wonderful chair; and its tales of fairy times. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jB8112g2

A fairy book of unusual merit. The language is beautiful, the stories quaint and fanciful. Should be read by every child.

**Bunyan,** John.

*Pilgrim's progress. Century, $1.50 ..... qjB885p3

The wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway; how he passed the lions and fought a dragon; escaped from the prison of Giant Despair; visited the Palace Beautiful and the shepherds of the Delectable mountain, and, crossing the dark river,

entered in triumph the Celestial city. A beautiful edition of this English classic with many illustrations by the brothers Rhead.

**Burnett**, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).

Little Lord Fauntleroy. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jB934l

Story of a little American boy who became an English lord and who, by his affectionate nature and fearlessness succeeds in winning the love of his grandfather, the grim old earl of Dorincourt.

Sara Crewe, Little Saint Elizabeth, and other stories. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jB934s2

"It is a story to linger over in the reading, it is so brightly, frankly, sweetly and tenderly written. In creating her little gentlewoman 'Sara Crewe' so fresh, so simple, so natural, so genuine and so indomitable, Mrs Burnett has added another child to English fiction."

Other stories are: Story of Prince Fairy-foot. — Proud little grain of wheat.—Behind the white brick.

**Campbell**, Loomis Joseph, *ed.*

*Young folks' book of poetry. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 .... j821.08 C15

*Partial contents:* Thanksgiving day.—The busy bee.—The lamb.—Suppose.—The piper.—The fairies.—Robert of Lincoln.—Robin Redbreast. —Landing of the Pilgrims.—The daffodils.—Abou Ben Adhem and the angel.—Hohenlinden.—Bugle song.

**Carroll**, Lewis, (*pseud. of* Charles Lutwidge Dodgson).

*Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... jC233a

The most delightful of all nonsense books and one that has already become a classic. By following a White Rabbit down into a rabbit-hole, Alice finds herself in Wonderland. Her mistakes at first nearly cause her to drown in her own tears, but afterward she meets many queer animal friends besides the King and Queen of Hearts, a crusty old Duchess, a mad Hatter, a sleepy Dormouse, and a March Hare, with whom she has strange experiences.

*Through the looking-glass, and what Alice found there. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... jC233t

More adventures of Alice in Wonderland.

**Carryl**, Charles Edward.

Admiral's caravan. Century, $1.50 ..... jC2333a

Fantastic tale of wooden images and Noah's ark animals who come to life in Wonderland. Modeled on "Alice's adventures in Wonderland."

Davy and the goblin. Houghton, $1.50 ..... jC2333d

Davy, after reading "Alice's adventures in Wonderland," goes on a "believing voyage" with the goblin and has adventures with candy folk and hobgoblins.

**Carter**, Marion Hamilton, *ed.*

Bear stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65 ..... jC237b

*Partial contents:* The bears of North America.—A little baby bear.— Three little bears.—The little bear's story.—Uncle Sam's bear.— Bruin's boxing match.—The kitten and the bear.—The curious end of the General's ride.—"Grizzly Phil."—How the maiden and the bear sailed away.—A polar bear for a jailer.—An encounter with a polar bear.—The coyote and the bear.—Bear sayings.

Cat stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65 ..... jC237c

*Partial contents:* Mark Twain's cats.—At the photographers.—The home of Buff and Bouncer.—Brave Tim, the Centennial cat.—The robber rat and the poor little kitten.—A singular performance.— How poor puss was rescued.—How cats came to purr.—Cat sayings.

Lion and tiger stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65. ..... jC237l

*Partial contents:* Lions and tigers.—An adventure with a lion.—The lion killer.—Marjorie's peril.—A lion met a little boy.—A hungry customer.—The little lion with the big voice.—A tiger tale.—Was he a coward?—The wild beast tamer.—Lion sayings.

Panther stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65....jC237p

*Partial contents:* The cat family in our country.—Some stories about the "California lion."—Tad and his panther.—Bessie's escape; or, The cougar of Carbonado.—Two boys and a mountain-lion.—Hunting the puma.—The fire cat.

Stories of brave dogs; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65. ....jC237s

*Partial contents:* Carlo.—Dandy Dash and how he gave the alarm.—Bomb-shell; an artillery dog.—Pedro.—A snow-king.—My chum.—The greyhound's warning.—The pirate poodle.—Peter Spots, fireman.—Owney, of the mail bags.

**Champney,** Mrs Elizabeth (Williams).

Anneke, a little dame of New Netherlands. Dodd, $1.50....jC358a

The many adventures on land and sea which William Nicholl is led into for the sake of Anneke and his vow to win her with a "lapful of pearls."

**Chase,** Annie, & **Clow,** E.

Stories of industry. 2v. Educational Publishing Co., $.60 each. ....j670 C38

v.1. About coal, petroleum, gold, silver, tin and iron, manufacture of sewing-machines, ship-building, glass-making, etc.

v.2. About cotton-spinning, calico-printing, carpet-weaving, whale-fisheries, printing, the manufacture of hats, leather, butter and cheese, candy, paper, etc.

**Chaucer,** Geoffrey.

*Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims retold by F. J. H. Darton. Stokes, $1.50....j821 C41t

Story of the pilgrimage to Canterbury. Contains many stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thomson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy.

**Children's** wonder book; tales of marvel, mystery and merriment, by popular story-tellers. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00....jC4363

Tells the thrilling story of Captain Noman, Ned's experiences with the "fraction boys," how Polly went to school in Dwarfland, and other marvelous tales.

**Church,** Alfred John, *ed.*

The Greek Gulliver. Seely, 1s. 6d....j888 L96

A traveler's true tale from Lucian, being an account of his marvelous adventures with the Moon-folk, the pumpkin pirates, the ox-headed people and other strange creatures.

**Civil** war stories retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65.....jC496

*Partial contents:* The "Merrimac" and the "Monitor."—A story of Farragut.— How Moses was emancipated.— The picket-guard.— Sherman's march to the sea.

**Coates,** Henry Troth, *comp.*

*Children's book of poetry. Winston, $1.50....j821.08 C62c

A treasure-trove of the children's own favorite story-poems. Very popular. Arranged under Baby-days.— Playdays.— Lessons of life.— Animals and birds.—Trees and flowers.—Nature.—Christmas and New year.—Old tales and ballads.—Famous poems for older children.

**Colonial** stories retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65.....jC722

Stage coaches, pirates, Indian runners and fur-trappers give a flavor of romance and adventure to these tales.

**Comfort,** Elizabeth Maxwell.

Little heroine of Poverty Flat; a true story. Whittaker, $.50..jC733l

How a plucky Rocky mountain girl rescued the miners of the "Silver Heart."

**Coolidge,** Susan, (*pseud. of* Sarah Chauncey Woolsey).

Eyebright. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783e
Story of a lonely island.

Guernsey Lily. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783g
How the "Guernsey Lily" helped to heal a family feud.

Little country girl. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783l
Good times at Newport.

What Katy did. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783wha
"Katy planned to do some wonderful things and in the end did none of them, but something quite different,—something she did not like at all at first, but which on the whole was a great deal better than any of the doings she had dreamed about."
Followed by "What Katy did at school."

What Katy did at school. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783w
Boarding-school life, with its secret societies, Christmas boxes, and other good times. Second volume of the "Katy did" series.

**Craik,** Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock).

*Adventures of a brownie. Harper, $.60 ..... jC863a
The mysterious tale of a house brownie.

*Little lame prince. Harper, $.60 ..... jC863li
A parable in fairy story form. The story of Prince Dolor of Nomansland who floated out of Hopeless Tower on the wonderful traveling cloak of Imagination.

**Cutter,** Mrs Sarah J. *comp.*

Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games. Paul, Buffalo, $.27. ..... j793 C95
Gives more than a thousand conundrums, besides telling about April first games, Hallowe'en parties, a Thanksgiving day frolic, a penny entertainment, and other possible good times.

**Defoe,** Daniel.

*Life of Robinson Crusoe. Harper, $1.50 ..... jD378l
Strange, surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe, mariner, who lived 28 years on a lonely island.
"If you should ever have a story of your own to tell, and want to tell it well, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; if you ever want to make a good record of any adventures of your own by sea, or by land, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; and if you do you will not waste words in painting sunsets, or in decorating storms and sea-waves." *D. G. Mitchell.*
The edition published by Harper is illustrated by the brothers Rhead. Contains the first part only of Robinson Crusoe.

**Deland,** Ellen Douglas.

Successful venture. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD389s
The "successful venture" of four girls and their young brother who, rather than be dependent on their relatives, go to work and earn their own living.

**Diaz,** Mrs Abby (Morton).

Polly Cologne. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 ..... jD539p
"Polly Cologne was a rag baby who lived at the Land of Ease in Prairie Rose ottage. All who care to hear how she was lost and of the adventures of the Jimmy Johns and Annette in trying to find her, 'who did find her, how she went on her travels, and of the different people she stayed with and how she came back, and what happened to Rover and how he came back, and when he came back, are invited to listen.'" *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Dodge,** Mrs Mary (Mapes).

Land of pluck. Century, $1.50 ..... jD671l
Charming descriptions of Holland and its people, telling about its dikes,

its streets and byways, its industries, and all the wonders that Dutch pluck has accomplished. The book contains also a collection of other short stories and sketches.

**Dorr,** Mrs Julia Caroline (Ripley).

In kings' houses. Page, $1.50 ..... jD742i

A romance of the days of Queen Anne. Robin, the hero, is one of the duke of Gloster's "men" and the "Little Lady" of the story is the queen's godchild.

**Drummond,** Henry.

*Monkey that would not kill. Dodd, $1.00 ..... jD844m

The scientist, Prof. Henry Drummond, was at one time editor of "Wee Willie Winkie," a child's magazine in England. It was then that he wrote and published in its columns this story of the pranks of a mischievous monkey who "won't hang, won't drown, won't shoot."

**Eddy,** Sarah J. *comp.*

*Friends and helpers. Ginn, $.60 ..... jE264f

Short stories and poems about animals, birds and insects, taken from Plutarch, Lucy Larcom, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Frank M. Chapman, Celia Thaxter and other well-known authors. The illustrations are good.

**Edgeworth,** Maria.

*Tales; with introduction by Austin Dobson and illustrations by Hugh Thomson. Stokes, $1.50 ..... jE284t

Quaint, old-fashioned stories of widows in flowery cottages, and devoted little sons who work in the garden and earn money to pay the rent; of good little orphans, and of bad school boys who poison dogs. Liberal noblemen and benevolent ladies in traveling carriages take the place of fairies and arrive just in time to distribute the rewards or to point a moral. These stories have become classics, and are so often alluded to that children should know the characters in them, and, besides, absorb their old-fashioned good sense.

**Ewing,** Mrs Juliana Horatia.

*Daddy Darwin's dovecot; a country tale. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. ..... jE975d

A little workhouse boy, through his love for animals, finds a home and afterwards becomes master of Daddy Darwin's dovecot.

*Flat iron for a farthing. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975f

How an English boy, Regie, and two little girls become friends while buying flat-irons.

*Great emergency, and other tales. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975g

The first story tells how Charlie, in spite of his thirst for adventure, missed the only "great emergency" that did happen.

The other tales are: A very ill-tempered family.—Our field.—Madam Liberality.

*Jackanapes. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975ja2

A story exquisitely told, of a mischievous, true-hearted boy who dies in battle in early manhood to save the life of a comrade.

*Jan of the windmill. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975j

"How a boy brought up as a miller's son became a distinguished painter."

*Mary's meadow. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975ma2

Story of the out-door game of earthly paradise devised by a family of children.

*Old-fashioned fairy tales. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 3s. 6d. ..... jE9750

*Partial contents:* Good luck is better than gold.—The hillman and the house-wife. — The Nix in mischief.—The cobbler and the ghosts. — The laird and the man of peace.—The ogre courting.—The magician's gifts.—Kind William and the water sprite.—The fiddler in the fairy ring.—"I won't."—The magic jar.—The first wife's wedding ring.—Knave and fool.

*Story of a short life. Crowell, $.60. ..... jE975st

A beautiful story of a crippled English lad who nobly lived up to the motto of his house, "Laetus sorte mea." It is a story for both young and old, but is especially adapted for reading aloud.

**Field,** Mrs Caroline Leslie (Whitney).

Nannie's happy childhood. Houghton, $1.00. ..... jF456n

The little heroine plays that fairy tales are true, and herself becomes a good fairy.

**Field,** Eugene.

*Love-songs of childhood. Scribner, $1.00. ..... j811 F45l

Few children can resist the tenderness, humor and rhythm of this true child-lover's poems. It is suggested that the teacher read them aloud to the children.

*With trumpet and drum. Scribner, $1.00. ..... j811 F45w

Eugene Field's sympathy for children was full and deep and the child poems speak his love for them. Francis Wilson in his "The Eugene Field I knew" says, "He especially delighted in children, who, like himself, were fond of fairy tales, folk-lore, and mythology, who loved Santa Claus and who had sufficient imagination to see things at night."

**Finn,** Francis James.

Best foot forward, and other stories. Benziger, $.85. ..... jF511b

*Other stories:* The king of the college.—Looking for Santa Claus.—One step and then another.—The boy who knew it all.

That football game. Benziger, $.85. ..... jF511t

The story of an exciting foot-ball game and its results.

**Foster,** Charles.

*Story of the Bible. Foster, $1.00. ..... j220 F81

Simple continuous narrative of the Scriptures with many pictures. Handled with reverence and an attempt to show the connection and unity between the Old and New testaments.

**Francillon,** Robert Edward.

*Gods and heroes; or, The kingdom of Jupiter. Ginn, $.40. . j292 F86

A straightforward account of Greek and Roman mythology. Latin names are used throughout and no attempt is made to distinguish between the Roman and Greek mythology.

**Gatty,** Mrs Margaret (Scott).

*Parables from nature. 2v. in 1. Pott, $1.50. ..... jG235pa2

In the processes of nature, Mrs Gatty finds parallels to our daily lives, and with rare insight and delicacy draws from them spiritual lessons. If mothers and teachers would try reading aloud with the children such stories as a "Lesson of faith," "Daily bread," "Gifts" the meaning of the parables would flash upon the children and delight them.

**Gellibrand,** Emma.

J. Cole. Crowell, $.50. ..... jG286j

The pathetic story of a strangely winning little English boy and his faithful service.

**Gladden,** Washington.

Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories. Century, $1.25. ..... jG457s

*Other stories:* A Christmas dinner with the man in the moon.—Tom

Noble's Christmas.—The strange adventures of a wood-sled.—An angel in an ulster.—Mr Haliburton Todd's surprise party.—Emil's Christmas gift.—Santa Claus in the pulpit.

**Good**, Arthur.

Magical experiments; or, Science in play. McKay, $1.25..j133 G62m

Many wonder-working experiments which may be performed without any special apparatus. Among them, tells how to pierce a nickel with a needle, how to make a banana peel itself, how to make an egg waltz, how to make pins and needles float, how to weigh a letter with a broomstick, how to cut glass with a pair of scissors, how to whirl a glass of water without spilling a drop, how to make a pair of scales out of thread.

**Goody Two Shoes.**

*History of little Goody Two Shoes, otherwise called Mrs Margery Two Shoes; ed. by Charles Welsh. Heath, $.30. .....jG636h

"The means by which she acquired her learning and wisdom, and in consequence thereof her estate, set forth at large for the benefit of those

Who from a state of Rags and Care
And having Shoes but half a Pair;
Their Fortune and their Fame would fix,
And gallop in a Coach and Six."

"The first book particularly intended for children, which has become a classic."

Attributed to Oliver Goldsmith.

**Grimm**, Jakob Ludwig, & **Grimm**, W. K. *ed.*

*Household fairy tales. McLoughlin, $2.00.....qj398 G91ho2

More nearly complete than other editions of Grimm for children's use.

*Household stories; tr. by Lucy Crane; pictures by Walter Crane. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50.....j398 G91h

*Partial contents:* The rabbit's bride.—Six soldiers of fortune.—The goose girl.—The gallant tailor.—Snow-white.

**Habberton**, John.

Helen's babies. Caldwell, $1.50.....jH115h

Some account of their ways, angelic and impish. Also a partial record of their actions during 10 days of their existence.

**Hamlin**, Mrs Myra Sawyer.

Nan at Camp Chicopee. Little, $1.25.....jH221n

Nan's father has a summer camp for boys on an island, and Nan shares in all their sports and leads a happy, healthy, out-of-door life.

Nan in the city. Little, $1.25.....jH221na

"Nan's summer with the boys" is followed by a winter at school in a great city; but she and her friends have a Christmas party at Chicopee, and there they plan "Camp Chicopee colony."

Nan's Chicopee children. Little, $1.25.....jH221nan

Completes the "Chicopee series." It tells of the grown-up Nan's summer home for poor city boys and girls.

**Harris**, Joel Chandler.

Daddy Jake the runaway, and short stories told after dark. Century, $1.25.....jH293d

The "short stories told after dark" are: How a witch was caught.—The little boy and his dogs.—How Black Snake caught the wolf.—Why the guineas stay awake.—How the terrapin was taught to fly.—The creature with no claws.—Uncle Remus' wonder story.—The rattlesnake and the polecat.—How the birds talk.—The foolish woman.—The adventures of Simon and Susanna.—Brother Rabbit and the gingercakes.—Brother Rabbit's courtship.

Mr Rabbit at home. Houghton, $2.00.....jH293m

Buster John, Sweetest Susan, and Drusilla, of the "Little Mr Thimble-

finger stories," make a second visit to Mr Thimblefinger's queer country and hear from Mr Rabbit and Mrs Meadows a number of odd stories about Where the thunder lives.—The jumping-off place.—The blue hen's chicken.—The cow with the golden horns, and other strange animals.

Nights with Uncle Remus. Houghton, $1.50.....j398 H29n

Adventures of Brer Rabbit and sly Brer Fox, just as Uncle Remus told them to the "little boy."

Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Appleton, $2.00..j398 H29

More Southern folklore stories of "Brer Fox, Brer Rabbit and Mis' Meadows and de gals."

These books are collections of negro folk-stories gathered at first hand from plantation negroes. The tales are filled with quaint humor and wisdom. Most children are delighted with them, especially when read aloud.

**Harrison,** Mrs Burton.

The old-fashioned fairy book. Scribner, $1.25.....jH2980

Contains the Princess Eglantine.—Juliet; or, The little white mouse.—Deep-sea violets.—Miss Peggy and the frog, and others. Some of them will be quite new to the children.

**Hauff,** Wilhelm.

*Fairy tales. McKay, $.75.....jH351f

"It is however most especially in the series of tales 'The caravan,' 'The Sheik of Alexandria' and 'The inn in Spessart,' that Hauff's high originality is best exemplified. He is pre-eminently a story-teller, and his pure and lucid style is the transparent medium for the expression of strikingly bold dramatic ideas." *Warner's Library of the world's best literature.*

*Contents:* Longnose the dwarf.—History of little Mook.—The caliph turned stork.—The adventures of Said.—The stone-cold heart.—The story of the silver florin.

**Hawthorne,** Nathaniel.

*Tanglewood tales for girls and boys; a second Wonder-book. Houghton, $2.50.....qj292 H36t

*Contents:* The Minotaur.—The pygmies.—The dragon's teeth.—Circe's palace.—The pomegranate seeds.—The golden fleece.

*Wonder-book for girls and boys. Houghton, $3.00....j292 H36wo

Old Greek myths charmingly retold in Hawthorne's pure, classical style.

Contains The gorgon's head.—The golden touch.—The paradise of children. — The three golden apples. — The miraculous pitcher. — The chimæra.

A beautiful edition with colored pictures by Walter Crane.

**Hill,** Charles Thaxter.

Fighting a fire. Century, $1.50.....j352.3 H55

*Contents:* Fighting a fire.—A school for firemen.—An alarm of fire by telegraph.—The risks of a fireman's life.—Peter Spots, fireman.—Floating fire-engines.—The fire patrol.

Describes the workings of the New York city fire department.

These chapters appeared in "St. Nicholas," July 1896–Oct. 1897.

**Hoffman,** Alice Spencer.

Story of a Midsummer night's dream, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.).....j822.33 H17

Story of As you like it, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.).....j822.33 H18

Story of Julius Cæsar, from the play of Shakespeare, re-

L OF C.

told. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H23

Story of King Henry the Fifth, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H15

Story of King John, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H21

Story of King Lear, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H22

Story of King Richard II, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H14

Story of Macbeth, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H24

Story of the Merchant of Venice, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H16

Story of The tempest from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H19

Very simple, direct renderings of Shakespeare, thread of narrative holding together selections from the original.

**Howard,** Blanche Willis, *afterward* Mrs Teuffel.

No heroes. Houghton, $.75 ..... jH844n

Story of a boy's unconscious but genuine heroism.

**Howells,** William Dean.

Christmas every day, and other stories. Harper, $1.25 ..... jH857ch

*Other stories:* Turkeys turning the tables.—The pony engine and the Pacific express.—The pumpkin-glory.—Butterflyflutterby and Flutterbybutterfly.

"Mr Howells shows in these tales an unexpected tenderness lurking in a corner of his capacious heart—a tenderness for children under a veil of humor that is particularly attractive and also a grotesque yet merry fancy which cannot fail to delight them."

**Indian** stories retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65 ..... jI242

Some of the stories are: Little Moccasin's ride on the thunder-horse.—The walking purchase.—Waukawa's eagle.—The children of Zuñi.—The Indian girl and her messenger-bird.

**Ingpen,** Roger, *ed.*

*One thousand poems for children. Jacobs, $1.25 ..... j821.08 I24

Most comprehensive collection of poems for children. Contains many poems not usually found elsewhere, by such authors as William Allingham, William Blake, Emily Brontë, Eliza Cook, Marjorie Fleming, Felicia Hemans, Ann and Jane Taylor and Isaac Watts, as well as poems by better known authors.

**Jackson,** Mrs Helen Hunt.

Nelly's silver mine. Little, $1.50 ..... jJ124n

How Nelly and Rob March moved to Colorado and how Nelly discovered a silver mine.

**Jacobs,** Joseph, *ed.*

*Book of wonder voyages. Nutt, 5s. ..... j398 J13b

Kingsley's version of the voyage of the Argonauts in search of the golden fleece is given first, and other voyages to the lands of fancy are added. The sources are Greek, Celtic, Arabian and Norse.

*Contents:* The Argonauts.—The voyage of Maelduin.—Hasan Bassorah.—The journeyings of Thorkill and of Eric the far-travelled.

*Celtic fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j398 J13

Specimens of the rich folk-fancy of the Welsh, Scottish and Irish Celts. An interesting selection, with bright and suggestive notes by the editor.

*Partial contents:* Connla and the fairy maiden.—Conal Yellowclaw.—The sprightly tailor.—King O'Toole and his goose.—The battle of the birds.—A legend of Knockmany.—The sea-maiden.—The tale of Ivan.—Beth Gellert.

*English fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j398 J13e

Contains a selection from 140 folk-tales of which traces have been found in England, some of them within the last few years. Also includes some stories which have only been found in Lowland Scotch and some which exist now only in the form of ballads. Many of the tales are what the folk-lorists call Drolls. They serve to justify the title of Merrie England, and indicate the capacity for fun and humor among the unlettered classes.

*Partial contents:* The three sillies.—Teeny-tiny.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Story of the three little pigs.—Jack the Giant-killer.—Childe Rowland.—The magpie's nest.

*Indian fairy tales. Putnam, $1.75 ..... j398 J13i

Drawn from the Jatakas or birth-stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk-tales, and told in the simple, direct manner characteristic of Mr Jacobs.

*More Celtic fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j398 J13m

Companion volume to "Celtic fairy tales." A few of the stories are: The fate of the children of Lir.—Paddy O'Kelly and the weasel.—How Fin went to the kingdom of the Big Men.—The legend of Knock-grafton.

*More English fairy tales. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j398 J13mo

Contains Yallery Brown.—Tattercoats.—Children in the woods.—A pottle o' brains.—Tamlane.—The wise men of Gotham, and many other delightful stories.

The former president of the English Folk-lore Society has unearthed for the children a perfect treasure-trove of fairy tales and has done for the British Isles a service similar to that of the brothers Grimm for Germany. Mr J. D. Batten's illustrations are nearly as delightful as the stories themselves.

**Judd,** Mary Catherine, *comp.*

Wigwam stories, told by North American Indians. Ginn, $.75. ..... j398 J49

"These stories, told by and about Indians, have been gathered from various sources. In addition to the numerous illustrations from photographs, Miss Angel de Cora, a young Indian artist of great promise, has contributed three full-page sketches, the cover design, and numerous initials and designs." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Juvenile** round table. Benziger, $1.00 ..... jJ543

A collection of short stories by the foremost Catholic writers, Francis J. Finn, Anna T. Sadlier, Mary T. Waggaman, Maurice Francis Egan, Katharine Tynan Hinkson and others.

**Kingsley,** Charles.

*Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children. Dutton, $2.50. ..... j292 K27

The classic myths, Perseus, the Argonauts and Theseus, retold for children in Canon Kingsley's charming English. Follows more closely the Greek spirit than Hawthorne.

*Water-babies. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... jK272w
A fairy tale for a land baby containing the history of the great and famous nation of the Do-as-you-likes, and the never-to-be-too-much-studied account of the wonderful things which Tom saw on his journey to the Other-end-of-Nowhere.

**Kipling**, Rudyard.

*Jungle book. Century, $1.50 ..... jK278j
The story of Mowgli, the man's cub, how he hunted with the wolf-pack of the Free people, and slew the terrible Shere Khan, the lame tiger of the jungle.

"Feet in the jungle that leave no mark,
Eyes that can see in the dark, the dark."

Good to read aloud.

Just so stories. Doubleday, $1.20 ..... jK278ju
Some of the "Just so stories" are: How the camel got his hump.—How the rhinoceros got his skin.—The elephant's child.—The sing-song of old man kangaroo.—The crab that played with the sea.—The cat that walked by himself.—The butterfly that stamped.
Especially adapted for reading aloud.

*Second jungle book. Century, $1.50 ..... jK278se
*Contents:* How fear came.—The miracle of Purun Bhagat.—Letting in the jungle.—The undertakers.—The king's ankus.—Quiquern.—Red dog.—The spring running.
Imaginative stories of animal life in the East Indian forest, where the animals talk together and tell the secrets of the jungle. Splendid stories to read aloud.

**Kirby**, Mary, & **Kirby**, Elizabeth.

Aunt Martha's corner cupboard. Educational Publishing Co., $.40 ..... j630 K28
About tea, coffee, sugar and other articles found in Aunt Martha's corner cupboard; where they came from and how they are prepared.

**Kirkland**, Elizabeth Stansbury.

Dora's housekeeping. McClurg, $.75 ..... j641 K28d
Tells of the failures and successes of a little girl who cooks and keeps house for her father. Contains many receipts for simple dishes and explains an easy way of housekeeping.

Six little cooks; or, Aunt Jane's cooking class. McClurg, $.75. ..... j641 K28
How Aunt Jane taught six little girls to cook all sorts of good things. Contains easy receipts for any girl to try at home.

**Laboulaye**, Edouard.

*Fairy tales of all nations. Harper, $2.00 ..... jL117f
Contains Perlino.—Yvon and Finette.—The castle of life.—Destiny.—The twelve months.—Sswanda, the piper.—The gold bread.—The story of the noses.—The three citrons.—The story of Coquerico.—King Bizarre and Prince Charming.—Abdallah.

**Lamb**, Charles.

*Adventures of Ulysses. Harper, $2.50 ..... j883 H75ol4
"The adventures are in prose of a kind that melts into poetry and music." *Critic.*

**Lamb**, Charles, & **Lamb**, Mary.

*Mrs Leicester's school. Dent, 5s ..... jL179m
The "young ladies" at Amwell School, aged about seven, relate in turn stories of their own lives, such as The sailor uncle.—The changeling.—The young Mahometan.—The witch aunt.—The sea voyage.
Daintily illustrated in color by Winifred Green.

Poetry for children. Dent, 2s. 6d ..... j821 L17
A reprint of part of the original collection of "Poetry for children." They are quaint and old-fashioned verses and every page speaks the "gentle Elia's" love of children. Colored illustrations by Winifred Green.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*

*Blue fairy book. Longmans, $2.00.....j398 **L23**

Favorite collection of standard fairy tales, including Little Red Riding Hood.—Sleeping beauty.—Snow-white and Rose-red.—Aladdin and the wonderful lamp.—Prince Darling.—The story of pretty Goldilocks.

*Brown fairy book. Longmans, $1.60.....j398 **L23br**

*Partial contents:* What the rose did to the cypress.—Father Grumbler.—The cunning hare.—The turtle and his bride.—The wicked wolverine.—The husband of the rat's daughter.—The mermaid and the boy.—The sister of the sun.—The fox and the Lapp.—The lion and the cat.

From Indian, Australian, African, Caledonian, Persian, Brazilian and other sources.

Green fairy book. Longmans, $2.00.....j398 **L23g**

These fairy tales are borrowed from France, Germany, Russia, Italy, Scotland, England and China. Among many other delightful ones you may read The blue bird.—The story of the Caliph Stork.—The golden blackbird.—The bitter bit.—The little soldier.—The war of the wolf and the fox.—Little One-eye, Little Two-eyes and Little Three-eyes.

Red fairy book. Longmans, $2.00.....j398 **L23r**

Includes Princess May-blossom.—Graciosa and Percinet.—Six sillies.—Little Golden Hood.—Farmer Weatherbeard.

Violet fairy book. Longmans, $1.60.....j398 **L23v**

From the German, Japanese, Lithuanian, Russian, Roumanian, Scandinavian, Italian, Portuguese, African and others.

*Partial contents:* A tale of the Tontlawald.—The story of three wonderful beggars.—The history of dwarf Long Nose.—The maiden with the wooden helmet.—The prince who wanted to see the world.—The boys with the golden stars.—Stan Bolovan.—Two in a sack.

*Yellow fairy book. Longmans, $2.00.....j398 **L23y**

Collected from Russian, German, French, Icelandic and Indian folklore tales.

*Partial contents:* The six swans.—The dragon of the North.—The iron stove.—The donkey cabbage.—The little green frog.—The invisible prince.—The glass mountain.—The three brothers.—The magic ring.—The flying ship.—Blockhead Hans.

**Lear,** Edward.

*Book of nonsense. Warne, $2.00.....j827 **L45b**

"Surely the most beneficent and innocent of all [children's nonsense] books yet produced is the 'Book of nonsense,' with its corollary carols, inimitable and refreshing, and perfect in rhythm. I really don't know any author to whom I am half as grateful for my idle self as Edward Lear." *John Ruskin.*

*Nonsense books. 4v. in 1. Little, $2.00.....j827 **L45**

*Contents:* A book of nonsense.—Nonsense songs, stories, botany & alphabets.—More nonsense pictures, rhymes, botany, etc.—Laughable lyrics.

*Nonsense botany and nonsense alphabets. Warne, $1.25. .....j827 **L45non**

**Le Feuvre,** Amy.

Legend-led. Dodd, $1.00.....jL538l

Story of three English children, two harum-scarum mischievous boys, and one imaginative little girl. They are "legend led" in their plays by the stories of King Arthur and his knights, but the little girl searches with the unquestioning faith of a child for the Holy Grail and finds it in the Bible.

**Longfellow,** Henry Wadsworth.

*Children's hour, and other poems. Houghton, $.40.....j811 **L82ch**

Some of the other poems are: Sir Humphrey Gilbert.—The skeleton in armor.—The village blacksmith.—The wreck of the Hesperus.—The revenge of Rain-in-the-Face.—The old clock on the stairs.—The bell of Atri.—A ballad of the French fleet.—The building of the ship.

**Lovejoy**, Mary I. *comp.*

Nature in verse. Silver, $.60.....j821.08 L942

Poems about plants, flowers, insects, birds, clouds, rain, etc. grouped under the different seasons. Well selected from the best English and American authors, they are worthy of frequent reading and memorizing.

Poetry of the seasons. Silver, $.60.....j821.08 L942p

"The poems are largely by the best English and American authors and though intended primarily for school use it is believed that the volume will prove no less attractive for children at home." *Preface.*

Arrangement is: Poetry of spring.—Poetry of summer.—Poetry of autumn.—Poetry of winter.

**Lucas**, Edward Verrall, *ed.*

*Old fashioned tales. Stokes, $1.50.....jL969o

Collection of quaint tales by old-fashioned authors.

*Partial contents:* The good-natured little boy and the ill-natured little boy, by Thomas Day.—The purple jar, by Maria Edgeworth.—The little blue bag, by A. C. Mant.—The changeling, by Mary Lamb.—The misses, by A. L. Barbauld.—The robbers' cave.—A plot of gunpowder; or, The history of an old lady who was seized for a guy, by Peter Parley.

**Lucas**, Edward Verrall, & **Lucas**, Mrs Elizabeth (Griffin).

Three hundred games and pastimes; or, What shall we do now? De La More Press, 6s.....j790 L96

*Partial contents:* Games for a party.—Drawing games.—Picnic games. — Dolls' houses.— Things to make.— Cooking.— Gardening.— Pets.— Thinking, guessing and acting games.

**MacDonald**, George.

*At the back of the north wind. Blackie, 3s. 6d.....jM146at

*Light princess, and other fairy tales. Putnam, $1.75.....jM146l

*Princess and the goblin. Blackie, 3s. 6d.....jM146pr

Mr MacDonald in his fairy tales teaches spiritual truths through allegories. It is to be wished that he had made the meaning of his allegories plainer to the reader. It is hard sometimes to distinguish the allegory from the flights of fancy.

The reader rises, however, from the reading with a stronger faith in things unseen and a deep feeling of the inadequacy of things mundane. Mr MacDonald's stories remind one of cathedrals, where purity and silence reign within, while the evil spirits, in hideous and fantastic shapes, cling lingeringly among the cornices and buttresses without.

**Macé**, Jean.

*Home fairy tales, tr. by M. L. Booth. Harper, $1.50.....jM151h

Collection of quaint old-fashioned fairy tales, some of them humorous. Well illustrated by woodcuts.

*Partial contents:* Little Ravageot.—Goldielocks.—Miss Careless.—The necklace of truth.—Medio Pollito.—Peter and Paul.—The mad cow. —The two friends.—The great scholar.

**MacLeod**, Mary.

*Book of King Arthur and his noble knights. Stokes, $1.50.....j398 M19

"This book treateth of the birth, life and acts of the said King Arthur and of his noble knights of the Round Table, their marvellous conquests and adventures and the achieving of the Sangreal." A new and attractive version of the most delightful romances of the middle ages following Malory closely. Wherein may still be seen "noble chivalry, courtesy, humanity, friendship, cowardice, murder, hate, virtue, sin. Do after the good, and leave the evil and it shall bring you to good fame and renown."

*Stories from the Faerie queene. Stokes, $1.50.....j821 S74m

Adventures of the Red cross knight, the perilous voyages of Sir Guyon

in search of the Bower of Bliss, the quest of Britomart, the warrior princess, and other tales of brave knights and fair ladies. One of the best renderings of Spenser for children.

**McMurry,** Mrs Lida Brown, & **Cook,** A. S. *comp.*

Songs of the tree-top and meadow. Public School, $.40. . j821.08 M21

A choice selection of poems for children. Found, from actual trial in the school-room, to be of real value in developing a love for poetry. Suggestions are given for teaching the poems.

**Martineau,** Harriet.

Crofton boys. Heath, $.30. . . . . jM431c

English schoolboy life in which one of the boys has a sad accident and bears himself bravely.

**Molesworth,** Mrs Mary Louisa.

*"Carrots," just a little boy. Macmillan, 2s. 6d. . . . . jM789c2

Story of the love and care of a motherly little girl for her younger brother, and of the "plans" which they made and carried out together.

Carved lions. Macmillan, 2s. 6d. . . . . jM789ca

An unhappy little girl runs away from boarding-school and has a strange ride over land and sea on the "carved lions."

Miss Mouse and her boys. Macmillan, 2s. 6d. . . . . jM789mi

English story of five boys and a girl and their life at Moor Edge.

Robin Redbreast. Macmillan, 2s. 6d. . . . . jM789ro

Robin Redbreast is a beautiful old-fashioned country home, where Lady Myrtle gives Jacinth, Francis and Eugene good times, and where many nice things happen.

Sheila's mystery. Macmillan, 2s. 6d. . . . . jM789s

Sheila runs away with the gypsies and finally solves her mystery.

"Mrs. Molesworth is the queen of children's fairyland. She knows how to make use of the vague, fresh, wondering instincts of childhood, and how to invest familiar things with fairy glamour." *Athenæum.*

**Mott,** Mrs Hamilton, *ed.*

Home games and parties. Doubleday, $.50. . . . . j793 M94

Describes games for children's home parties, Hallowe'en romps and frolics, ring games and miscellaneous amusements. It also gives suggestions for lawn parties, helps in arranging tableaux, and provides some simple menus for evening companies.

**Munroe,** Kirk.

Cab and caboose; the story of a railroad boy. Putnam, $1.25. . . . . jM968cab

"Railroad Blake" works his way up in the railroad business, through some exciting experiences with tramps, train-robbers and wrecks.

Campmates. Harper, $1.25. . . . . jM968c

The hero accompanies a government exploring party to the Pacific coast. He is captured by Indians, lost in a snow-storm and meets with Kit Carson.

Canoemates. Harper, $1.25. . . . . jM968ca

Cruise of two boys along the Florida reef, in which they have numerous adventures with terrible storms, wild animals, thieves and Seminole Indians.

Dorymates. Harper, $1.25. . . . . jM968d

Life of a boy among the bold fishermen of the Newfoundland fishing banks.

Flamingo feather. Harper, $.60. . . . . jM968f

Exciting adventures of a French lad among the Spaniards and the Florida Indians 300 years ago.

Fur-seal's tooth. Harper, $1.25. . . . . jM968fu

The hero is shipwrecked on a desolate island, lost in a "bidarkie" on Behring sea, and has strange experiences with a pelagic sealing vessel

and on board a revenue cutter. Gives a good idea of the cruelties of the "seal fishing." Sequel to this is "Snow-shoes and sledges."

Prince Dusty. Putnam, $1.25 ..... jM968p
Tells about moonlighters, boring for oil, and shooting wells, in the Pennsylvania oil region.

Raftmates. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968r
Chase after a runaway raft on the Mississippi and adventures with counterfeiters and river boats.

Ready rangers. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... jM968re
Story of boys, boats and bicycles, fire-buckets and fun.

Snow-shoes and sledges. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968s
Hunting, sledging and camping adventures among the Eskimos. A sequel to the "Fur-seal's tooth."

**Neidlinger**, William Harold.

Small songs for small singers. Schirmer, $1.50 ..... qj784.8 N21
Simple melodies suitable for children's voices.

**Neil**, C. Lang.

Modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer. Pearson, 6s. ..... 133 N21
Manual of the conjurer's art, giving directions for doing a great variety of tricks. Illustrated from photographs.
*Partial contents:* Sleights used in card tricks.—Simple card tricks.—Sleights used in coin tricks.—Tricks with coins.—Parlour tricks.—Plate spinning.—Chapeaugraphy.—Paper folding.—Shadowgraphy.—Books on conjuring.—Prices of conjuring requisites and apparatus.

**Niebuhr**, Barthold Georg.

Greek hero-stories. Longmans, $.60 ..... j292 N33
*Contents:* Voyage of the Argonauts.—Stories of Hercules.—The Heracleidæ and Orestes.

**Ogden**, Ruth, (*pseud. of* Mrs Frances Otis (Ogden) Ide).

Courage; a story. Stokes, $1.00 ..... jO172c
Story of a twelve year old girl and of her friendship and companionship with an old sailor who takes care of her after her father's death.

His little royal highness. Dutton, $1.25 ..... jO172h
A story full of a sweet charitable spirit telling of the part taken by a little girl and two little boys in nursing sailors. The children have many good times and all sorts of adventures at the seaside.

Little queen of hearts. Stokes, $1.00 ..... jO172l
The "little queen of hearts" was a very winning little American girl who made friends with Queen Victoria.

Loyal little red-coat. Stokes, $1.00 ..... jO172lo
Boys and girls of Revolutionary days could have just as good times with circuses and picnics as the boys and girls of to-day, and a loyal little red-coat and a loyal little American could be the best of friends, as is told in this story of Hazel Boniface and Job Star-light.

**Otis**, James, (*pseud. of* James Otis Kaler).

Amateur fireman. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jO314am
How a New York bootblack won the gold medal for bravery and became substitute fireman of "Ninety-four." Describes the duties of the fire department.

Jenny Wren's boarding-house. Estes, $1.25 ..... jO314j
Story of a newsboys' lodging-house. The boys themselves are directors and managers.

Left behind; or, Ten days a newsboy. Harper, $.60 ..... jO314le
How two New York newsboys took care of a lost boy.

Mr Stubbs's brother. Harper, $.60 ..... jO314m
A monkey story. Sequel to "Toby Tyler."

Teddy and Carrots; two merchants of Newspaper row.

Estes, $1.25 ..... jO314te
The trials of two New York newsboys in their endeavors to establish themselves in business.

Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus. Harper, $.60 .... jO314t
A runaway boy's adventures with a traveling circus. The title might suggest that this would not be the best sort of a story for young people, but it is really harmless, and appeals strongly to a boy's sense of humor.
This story created such an excitement, while running as a serial, that it is said the editor of "Harper's young people" frequently received letters containing money which children had sent, in good earnest, to Toby Tyler to buy something to eat.

**Our** holidays; their meaning and spirit; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65 ..... j394 O32
In this book are stories of our holidays and annual celebrations from Hallowe'en to the Fourth of July. Among them are: A Thanksgiving dinner that flew away.—How Uncle Sam observes Christmas.—A Chinese New year's in California. — Fourth month dunce. — How a president is inaugurated.—The boy in gray.

**Page**, Thomas Nelson.

Among the camps; or, Young people's stories of the war. Scribner, $1.50 ..... jP145a
*Contents:* A captured Santa Claus.—Kittykin, and the part she played in the war.—Nancy Pansy.—Jack and Jake.

*Two little Confederates. Scribner, $1.50 ..... jP145t
The "little Confederates" are two boys who are left at home on a plantation during the war and who have all sorts of adventures with Confederate and Union soldiers.

**Pendleton**, Louis.

Lost Prince Almon. Jewish Publication Society, $.75 ..... jP391l
The lost prince of Judah is Jehoash, son of Ahaziah, who for six years was hidden by Jehoiada the high priest from Athaliah the usurper. The story tells of the adventures that befell the little prince during this time.

**Perrault**, Charles, *and others.*

*Old French fairy tales. Little, $1.00 ..... j398 P43
An attractive collection, mostly from Perrault and Madame D'Aulnoy, containing such favorites as Blue Beard.—Yellow dwarf.—Cinderella.—Sleeping beauty.—Hop-o'-my-Thumb.

**Perry**, Nora.

Three little daughters of the Revolution. Houghton, $.75 .. jP445t
Stories of Dorothy, Patty and Betty Boston, girls whose loyalty to their country was put to some hard tests.

**Philip**, (George) & **Son**, *pub.*

Artistic animal studies; 12 original designs for brush work, drawing in coloured chalks and embroidery. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d ..... j372.5 P49art

Artistic flower studies for drawing in coloured chalks. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d ..... j372.5 P49ar

Artistic fruit studies; 12 original designs for brush work, drawing in coloured chalks and embroidery. Philip & Son, 1s. 3d ..... j372.5 P49a
Each book of the series contains 12 simple outline designs for drawing and color work.

**Plympton**, Almira George.

Betty, a butterfly. Little, $1.00 ..... jP731b
"Story of a flighty but brave little girl." *N. Y. State Library.*

Dear daughter Dorothy. Little, $1.00.....jP731d
Story of devotion and comradeship between a young father and his little motherless daughter.

Mary Jane papers. Burt, $.75.....jP731m
A "naughty girl" story.

Robin's recruit. Little, $1.00.....jP731r
How "Robin's recruit" helped to save Fort Carey. Story of a Texas army post showing how a child's love and confidence influenced a bad man.

**Pratt,** Charles Stuart.

Stick-and-pea plays. Lothrop & Lee, $.75.....j790 P88
Designed as a help to mothers and teachers in amusing the little ones, and to children in amusing themselves. Plays appropriate to each month. How to make houses, yachts, furniture, bicycles, a soldier's camp, and other objects out of sticks and peas.

**Price,** Lillian Louise.

Lads and lassies of other days. Silver, $.54.....jP943l
*Contents:* Letty Penn's visit.—An adventure with Captain Kidd.—My Aunt Aurora's reticule.—Angela of Acadia.—A witch hunt in Concord.—The silver wedding of Uncle Gideon.—Laetitia and the redcoats.—Cornwallis's men.—In the house of a Tory.—The bulb of the crimson tulip.—The legs of Duncan Ketcham.

**Pyle,** Howard.

Garden behind the moon. Scribner, $2.00.....jP996g
"The adventures of little Davy, who goes along the moonpath to the moon. Beautifully illustrated and well written. The fancy is a delicate and pretty one and is worked out with skill and delightful humor." *Outlook.*

*Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner, $3.00....j398 P996m
"The ancient ballads and stories that for centuries have given such renown to Nottinghamshire and the merry men of Sherwood forest are here retold in quaint and interesting prose, and illustrated as only Mr Pyle knows how to illustrate." They tell how in Merrie England in the times of old there lived within the green glades of Sherwood forest a famous outlaw whose name was Robin Hood and how he was attended by seven score yeomen bold who helped him in his mad adventures.

Otto of the silver hand. Scribner, $2.00.....jP996o
Story of the olden days of romance, of robber barons, and of deadly feuds.

Pepper & salt; or, Seasoning for young folks. Harper, $1.50.....qjP996p
Marvelous tales from Wonderland, with delightful pictures: also "Ye song of ye foolish old woman," "Ye romantic adventures of three tailors," and other verses.

Twilight land. Harper, $1.50.....jP996t
Aladdin and Ali Baba, Fortunatus and Jack the Giant-killer, Doctor Faustus and Cinderella, St. George and the soldier who cheated the Devil are all gathered together at the Mother Goose inn in Twilight land, when the volume opens. In turn each tells a marvelous story.

Wonder clock. Harper, $2.00.....qjP996w
24 marvelous tales, being one for each hour of the day.
*Partial contents:* The water of life.—How three went out into the wide world.—The princess Golden Hair and the great black raven.—One good turn deserves another.—Peterkin and the little gray hare.—The simpleton and his little black hen.—King Stork.

**Ramée,** Louisa de la.

*Dog of Flanders. Lippincott, $.50.....jR175d2
Story of an orphan boy and his faithful friend Patrasche, the dog of Flanders. Good to read aloud.

*Little earl. Lippincott, $.50 ..... jR175l
The little eight-year-old earl's day of wandering and freedom, how it ended and what he learned.

*Moufflou, and other stories. Lippincott, $.50 ..... jR175m
Story of a little Italian boy and his pet poodle. Contains also "The ambitious rose-tree" and "Lampblack."

*The Nürnberg stove. Lippincott, $.50 ..... jR175n
How August, a little German boy, took a long journey in a porcelain stove.

**Raymond,** Robert R. *ed.*

*Typical tales of fancy, romance and history from Shakespeare's plays. Baker, $1.00 ..... j822.33 H4
Contains three plays: Midsummer night's dream.—As you like it.—Julius Cæsar. Quotations from the plays are held together with fanciful narrative and delightful pictures. Good for story telling.

**Revolutionary** stories retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65 .... jR371
"During that long war, when 'our grandsires fought for freedom against the British crown,' many were the examples of loyalty, heroism and courage, of which every American boy and girl should be proud."
Some of these stories here retold are: How a woman saved an army.—Molly Pitcher.—How grandmother met the Marquis de La Fayette.—The youngest soldier of the Revolution.—Pine-knots versus pistols.

**Richards,** Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).

*Captain January. Estes, $1.25 ..... jR411c
About an old lighthouse keeper and a little girl whom he rescued from the sea.

Quicksilver Sue. Century, $1.00 ..... jR411qu
A bright and lively girl formed a romantic attachment to a girl because her name was Clarice, and the story tells why she gave up this "most intimate" friend to become one of the "Faithful Five."

**Riley,** James Whitcomb.

*Book of joyous children. Scribner, $1.20 ..... j811 R45b
Book of verses.
*Partial contents:* An impromptu fairy tale. — Dream-march. — Elmer Brown.—When we first played "Show."—The boy patriot.—Little Dick and the clock.—The katydids.—"Old Bob White."—Old man Whiskery-whee-kum-wheeze.—The treasure of the wise man.

*Child-world. Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25 ..... 811 R45c
A story poem is this "Child-world," the centre of which is "A simple old frame house—eight rooms in all" in a little Indiana town. In this old house is brought before us a company of children and the old folk who played with them and told them stories.

*Rhymes of childhood. Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25 ..... j811 R45r
"Many people know Mr Riley chiefly through his children's poems which in every line reveal his exceeding love for the wee folk, and how he appreciates their unconscious humor and reproduces it in the most delicious way in their own language. Not even his friend Eugene Field, the author of 'Wynken, Blynken, and Nod' has written anything better in this way than 'Out to old Aunt Mary's,' 'Little orphant Annie,' 'The man in the moon,' 'The lugubrious whing-whang,' and other rhymes of the 'Raggedy man.' "

**Rocheleau,** William Francis.

Great American industries; manufactures. Flanagan, $.50. (Home and school series for young folks.) ..... j670 R56
*Contents:* Motors. — Glass. — Leather. — Boots and shoes. — Dressed meat.—Pins and needles, pencils and pens.—Paper.—Printing.—Newspapers.—Books.

Great American industries; products of the soil. Flanagan, $.50. ..... j633 R56
*Contents:* Cereals.—Cotton.—Lumber.—Sugar.—Wheat.

**Rorer**, Mrs Sarah Tyson.

Home candy making. Arnold, $.50 ..... j642 R69

*Contents:* Rules for candy making.—Sugar boiling.—The tools required.— Colorings.— Flavorings.— Fondant.— Cream confections. — Mixed confections.—Fresh fruits with cream jackets.—Nuts and fruits glacés.—Nougat, etc.—Caramels.—Sugar drops.—Taffy and molasses candies.—Additional recipes.

**Ruskin**, John.

*King of the Golden river; or, The black brothers. Page, $.50 ..... jR899k

"A Styrian legend setting forth in classic English prose the world-old story that happiness lost by avarice is to be won by virtue only." *G. E. Hardy.*

Particularly good to tell or to read aloud.

**Sage**, Agnes Carr.

A little colonial dame; a story of old Manhattan island. Stokes, $1.00 ..... jS1291l

Story of Dutch New York. Gives some idea of daily life and customs among the Knickerbockers. Also describes an Indian raid and the wanderings and rescue of the "little colonial maid."

**St. Nicholas** songs. Century, $2.00 ..... qj784.8 S14

Music by such composers as Bartlett, Chadwick, Foote, Gilchrist and Damrosch. Poems taken largely from "St. Nicholas."

**Saunders**, Marshall.

Beautiful Joe; autobiography of a dog. American Baptist Publication Society, $.60 ..... jS257b

Beautiful Joe was a dog who belonged to a cruel master. The story tells how he was rescued and of the happy home which he found. Teaches kindness to animals.

**Seawell**, Molly Elliot.

Little Jarvis. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) .. jS442l

Adventures of a boy midshipman in the sea-fight between U. S. ship Constellation and French frigate Vengéance in 1800. He gloriously preferred certain death to an abandonment of his post.

**Seton**, Ernest Thompson.

Krag and Johnny Bear. Scribner, $.50 ..... jS495k

"The personal histories of Krag, the Kootenay ram, Randy, a cock sparrow; Johnny Bear, a cub, and Chink, a pup." *N. Y. State Library.*

Lives of the hunted. Scribner, $2.00 ..... jS495li

*Contents:* Krag, the Kootenay ram.—A street troubadour; the adventures of a cock sparrow.—Johnny Bear.—The mother teal and the overland route.—Chink; the development of a pup.—The kangaroo rat.—Tito; the story of a coyote that learned how.—Why the chickadee goes crazy once a year.

Lobo, Rag and Vixen. Scribner, $.50 ..... jS495l

Four stories selected from those published in his "Wild animals I have known."

They are: Lobo.—Redruff.—Raggylug.—Vixen.

Wild animals I have known. Scribner, $2.00 ..... jS495w

*Contents:* Lobo, the king of Currumpaw.—Silverspot, the story of a crow.—Raggylug, the story of a cottontail rabbit.—Bingo, the story of my dog.—The Springfield fox.—The pacing mustang.—Wully, the story of a yaller dog.—Redruff, the story of the Don Valley partridge.

"Interesting adventures and field experiences. Gives an insight into habits and daily lives of some animals. Not intended as a scientific treatise on mammals."

Mr Thompson-Seton's books are "fiction with a purpose." They teach sympathy with and kindness to animals. The illustrations amount to a running commentary on the text.

**Sewell,** Anna.

Black Beauty, his grooms and companions; the "Uncle Tom's cabin" of the horse. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....jS516b

A story which teaches the duty and advantages of kindness to animals. Its influence for good is attested by great numbers of the best men and women. Over 226,000 copies of this work were printed in this country in a little more than a year.

**Sheldon,** Mary B.

One thousand men for a Christmas present. Estes, $.50....jS544o

How two boys saw the battle of Trenton. Washington's indomitable will and never-failing courage are brought out clearly.

**Sherwood,** Mrs Mary Martha (Butt).

*Fairchild family. Stokes, $1.75.....jS554f

"The History of Lucy, Emily, and Henry Fairchild was begun in 1818, nearly a century ago. The two little misses and their brother played and did lessons, were naughty and good, happy and sorrowful, when George III was still on the throne; when gentlemen wore blue coats with buttons, knee-breeches, and woolen stockings; and ladies were attired in short waists, low necks, and long ringlets." *Introduction.*

The new edition with illustrations by Florence M. Rudland is unusually charming.

**Shute,** Katharine H. *comp.*

*Land of song. 3v. Silver, v.1, $.36; v.2, $.48; v.3, $.54..j821.08 S56

*Partial contents:*

v.1. Little birdie.—The owl and the pussy-cat.—Robert of Lincoln.—A visit from St. Nicholas.—The wreck of the Hesperus.—The fairies of the Caldon-Low.—The brown thrush.

v.2. The battle of the Baltic.—Concord hymn.—Song of Marion's men.—The Royal George.—Lord Ullin's daughter.—The Inchcape rock.—The daffodils.—Sheridan's ride.—Sandalphon.—The Revenge.

v.3. The White Ship.—Romance of the swan's nest.—Lochiel's warning.—The lady of Shalott.—Ivry.—Hervé Riel.—Bonnie Dundee.—The building of the ship.—Annie Laurie.

Collection of poems for children.

**Sidney,** Margaret, (*pseud. of* Mrs Harriet Mulford (Stone) Lothrop).

*Five little Peppers series.*

Five little Peppers and how they grew. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....jS569f

All about Polly Pepper and her brothers and little Phronsie, and their delightful doings in the little brown house.

Adventures of Joel Pepper. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....jS569a

This story goes back to the days of the little brown house before the Peppers went to live in the city and tells of the stage-coach ride, the fight at Strawberry Hill, the circus and other adventures of the irrepressible Joel.

Stories Polly Pepper told. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....jS569s

*Partial contents:* The little white chicken.—The Princess Esmeralda's ball.—The story of the circus.—Christmas at the big house.—The pink and white sticks.—The runaway pumpkin.—Polly Pepper's chicken-pie.

Five little Peppers midway. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....jS569fi

What the five little Peppers did in the city.

Five little Peppers grown up. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50....jS569fiv

About their Christmas at Dunraven, Polly's recital, and various other happenings.

Phronsie Pepper. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....jS569p

Story of Phronsie, the youngest of all the Peppers.

**Siviter,** Mrs Anna (Pierpont).

Nehè. Wilde, $1.50.....jS624n

Tale of the days of Artaxerxes the great king. How Nehemiah, cup-bearer and royal favorite, rebuilt the walls of Jerusalem. By a Pittsburgh author.

**Smith,** Mrs Mary Prudence (Wells), (*pseud.* P. Thorne).

Their canoe trip. Little, $1.25.....jS655t

Adventures of two boys canoeing from the New Hampshire hills to the Atlantic.

**Spyri,** Johanna.

*Heidi. 2v. in 1. De Wolfe, $1.50.....jS772h

"There is something very fresh and wholesome about 'Heidi'...The story consists in the evolution of her own character and its influence on those with whom she comes in contact...The book is full of the Switzer's delight in breezy heights, and broad vistas, and all the sights and sounds of nature awakened from her winter sleep."

*Moni the goat boy, and other stories. Ginn, $.40.....jS772m

Delicate studies of Swiss children told with such sympathy with children and love of the beautiful Alpine scenery that the stories fairly glow with joyousness and are full of breezes and sunlight. Stories good to read aloud.

*Contents:* Moni the goat boy.—Without a friend.—The little runaway.

Rico and Wiseli; tr. fr. the German by Louise Brooks.

De Wolfe, $1.50.....jS772r

The first story is about a little Italian boy and his long journey to the "distant, beautiful lake" and how he found a home and friends. The other story tells "How Wiseli was provided for."

These stories give delightful pictures of child-life among the Swiss mountains and are told with great simplicity.

**Stearns,** Albert.

Chris and the wonderful lamp. Century, $1.50.....jS799c

Chris, a practical young American finds Aladdin's wonderful lamp and turns magician. He builds royal palaces and does all sorts of surprising things by the aid of the genie, the servant of the lamp.

**Stein,** Evaleen.

Troubadour tales. Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25.....jS819t

Tales of poetry and chivalry.

*Contents:* The page of Count Reynaurd.—The lost rune.—Count Hugo's sword.—Felix.

**Stevenson,** Robert Louis.

*Stevenson song-book; verses from A child's garden, with music by various composers. Scribner, $1.00.....qj784.8 S84s

*Partial contents:* The swing.—My shadow.—My bed is a boat.—Pirate story.—A good boy.—Bed in summer.—Singing.—Where go the boats?—The land of Nod.—Foreign lands.

**Stockton,** Frank Richard.

*Bee-man of Orn, and other tales. Scribner, $1.25.....jS866b

*Other tales:* The griffin and the minor canon.—Old Pipes and the dryad.—The queen's museum.—Christmas before last.—Prince Hassak's march.—The battle of the third cousins.—The banished king.—The philopena.

Clocks of Rondaine, and other stories. Scribner, $1.50.....jS866c

*Other stories:* The curious history of a message.—A fortunate opening.—The Christmas truants.—The tricycle of the future.—The accommodating circumstance.—The great show in Kobol-land.

*Floating prince, and other fairy tales. Scribner, $1.50....jS866f

*Other tales:* How the aristocrats sailed away.—The reformed pirate.—Huckleberry.—The Gudra's daughter.—The emergency mistress.—The sprig of holly.—The magician's daughter and the high-born boy.—Derida; or, The giant's quilt.—The castle of Bim.

Ting-a-ling. Scribner, $1.00 ..... jS866t
Tales dealing with giants and dwarfs and all things magical.

**Stoddard,** William Osborn.

Red mustang. Harper, $.60 ..... jS869r
How Cal Evans of Santa Lucia Ranch was captured by a band of Apache Indians out on a cattle-stealing raid, and how Dick, the red mustang, saved his life.

Talking leaves; an Indian story. Harper, $.60 ..... jS869ta
Story of a white girl's captivity among the Indians and how she escaped.

Winter fun. Scribner, $1.00 ..... jS869win
To read this story makes one long to spend a winter on a farm with just such a party of lively young people; to go to their maple sugar treats, coasting and skating parties, and spend the long winter evenings playing games and roasting nuts and apples.

**Stowe,** Mrs Harriet (Beecher).

Little Pussy Willow. Houghton, $1.25 ..... jS892l
A little country girl who was made happy by the fairy gifts of Mother Fern, pretty Miss Hepatica and Pussy Willow. Contains also the story of the "Minister's watermelons," being four passages in the life of an Academy boy.

**Taggart,** Marion Ames.

Loyal blue and royal scarlet. Benziger, $.85 ..... jT134l
A story of '76. Among the characters are Washington, Arnold and Hamilton.

**Tappan,** Eva March.

*Old ballads in prose. Houghton, $1.10 ..... j398 T190
Old English ballads retold in vigorous, simple English.
*Contents:* Saddle to rags. — Willie Wallace. — Catskin. — Robin Hood rescues the lady's three sons.—King John and the abbot.—Forester Etin.—False Footrage.—The proud sheriff visits Robin Hood.—The hireman chiel.—The demon lover.—Robin Hood's rueful guest.—One who would harm.—The barring of the door.—Tamlane.—Patient Annie.—How Robin Hood served the king.—The false knight.—Earl Mar's daughter.—The water of Wearie's well.—The queen's champions.—Lizzie Lindsay.—The king and the miller of Mansfield.

*Robin Hood; his book. Little, $1.50 ..... j398 T19
Recounts some of the merry adventures which befell Robin Hood and certain others in Sherwood forest.

"And to the end of time, the tales shall ne'er be done,
Of Scarlock, George a Green and Much the miller's son,
Of Tuck, the merry friar, which many a sermon made
In praise of Robin Hood, his outlaws and their trade."

**Taylor,** Ann, *afterward* Mrs Gilbert, & **Taylor,** Jane.

*"Original poems," and others; ed. by E. V. Lucas. Stokes, $1.50 ..... j821 T250
Such poems as Meddlesome Matty.—Greedy Richard.—The little boy who made himself ill.—The little fisherman.—The true history of a poor little mouse.—The wasp and the bee, and many others.
Contains additional verses by Adelaide O'Keeffe.

**Thackeray,** William Makepeace.

*The rose and the ring. Dutton, $1.25 ..... jT333r
A fireside pantomime for great and small children. The children and the world owe this delightful absurdity to a little girl friend of Mr Thackeray's, as it was written to amuse her during an illness. The rose and the ring each had the power of making its wearer charming in the eyes of any beholder. Naturally as it changed hands some complications of the affections arose.

**Thaxter,** Mrs Celia (Laighton).

Stories and poems for children. Houghton, $1.50 ..... jT339s
Children will enjoy such stories as "Arachne," "Cats' cradle" and "The

bear at the Appledore," however often re-told or re-read. Both stories and poems are permeated with a love for birds, flowers, trees and animals.

**Tileston,** Mrs Mary Wilder (Foote), *comp.*

*Book of heroic ballads. Little, $.50.....j821.08 T46

Horatius.—Song of Marion's men.—Charge of the Light Brigade.—Sheridan's ride.—The relief of Lucknow, and other poems of battle and bravery.

**Tomlins,** William Lawrence, *ed.*

Christmas carols. American Book Co., $.10.....qj783.6 T59

Both ancient and modern carols set to music.

**Underhill,** Mrs Zoe (Dana), *comp.*

Dwarfs' tailor, and other fairy tales. Harper, $1.75.....j398 U25

Some of the other stories are: Cinderboy and the witch.—Little Jacob and the sugar-plum tree.—The three princesses with glass hearts.—The seven reindeer.—The adventures of Peronnik.—The golden apples.—Ivan Czarovitch and Bulat the Brave.

**Vawter,** Clara.

Rabbit's ransom. Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25.....jV2390

*Contents:* The rabbit's ransom.—His Christmas turkey.—It worries me.—Grandfather's glasses.—Little lady, come and play.—Always dinner-time.—Grandpa's little man.—The baker's son.—How Annetta was cured.—The genius.—Mother's little man.—The oak tree's secret.—The provident old man.—The reformation of Biddy.

Short stories and poems telling of very winning children. The pictures and marginal drawings are delightful.

**Voltaire,** François Marie Arouet de, *and others.*

The silver fairy book. Burt, $1.00.....jV378s

*Contents:* A Christmas story, from the French of Sarah Bernhardt.—The iron casket, from the German.—The white mouse, from the French of Hégésippe Moreau.—The unicorn, by E. P. Larken.—The bird-cage maker, from the Spanish.—The two genies, from the French of Voltaire.—The land of youth; a Scandinavian popular tale.—The stone-breaker, from the French of Quatrelles.—The golden bees of Mythia, by Horace Murreigh.—The palace of vanity, from the French of Mme Émilie de Girardin.—The three golden hairs of old Vsevede, from the Servian.—Fatma, from the German of Wilhelm Hauf.—The golden spinning-wheel, from the French of Xavier Marmier.—The ship that could sail over land and sea, from the German.—The vizier and the fly, from the French of Louis de Gramont.

**Waggaman,** Mary T.

Nan Nobody. Benziger, $.45.....jW129n

How Nan gives up a lovely home and braves her uncle's anger, for the sake of her love for little crippled Patsy and her promise to take care of him.

**Waite,** Henry Randall, *ed.*

Boy's workshop. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....j680 W14

Outlines in a very practical way the care and use of tools and the making of useful articles.

*Partial contents:* How to make a tool cabinet.—How to build a portable wooden tent.—A boy's railway and train.—How to bind magazines.—How to photograph.—Archery for boys.

**Whittier,** John Greenleaf, *ed.*

Child life; poems. Houghton, $2.00.....j821.08 W66

Poems for and about children drawn from many different authors.

*Child life in prose. Houghton, $2.00.....jW661c

A collection of stories, fancies and memories having child-life as their theme, and gathered from different countries and periods; Hawthorne,

Dickens, Björnsen, Saint Pierre, Grimm, Andersen, Richter and many other famous story-tellers are represented.

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs.

*Birds' Christmas Carol. Houghton, $.50 ..... jW688b
Story of little Carol Bird, who was born on Christmas day. In the tenderest and most effective way her life teaches the beauty of love and devotion in the household. The doings and sayings of the little Ruggleses give the story an element of delicious humor.

Story of Patsy. Houghton, $.60 ..... jW688st
Humorous and touching story of a poor deformed street boy.

Timothy's quest. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jW688t
The story of two little waifs in search of a home.

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs, & **Smith,** N. A. *comp.*

*Posy ring. McClure, $1.25 ..... j821.08 W68
"Simple poetical selections, grave and gay. Excellent poems for school work and for occasions are to be found here." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Wilkins,** Mary Eleanor, *afterward* Mrs Freeman.

In colonial times. Lothrop & Lee, $.50 ..... jW728i
The adventures of Ann, the bound girl of Samuel Wales of Braintree in the province of Massachusetts Bay. Contains also "The squire's sixpence."

The pot of gold, and other stories. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 .. jW728po
*Other stories:* The cow with golden horns.—Princess Rosetta and the pop-corn man.—The Christmas monks.—The pumpkin giant.—The Christmas masquerade.— Dill.— The silver hen.— Toby.— The patch-work school.—The squire's sixpence.—A plain case.—A stranger in the village.—The bound girl.—Deacon Thomas Wales's will.—The adopted daughter.

Young Lucretia, and other stories. Harper, $1.25 ..... jW728y
Stories about little New England country girls. Though intended for younger readers, will interest all.
*Partial contents:* How Fidelia went to the store.—Ann Mary; her two Thanksgivings. — Ann Lizy's patchwork. — Where the Christmas-tree grew.—Where Sarah Jane's doll went.

**Williston,** Teresa Peirce.

*Japanese fairy tales retold. Rand, $.75 ..... j398 W75
Japanese fairy tales written simply for little children and illustrated in color by a Japanese artist.

**Wotton,** Mabel E.

The little Browns. Scribner, $2.00 ..... jW919l
Pranks and adventures of the "little Browns" while their father and mother were away from home. A burglar story.

**Wyss,** Johann David.

*Swiss family Robinson; ed. by W. H. G. Kingston. Dutton, $2.00 ..... jW998s2
Story of a family shipwrecked on a desolate island.
"They did sail in the tubs, and train zebras and ostriches for riding, and grow apples and pines in the same garden; and why shouldn't they?" *Spectator.*

**Zollinger,** Gulielma, (*pseud. of* William Zachary Gladwin).

Maggie McLanehan. McClurg, $1.00 ..... jZ77m
How a little Irish girl took care of herself and her small cousin.

Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg, $1.50 ..... jZ77w
Story of the brave struggle of an Irish widow and her seven sons for a livelihood.

# Grade 6

*Average age of children in Grade 6, twelve years*

## Nature

**Ballard,** Mrs Julia P.

Among the moths and butterflies. Putnam, $1.50.....j595.78 B21

Revised and enlarged edition of her "Insect lives; or, Born in prison." Describes the appearance, habits and life histories of moths and butterflies, giving practical directions for study. Scientifically accurate, yet simple.

**Bamford,** Mary E.

Up and down the brooks. Houghton, $.75.....j595.7 B219

Introduction to the study of insect life in and about fresh-water streams.

**Baskett,** James Newton.

Story of the fishes. Appleton, $.75.....j597 B29

*Partial contents:* Interesting thngs inside the fish.—How a fish poses and keeps its head and back up.—How a fish knows the world.—How a fish escapes from its foes.—How a fish gets its breath.—Some funny friends worth knowing.

**Bayliss,** Clara Kern.

In brook and bayou; or, Life in the still waters. Appleton, $.60. .....j593 B33

Pictures through the microscope of the tiny creatures who live in brooks, bogs and stagnant pools; it is a simple account of the lower forms of animal life—protozoa and metazoa.

**Bostock,** Frank Charles.

Training of wild animals. Century, $1.00.....j599.7 B64

The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers. Many pictures.

**Boys,** Charles Vernon.

Soap-bubbles and the forces which mould them. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2s. 6d.....j532 B67

Describes a series of experiments many of which require no apparatus beyond a few pieces of glass or india-rubber pipe, or other simple things easily obtained.

Some of the experiments are: Bubbles balanced against one another. —Beaded spider-webs.—Bubbles and electricity.

**Buckley,** Arabella Burton, *afterward* Mrs Fisher.

Wild life in woods and fields. Cassell, 4d.....j590.4 B85

*Contents:* Spiders on the common.—The woodpecker's nest.—Spring flowers.—A family of squirrels.—The skylark and her enemy.—Nuts and nut-eaters. — The mouse and the shrew. — The ant-hill. — The humble bee's nest.—Peter's cat.—The greedy stranger.—The mole and his home.

**Burroughs,** John.

Squirrels and other fur-bearers. Houghton, $1.00.....j599.3 B94

*Contents:* Squirrels.—The chipmunk.—The woodchuck.—The rabbit and the hare.—The musk-rat.—The skunk.—The fox.—The weasel.—The mink.—The raccoon.—The porcupine.—The opossum.—Wild mice.—Glimpses of wild life.—A life of fear.

**Butler,** Edward Albert.

Pond life; insects. Sonnenschein, 1s.....j595.7 B97p

*Contents.* The surface.—The middle depths.—The bottom.—Above the surface.—The margins.—On the water plants.

**Carter,** Marion Hamilton, *ed.*

About animals; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65..j590.4 **C23**

*Partial contents:* Unnatural history.—A valiant hunter.—Animal tracks in the snow.—Mounting large animals.—Pets in the navy.—Hunting with a camera.

**Chapman,** Frank Michler.

Handbook of the birds of eastern North America. Appleton, $3.00.....j598.2 **C36h**

"An exhaustive manual of the species of birds to be found in the area designated. Useful to the student of ornithology studying the bird in the hand, as well as to the bird-lover who wishes to 'name the birds without a gun.'" *Olive Thorne Miller.*

**Clarke,** W. J.

A. B. C. of electrical experiments. Excelsior, $1.00.....j537.81 **C53**

Gives concise directions for making various pieces of simple apparatus.

**Cram,** William Everett.

Little beasts of field & wood. Small, $1.25.....j599 **C86**

*Contents:* Little beasts and how to find them.—Foxes.—Weasels.—Swimmers.—Squirrels.

**Dana,** Mrs William Starr, *afterward* Mrs Parsons.

Plants and their children. American Book Co., $.65.....j581 **D19p**

A series of easy lessons or readings on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers written so charmingly as to be entertaining as stories and so systematically arranged as to be a practical and serviceable help in the schoolroom, either as a supplementary reader, or to illustrate the teacher's oral lessons in botany.

**Darwin,** Charles.

What Mr Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship Beagle. Harper, $3.00.....j570.91 **D26**

"Mr. Darwin was only *22* years old when he made this voyage, in the interests of scientific discovery. The compiler of this book has adapted the original account somewhat but really Mr. Darwin speaks through it all. The story has four divisions; animals, man, geography and nature, as he saw them in the different countries he visited. The illustrations are many and excellent." *Sargent's Reading for the young.*

**Doubleday,** Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff), (*pseud.* Neltje Blanchan).

How to attract the birds, and other talks about bird neighbours. Doubleday, $1.35.....j598.2 **D75h**

*Contents:* How to invite bird neighbours.—The ruby-throat's caterers.—Bird architecture.—Home life.—Nature's first law.—Songs without words.—Why birds come and go.—What birds do for us.—Some naturalized foreigners.

Nature's garden. Doubleday, $3.00.....qj580 **D75**

Describes in untechnical language over 500 species of wild flowers, arranged according to color. Gives scientific and popular names, short descriptions of flowers, leaves and fruit, preferred habitat, flowering season and geographical distribution, with comments on the flowers and their fertilization by insects. Many illustrations in black and white and in colors.

**Du Chaillu,** Paul Belloni.

World of the great forest. Scribner, $2.00.....j591.5 **D86**

*Partial contents:* The guanionien, or giant eagle.—The ngozos, or gray parrots with red tails.—The night animals.—The five apes, or men of the woods.—The darkening of the day.

**Eckstorm,** Mrs Fannie (Hardy).

Bird book. Heath, $.60.....j598.2 **E25b**

Arrangement of the book has two ends in view: to adapt the study to

the school year, and to present it so that when the pupil begins field work he shall be able to do it with some general idea of what is worth observing. Divided into four parts: Water-birds in their homes; Structure and comparison; Problems in bird life; Some common land-birds.

**Frye**, Alexis Everett.

Brooks and brook basins. Ginn, $.50.....j551.48 F97

A little brook tells stories of its adventures to the birds and flowers along its banks, and thus explains the construction of water courses. A most suggestive book for teachers.

**Giberne**, Agnes.

The mighty deep, and what we know of it. Lippincott, $1.50.....j551.46 G36

A popular account of various ocean phenomena, the animal, plant and mineral life, the temperature, tides, etc.

**Gibson**, William Hamilton.

Eye spy. Harper, $2.50.....j570.4 G37e

Afield with nature among flowers and animate things.

**Gould**, Allen Walton.

Mother Nature's children. Ginn, $.60.....j570.4 G73

*Partial contents:* How the plants cradle their babies.—How Mother Nature sets the table for birds.—How Mother Nature clothes the plants.—Helping each other in flocks and herds.—How the plants lay up food.

**Hardy**, Mrs Mary Earle.

The hall of shells. Appleton, $.60.....j594 H26

*Partial contents:* Microscopic shells.— Sea secrets. — Pearls. — Flowers of the sea.—Barnacles.—A sea fan and a sea parable.—Growth of shells.

**Holden**, Edward Singleton.

Family of the sun; conversations with a child. Appleton, $.50.....j523 H71

"Deals descriptively with the planets that form the Family of the Sun —with their appearances in the telescope, and with the main deductions that can be drawn from these appearances." *Preface.*

Stories of the great astronomers. Appleton, $.60.....j520.9 H71

*Partial contents:* The Greek astronomers and philosophers.—The dark ages in Europe.—The renaissance.—Galileo and his discoveries with the telescope.—Newton and his discovery.—Modern astronomers.

**Holder**, Charles Frederick.

Stories of animal life. American Book Co., $.60.....j590.4 H71s

*Partial contents:* The little bear's story.—Some curious fishermen.—War elephants.—Feathered giants.—A dog's trip around the world.—Animal mound builders.—An ocean swordsman.—Birds of the ocean.

**Ingersoll**, Ernest.

Country cousins; short studies in the natural history of the United States. Harper, $2.00.....j590.4 I24

21 articles in all dealing with as many different subjects which the author has studied in woods, fields, by the brooksides or the seashore.

Wild neighbors. Macmillan, $1.50.....j596 I24

*Contents:* Our gray squirrels.—The father of game, the puma.—The service of tails.—The hound of the plains, the coyote.—The badger and his kin.—Animal training and animal intelligence.—A woodland codger, the porcupine.—The skunk calmly considered.—A natural New Englander, the woodchuck.—A little brother of the bear, the raccoon.

**Johonnot**, James.

Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin. American

Book Co., $.54 ..... j590.4 J37n

*Partial contents:* Cats of desert and jungle.—The guardians of the household. — The legend of Bishop Hatto. — Bird-language. — The monarch of the mountain.—How I killed a bear.—The bear in fable and story.—Giants with tusks and trunk.—Antlered tenants of the woods.—The ship of the desert.—Long-tailed dwellers of the tree-tops.—Tailless tree-climbers of the wilds.

Neighbors with wings and fins and some others, for young people. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j598.2 J37

Simple stories and descriptions of birds and fishes.

Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j590.4 J37s

*Partial contents:* The scavenger bird.—About eels.—Poisonous creepers of the wilds.—Fruit and grain destroyers.—Spider ways and spider stories.—Locusts in the East.—Grubbers for ants.—The flying mouse.

**Kelley**, Jay G.

The boy mineral collectors. Lippincott, $1.50 ..... j549 K16

*Partial contents:* The box of minerals.—Metals of great value.—Gold and its production.—A lesson on pearls and rubies.—A visit to a gold mine.—A chat on silver and diamonds.—Metals, sapphires and emeralds.—The semi-precious stones.

**Kirby**, Mary, & **Kirby**, Elizabeth.

Sea and its wonders. Nelson, $1.75 ..... j570.4 K28

Fantastic shapes, shining creatures, animals, plants and insects are here described in a simple, interesting way. Also chapters on the motions of winds and waters. A companion volume to "The world by the fireside." Not scientific but instructive on account of its pictures.

**Meadowcroft**, William Henry.

A B C of electricity. Excelsior, $.50 ..... j537 M55

Outlines the principles of electrical science in simple language and explains their application in telegraph, telephone, electric light and motive power.

**Miles**, Alfred Henry, *ed.*

Natural history. Dodd, $1.50 ..... j590 M68

Anecdotes illustrating the nature, habits, manners and customs of animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, etc.

**Miller**, Olive Thorne.

Four-handed folk. Houghton, $1.25 ..... j599.8 M69

The four-handed folk are, of course, mainly monkeys, and these sketches describe their playfulness, affection and intelligence.

**Morse**, Edward Sylvester.

First book of zoölogy. American Book Co., $.87 ..... j592 M92

For pupils wishing to gain a general knowledge of the structure, habits, and modes of growth of lower animals, such as snails, insects, spiders, crustaceans, worms, etc. Directions are given for collecting and preserving specimens, for observing habits, etc. Treats of American forms only. Fully illustrated.

**Parker**, Francis Wayland, & **Helm**, N. L.

Uncle Robert's visit. Appleton, $.50 ..... j570.4 P23

Being v.3 of "Uncle Robert's geography."

*Partial contents:* The new thermometer.—With the animals.—In the flower garden.—The barometer.—A walk in the woods.—The birds and the flowers.—A rainy day.

**Patterson**, Alice Jean.

The spinner family. McClurg, $1.25 ..... j595.4 P31

Natural history of the spiders. Attractive and well illustrated.

*Partial contents:* Mrs Epeira's mouth and all that goes with it.—Mrs Epeira's spinning machine.—The tent-makers.—The silk combers.—The jumpers.—The fliers.—Spinners who live in the ground.—How the spinners spent the winter.

**St. John**, Thomas M.

How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. St. John, $1.00 ..... j537.81 S14h

"This book in both text and illustration gives very clear and simple explanation of the way in which a great variety of electrical apparatus may be made with little expense. A boy of fourteen or fifteen could use it to good practical advantage." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Study of elementary electricity and magnetism by experiment. St. John, $1.25 ..... j537.81 S14

Directions for 200 experiments which can be performed with simple home-made apparatus.

Things a boy should know about electricity. St. John, $1.00. ..... j537 S14t

*Partial contents:* About frictional electricity.—About magnets and magnetism.—The storage battery and how it works.—How electricity is generated by heat.—The electric telegraph and how it sends messages.—The electric bell and some of its uses.—How light is produced by the incandescent lamp.

**Sargent**, Frederick Leroy.

Corn plants; their uses and ways of life. Houghton, $.75 .. j633.13 S24

Gives in compact form and in readable style an account of the six important grain plants of the world—wheat, oats, rye, barley, rice and maize. Explains what corn plants are, indicates their importance to mankind, and narrates the myths and religious customs which have grown up about them.

**Tenney**, Mrs Abby Amy (Gove).

Young folks' pictures and stories of animals. 6v. in 2. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 each ..... j590 T29

v.1. Birds.—Bees, butterflies and other insects.—Sea shells and river shells.

v.2. Quadrupeds.—Fishes and reptiles.—Sea urchins, star fishes and corals.

**Troeger**, John Winthrop, & **Troeger**, E. B.

Harold's discussions. Appleton, $.60 ..... j570.4 T75har

Book of useful information. Has chapters on the ocean, clouds, wind, etc.

Harold's explorations. Appleton, $.60 ..... j570.4 T75hr

Contains descriptions of things that grow and live in bays or rivers. Also of forces continually active in changing the face of the earth; and gives glimpses of tropical and Arctic life.

**Trowbridge**, John.

What is electricity? Appleton, $1.50 ..... j537.1 T77

Presents electricity from an entirely different point of view than that of ten to twenty years ago. It states the Maxwell theory of the electromagnetic origin of light and heat. The book is popular, but not elementary.

**True**, John Preston.

The iron star and what it saw on its journey through the ages from myth to history. Little, $1.50 ..... j571 T77

The iron star was a meteorite which fell to the earth in the myth age, in the days of Umpl and Sptz, two savages. They guarded the pieces of iron all their days and handed them down to their children from generation to generation. The author takes this way of suggesting the growth of civilization through the stone, bronze and iron ages to the days of Miles Standish.

**Weed**, Clarence Moores, *ed.*

Insect world. Appleton, $.60 ..... j595.7 W42i

*Partial contents:* The internal structure of insects.—Dragon flies.—The

song of the cicada.—Caterpillars and their habits.—The American silkworm moth.—The habits of cutworms.—The habits of mosquitoes.—The life-history of the house fly.—Wasps and bees along the Amazon.

## Geography, Description and Travel

**Badlam,** Anna B.

Views in Africa. Silver, $.72. (World and its people.)....j916 B16

*Partial contents:* The oases of the desert.—Deserts of South Africa.—People of the Congo river basin.—"The Land of the Moon."—Diamond fields.—Views of the Boers.—Ostrich farming at Cape Colony.—Ants of Africa.—Education in Cairo.

**Bramhall,** Mae St. John.

Wee ones of Japan. Harper, $1.00.....j915.2 B69

Gives a good picture of the child life of old Japan. Tells of the indoor and outdoor sports, theatre going, feast of flowers, feast of flags, and New years' festivals.

**Browne,** Maggie, (*pseud. of* Margaret Hamer, *afterward* Mrs Andrewes).

Chats about Germany. Cassell, 1s. 6d. (World in pictures.).....j914.3 B813

*Contents:* German folk, big and little.— Toy-making. — Berlin. — The Rhine.— The Hartz mountains.— Luther.— Nuremberg.— The Black forest.—Munich.—Dresden and other towns.

**Bryson,** Mrs Mary Isabella.

Home-life in China. American Tract Society, $1.00.....915.1 B84

Gives the nine years' experience of a member of the London missionary society at Wuchang; describes the home life of the women and children of China, and the manners, customs and superstitions of the people.

**Butterworth,** Hezekiah.

Zigzag journeys around the world. Estes, $1.50.....j910.4 B98

*Partial contents:* The volcano of Kilauea.—Ceylon, the Taj and the great bo-tree.—The most beautiful temples in the world.—The coast of the discovery.—The Yellowstone national park.—Walhalla.—The midnight sun.

Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France. Estes, $1.50..j917.1 B98

A summer's journey of the Zigzag club to old Port Royal, the "Land of Evangeline," and the cities of the St. Lawrence, in search of the stories and legends of New France.

Zigzag journeys in Australia. Estes, $1.50.....j919.4 B98

Tells much of the wonderful resources and natural advantages of Australia and of its peculiar social conditions.

Zigzag journeys in classic lands. Estes, $1.50.....j914 B98

*Partial contents:* Story of the great earthquake.—The Moors.—The story of the Abencerrages.—The crusades of the children.—The journey to Parnassus.—The lands of Vulcan and Cyclops.—Rome.—Milan cathedral.—The Venetian republic.

Zigzag journeys in Europe. Estes, $1.50.....j914 B98zig

Travels of the Zigzag club through England, Belgium and France.

Zigzag journeys in India. Estes, $1.50.....j915.4 B98

A story-collecting journey. Contains popular household or Zenänä legends and tales of the present political condition in India.

Zigzag journeys in northern lands. Estes, $1.50.....j914 B98z

Myths, legends and quaint historical stories associated with northern Europe are told by the boys of the Zigzag club in this story-telling tour through Germany, Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

Zigzag journeys in the Antipodes. Estes, $1.50.....j915.9 B98

*Partial contents:* The most wonderful ruins of Asia.—Ivory in Florida.—The Siamese twins.—Bangkok.—The cremation of a king.

**Butterworth**, Hezekiah—*continued.*

Zigzag journeys in the British Isles. Estes, $1.50.....j914.2 B98

An American family visits the land of Moore and Goldsmith in Ireland, the English lake region of the poets, Abbotsford, Scrooby, the land of the Pilgrims, Great Hampden, Windsor and the scene of the King Arthur legends. Many stories associated with American history are told.

Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest. Estes, $1.50....j917.8 B98

Describes a trip through the Canadian Rockies with their emerald glaciers, deep cañons, and mad, wild rivers to Vancouver, Tacoma the Beautiful, and other cities of Puget sound, and the Columbia river. Contains also Indian legends and stories.

Zigzag journeys in the Levant. Estes, $1.50.....j916.2 B98

Ali Bedair, a Talmudist story-teller, guides the Zigzag club through Egypt and the Holy Land.

Zigzag journeys in the Occident. Estes, $1.50.....j917.8 B98z

A summer trip of the Zigzag club from Boston to the Golden Gate. They visit the "City of the saints;" the falls, geysers and goblin land of the Yellowstone national park; the Colorado cañon and the Garden of the gods, also some of the larger cities.

Zigzag journeys in the Orient. Estes, $1.50.....j914.7 B98

"The Eastern question" and the "sick man of Turkey" interest the Zigzag club and they make an investigating tour from Vienna to the Golden Horn, the Euxine, Moscow and St. Petersburg.

Zigzag journey in the sunny South. Estes, $1.50.....j917.5 B98

Visits to the scenes of early American settlements in the southern states and West Indies.

*Partial contents:* How to visit Cuba.—A romance of North Carolina.—The old red settle and an evening of provincial stories.—Funny tales of the negro cabins.—The isle of June.—At the tomb of Colon.—Story-telling at St. Augustine.

Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean. Estes, $1.50.....j914 B98zi

Caravan tales, sea tales and travelers' tales told in the consulates of the East. Explains consular service.

Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi. Estes, $1.50.....j917.7 B98

Stories associated for the most part with the Columbian discovery, with Chicago and the Mississippi valley.

**By** land and sea. Perry Mason, $.40.....j910 B99

*Contents:* Glimpses of Europe.—The American tropics.—Sketches of the Orient.—Old ocean.

Articles originally published in the "Youth's companion."

**Carpenter**, Frank George.

Asia. American Book Co., $.60.....j915 C22

An imaginary trip through Japan, Korea, eastern Siberia, China, Burmah, India, Thibet, Persia, Arabia, Palestine and Turkey, describing the life of the people, the government of the different countries, educational systems and political changes.

Australia, our colonies and other islands of the sea. American Book Co., $.60.....j910 C22

Australia, the East Indies, Madagascar, and the African coast islands, and the West Indies. Like all this series, it has good illustrations and an index and is written in simple and interesting language.

Europe. American Book Co., $.70.....j914 C22

"This book aims to give the children a plain and simple description of the countries of Europe as they are to-day...It is the children themselves ...who climb the Alps and stand on the North Cape watching the sun shine at midnight...go from city to city, from farm to farm, and factory to factory, seeing how the various peoples live and what they are doing in the work of the world. It is they who are admitted to the palaces, parliaments, and public offices where they learn how each nation is governed and something as to its civilization, commerce and trade." *Preface.*

North America. American Book Co., $.60.....j917 C22
Physical features, natural resources, life and industries in the United States, British America, Mexico and Central America.

South America. American Book Co., $.60.....j918 C22
A personally conducted tour through South America, introducing the children to city and village life, the mining, sheep raising and coffee growing industries; the rubber camps of the Amazon and the wonders of tropical flora and fauna. Book reflects author's intimate knowledge of the subject. Illustrations undoubtedly from photographs made by one who has lived in South America.

**Carroll,** Stella W. *and others.*

Around the world; geographical series. 3v. Silver, v.1, $.36; v.2, $.45; v.3, $.54.....j910 C23
v.1. "A geographical reader introducing the Eskimos, North American Indians, Arabs, Dutch, Chinese and Japanese. Large clear type; many and good pictures.
v.2. Some useful information about Alaska, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Hawaii.
v.3. North America, Porto Rico and Hawaii." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Coe,** Fanny E.

Modern Europe. Silver, $.60. (The world and its people.).....j914 C65
*Partial contents:* Where the shamrock grows.—Land of Hans Christian Andersen.—Land of the wooden shoe.—What the Danube sees.—The treasure-house of Europe.—Free from the Turkish yoke.—The land of the czar.

Our American neighbors. Silver, $.60. (The world and its people.).....j917 C65
Interesting descriptions of Canada, Mexico, Central and South America. Good for collateral reading.

**Du Chaillu,** Paul Belloni.

Country of the dwarfs. Harper, $1.25.....j916.7 D86c
Strange experiences among the African pygmies and the great negro tribes in whose country the little men live.

Land of the long night. Scribner, $2.00.....j914.8 D86l
"The Land of the Long Night is a land of darkness, of snow, of wind and at times of intense cold. We shall sleep on the snow in bags made of reindeer skins, follow the Nomadic Icelander and his reindeer, live with him and sleep in his kata, or tent. We shall hunt wolves, bears and different kinds of foxes, and other animals, and sail and fish on the stormy Arctic seas." *Introduction.*

Lost in the jungle. Harper, $1.25.....j916.7 D86l
Stories of the strange inhabitants of the African jungle, of wild beasts and wilder men.

My Apingi kingdom. Harper, $1.25.....j916.7 D86m
The author's life among the strange inhabitants of Apingi land and his adventures on the great Sahara desert.

Stories of the gorilla country. Harper, $1.25.....j916.7 D86
Exciting stories of explorations and discoveries, of hunting wild animals and of life with the cannibal and other savage tribes of Africa.

Wild life under the equator. Harper, $1.25.....j916.7 D86w
"I am going to lead you into the great forest of equatorial Africa...I am going to bring you face to face with the gorilla and lead you into the midst of the wild tribes of men I have discovered. I shall tell you about snakes, leopards, elephants, hippopotami and other wild beasts of the forests. About insects, wonderful ants and many other curious things." *Preface.*
"Du Chaillu must have had a most varied and satisfactory experience while he tarried in Africa. If in this book there is any kind of animal

or savage that he failed to have a bout with, it has escaped our memory or his bullet."

**George,** Marian M.

Little journey to Cuba. Flanagan, $.50 ..... j917.291 G31

Little journey to England. Flanagan, $.50 ..... j914.2 G31

Little journey to Mexico. Flanagan, $.50 ..... j917.2 G31

Little journeys to Hawaii and the Philippine islands. Flanagan, $.50 ..... j919.6 G31

**George,** Marian M. *ed.*

Little journey to China (and Japan). Flanagan, $.50 ..... j915.1 G31

Little journey to France and Switzerland. Flanagan, $.50. ..... j914.4 G31

Little journey to Germany. 2v. in 1. Flanagan, $.50 .... j914.3 G31

Little journeys to Alaska and Canada. Flanagan, $.50 .. j917.98 G31

Little journeys to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece. Flanagan, $.50 ..... j914.96 G31

Little journeys to Russia and Austria-Hungary. Flanagan, $.50. ..... j914.7 G31

"Little journey to Austria-Hungary" is by F. J. Koch.

**George,** Marian M. & **Dean,** M. I.

Little journeys to Holland, Belgium and Denmark. Flanagan, $.50 ..... j914.92 G31

Each volume tells about the habits, customs, conditions, etc. of the people as seen in their homes and daily occupations. Their dress, manner of living, their personal appearance, their customs and manners are all described in an interesting way. Many pictures.

**Horton,** Edith.

Frozen North; an account of Arctic exploration, for use in schools. Heath, $.40 ..... j919.8 H81

Contains chapters on Sir John Franklin. — Elisha Kent Kane. — The Eskimo.—Hunting in the icy north. — Voyage of the Jeannette. — Nansen crosses Greenland.—Andree's balloon expedition to the pole, etc.

**Jenks,** Tudor.

Boy's book of explorations. Doubleday, $2.00 ..... j910.9 J25

True stories of the heroes of travel and discovery in Africa, Asia and Australia. Among others, tells about the adventures of Rockhill in the "Forbidden Land," Sir Samuel Baker's discovery of the Albert Nyanza, Stanley's search for Livingstone and his explorations in the heart of the "dark continent" and the perilous expedition of Sven Hedin in unexplored Asia. Contains maps and illustrations.

**Kellogg,** Mrs Eva Mary (Crosby).

Australia and the islands of the sea. Silver, $.68. (World and its people.) ..... j919 K16

Includes all the important islands and groups of islands, with the exception of the British Isles and Japan.

**King,** Charles Francis.

Picturesque geographical readers. 6v. Lothrop & Lee, $3.50. ..... j910 K26

v.1. At home and at school. $.50.
v.2. This continent of ours. $.72.
v.3. The land we live in; New England and middle states. $.56.
v.4. The land we live in; Southern, middle and central states. $.56.
v.5. The land we live in; Rocky mountains and Pacific slope. $.56.
v.6. Northern Europe. $.60.

Roundabout rambles in northern Europe. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25. ..... j914 K26

*Partial contents:* Crossing the Atlantic.—Through Ireland.—In and about Glasgow.—Other parts of Scotland.—Abbeys, cathedrals and universities.—London.—The English lakes.—To Land's End.—Norway, places and people.—Denmark and Sweden.—Russia.

**Knox,** Thomas Wallace.

Adventures of two youths in a journey through Africa. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.5.) .. j916 K35

*Partial contents:* Berber and Shendy.—Adventure with a crocodile.—Life in Khartoum.—An elephant hunt.—The country of the Nyam-Nyams.—Driving the plain with fire.—Lake dwellings of central Africa.—Ceremonies at M'tesa's court.—Voyage down the Victoria N'yanza.—Ostrich farming.—Hunting zebras.—Stanley's work on the Livingstone.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Ceylon and India, with descriptions of Borneo, the Philippine islands and Burmah. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.3.) ..... j915.4 K35

*Partial contents:* Story of Rajah Brooke.—Hunting in Luzon.—The golden pagoda.—Stories of the sea-serpent.—The car of the Juggernaut.—The monkey temple.—The relief of Lucknow.—The Towers of Silence.—Pursuit of the tiger on foot and with elephants.—A great Hindoo festival.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Egypt and the Holy Land. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.4.) ..... j916.2 K35

Describes the Suez canal, the great pyramids of Egypt, the tomb of the sacred bulls, a camel journey to the island of Philae, "shooting the rapids" of the Nile, visits to Jerusalem, Damascus and many other interesting places.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Japan and China. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.1.) .. j915.2 K35

The boy travelers with their uncle cross the Pacific and travel through China and Japan.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Siam and Java, with descriptions of Cochin-China, Cambodia, Sumatra and the Malay Archipelago. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.2.) ..... j915.9 K35

Among other subjects treated in this volume are: Sights and scenes in Anam.—Story of Marco Polo.—Buddhism.—Stories of elephant hunting.

Boy travellers in Australasia. Harper, $2.00 ..... j919.3 K35

By way of San Francisco and the Pacific islands to New Zealand and Australia; much information about social and economic conditions.

Boy travellers in central Europe. Harper, $2.00 ..... j914 K35bo

*Partial contents:* The fishing folks of Normandy.—The Eiffel tower.—Visit to a silk establishment.—The land of William Tell.—The prisoner of Chillon.—Dogs of Saint-Bernard.—Castles and traditions about them.—The twin cities and how they were united.—Visit to the salt mines.

Boy travellers in Great Britain and Ireland. Harper, $2.00. ..... j914.2 K35

Describes picturesque Ireland, Scotland with its beautiful scenery and romantic history, a journey through England and Wales, and visits to the Hebrides and the Isle of Man.

**Knox**, Thomas Wallace—*continued.*

Boy travellers in Mexico. Harper, $2.00.....j917.2 K35
Social and political history, resources, manners and customs of the land of the Aztecs in story form.
*Partial contents:* Visit to the Alamo.—The land of St. Mañana.—A night at a hacienda.—Stories of brigands.—The "Black Decree."—The Aztec calendar-stone.—Mexican politeness.—The floating gardens.—The festival of fire.—The fall of Chapultepec.—Ascent of Popocatepetl.—Visiting a sugar estate.—The "Mysterious city."—Indian dances.—Ruined cities of Yucatan.

Boy travellers in northern Europe. Harper, $2.00.....j914 K35
Tells about the famous men and women of the countries visited: William the Silent, Saint Elizabeth of Hungary, Frederick the Great, Thorwaldsen and others; about the curious customs of the people, and the great events in the history of "brave little Holland," Germany, Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

Boy travellers in South America. Harper, $2.00.....j918 K35
Adventures of two youths through Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina and Chile.

Boy travellers in southern Europe. Harper, $2.00.....j914 K35b
The boy travelers visit Venice, "the city of the sea," Genoa, the birthplace of Columbus, storied Florence, historic Rome, the islands of the Mediterranean, Cordova, Seville and other Spanish cities.

Boy travellers in the Levant. Harper, $2.00.....j910 K35
Describes a journey through Morocco, Algeria, Tunis, Greece and Turkey, with visits to the islands of Rhodes and Cyprus and the site of ancient Troy.

Boy travellers in the Russian empire. Harper, $2.00.....j914.7 K35
Adventures of the boy travelers on a journey in European and Asiatic Russia, with accounts of a tour across Siberia, voyages on the Amoor, Volga and other rivers, a visit to central Asia and travels among the exiles.

Boy travellers on the Congo. Harper, $2.00.....j916.7 K35
Condensed from Stanley's "Through the dark continent."
*Partial contents:* Men as beasts of burden.—Arab traders in Africa.—Gorillas and boa-constrictors.—Exploring the first cataract.—Caught in a net.—West African merchants.—Founding the free state of Congo.—Manners and customs of the people.—In the jaws of a lion.

In wild Africa. Wilde, $1.50.....j916.6 K35
Describes the journey of two boys and their uncle across the Sahara desert to Timbuctoo and down the Niger river. They travel with a caraven, are caught in a sand storm, make friends with a Tuareg sheikh, etc.

**Lummis**, Charles Fletcher.

Some strange corners of our country. Century, $1.50....j917.8 L97s
Describes strange scenery and curious Indian customs of the southwestern United States,—the grand cañon of the Colorado; the petrified forest of Arizona; the rattlesnake dance; the self crucifiers; Montezuma's well; the natural bridge of Pine Creek, Arizona; the stone autograph album; finishing an Indian boy, etc.

**MacGregor**, John.

The Rob Roy on the Baltic. Low, 2s. 6d.....j914.8 M16
A canoe cruise through Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Schleswig-Holstein, the North sea and the Baltic.

**Markwick**, William Fisher, & **Smith**, W. A.

South American republics. Silver, $.60.....j918 M39
*Partial contents:* The founding of the republics.—Colombia and her people.—Industries of Venezuela.—The land of gold and silver.—Gold-mining in Bolivia. — The Amazon valley. — The Argentine provinces.—The land of plenty.—The smallest republic.—Historical sketch of Chile.

**Mitton,** G. E.

Children's book of London. Macmillan, $2.25 ..... j914.2 **M75**

Describes those sights of London most interesting to children; the Tower, the zoölogical gardens, Westminster abbey, the Lord Mayor's Show, the king's palaces and others. Contains also several historical stories. Colored illustrations.

**Northern** Europe. Ginn, $.25. (Youth's companion series.) .. j914 **N45**

Descriptions and stories which portray interesting aspects of Faroe islands, life in Norway, scenes in Holland and Belgium, French life, life in Alps and a journey down the Moselle.

**Our** country: East. Perry Mason, $.50 ..... j917.3 **O32**

*Contents:* Great Lake country.—On the Gulf.—Along the Atlantic.—In New England.

Articles originally published in the "Youth's companion."

**Our** country: West. Perry Mason, $.50 ..... j917.9 **O32**

*Contents:* In Alaska.—Among the Rockies.—In the Southwest.—On the plains.

**Peck,** J. K.

Seven wonders of the New World. Methodist Book Co., $.50. ..... j917.3 **P35**

*Contents:* Niagara falls.—Yellowstone park.—Mammoth cave.—The cañons and Garden of the gods, Colorado.—The giant trees, California.—The natural bridge, Virginia.—Yosemite valley.

**Phillips,** Edith C. *afterward* Mrs Looker.

All the Russias. Cassell, 1s. 6d. (The world in pictures.). ..... j914.7 **P51**

Story of life and travel in Russia. Includes an account of the Crimean war, and a visit to Nijni Novgorod.

Peeps into China. Cassell, 1s. 6d. (The world in pictures.). ..... j915.1 **P51**

Sketches of life, customs and industries in China.

*Partial contents:* Chinese childhood.—The merchant showman.—Little Chu-Urh.—At Canton.—A bride and a bridegroom.—Processions.

**Plummer,** Mary Wright.

Roy and Ray in Mexico. Holt, $1.75 ..... j917.2 **P72**

A story of Mexican travel for children. Roy and Ray Stevens, twins, spend a summer in Mexico. They visit eight Mexican cities. They meet President Diaz, learn Mexican habits and customs, visit the ruins of Mitla, learn some very interesting Mexican history and spend much time comparing things Mexican with things American. Valuable as a travel-guide and particularly helpful to teachers and school children. With map and 16 illustrations from photographs. Contains also Mexican songs set to music.

**Randall,** Lida E.

Little journey to Norway and Sweden; ed. by M. M. George. Flanagan, $.50 ..... j914.81 **R18**

Life and customs of the people and descriptions of the noteworthy cities of both countries.

**Schwatka,** Frederick.

*Children of the cold. Educational Publishing Co., $1.25 .. j919.8 **S41**

An interesting description of the life of Eskimo children by one who lived among them for two years. Here one may learn how their houses are built, what are their games and playthings, how they make their sleds and all about their seal-hunting and fishing. The author, Lieutenant Schwatka, is a famous Arctic explorer and an authority on the subject.

**Smith,** Mary Cate.

Life in Asia. Silver, $.60. (World and its people.) ..... j915 **S65**

*Partial contents:* Traveling in India.—The Sepoy mutiny.—Some curi-

ous customs.—Old cities of Japan.—The hermit kingdom.—The great Siberian railway.—Land of the lion and the sun.—Lands of the Bible.

**Smith,** Minna Caroline.

Our own country. Silver, $.50. (World and its people.) ..j917.3 S65

A supplementary reader giving descriptions of some of the most interesting localities and industries in the United States. Includes chapters on Washington, Lake Champlain to Pittsburg, Our national parks, Salt lakes and silver mines and Alaska.

**Starr,** Frederick.

American Indians. Heath, $.45 .....j970.1 S79

About the sun dance of the Sioux, Alaskan totem poles, the cliff dwellers of the Southwest, the dress, weapons, games and ceremonials of various tribes of American Indians. The author is (1906) professor of anthropology at the University of Chicago.

Strange peoples. Heath, $.40 .....j572.9 S79

*Partial contents:* Wild Indians.—Mexicans.—South American peoples.—The peoples of Europe.—Finns.—Lapps.—Turks.—Japanese.—Arabs.—Pygmies.—Bushmen and Hottentots.

**Taylor,** Bayard.

Boys of other countries. Putnam, $1.25 .....jT251b

Stories of boys in Sweden, Egypt, Iceland, Germany and Russia; full of information about the customs and peculiarities of the countries.

*Contents:* The little post-boy.—The Pasha's son.—Jon of Iceland.—The two herd-boys.—The young serf.—Studies of animal nature.

**Whitcomb,** Clara E. & **George,** M. M.

Little journeys to Italy, Spain and Portugal. Flanagan, $.50. .....j914.5 W62

Little journeys to Scotland and Ireland. Flanagan, $.50..j914.1 W62

Each volume tells about the habits, customs, conditions, etc. of the people as seen in their homes and daily occupations. Their dress, manner of living, their personal appearance, their customs and manners are all described in an interesting way. Many pictures.

## History and Biography

**Abbot,** Willis John.

Battle-fields and camp fires. Dodd, $2.00 .....j973.7 A12b

Covers the second period of the military history of the Civil war, opening with the retreat from the Peninsula and closing with the accession of Gen. Grant to the chief command. The battles described are second Bull Run, Antietam, Corinth, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg and Vicksburg.

Battle-fields and victory. Dodd, $2.00 .....j973.7 A12ba

Third period of the military history of the Civil war from the accession of Gen. Grant to the command of the Union armies until the close of the war.

Battle-fields of '61. Dodd. $2.00 .....j973.7 A12

Describes the bombardment of Fort Sumter, the fatal field of Bull Run, the Peninsula campaign and other battles fought on Southern soil during the first part of the Rebellion.

Naval history of the United States. Dodd, $3.75 .....j973 A12n

Begins with chapters on the buccaneers and pirates such as Morgan, Blackbeard and Capt. Kidd. Then comes the expedition of Sir William Phips and the Wars of 1776, 1812, 1861 and 1898. Written in a bright, attractive style, with many anecdotes.

**Abbott,** Jacob.

History of Alexander the Great. Harper, $.50 .....j92 A374a

Boyhood of Alexander of Macedon. His eastern expedition including the conquest of Persia and the invasion of India.

**Abbott**, Jacob—*continued.*

History of Charles the First of England. Harper, $.50..j92 **C3752a**
His early life, accession to the throne, the long contest between the king and the people and the civil war to which it led.

History of Charles the Second of England. Harper, $.50. .....j92 **C3751a**
Eight of the twelve chapters deal with the dangers, privations and exile of his early life.

History of Cleopatra. Harper, $.50.....j92 **C571a**
*Partial contents:* Cleopatra's father.—Accession to the throne.—Cleopatra and Cæsar.—Cleopatra a queen.—The battle of Philippi.—Cleopatra and Antony.—The end of Cleopatra.

History of Cyrus the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 **C992a**
"The reader will understand...that the end and aim of the work is not to guarantee an exact and certain account of Cyrus as he actually lived and acted, but only to give a true and faithful summary of the story which for the last two thousand years has been in circulation respecting him among mankind." *Author.*

History of Genghis Khan. Harper, $.50.....j92 **J255a**
Romantic history of Genghis Khan (or Jenghiz Khan), the great Mongol conqueror.

History of Hannibal the Carthaginian. Harper, $.65.....j92 **H237a**
Of Hannibal, the Punic wars and the destruction of Carthage.

History of Julius Cæsar. Harper, $.50.....j92 **C119a**
*Partial contents:* Cæsar's early years.—The conquest of Gaul.—Crossing the Rubicon.—Cæsar in Egypt.—Cæsar imperator.—The conspiracy.—The assassination.

History of Margaret of Anjou, queen of Henry VI of England. Harper, $.50.....j92 **M382a**
"Margaret of Anjou was a heroine; not a heroine of romance and fiction, but of stern and terrible reality. Her life was a series of military exploits, attended with danger, privations, sufferings, and wonderful vicissitudes of fortune, scarcely to be paralleled in the whole history of mankind." *Author.*

History of Mary, queen of Scots. Harper, $.50.....j92 **M439a**
Those who become interested in the life of the beautiful and unfortunate Queen Mary, will like to read Scott's "Abbot" and Miss Yonge's "Unknown to history."

Hstory of Nero. Harper, $.50.....j92 **N238a**
Church's "Burning of Rome" covers, in story form, a part of Nero's reign.

History of Peter the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 **P455a**
The revolt of Mazeppa, the Swedish invasion of Russia, the building of St. Petersburg and other events in the reign of Peter the Great, "the founder, as he is generally regarded by mankind, of Russian civilization."

History of Queen Elizabeth. Harper, $.50.....j92 **E485a**
*Partial contents:* Elizabeth's mother.—The childhood of a princess.—Lady Jane Grey.—Accession to the throne.—Elizabeth's lovers.—The invincible Armada.—The earl of Essex.

History of Richard the First of England. Harper, $.50..j92 **R3982a**
His early life, the adventures of the third crusade, his capture and imprisonment and the siege of Chaluz.

History of Richard the Second of England. Harper, $.50..j92 **R398a**
"King Richard the Second lived in the days when the chivalry of feudal times was in all its glory. His father, the Black Prince; his uncles, the sons of Edward the Third, and his ancestors in a long line back to the days of Richard the First, were among the most illustrious knights of Europe in those days, and their history abounds in the wonderful exploits, the narrow escapes, and the romantic adventures for which the knights errant of the Middle Ages were so renowned." *Preface.*

History of Richard the Third of England. Harper, $.50..j92 R3981a
Popular account of the life and reign of "Richard the Usurper" from his childhood to the fatal field of Bosworth.

History of Romulus. Harper, $.50.....j92 R667a
Tells of the destruction of Troy, the flight of Æneas, the founding of Rome, and the Sabine war.

History of William the Conqueror. Harper, $.50.....j92 W741a
There is a shorter account of William the Conqueror in Church's "Stories from English history." Stories covering this period are Henty's "Wulf the Saxon," and Tappan's "In the days of William the Conqueror."

History of Xerxes the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 X19a
Life, character and exploits of Xerxes, ruler of the ancient Persian empire when it was at the height of its prosperity and power.

**Abbott,** John Stevens Cabot.

Christopher Carson. Dodd, $.75.....j92 C2342a
Hunting exploits and wild adventurous life of the trapper.

Daniel Boone. Dodd, $.60.....j92 B631a
Life of the famous pioneer, hunter and Indian fighter.

David Crockett. Dodd, $.60.....j92 C886a
Describes the career of this remarkable man, the wild romance of his life, and his connection with early Texan history.

Ferdinand De Soto. Dodd, $.60.....j92 S718a
Adventures of De Soto and his band of cavaliers.

History of Henry the Fourth, king of France and Navarre. Harper, $.50.....j92 H451a
The history of Henry IV tells of the religious wars which desolated the 16th century. "There is no romance so wild as the veritable history of those times." Weyman's "Gentleman of France" is a story of this period.

History of Hernando Cortez. Harper, $.50.....j92 C829a
Adventures of the Spaniards in their quest for gold among the Aztecs.

History of Hortense, queen of Holland, mother of Napoleon III. Harper, $.50.....j92 H815a
*Partial contents:* Parentage and birth.—Hortense and Duroc.—Marriage of Hortense. — Birth of Louis Napoleon and the divorce of Josephine.—The death of Josephine.—The sorrows of exile.—Letters from Louis Napoleon to his mother.—The death of Hortense and the enthronement of her son.

History of Josephine. Harper, $.50.....j92 J443a
*Partial contents:* Life in Martinique.—Marriage of Josephine.—Scenes in prison.—Josephine in Italy.—Josephine, an empress.

History of King Philip. Harper, $.50.....j970.2 A13
Covers the period from the landing of the Pilgrims to King Philip's death in 1678. Largely an account of Indian wars.

History of Madame Roland. Harper, $.50.....j92 R635a
Biography of one of the heroines of the French revolution.

History of Maria Antoinette. Harper, $.50.....j92 M386a
Sad story of the unfortunate Marie Antoinette, who at the age of 20 became queen of France.

Miles Standish. Dodd, $.60.....j92 S785a
History of the Pilgrims during the 40 years of Standish's connection with the Plymouth colony.

**Austin,** Oscar Phelps.

Uncle Sam's soldiers; a story of the war with Spain. Appleton, $.75.....j355 A93
For boys who want to learn about West Point, army organization, coast defenses, details of camp and hospital life, and modern military methods in general.

**Baldwin**, James.

Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans. American Book Co., $.60.....j977 B19c
Covers period of 100 years, closing with Black Hawk war in 1832; supplements his "Discovery of the old Northwest."

Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French. American Book Co., $.60.....j977 B19
Stories of the French explorations of the Great Lakes and then of the great rivers of the Northwest. Includes also accounts of the first settlements. Excellent index and good illustrations.

Four great Americans. American Book Co., $.50.....j923 B19
Short sketches of Washington, Franklin, Webster and Lincoln.

**Bernard**, Frédéric.

*Wonderful escapes. Scribner, $1.00.....j920 B45
Adventures of Baron Trenck, the imprisonment and strange escape of Hugo Grotius, the escape of Mary, queen of Scots from Lochleven castle; with accounts of many other famous escapes from prison and captivity.

**Black**, Alexander.

Story of Ohio. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j977.1 B51
Indian warfare, pioneering efforts, etc.

**Blaisdell**, Albert Franklin, *ed.*

Stories of the Civil war. Lothrop & Lee, $.30.....j973.7 B52
Incidents of the Civil war, some well known, others simply personal experiences not a part of history. Very interesting and many of the kind which show that war is not all bloodshed and battle. Some poems are included.

**Blaisdell**, Albert Franklin, & **Ball**, F. K.

Hero stories from American history. Ginn, $.60.....j973 B52h
" 'Notable and dramatic events,' such as the capture of Fort Vincennes by George Rogers Clarke, the Canadian Campaign of Benedict Arnold, the Defense of Fort Moultrie, the Death of Nathan Hale, Wayne's Capture of Stony Point, the Battle of New Orleans, and others, are here set forth." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Short stories from American history. Ginn, $.65.....j973 B52s
Stories of George Rogers Clark, Nathan Hale, "Old Ironsides," Battle of New Orleans, Lafayette's visit to the United States in 1824, etc. told in an interesting manner. The book is fairly well illustrated, has a good index, a pronouncing vocabulary and a chapter of references either to sources or further readings on the subject.

**Bonner**, John.

Child's history of France. Harper, $2.00.....j944 B62
A history which does not overlook the delight of young people in romance, incident and local color. Good as an introduction to a more serious work.

Child's history of Spain. Harper, $2.00.....j946 B62
Quite entertainingly written, especially the chapters on the Moors.

**Brooks**, Elbridge Streeter.

Century book of the American revolution. Century, $1.50.....j973.3 B77
Supposed pilgrimage of a party of young people to the Revolutionary battle-fields. The illustrations are largely photographic reproductions.

*Historic boys. Putnam, $1.25.....j920 B77
*Contents:* Marcus of Rome.—Brian of Munster.—Olaf of Norway.—William of Normandy.—Baldwin of Jerusalem.—Frederick of Hohenstaufen. — Harry of Monmouth. — Giovanni of Florence. — Ixtlil' of Tezcuco.—Louis of Bourbon.—Charles of Sweden.—Van Rensselaer of Rensselaerswyck.
The author has selected the careers of a dozen young lads of different

lands and epochs, and these stories of boy life in the stirring days of old have been based upon historic facts and prepared with due regard to historic and chronological accuracy.

*Historic girls. Putnam, $1.25.....j920.7 B77
The doings of real girls who have lived in this work-a-day world. They read more like daring fiction than history.
Stories such as "Clotilda of Burgundy, the girl of the French vineyards."—"Woo of Hwang-Ho, the girl of the Yellow river."—"Elizabeth of Tudor, the girl of the Hertford Manor."

True story of Abraham Lincoln. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 L715br
Many pictures.

True story of Benjamin Franklin. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 F879br
Many pictures.

True story of Christopher Columbus. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 C727b
"His conception of the character and mission of Columbus is largely outlined, but firmly and most carefully executed, and is one of the noblest in literature." *C. D. Warner.*

True story of George Washington. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 W272b
Many pictures.

True story of Lafayette. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 L144b
Many pictures.

True story of U. S. Grant. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. (Children's lives of great men.).....j92 G789br
Many pictures.

**Burton**, Alma Holman.

Story of our country. American Book Co., $.60.....j973 B95
*Partial contents:* Early discoverers.—Columbus discovers America.—Americus Vespucius and Balboa.—Spanish settlements.—English and French voyages.—Dutch settlements.—Settlement of Virginia.—The era of good feeling.

Story of the Indians of New England. Silver, $.60.....j974 B95
Gives an excellent picture of the New England Indian at home, in the council and in the forest: the coming of the Pilgrims and their relations with the Indians till the red men finally sought refuge on the western frontier.

**Butterworth**, Hezekiah.

In the boyhood of Lincoln. Appleton, $1.50.....j92 L715bu
Sketch of Abraham Lincoln's boy life, and of the influences under which his character developed; gives many anecdotes and traditions.

Little Arthur's history of Rome. Crowell, $.60.....j937 B98
A series of stories and historical explanations, intended to prepare the way for classical studies. Quotes freely from the writings of Virgil, Livy and Suetonius, and from the Roman orators.

**Children's** history book; tales of the history of our native land, by famous story-tellers. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00....j973 C43
24 American history stories, each one told by a different author.
*Partial contents:* The Pilgrims' Easter lily, by Hezekiah Butterworth.—The heroes of "No. 4," by Allen.—"When George the Third was king," by E. S. Brooks.—A story of 1812, by Seward.—Choosing "Abe" captain, by J. C. Ambrose.—Almost a deserter, by Sophie Swett.

**Clarke**, Michael.

Story of Cæsar. American Book Co., $.45.....j92 C119c
Contains reference maps and many full-page pictures of historical scenes.

**Cody**, Sherwin.

Four American poets. American Book Co., $.50.....j928 **C65**
Bryant, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes. Most helpful.

Four famous American writers. American Book Co., $.50..j928 **C65f**
Washington Irving, Edgar Allan Poe, James Russell Lowell, Bayard Taylor.

**Coffin**, Charles Carleton.

Boys of '76. Harper, $2.00.....j973.3 **C66**
Tell of the brave deeds, the sufferings and contests, the victories and defeats, the patriotism and self-denial of the men who won our American independence.

Boys of '61. Estes, $2.00.....j973.7 **C66b2**
Soldier's life during the Civil war, in the hospital, on the march, and in the hour of battle. Originally letters of a war correspondent.

Building the nation; events in the history of the United States from the Revolution to the war between the states, (1783–1860). Harper, $2.00.....j973 **C66**
About the life of the people in the United States a hundred years ago, the building of the first steamboat, the war with the Barbary pirates, Perry's victory on Lake Erie, the gold excitement in California, the struggle between the Free State and Slave State men in Kansas, and other events in the history of the United States. Has reproductions and facsimiles of old pictures and documents. Is indexed.

Drum-beat of the nation, the first period of the War of the rebellion, (1861–62). Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 **C66d**
Story of the first part of the War of the rebellion, from the bombardment of Fort Sumter to the emancipation proclamation.

Following the flag. Estes, $1.25.....j973.7 **C66fo**
Deals with the movements of the Army of the Potomac under McClellan. The material in the main is compiled from reports of the generals, though somewhat mixed with fiction.

Freedom triumphant, the fourth period of the War of the rebellion, 1864–65. Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 **C66f**
Fourth volume in the history of the War of the rebellion. It tells about the march of the Army of the West from Atlanta to the sea, the last battles of the Army of the Potomac and the fall of Richmond.

Marching to victory, the second period of the War of the rebellion, (1862–1863). Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 **C66**
Tells of the siege of Vicksburg, and of the victories of Gettysburg, Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge, and of other battles.

My days and nights on the battle-field. Estes, $1.25..j973.7 **C66m**
The author's own experiences at the battle of Bull Run, the naval fight at Memphis, the battle of Pittsburg Landing, and the capture of Forts Henry and Donelson.

Redeeming the Republic, the third period of the War of the rebellion, 1864. Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 **C66r**
"On no European battle-field was there ever a loftier exhibition of bravery and valor—exhibited by Union and Confederate soldiers alike—than at the Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Cold Harbor, Petersburg, Resaca, Kenesaw, Marietta and Atlanta." *Preface.*
The four volumes—"Drum-beat of the nation," "Marching to victory," "Redeeming the Republic," "Freedom triumphant"—read in this order form a connected history of the Civil war.

**Cravens**, Frances.

Story of Lincoln; for children. Public School, $.35....j92 **L715cr**
Very simply and briefly told.

**Custer**, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon).

Boy general. Scribner, $.50.....j92 **C944cu**
Story of the life of Major-General George A. Custer. It describes the

perilous adventures, the courage and the sacrifices of the daring troopers of the plains.

**Dickens**, Charles.

*Child's history of England. Dutton, $2.50.....j942 D55

This is, of course, one of the standards. Dickens is of the class of historians that Macaulay had in mind when he speaks of "the qualifications of the perfect historian." Dickens did have the imagination sufficiently powerful to make his narrative affecting and picturesque, but he did not have it under that control which contented itself with the materials at hand, nor could he always refrain from supplying deficiencies by additions of his own.

**Douglas**, Amanda Minnie.

Heroes of the crusades. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j940.4 D75

*Contents:* The spirit of the crusades.—Peter the Hermit.—Hugh of Vermandois.—Godfrey of Bouillon.—Tancred.—Louis VII of France.—Baldwin III. — Guy of Lusignan. — Richard the Lion Heart. — Saladin.—Saint Louis.

**Drake**, Francis Samuel.

Indian history for young folks. Harper, $3.00.....j970.1 D78

About King Philip, Pontiac, Tecumseh, Weatherford, Black Hawk and other Indian chiefs and their wars with the white settlers.

Prof. Hodge, of the Bureau of American ethnology, disapproves of the first chapter which is entitled "What we know about American Indians." The book on the whole, however, is interesting, fairly accurate and contains many illustrations and a map of the United States showing the Indian reservation.

**Drake**, Samuel Adams.

Making of the Ohio valley states. Scribner, $1.50.....j977 D78

Traces the establishment of British dominion on the Ohio, the advance of pioneers into the West, and the early history of the newly formed states.

**Eastman**, Charles Alexander.

*Indian boyhood. McClure, $1.60.....j970.2 E18

Dr Eastman, who is a full-blooded Sioux Indian, lived until 15 years of age with his tribe on the plains of the Northwest. He tells here of Indian customs and legends, Indian life and adventure, of his own boyish training, playmates, games, hunting, forest adventures, and of the bear dance, feasts and story telling.

**Famous** adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war.

Century, $1.50.....j973.7 F21

Exciting stories collected from the "Century magazine."

*Contents:* War diary of a Union woman in the South.—The locomotive chase in Georgia.—Mosby's partizan rangers.—A romance of Morgan's Rough-riders.—Colonel Rose's tunnel at Libby prison.—A hard road to travel out of Dixie.—Escape of General Breckinridge.

**Foa**, Mme Eugénie.

Boy life of Napoleon, afterwards emperor of the French; adapted and extended for American boys and girls by E. S. Brooks. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....j92 N129f

About his childhood in Corsica, his life at the military school in Brienne, as a "king's scholar" in Paris and as lieutenant of an artillery regiment. Madame Foa's work was written 40 years ago; she was at that time a popular writer of historical stories and sketches for boys and girls in France. The present story has been adapted from the French original and enlarged in the light of recent research. For an interesting life of Napoleon read Seeley's "Short history of Napoleon I."

**Froissart**, Jean.

*Stories from Froissart; ed. by Henry Newbolt. Mac-

millan, $1.50 ..... j940.4 **F96s**

A stirring tale of kings and queens, knights and ladies, sea-fights, land-fights and sieges written by the knight Jean Froissart during the reign of Edward III of England and his queen Philippa of Hainault.

**Gallaher,** James E.

Best Lincoln stories tersely told. Donahue, $.35 ..... j92 **L715g**

Lincoln had a story for every occasion and illustrated everything by anecdote. Here are one hundred of them, stories he told himself and stories told about him.

**Gilman,** Arthur, *ed.*

Magna charta stories. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 ..... j904 **G42**

*Contents:* The great paper.—Horatius at the bridge.—A successful secession.—Miltiades at Marathon.—Two immortal names.—At the toe of the big boot.—The triumph of an idea.—The hammer of the Gentiles.—In the German woods long ago.—The barbarian's overthrow.—The hammer of the Saracens.—Out of the dark.

**Goho,** Stephen O.

Pennsylvania reader, historical and patriotic. American Book Co., $.50 ..... j974.8 **G57**

"To place before the youth of our State a small part of their historic inheritance is the object of this volume...The book is not intended to be a history of Pennsylvania. It is rather a series of brief hero-sketches for use as a supplementary school reader in connection with the text books on the history of the United States." *Preface.*

**Hawthorne,** Nathaniel.

*Whole history of grandfather's chair; or, True stories from New England history. Houghton, $.70 ..... j974.4 **H36g**

This is the Grandfather's chair series. The stories are chiefly colonial and pre-Revolutionary.

*Partial contents:* The pine-tree shillings.—The Quakers and the Indians.—The Indian Bible.—The sunken treasure.—The Salem witches.—The rejected blessing.—The Hutchinson mob.—The British troops in Boston.—The tea-party and Lexington.—The Tory's farewell.—The War for independence.

**Hazard,** Blanche E. & **Dutton,** S. T.

Indians and pioneers. Silver, $.60 ..... j973.1 **H37**

Prehistoric America, mound-builders, Indian life, homes and customs, discoveries, explorations, colonists; all are treated of in a simple, interesting way. Clear type, an excellent index and good illustrations fit the book for the use intended as "an historical reader for the young."

**Higginson,** Thomas Wentworth.

Young folks' history of the United States. Longmans, $1.00 ..... j973 **H53**

Written in a particularly simple and interesting way which makes it attractive to children. Not overburdened with dates nor giving undue prominence to the wars of the country, nor so much condensed as to lack interest.

**Hoffmann,** Franz.

Little Dauphin, (Louis XVII). McClurg, $.60 ..... j92 **L927h**

Translated from the German by G. P. Upton.

**Holden,** Edward Singleton.

Our country's flag, and the flags of foreign countries. Appleton, $.80 ..... j929.9 **H71**

Intended to give the American child a brief history of our national flag and its significance, with some account of the flags of other countries. Explains symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc.

**Johnson**, Rossiter.

History of the war of 1812–'15. Dodd, $1.00 ..... j973.5 J36

"A description of the land and naval battles with chapters on the causes of the war and the Hartford convention. Style is easy and book readable but shows no evidence of investigation." *Sparks, in Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Johonnot**, James.

Stories of heroic deeds. American Book Co., $.30 ..... j904 J37st

*Contents:* Myths.—Indian stories.—Stories of the Revolution.—Scottish stories.—Miscellaneous stories.

**Johonnot**, James, *comp.*

Stories of other lands. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j904 J37s

Stories from later European history, including the Maid of Orleans.—Waterloo.—Marlborough at Blenheim.—Burial of Sir John Moore.—Grace Darling.—Relief of Lucknow.

Stories of our country. American Book Co., $.40 ..... j973 J37

Among others, John Smith and Pocahontas.—The charter oak.—Pine-tree shillings.—Israel Putnam.—Valley Forge.—Arnold and André.—Perry and Lake Erie.—Buena Vista.

Some of the tales are the work of the editor and some are taken from Lossing, Abbot, Coffin and Hawthorne.

Stories of the olden time. American Book Co., $.54 ..... j904 J37

An excellent collection of myths and legends, historical stories of Greece, Rome and mediæval times, together with such spirited verse as "Horatius," "Virginius," "Chevy Chase" and the "Battle of Agincourt." Some of these stories can be appreciated by quite young children if read to them by a skilful teacher.

**Josephus**, Flavius.

*Our young folks' Josephus; simplified by William Shepard. Lippincott, $1.25 ..... j933 J440

Retold from the "Antiquities of the Jews" and from "The Jewish wars" of Flavius Josephus. He relates the story of the Jewish people from Abraham to the Jewish revolt in the time of the Emperor Vespasian.

*Story of the last days of Jerusalem; ed. by A. J. Church. Seeley, 3s. 6d ..... j933 J44

Retold from "The Jewish wars." Tells of the opening of the war with the Romans, of Josephus' brave defense of Jotapata, of the marvelous escape of Josephus, of the siege of Jerusalem and of its fall. Contains delicately colored illustrations, among them pictures of Roman eagles, the Testudo, the battering ram, the triumph of Titus, the spoils of the temple carried in triumph, etc.

**Joyce**, Patrick Weston, *comp.*

Reading book in Irish history. Longmans, $.50 ..... j941.5 J48

Contains legends of both pagan and Christian Ireland. Several pages of definitions at the end. Good table of contents. Illustrations of early Irish pottery, manufactures and architecture.

*Partial contents:* The fate of the children of Lir.—The fate of the sons of Usna.—The voyage of Maildune.

**Keysor**, Jennie Ellis.

Great artists. 5v. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 each .. j927 K23g

v.1. Raphael.—Rubens.—Murillo.—Durer.
v.2. Van Dyck.—Rembrandt.—Reynolds.—Bonheur.
v.3. Angelo.—Da Vinci.—Titian.—Correggio.
v.4. Turner.—Corot.—Millais.—Leighton.
v.5. Giotto.—Angelico.—Guido Reni.—Italian painting.

Sketches of American authors. 2v. Educational Publishing Co., $.60 each ..... j928 K23

v.1. Irving.—Cooper.— Drake and Halleck.— Bryant.— Hawthorne. — Longfellow.—Emerson.—Holland.

v.2. Thoreau.—Willis.— Poe.— Taylor.— Lowell.— Whittier.— Holmes. —Alice and Phœbe Cary.—L. M. Alcott.

**Kieffer,** Henry Martyn.

Recollections of a drummer-boy. Houghton, $1.50.....j973.7 K24

The author was drummer-boy during the Civil war in the 150th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers and he tells his own experiences in camp and on the battle-field from the time of his enlistment to the "muster-out." First published in "St. Nicholas."

**Knox,** Thomas Wallace.

Boys' life of General Grant. Saalfield, $1.50.....j92 G789k

A simple, interesting narrative for old and young of the life of "Unconditional Surrender."

**Laing,** Mrs Caroline H. Butler.

Child's history of Rome. 3v. Winston, $.50 each.....j937 L16

v.1. The seven kings of the Seven Hills, from Romulus to Tarquinius Superbus.
v.2. Heroes of the Seven Hills, from Tarquinius Superbus to Camillus.
v.3. Conquests of the Seven Hills, to Octavius Cæsar, surnamed Augustus, and the birth of Christ.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*

Red true story book. Longmans, $2.00.....j904 L23r

*Partial contents:* The life and death of Joan the Maid.—How the Bass was held for King James.—How Gustavus Vasa won his kingdom.—Monsieur de Bayard's duel.—Sir Richard Grenville.—The story of Molly Pitcher. — Eylau; the mare Lisette. — The piteous death of Gaston, son of the count of Foix.—The wreck of the Wager.—The Pitcairn islanders.—The death of Hacon the Good.—Prince Charlie's war.—The man in white.—The story of Grisell Baillie's sheep's head.

**Lovering,** Anna Temple.

Stories of New York. Educational Publishing Co., $.60..j974.7 L94

Such events in the history of New York from colony times to the Civil war, as the burning of Schenectady, the negro plot, the Dutch governors, surrender of Burgoyne, first steamboat, etc. Contains also a few biographical sketches of well-known people of the 19th century, including Horace Greeley, John Jacob Astor, Henry Ward Beecher and others.

**McMurry,** Charles Alexander.

Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi valley. Public School, $.50.....j977 M21

Stories of La Salle, Marquette, George Rogers Clark, Fremont, De Soto, settlement of Ohio, of Tennessee, etc., adapted mostly from Parkman, Drake, and Roosevelt's "Winning of the West."

**Matthews,** Franklin.

Our navy in time of war. Appleton, $.75.....j973.7 M47

Covers the naval engagements of the Civil war and of the war with Spain. Well illustrated but no index.

**Ober,** Frederick Albion.

Storied West Indies. Appleton, $.75.....j972.9 O12

West Indies from the time of Columbus till the beginning of the 19th century. Can hardly be called a complete history but it contains nevertheless much interesting material presented in an entertaining style.

**Otis,** James, (*pseud. of* James Otis Kaler).

Boys of '98. Estes, $1.50.....j973.89 O31

Compilation from the newspapers. Well illustrated with pictures of war vessels and portraits of leaders. Sufficiently good to be included until something better is written.

**Putnam**, M. Louise.

Children's life of Abraham Lincoln. McClurg, $1.25....j92 **L715p**

"Good feature is its brief expositions here and there of forms of government; best feature the copious extracts from Lincoln's speeches and addresses." *Nation.*

**Schrader**, Ferdinand.

Frederick the Great. McClurg, $.60.....j92 **F895s**

Frederick the Great and the Seven years' war.

**Scudder**, Horace Elisha.

Boston town. Houghton, $1.50.....j974.46 **S43**

A grandfather accompanied by his grandchildren takes many trips about Boston viewing the historic places while he relates the story of the event connected with each spot. Entertaining and reliable.

**Seawell**, Molly Elliot.

Twelve naval captains. Scribner, $1.25.....j923.5 **S44**

*Contents:* Paul Jones.— Richard Dale. — Thomas Truxtun. — William Bainbridge. — Edward Preble. — Stephen Decatur. — Richard Somers. —Isaac Hull.—Charles Stewart.—Oliver Hazard Perry.—Thomas MacDonough.—James Lawrence.

**Seelye**, Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston).

Story of Columbus. Appleton, $1.75.....j92 **C727s**

"Brief. Dwells with considerable detail on his voyages and discoveries and gives results of scholarly researches in simple, attractive form." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Smith**, Nicholas.

Our nation's flag in history and incident. Young Churchman, $1.00.....j929.9 **S65**

Describes the different banners used during the Revolution, the adoption and making of the "stars and stripes," and many events with which the flag is associated.

**Soley**, James Russell.

The boys of 1812, and other naval heroes. Estes, $1.50..j973.5 **S68**

Describes the victory of the "Bon Homme Richard," the burning of the "Philadelphia," the sinking of the "Guerriere," the battles of Lake Erie and Lake Champlain, and other achievements of the American navy from its beginning in 1775 to the close of the Mexican war.

The sailor boys of '61. Estes, $2.00.....j973.7 **S68s**

A good brief narrative of the naval side of the Civil war. There is unfortunately no index.

**Tappan**, Eva March.

In the days of Alfred the Great. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....jT192i

Life of Alfred the Great told in story form for young people. While simply written it claims to be historically accurate.

In the days of William the Conqueror. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. .....jT192in

Tells of his boyhood beset by dangers, of his knighting by the king of France, and of the after-deeds which made him famous. Biography in story form.

**Tiffany**, Mrs Nina (Moore).

Pilgrims and Puritans; the story of the planting of Plymouth and Boston. Ginn, $.60.....j974.4 **T45**

A compilation for the use of children, from Bradford's "History of Plymouth" and some of the other original authorities on the founding of Plymouth and Boston. The book would better serve its purpose if its story were carried farther, though it is readable and useful.

**Van Bergen**, Robert.

The story of Japan. American Book Co., $.65.....j952 **V17**

Finding that the ordinary text-books pay little attention to the Japanese

empire the author has written this book to give children a right idea of the people and of the causes leading to the wonderful progress of the last quarter of a century. With the history he has given many incidents and interesting stories which illustrate the manners and customs of the different periods.

**Wade**, Mary Hazelton.

Coming of the white men; stories of how our country was discovered. Wilde, $.75 ..... j973.1 W11

As the title indicates, stories of discovery, exploration and colonization told to some children by an old man who is full of love for his country.

*Contents:* The Norsemen.—The Genoese sailor.—John Cabot and the codfish.—The fountain of youth.—The good knight and the lost baby.—The story of a daring man.—Henry Hudson.—The Pilgrims.—Little Pilgrims of long ago.—Roger Williams.—The Father of Waters.—The story of a young Quaker.—Lord Baltimore and the Catholics.—The poor debtors.

**Wright**, Henrietta Christian.

Children's stories of the great scientists. Scribner, $1.25 .. j925 W93

Describes the life and work of 17 of the most energetic and successful workers in natural science. Aims to bring out lessons taught by their lives, rather than results of each one's labor.

*Contents:* Galileo.—Kepler.—Newton.—Franklin.—Linnæus.—Herschel.—Rumford.—Cuvier.—Humboldt.— Davy.—Faraday.—Lyell.—Agassiz.—Tyndall.—Kirchoff.—Darwin and Huxley.

**Ziemssen**, Ludwig.

Johann Sebastian Bach. McClurg, $.60. (Life stories for young people.) ..... j92 B125z

Though told in story form the facts in the main are historically correct and nearly every event of importance is included.

## General Literature

**Alcott**, Louisa May.

Eight cousins. Little, $1.50 ..... jA355e

Scrapes, mischief and fun of one girl and her seven boy cousins. "Rose in bloom" is the sequel to this.

Garland for girls. Little, $1.25 ..... jA355g

Seven stories about girls and flowers. The author says "If my girls find a little beauty or sunshine in these common blossoms, their old friend will not have made her garland in vain." Advice on health, manners, unselfishness, occupation, reading, traveling, home-making, etc.

Jack and Jill; a village story. Little, $1.50 ..... jA355j

Story of a boy and girl comradeship; how Jack and Jill were hurt coasting and what happened while they were getting well.

Jo's boys and how they turned out. Little, $1.50 ..... jA355jo

What happened to Daisy and Demi, Nat and Dan, and the rest of Aunt Jo's little men and women. Sequel to "Little men."

*Little men. Little, $1.50 ..... jA355l

Jolly life at Plumfield with Jo's boys and girls. Sequel to "Little women."

*Little women. Little, $1.50 ..... jA355li

One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood life of Miss Alcott and her sisters. The first of a series, the second being "Little men" and the last "Jo's boys."

Old-fashioned girl. Little, $1.50 ..... jA355o

The story of a charmingly fresh and winning country girl and her visit to the city.

Old-fashioned Thanksgiving. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.6.) ..... jA355ol

*Contents:* Old-fashioned Thanksgiving. — How it all happened. —The dolls' journey from Minnesota to Maine.—Morning glories.—Shadow children.—Poppy's prank.—What the swallows did.—Little Gulliver.—The whale's story.—A strange island.—Fancy's friend.

Proverb stories. Little, $1.25 ..... jA355p

A few of the stories are: Kitty's classday.—Psyche's art.—A country Christmas.—The baron's gloves.

Rose in bloom. Little, $1.50 ..... jA355r

More doings of the "Eight cousins."

Shawl-straps. Little, $1.00. (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v.2.) .... jA355sh

Adventures of three young girls in Europe.

Under the lilacs. Little, $1.50 ..... jA355u

Story of a stray circus boy and the good friends he found for himself and his dog in the old house among the lilacs.

**Alden**, William Livingston.

Cruise of the Canoe club. Harper, $.60 ..... jA359c

Tells of the good times of four boys on their first cruise as a "canoe club." The cruise begins at the southern end of Lake Memphremagog, and continues down the Magog, Richelieu and St. Lawrence rivers to Quebec. Sequel to "Cruise of the Ghost."

Cruise of the "Ghost." Harper, $.60 ..... jA359cr

The four boys take a cruise in a sail-boat through Long Island sound. They have various adventures with river pirates, oystermen, a life-saving crew and a shipwrecked brig. Sequel to "Moral pirates."

Moral pirates. Harper, $.60 ..... jA359m

Story of four New York boys and their summer trip up the Hudson in the "Whitewing." A "soup explosion" and a chase after their run-away boat are among their experiences.

New Robinson Crusoe. Harper, $.60 ..... jA359n

How an Irish boy and an insane man were wrecked in the South Pacific. The insane man claimed to be the grandson of Robinson Crusoe and insisted upon living as his grandfather did.

**Aldrich**, Thomas Bailey.

*Story of a bad boy. Houghton, $1.25 ..... jA365s

The author's own boyhood—active and mischievous but wholesome. Mr Howells says "No one else seems to have thought of telling the story of a boy's life with so great desire to show what a boy's life is, and with so little purpose of teaching what it should be; certainly no one else has thought of doing this for the American boy."

**Allen**, Willis Boyd.

Navy blue. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jA432n

Cadet life in the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis.

**Amicis**, Edmondo de.

*Heart; a school-boy's journal. Crowell, $.60 ..... jA516h

A year in a free public school in an Italian city, and glimpses of the boys' life out of school. The stories told them by their teachers are of the courage and steadfastness of boys. Good to read aloud.

**Andersen**, Hans Christian.

*Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs E. Lucas. Dutton, $2.50 ..... jA544fy

This book contains many delightful tales. Among them the sad story of the steadfast tin soldier and the little dancer; the strange tale of Thumbelisa, whose height was scarcely half a thumb's length; and the story of the beautiful princess who saved her 11 brothers from enchantment.

**Arabian nights' entertainments.**

*Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.

Putnam, $2.00 ..... j398 A65f

A selection of the tales edited for boys and girls, and beautifully illustrated. Some of the stories are: The king of Persia and the princess of the sea.—Prince Ahmed and the fairy.—The first voyage of Sinbad the sailor.

*More fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon.

Dent, 3s. 6d ..... j398 A65m

*Contents:* Story of the enchanted horse.—Story of the speaking bird.—Story of Ali Baba and the forty thieves.—Story of the fisherman and the genie.—Story of Agib.—Story of the Grecian king and the physician Douban.—Story of Aladdin.

A companion volume to "Fairy tales from the Arabian nights."

The fairy tales which the people of Asia, Arabia and Persia used to tell. The events are supposed to have happened in the reign of the great caliph, Haroun al Raschid, 786–808 A. D. It was not until the reigns of Queen Anne and George I that the people of England and France read them, for they were then translated into French by M. Galland. From the French they were translated into all languages, and this edition is from Galland's version. The poetry and a great deal that was dull and stupid is left out, and there are many illustrations.

**Asbjörnsen**, Peter Christen.

*Fairy tales from the far north; tr. by H. L. Brækstad.

Nutt, 6s ..... j398 A79f

The original illustrations by Sinding, Werenskiold and Kittelson are reproduced in this volume. Some of the stories are identical with those in the collection by Sir G. W. Dasent.

*Partial contents:* The quern at the bottom of the sea.—Little Butterkin. — The contrary-minded woman.— Father Weatherbeard.— Ashiepattle, who ate with the troll for a wager.—Old Father Bruin in the wolfpit.—Gudbrand on the hill-side.

**Augsburg**, De Resco Leo.

Augsburg's drawing. 3v. Educational Publishing Co.,

$.75 each ..... j741 A92

v.1. A text book designed to teach drawing and color in the first, second and third grades.

v.2. A text book of drawing designed for use in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades.

v.3. A text book designed to teach brush drawing, wash drawing, water colors, pen drawing, the human head and figure, chalk modeling, designing and constructive drawing in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades; also the high schools.

Very popular with the children.

**Aulnoy**, Marie Catherine Jumelle de Berneville, comtesse d'.

*Fairy tales. McKay, $1.25 ..... jA924f

A celebrated French writer of much wit and brilliancy, living in Paris during the latter half of the seventeenth century, whose fairy tales have delighted old and young for more than 200 years. They are not only very good stories but curious reflections of the courts of Versailles and Madrid accurately describing the dress and manners, pomps and pastimes of that period. "As we read them we seem to live and move inside a Watteau picture."

**Austin**, Oscar Phelps.

Uncle Sam's secrets; a story of national affairs. Appleton,

$.75. ..... j353 A93

Much interesting information about currency, the mint, railway postal service, foreign mail, banking and revenue systems, etc. conveyed in story form.

**Aytoun**, William Edmondstoune.

*Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, and other poems. Black-

wood, 10s. 6d. ..... qj821.08 A98

*Partial contents:* Edinburgh after Flodden.—The execution of Montrose.—The heart of the Bruce.—The burial-march of Dundee.—The widow of Glencoe.—The island of the Scots.—Blind old Milton.—The buried flower.—The refusal of Charon.

**Baker,** Ray Stannard.

Boy's book of inventions; stories of the wonders of modern science. McClure, $2.00 ..... j609 B17

*Contents:* A voyage on the bottom of the sea.—Liquid air.—Telegraphing without wires.—The modern motor vehicle.—X-ray photography.—Tailless kites.—The story of the phonograph.—The modern sky-scraper.—Through the air.

Boys' second book of inventions. McClure, $1.60 ..... j609 B17b

Tells about wireless telegraphy, solar motors, the miracle of radium, Santos-Dumont's steerable balloons and other recent inventions.

**Baldwin,** James.

*Story of Roland. Scribner, $1.50. (Heroes of the olden time.) ..... j398 B19s

The legends of Charlemagne become under Mr Baldwin's magic touch a stirring tale of romance and chivalry. Describing daring feats and great exploits of Roland, worthiest of the barons of France, and of Oliver and Reinold and Ogier the Dane, heroes who were his companions in arms.

*Story of Siegfried. Scribner, $1.50. (Heroes of the olden time.) ..... j293 B19

Legends of the Niebelungen hero, Siegfried, woven into continuous story form. Contains also many of the Norse myths. They are full of the mystery, awe and poetry of the northern lands. Tells how Siegfried forged the wondrous sword, Balmung, of his riding through flaming fire to awaken the maiden, Brunhild, and of the many other strange and daring deeds which he wrought.

*Story of the golden age. Scribner, $1.50. (Heroes of the olden time.) ..... j883 B19

The various legends about the causes of the Trojan war have been woven into a continuous tale ending just where the story of the Iliad begins. Odysseus is the hero, and the tale concerns his boyhood and youth. It tells of the adventures of the boy Odysseus and the stories that were told him. Some of the stories are: Silver-bowed Apollo.—The king of the cattle thieves.—The golden apple.—Children of Prometheus.

*Wonder-book of horses. Century, $.75 ..... j398 B19w

18 stories of winged steeds and war horses, of knights-errant and heroes. Among them are: The dancing horse of Sybaris.—The enchanted horse of Firouz Schah.—The black steeds of Aidoneus.—The eight-footed Slipper.—The horse of brass.—Swift and Old-Gold.

**Baldwin,** James, *ed.*

Harper's school speaker. 3v. American Book Co., $.60 each. ..... j808.8 B19

v.1. Selections in poetry and prose for spring festivals, Arbor day, flower-planting day, Memorial day.
v.2. Graded selections.
v.3. Miscellaneous selections.

**Baldwin,** May.

Popular girl; a tale of school life in Germany. Chambers, $1.20. ..... jB195p

Boarding-school life in Germany; how the "heroine of the fire" was vindicated and how she became the most popular girl in the school.

**Barbour,** Ralph Henry.

Captain of the crew. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jB235c

Trials, struggles and triumphs which fell to the lot of Hilton's captain

who saved the life of his rival and turned out a winning "eight" in spite of much opposition.

For the honor of the school; a story of school life and interscholastic sport. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jB235f

Describes the long-drawn struggle of a cross-country run, exciting competitions in track athletics, and other incidents of school life.

Half-back; a story of school, football and golf. Appleton, $1.50. ..... jB235h

Tale of a preparatory school and of the freshman year at Harvard. Full of foot-ball and golf, closing with an account of a Yale-Harvard foot-ball game.

**Barnes,** James.

Commodore Bainbridge from the gunroom to the quarter-deck. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ... jB2561c

Story-biography of a hero of the Algerine war and the War of 1812. The author belongs to a family descended from the commodore, and has had exceptional opportunities in the way of unpublished letters and papers and in a personal knowledge of his subject.

For king or country. Harper, $1.50 ..... jB2561f

Story of twin brothers who fought on opposite sides in the War of the revolution.

Hero of Erie. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ..... jB2561h

How Oliver Hazard Perry won his title of "Hero of Erie." Facts slightly embroidered with imaginary conversations.

Midshipman Farragut. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ..... jB2561m

The great admiral's boyhood experiences on board Commodore Porter's ship, the Essex, during its eventful cruise in the Pacific.

Yankee ships and Yankee sailors; tales of 1812. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... jB2561y

Stirring narratives of valiant deeds. The incidents are drawn from history and tradition and many of them are of the kind which the new navy and the new system of warfare have made impossible.

**Barr,** Mrs Amelia Edith.

Michael and Theodora. Bradley, $.75 ..... jB259mi

How two Russian children helped to rescue their father and mother from Siberia.

Trinity bells. Dodd, $1.50 ..... jB259t

Tale of life in old New York with a little Dutch maiden for the heroine. The story tells how she and her brother help to ransom their father who has been captured by Algerian pirates.

**Baylor,** Frances Courtenay, *afterward* Mrs Barnum.

Juan and Juanita. Houghton, $1.50 ..... jB336j

Tells of two Mexican children who were captured by the Indians. Their escape four years later, and their journey of 400 miles through the wilderness to the Texas settlements are most thrillingly told. Incidentally much information is given about Indian and Mexican life.

Miss Nina Barrow. Century, $1.25 ..... jB336m

Story of a wayward little girl.

**Beale,** Mrs Harriet Stanwood (Blaine).

*Stories from the Old testament for children. Duffield, $1.50. ..... j221 B34

About great Hebrew men and women: Samson, Joseph, David, Deborah, Moses and others.

**Beard,** Daniel Carter.

Jack of all trades. Scribner, $2.00 ..... j790 B34j

*Partial contents:* The back-yard zoo.—A boy's back-yard workshop.—

How to build and how to furnish a Daniel Boone cabin.—A home-made circus.—Good games with toothpicks and matches.—A Wild West show in the house.—A Christmas novelty for boys.

Outdoor handy book. Scribner, $2.00 ..... j796 B340
Among other things tells how to make an umbrella canoe and all kinds of kites and stilts, how to build the "get-there" sled and double-runners, how to play tip-cat, mumbly peg, hockey, Indian games, all kinds of ball games, marbles, etc.

What to do and how to do it, the American boys' handy book. Scribner, $2.00 ..... j790 B34w
Tells how to make and do all sorts of things; make kites, boats, fishing tackle, blow-guns, puppets for puppet shows, magic lanterns, masquerade and theatrical costumes, paper fireworks, etc.

**Beard**, Lina, & **Beard**, A. B.

How to amuse yourself and others; the American girl's handy book. Scribner, $2.00 ..... j790 B343
A veritable treasure for girls, filled with hints for making simple holiday gifts and directions for games, entertainments, needlework, decorations, drawing, painting, modeling, gymnastics, candy making. Gives directions for the observance of holidays and the giving of parties and picnics.

What a girl can make and do; new ideas for work and play. Scribner, $1.60 ..... j790 B343w
"Work with hammer and saw, Easter and Christmas possibilities, valentines, picture collections, basket weaving, rugs, tableaux, gardens, outdoor observation, basket ball, cheap devices for entertainment, etc. Valuable illustrated handbook. Companion to 'American girl's handy book.'" *N. Y. State Library.*

**Bell**, Mrs Hugh.

Fairy tale plays and how to act them. Longmans, $1.50 ... j793 B41
A collection of 14 plays intended to be acted by boys and girls. The dances described at the end of the introduction form an important feature of the book. There are many practical suggestions as to scenery, etc., and many illustrations and diagrams.
*Partial contents:* Red Riding Hood.—Beauty and the beast.—Jack and the beanstalk.—Cinderella.—The tinder-box.—The three wishes.—The fisherman and his wife.—The sleeping beauty.

**Bellamy**, Mrs Blanche (Wilder), & **Goodwin**, Mrs Maud (Wilder), *comp.*

*Open sesame. 3v. Ginn, $.75 each ..... j808.8 B41
"An excellent collection of English poetry and short prose extracts in three volumes. The poems are classed under Sentiment and Story, Nature, Playtime, Loyalty and Heroism, Holidays and Holy Days, Fairy Folk and Fable, Nursery Rhymes and Cradle Songs."
v.1. For children from 4 to 12 years old.
v.2. For boys and girls from 10 to 14 years old.
v.3. For students over 14 years of age.

**Bennett**, John.

Barnaby Lee. Century, $1.50 ..... jB439b
Barnaby Lee escapes from pirates and the story tells of his adventures among the Dutch of New Amsterdam in the days of the sturdy Peter Stuyvesant.

Master Skylark. Century, $1.50 ..... jB439m
"Master Skylark is a Stratford boy in Shakespeare's time, who, falling upon hard places in London, seeks the aid of his fellow-townsman and finds him true to Ben Jonson's description, the 'gentle Shakespeare.'" *Dial.*

**Bible**—Old testament.

*Old testament stories; selected for the children by Edwin

Chisholm. Dutton, $.50. (Told to the children series.)..j221 B47
Simple extracts from the Old testament under such titles as Abraham, Isaac, Moses, etc. With colored pictures and good print.

**Bible**—New testament.

*Stories from the life of Christ; selected for the children by J. H. Kelman. Dutton, $.50. (Told to the children series.) .....j225 B47
Chapters selected from the New testament narrative. With colored pictures and good print.

**Blaikie**, William.

Sound bodies for our boys and girls. American Book Co., $.40. .....j613.71 B52s
Safe and simple exercises to aid in building better bodies. Especially for school use.

**Bower**, John A.

How to make common things; for boys. Young, $1.25....j684 B66
Describes simple forms of toys, furniture, woodwork, electric apparatus, wirework, ironwork, etc.

**Boyesen**, Hjalmar Hjorth.

*Against heavy odds. Scribner, $1.25. (Norseland series.)..jB669a
Tale of Norse heroism.

*Boyhood in Norway. Scribner, $1.25. (Norseland series.)..jB669b
Stories of boy-life in the "Land of the midnight sun." They are: Battle of the rafts.—Biceps Grimlund's Christmas vacation.—The Nixy's strain. — Wonder child. — "The sons of the vikings." — Paul Jespersen's masquerade.—Lady Clare.—Bonnyboy.—The child of luck.—The bear that had a bank account.

*Modern vikings. Scribner, $1.25. (Norseland series.).....jB669mo
Collection of Norwegian tales full of life and adventure. They are: Tharald's otter.—Between sea and sky.—Mikkel.—The famine among the gnomes.—How Bernt went whaling.—The cooper and the wolves. —Magnie's dangerous ride.—Thorwald and the star-children.—Big Hans and little Hans.—A new winter sport.—The Skerry of Shrieks. —Fiddle-John's family.

*Norseland tales. Scribner, $1.25. (Norseland series.)....jB669n
*Contents:* Zuleika.—The sunless-world.—Life for life.—The adventures of a "Dig."—The runaway's Thanksgiving.—A born chieftain.—Feud of the Wildhaymen. — The little chap. — The sun's sisters. — Little Alvilda.

**Brooks**, Elbridge Streeter.

The American sailor. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j656.8 B77a
Includes both navy and merchant service, tracing the development of American seamanship from the time of the Indians and Northmen to the late Spanish war. Arctic explorations, whaling, smuggling, lake and river service are all included in the story.

Boy of the first empire. Century, $1.50.....jB773b
Story of a Paris waif who gave valuable information to Napoleon and was made a page of the palace.

Master of the Strong Hearts. Dutton, $1.50.....jB773m
Thrilling tale of Custer's last rally in the valley of the Little Big Horn, and his defeat by Sitting Bull, the medicine chief of the Sioux, and crafty Master of the Strong Hearts.

**Brooks**, Noah.

Boy emigrants. Scribner, $1.25.....jB7732b
Story of the "Golden days of '49." Full of exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the western plains when those vast regions belonged to wild beasts and Indians.

Boy settlers. Scribner, $1.25.....jB7732bo
Early times in Kansas. Story of free-soil emigrants and border ruffians.

An Indian raid and a buffalo hunt form some of the exciting adventures of "The boy settlers."

**Brown,** Abbie Farwell.

*Book of saints and friendly beasts. Houghton, $1.25.....j398 B78

Legends of the lesser saints and the animals associated with them. Tells of Bridget, the little girl saint of Ireland; of Saint Prisca, the child martyr of Rome; of the birds of Saint Cuthbert; of the fish which helped Saint Gudwall; of kind Saint Francis of Assisi, who was beloved by the wild creatures of shore and forest, and other old legends.

**Brown,** John, *M. D.*

*Rab and his friends. Page, $.35.....jB791r

The author says "There is no sweetness so sweet as that of a large and deep nature; there's no knowledge so good, so strengthening as that of a great mind which is ever filling itself afresh." In this tenderly beautiful story Dr John Brown touches the depths of human suffering.

**Bunyan,** John.

*Pilgrim's progress. Century, $1.50.....qjB885p3

The wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway; how he passed the lions and fought a dragon; escaped from the prison of Giant Despair; visited the Palace Beautiful and the shepherds of the Delectable mountain, and, crossing the dark river, entered in triumph the Celestial city. A beautiful edition of this English classic with many illustrations by the brothers Rhead.

**Burrell,** Caroline Benedict.

A little cook book for a little girl. Estes, $.75.....j641 B94

*Contents:* The things Margaret made for breakfast.—The things she made for luncheon or supper.—The things she made for dinner.

**Butterworth,** Hezekiah.

Wampum belt. Appleton, $1.50.....jB984w

Tale of Penn's treaty with the Indians.

**Campbell,** Loomis Joseph, *ed.*

*Young folks' book of poetry. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00....j821.08 C15

*Partial contents:* Thanksgiving day.—The busy bee.—The lamb.—Suppose.—The piper.—The fairies.—Robert of Lincoln.—Robin Redbreast.—Landing of the Pilgrims.—The daffodils.—Abou Ben Adhem and the angel.—Hohenlinden.—Bugle song.

**Canavan,** Michael Joseph.

Ben Comee. Macmillan, $1.50.....jC167b

Tale of the French and Indian war, and of the exploits of Rogers's rangers. Healthy and stirring; full of true boy spirit and giving a vivid picture of wholesome boy life in the country town of Lexington. The story has real historical value.

**Canfield,** Henry Spofford.

Boys of the Rincon ranch. Century, $1.00.....jC171b

Two New York city boys spend a few months with relatives on a Texas ranch. They have a breezy out-of-door life seeing a cattle round-up, chasing mustangs, shearing sheep and hunting deer and armadillos.

**Carter,** Marion Hamilton, *ed.*

Bear stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65....jC237b

*Partial contents:* The bears of North America.—A little baby bear.—Three little bears. — The little bear's story. — Uncle Sam's bear. — Bruin's boxing match.—The kitten and the bear.—The curious end of the General's ride.—"Grizzly Phil."—How the maiden and the bear sailed away.—A polar bear for a jailer.—An encounter with a polar bear.—The coyote and the bear.—Bear sayings.

Cat stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65.....jC237c

*Partial contents:* Mark Twain's cats.—At the photographers.—The home of Buff and Bouncer.—Brave Tim, the Centennial cat.—The robber rat and the poor little kitten.—A singular performance.—How poor puss was rescued.—How cats came to purr.—Cat sayings.

Lion and tiger stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65. ..... jC237l

*Partial contents:* Lions and tigers.—An adventure with a lion.—The lion killer.—Marjorie's peril.—A lion met a little boy.—A hungry customer.—The little lion with the big voice.—A tiger tale.—Was he a coward?—The wild beast tamer.—Lion sayings.

Panther stories; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65.. jC237p

*Partial contents:* The cat family in our country.—Some stories about the "California lion."—Tad and his panther.—Bessie's escape; or, The cougar of Carbonado.—Two boys and a mountain-lion.—Hunting the puma.—The fire cat.

Stories of brave dogs; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65. ..... jC237s

*Partial contents:* Carlo.—Dandy Dash and how he gave the alarm.—Bomb-shell; an artillery dog.—Pedro.—A snow-king.—My chum.—The greyhound's warning.—The pirate poodle.—Peter Spots, fireman.—Owney, of the mail bags.

**Cervantes Saavedra,** Miguel de.

*Don Quixote of the Mancha; retold by Judge Parry. Lane, $1.50..... jC334i5

Treats of the pleasant manner of the knighting of that famous gentleman, Don Quixote, of the dreadful and never-to-be-imagined adventure of the wind mills, of the extraordinary battle he waged with what he took to be a giant, and of divers other rare and notable adventures and strange enchantments which befell this valorous and witty knight-errant. An admirable edition of the novel that "laughed the chivalry of Spain away."

Illustrated by Walter Crane.

**Champney,** Mrs Elizabeth (Williams).

Anneke, a little dame of New Netherlands. Dodd, $1.50.... jC358a

The many adventures on land and sea which William Nicholl is led into for the sake of Anneke and his vow to win her with a "lapful of pearls."

**Chase,** Annie, & **Clow,** E.

Stories of industry. 2v. Educational Publishing Co., $.60 each. ..... j670 C38

v.1. About coal, petroleum, gold, silver, tin and iron, manufacture of sewing-machines, ship-building, glass-making, etc.

v.2. About cotton-spinning, calico-printing, carpet-weaving, whale-fisheries, printing, the manufacture of hats, leather, butter and cheese, candy, paper, etc.

**Chaucer,** Geoffrey.

*Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims retold by F. J. H. Darton. Stokes, $1.50..... j821 C41t

Story of the pilgrimage to Canterbury. Contains many stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thomson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy.

**Church,** Alfred John.

*Stories of the magicians. Dodd, $.75..... j891.5 C46

The story of Thalaba, The story of Rustem, The story of Kehama; three stories about magicians and sorcerers.

**Church,** Alfred John, *ed.*

The Greek Gulliver. Seely, 1s. 6d..... j888 L96

A traveler's true tale from Lucian, being an account of his marvelous adventures with the Moon-folk, the pumpkin pirates, the ox-headed people and other strange creatures.

**Civil** war stories retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65..... jC496

*Partial contents:* The "Merrimac" and the "Monitor."—A story of Far-

ragut.—How Moses was emancipated.—The picket-guard.—Sherman's march to the sea.

**Coffin**, Charles Carleton.

Winning his way. Estes, $1.25 ..... jC662w

How a plucky boy not only won his way through poverty and trials, but did brave deeds as a soldier in the Union army.

**Colonial** stories retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65 ..... jC72a

Stage coaches, pirates, Indian runners and fur-trappers give a flavor of romance and adventure to these tales.

**Comfort**, Elizabeth Maxwell.

Little heroine of Poverty Flat; a true story. Whittaker, $.50. ..... jC733l

How a plucky Rocky mountain girl rescued the miners of the "Silver Heart."

**Coolidge**, Susan, (*pseud. of* Sarah Chauncey Woolsey).

Barberry bush, and other stories. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783b

*Other stories:* The lady in white satin.—Angels unawares.—In the cathedral.—The engineer's story.—A quiet girl.—What the pudding brought.—A chance word.—Nika.

Eyebright. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783e

Story of a lonely island.

Guernsey Lily. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783g

How the "Guernsey Lily" helped to heal a family feud.

Little country girl. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783l

Good times at Newport.

What Katy did at school. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783w

Boarding-school life, with its secret societies, Christmas boxes, and other good times. Second volume of the "Katy did" series.

What Katy did next. Little, $1.25 ..... jC783wh

How Katy went to Europe and what she did there.

**Cooper**, Samuel Williams.

Think and thank; a tale. Jewish Publication Society, $.50 .. jC789t

The troubles of some Jewish boys at school during the time of bitter prejudice against their race and how, through pluck and honesty, they make friends and win success.

**Cutter**, Mrs Sarah J. *comp.*

Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games. Paul, Buffalo, $.27. ..... j793 C95

Gives more than a thousand conundrums, besides telling about April first games, Hallowe'en parties, a Thanksgiving day frolic, a penny entertainment, and other possible good times.

**Davis**, Richard Harding.

Stories for boys. Scribner, $1.00 ..... jD323s

*Contents:* The reporter who made himself king.—Midsummer pirates.—Richard Carr's baby.—The great tri-club tennis tournament.—The jump at Corey's slip.—The Van Bibber baseball club.—The story of a jockey.

**Defoe**, Daniel.

*Life of Robinson Crusoe. Harper, $1.50 ..... jD378l

Strange, surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe, mariner, who lived 28 years on a lonely island.

"If you should ever have a story of your own to tell, and want to tell it well, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; if you ever want to make a good record of any adventures of your own by sea, or by land, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; and if you do you will not waste words in painting sunsets, or in decorating storms and sea-waves." *D. G. Mitchell.*

The edition published by Harper is illustrated by the brothers Rhead. Contains the first part only of Robinson Crusoe.

**Deland,** Ellen Douglas.

Katrina. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD3891k

"A summer vacation at the Perkins' farm with Katrina and the Boarders, some of whom were no older than Katrina and quite as lively. Later she visits them in New York." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Malvern; a neighborhood story. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD3891m

How some enterprising boys and girls in a New Jersey country village form a "Travellers' Club," publish a paper, and do other things to raise money for a trip to the Chicago World's Fair.

Oakleigh. Harper, $1.25 ..... jD3891o

Of the rebellion of Edith Franklin.

Successful venture. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD3891s

The "successful venture" of four girls and their young brother who, rather than be dependent on their relatives, go to work and earn their own living.

**Dickens,** Charles.

Children's stories from Dickens, retold by his granddaughter and others. Altemus, $.50 ..... qjD551chi

Another collection of Dickens's child sketches, delightfully adapted and illustrated. Includes among others, Trotty Veck and his daughter Meg.—Little Dombey.—Poor Joe.—The little Kenwigs.—Little David Copperfield.—Jenny Wren.

**Dodge,** Mrs Mary (Mapes).

Donald and Dorothy. Century, $1.50 ..... jD671d

"Everyday doings of a merry boy and girl about whom an interesting mystery lingers." *N. Y. State Library.*

*Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates. New Amsterdam ed. Scribner, $1.50 ..... jD671h

A story of glittering ice and flashing skates, and of the boys and girls of plucky little Holland.

Land of pluck. Century, $1.50 ..... jD671l

Charming descriptions of Holland and its people, telling about its dikes, its streets and byways, its industries, and all the wonders that Dutch pluck has accomplished. The book contains also a collection of other short stories and sketches.

**Dorr,** Mrs Julia Caroline (Ripley).

In kings' houses. Page, $1.50 ..... jD742i

A romance of the days of Queen Anne. Robin, the hero, is one of the duke of Gloster's "men" and the "Little Lady" of the story is the queen's godchild.

**Drysdale,** William.

Beach patrol; a story of the life-saving service. Wilde, $1.50. ..... jD853b

Tale of land and sea, describing exciting adventures at the life-saving station near Atlantic City, and the particularly valiant service of one member of the life-saving crew.

Cadet Standish of the St. Louis. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD853c

Our naval campaign in Cuban waters.

Fast mail; the story of a train boy. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD853f

Experiences of a newsboy of the Union News Company on the West India fast mail; full of life and adventure.

Young supercargo. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD853y

Story of the merchant marine, telling how a boy rose from cabin boy to purser through honesty and faithfulness.

**Duncan,** Sara Jeannette, *afterward* Mrs Cotes.

*Story of Sonny Sahib. Appleton, $1.00 ..... D899st

How a baby boy was rescued from the massacre at Cawnpore by his ayah and brought up in a Hindu village. He is adopted by a Maharajah and finally finds his father, a British officer.

**Edgeworth**, Maria.

*Tales; with introduction by Austin Dobson and illustrations by Hugh Thomson. Stokes, $1.50 ..... jE284t

Quaint, old-fashioned stories of widows in flowery cottages, and devoted little sons who work in the garden and earn money to pay the rent; of good little orphans, and of bad school boys who poison dogs. Liberal noblemen and benevolent ladies in traveling carriages take the place of fairies and arrive just in time to distribute the rewards or to point a moral. These stories have become classics, and are so often alluded to that children should know the characters in them, and, besides, absorb their old-fashioned good sense.

**Eggleston**, Edward.

Hoosier school-boy. Scribner, $1.00 ..... jE357ho

Tales of school life in the backwoods of Indiana 50 years ago, when "lickin' and larnin'" went hand in hand.

**Eggleston**, George Cary.

Last of the flatboats. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jE357l

"Four boys' trip down the Ohio and Mississippi to New Orleans during a great flood." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Ewing**, Mrs Juliana Horatia.

*Daddy Darwin's dovecot; a country tale. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. ..... jE975d

A little workhouse boy, through his love for animals, finds a home and afterwards becomes master of Daddy Darwin's dovecot.

*Jackanapes. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975ja2

A story exquisitely told, of a mischievous, true-hearted boy who dies in battle in early manhood to save the life of a comrade.

*Mary's meadow. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d ..... jE975ma2

Story of the out-door game of earthly paradise devised by a family of children.

*Six to sixteen. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d ..... jE975s

Margery was a soldier's daughter, and she tells the story of her experiences in India, and in England at army posts and at school from the time she was 6 to 16.

*Story of a short life. Crowell, $.60 ..... jE975st

A beautiful story of a crippled English lad who nobly lived up to the motto of his house, "Lætus sorte mea." It is a story for both young and old, but is especially adapted for reading aloud.

**Fenn**, George Manville.

Black Tor. Lippincott, $1.00 ..... jF362bl

In the days of James I, two boys heal a deadly feud between their families, and together they help to destroy a band of robbers who have their den in the Black Tor.

Crystal hunters. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jF362cr

Experiences of a boy who explored the crevasses and caves of the Alps in search of crystals. The expedition is a perilous one, and English pluck and Swiss coolness are tested to the uttermost.

Cutlass and cudgel. Griffith Farran, 3s. 6d ..... jF362cu

Chronicle of the expedition of the "White Hawk" to crush the smuggling on the Freestone shore, with the adventures of Archy Raystoke, midshipman.

In the king's name; or, The cruise of the Kestrel. Blackie, 3s. 6d. ..... jF362i

Exciting adventures of a young officer in King George's navy with smugglers and Jacobites.

Rajah of Dah. Whittaker, $1.25.....jF362r
An English boy and his uncle collect natural history specimens among the jungles of the Malay peninsula.

Young castellan. Lippincott, $1.00.....jF362y
During the civil war in England the "young castellan" defends Royland castle from the Parliamentarians until outwitted by a traitor and later helps to retake it from the enemy.

**Finn,** Francis James.

Best foot forward, and other stories. Benziger, $.85.....jF511b
*Other stories:* The king of the college.—Looking for Santa Claus.—One step and then another.—The boy who knew it all.

That football game. Benziger, $.85.....jF511t
The story of an exciting foot-ball game and its results.

**Foster,** Charles.

*Story of the Bible. Foster, $1.00.....j220 F81
Simple continuous narrative of the Scriptures with many pictures. Handled with reverence and an attempt to show the connection and unity between the Old and New testaments.

**French,** Allen.

Sir Marrok; a tale of the days of King Arthur. Century, $1.00.....jF925s
The adventures of Sir Marrok, youngest of the knights of Uther Pendragon who was chosen to "cleanse the land of Bedegraine." The telling is after the manner of the old English chronicle and the lesson taught that of the triumph of honesty and chivalry over craft and cunning.

**Fuller,** Anna.

A bookful of girls. Putnam, $1.50.....jF982b
Contains Blythe Halliday's voyage.—Artful Madge.—Ideas of Polly.—Nannie's theatre party.—Olivia's sun-dial.—Bagging a grandfather.

**Gatty,** Mrs Margaret (Scott).

*Parables from nature. 2v. in 1. Pott, $1.50.....jG235pa2
In the processes of nature, Mrs Gatty finds parallels to our daily lives, and with rare insight and delicacy draws from them spiritual lessons. If mothers and teachers would try reading aloud with the children such stories as a "Lesson of faith," "Daily bread," "Gifts" the meaning of the parables would flash upon the children and delight them.

**Gellibrand,** Emma.

J. Cole. Crowell, $.50.....jG286j
The pathetic story of a strangely winning little English boy and his faithful service.

**Good,** Arthur.

Magical experiments; or, Science in play. McKay, $1.25..j133 G62m
Many wonder-working experiments which may be performed without any special apparatus. Among them, tells how to pierce a nickle with a needle, how to make a banana peel itself, how to make an egg waltz, how to make pins and needles float, how to weigh a letter with a broomstick, how to cut glass with a pair of scissors, how to whirl a glass of water without spilling a drop, how to make a pair of scales out of thread.

**Greenwood,** Grace, (*pseud. of* Mrs Sara Jane (Clarke) Lippincott).

Stories from famous ballads; ed. by Caroline Burnite. Ginn, $.50.....j398 G85
*Contents:* The king of France's daughter. — The beggar's daughter of Bednall-Green.—The English merchant and the Saracen lady.—Patient Griselda.—The heir of Linne.—Auld Robin Gray.—Chevy Chace.—The king and the miller of Mansfield.—Sir Patrick Spens.
The stories are told in charming poetic English with much vigor and the romantic elements have been retained. Good to read aloud. Illustrated by Edmund H. Garrett.

Grimm, Jacob Ludwig, & Grimm, W. K. *ed.*

*Household fairy tales. McLoughlin, $2.00.....qj398 G91ho2
More nearly complete than other editions of Grimm for children's use.

Grinnell, George Bird.

Jack among the Indians; or, A boy's summer on the buffalo plains. Stokes, $1.25.....jG925ja
Jack shared for many weeks the life of the Piegan Indians. He took part in adventures on the prairies, defended the camp against a raid by horse stealers of a hostile tribe, and bore himself so well amongst his Indian friends that he was given the name of the "White Warrior." Continues "Jack, the young ranchman."

Jack in the Rockies; or, A boy's adventures with a pack train. Stokes, $1.25.....jG925jac
Jack Danvers and his old friends, Hugh and Joe, take a trip on horseback through Yellowstone park and its environments. They have adventures with elk, bears and horse thieves, and Jack shoots his first moose. Gives a description of the natural wonders of the Yellowstone.

Jack the young ranchman. Stokes, $1.25.....jG925j
"The ranch lies in the Rocky Mountains in a great basin walled in by mountains on every hand. The life there was exciting. There was good hunting—antelope and elk and bear and buffalo—and, far away—yet near enough to be very real—there were wild Indians."

Hale, Edward Everett.

*Man without a country. Little, $.50.....jH159m2
The effect of Burr's treason on a young naval officer. One of the best stories of patriotism ever written.

Hale, Lucretia Peabody.

Fagots for the fireside. Houghton, $1.25.....j793 H16
Includes every kind of game and entertainment from anagrams, charades and riddles to potato races and golf.

Last of the Peterkins. Little, $1.25.....jH161l
Last records of the Peterkin family, who unhappily ventured to leave their native land, and have never returned. A sequel to the "Peterkin papers."

Peterkin papers. Houghton, $1.50.....jH161p
"Twenty-two funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise." *G. E. Hardy.*

Hall, Albert Neely.

Boy craftsman; practical and profitable ideas for a boy's leisure hours. Lothrop & Lee, $2.00.....j790 H16
Tells how to make a boy's workshop, how to handle tools and what can be made with them; how to start a printing shop and conduct an amateur newspaper, how to make photographs, build a log cabin, a canvas canoe, a gymnasium, a miniature theatre and many other things. Well illustrated.

Hamlin, Mrs Myra Sawyer.

Nan at Camp Chicopee. Little, $1.25.....jH221n
Nan's father has a summer camp for boys on an island, and Nan shares in all their sports and leads a happy, healthy, out-of-door life.

Nan in the city. Little, $1.25.....jH221na
"Nan's summer with the boys" is followed by a winter at school in a great city; but she and her friends have a Christmas party at Chicopee, and there they plan "Camp Chicopee colony."

Nan's Chicopee children. Little, $1.25.....jH221nan
Completes the "Chicopee series." It tells of the grown-up Nan's summer home for poor city boys and girls.

Hamp, Sidford Frederick.

Treasure of Mushroom rock. Putnam, $1.50.....jH228t
Adventures of two boys prospecting for gold in the Rocky mountains.

**Harris,** Joel Chandler.

Nights with Uncle Remus. Houghton, $1.50.....j398 **H29n**
Adventures of Brer Rabbit and Sly Brer Fox, just as Uncle Remus told them to the "little boy."

Uncle Remus and his friends. Houghton, $1.50.....j398 **H29u**
Contains Why the hawk catches chickens, Why Brother Wolf didn't eat the little rabbits, and other old plantation stories told by Uncle Remus.

Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Appleton, $2.00..j398 **H29**
More Southern folklore stories of "Brer Fox," "Brer Rabbit" and "Mis' Meadows and de gals."
These three books are collections of negro folk-stories gathered at first hand from plantation negroes. The tales are filled with quaint humor and wisdom. Most children are delighted with them, especially when read aloud.

**Hauff,** Wilhelm.

*Fairy tales. McKay, $.75.....jH351f
"It is however most especially in the series of tales 'The caravan,' 'The Sheik of Alexandria' and 'The inn in Spessart,' that Hauff's high originality is best exemplified. He is pre-eminently a story-teller, and his pure and lucid style is the transparent medium for the expression of strikingly bold dramatic ideas." *Warner's Library of the world's best literature.*
*Contents:* Longnose the dwarf.—History of Little Mook.—The caliph turned stork.—The adventures of Said.—The stone-cold heart.—The story of the silver florin.

**Hawthorne,** Nathaniel.

*Tanglewood tales for girls and boys; a second Wonder-book. Houghton, $2.50.....qj292 **H36t**
*Contents:* The Minotaur.—The pygmies.—The dragon's teeth.—Circe's palace.—The pomegranate seeds.—The golden fleece.

*Wonder-book for girls and boys. Houghton, $3.00....j292 **H36wo**
Old Greek myths charmingly retold in Hawthorne's pure, classical style.
Contains The gorgon's head.—The golden touch.—The paradise of children. — The three golden apples. — The miraculous pitcher. —The chimæra.
A beautiful edition with colored pictures by Walter Crane.

**Henley,** William Ernest, *ed.*

*Lyra heroica. Scribner, $1.25.....j821.08 **H44**
Stirring lyrics and ballads of English and American literature from Shakespeare to Rudyard Kipling.
Contains such poems as: Alexander's feast.—Chevy Chase.—Sir Patrick Spens.—Boadicea.—Lochinvar.—Sennacherib.—Horatius.— Slaying of the Niblungs.—A ballad of east and west.

**Henty,** George Alfred.

Bonnie Prince Charlie. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456bo
Desperate enterprises and romantic adventures of Prince Charlie and a Scotch lad.

By England's aid; or, The freeing of the Netherlands. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456b
Tells of Holland's struggle to throw off the yoke of Spain. Should be read after "By pike and dyke."

By pike and dyke. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456by
The hero is the son of an English sea-captain. He enters the service of William of Orange and fights with the men of Holland in their beleaguered towns.

By right of conquest; or, With Cortez in Mexico. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456br
Adventures of an English boy, the sole survivor of the good ship Swan, which had sailed from a Devon port to challenge the supremacy of the Spaniards in the New World.

**Henty**, George Alfred—*continued.*

Cat of Bubastes; a tale of ancient Egypt. Scribner, $1.50. . jH456ct
Of the calamity which befell the household of Ameres, high-priest of Osiris, through the accidental slaying of the sacred cat of Bubastes.

Dragon and the raven. Scribner, $1.50. . . . . jH456dr
In the days of King Alfred, a young Saxon thane fought both on land and on sea against the Norse sea-kings and did many valiant deeds.

In freedom's cause. Scribner, $1.50. . . . . jH456inf
How Archie Forbes fought in the Scottish war for independence. For more about the daring deeds and patriotic sacrifices of William Wallace and Robert Bruce read "Scottish chiefs" or "Tales of a grandfather."

Jacobite exile. Scribner, $1.50. . . . . jH456j
Adventures of a young Englishman who was in the service of Charles XII of Sweden during several famous campaigns against the Russians and Poles.

St. George for England; a tale of Cressy and Poitiers. Scribner, $1.50. . . . . jH456st
Right gallantly did Walter Somers bear himself in the grand assault-at-arms during the London games and no less gallantly when in the troop of the Black Prince he rode to the French wars.

Under Drake's flag. Scribner, $1.50. . . . . jH456u
What befell a Devon boy who sailed with the expeditions of Master Francis Drake to the Spanish Main. Read also "Drake, the sea-king of Devon." It tells of the life of this bold buccaneer and foremost captain of his time.

With Clive in India; or, The beginnings of an empire. Scribner, $1.50. . . . . jH456w
Adventurous career of an English lad in India; how he was captured by Mahratta pirates, and imprisoned in the Black Hole of Calcutta, and how he fought with Clive in many a desperate battle and siege.

With Wolfe in Canada. Scribner, $1.50. . . . . jH456wi
Perilous exploits of a young Englishman who was captain of a company of scouts during the French and Indian war.

Wulf the Saxon. Scribner, $1.50. . . . . jH456wu
Story of the Norman conquest.
There are so few historical stories for children dealing with history other than American that it has seemed advisable to include some of Henty's books dealing with European and ancient history.

**Higginson**, Thomas Wentworth.

*Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Macmillan, $1.50. . . . . j398 H53
"It seems strange that these old legends have been so long neglected, and so seldom touched upon by historians. About the barren islands scattered in the Atlantic there has long been a wealth of romance, which is now placed in the hands of the reader in most attractive style. Many of the characters in these myths and legends are familiar to us: Usheen, King Bran, Merlin and Vivian, Sir Lancelot and King Arthur, and Harald the Viking."
*Partial contents:* The story of Atlantis.—Bran the blessed.—The castle of the active door.—Merlin the enchanter.—Sir Lancelot of the lake. — The Half-Man. — King Arthur at Avalon. — The voyage of St. Brandan.—Antilla, the island of the seven cities.—Harald the Viking. —The guardians of the St. Lawrence.—Bimini and the fountain of youth.

**Hill**, Charles Thaxter.

Fighting a fire. Century, $1.50. . . . . j352.3 H55
*Contents:* Fighting a fire.—A school for firemen.—An alarm of fire by telegraph.—The risks of a fireman's life.—Peter Spots, fireman.—Floating fire-engines.—The fire patrol.
Describes the workings of the New York city fire department.
These chapters appeared in "St. Nicholas," July 1896–Oct. 1897.

**Hill**, Francis.
Outlaws of Horseshoe Hole. Scribner, $1.00 ..... jH5510
A band of fierce outlaws, secure in their mountain stronghold, "Horseshoe Hole," terrorize the whole country with their raids. They are eventually defeated and the "Hole" captured by a strong band of "Vigilants."

**Hinkson**, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).
The great captain; a story of the days of Sir Walter Raleigh. Benziger, $.45 ..... jH567g
Adventures of an Irish lad, companion of Sir Walter Raleigh.

**Hoffman**, Alice Spencer.
*Story of a Midsummer night's dream, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H17
*Story of As you like it, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H18
Story of Julius Cæsar, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H23
*Story of King Henry the Fifth, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H15
Story of King John, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H21
Story of King Lear, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H22
*Story of King Richard II, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H14
Story of Macbeth, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H24
*Story of the Merchant of Venice, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H16
*Story of The tempest, from the play of Shakespeare, retold. Dutton, $.60. (Stories from Shakespeare's plays for children.) ..... j822.33 H19
Very simple, direct renderings of Shakespeare, a thread of narrative holding together selections from the original.

**Holder**, Charles Frederick.
Adventures of Torqua. Little, $1.50 ..... jH713a
Being the life and remarkable adventures of three boys, refugees on the island of Santa Catalina (Pimug-na) in the 18th century.

**Hopkins**, Albert Allis, *ed.*
Magic; stage illusions and scientific diversions, including trick photography. Munn, $2.50 ..... j133 H78
Many of the best illusions of Robert Houdin, Heller, Herrmann and

Kellar are explained. A chapter on "Ancient magic" takes up the temple tricks of the ancient Egyptian, Greek and Roman wonder-workers, as well as a number of automata. Chapters follow on Science in the theatre, Photographic diversions, etc.

**Howard**, Blanche Willis, *afterward* Mrs Teuffel.

No heroes. Houghton, $.75 ..... **jH844n**

Story of a boy's unconscious but genuine heroism.

**Hughes**, Rupert.

Lakerim athletic club. Century, $1.50 ..... **jH897l**

The club consists of 12 sturdy boys who learn how to play foot-ball, polo and golf and engage in many other sports.

**Hughes**, Thomas.

*Tom Brown's school days. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50. ..... **jH898to**

A true picture of boy life at Rugby under the famous master, Dr Arnold, a man who loved boys and lived to make them brave, Christian Englishmen. The story will attract all boys who enjoy outdoor sports, and suggest to teachers Dr Arnold's method of controlling boys through their natural activities.

**Indian** stories retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65 ..... **jI242**

Some of the stories are: Little Moccasin's ride on the thunder-horse.—The walking purchase.—Waukawa's eagle.—The children of Zuñi.—The Indian girl and her messenger-bird.

**Ingpen**, Roger, *ed.*

*One thousand poems for children. Jacobs, $1.25 ..... j821.08 I24

Most comprehensive collection of poems for children. Contains many poems not usually found elsewhere, by such authors as William Allingham, William Blake, Emily Brontë, Eliza Cook, Marjorie Fleming, Felicia Hemans, Ann and Jane Taylor and Isaac Watts, as well as poems by better known authors.

**Isaacs**, Abram Samuel.

Stories from the rabbis of the Talmud. C. L. Webster, $1.00. ..... **j296 I29**

"The rabbis, whose sayings are recorded in the Talmud and Midrash... were admirable story-tellers. They were fond of the parable, the anecdote, the apt illustration, and their legends that have been transmitted to us, all aglow with the light and life of the Orient, possess perennial charm."

Among those which have been retold for this collection are: The Faust of the Talmud.—The wooing of the princess.—The Rip Van Winkle of the Talmud.—The shepherd's wife.—The repentant rabbi.—The Munchausen of the Talmud.—The rabbi's dream.—The gift that blessed.—In the sweat of thy brow.—A four-leaved clover.—A string of pearls.

**Jewett**, Sarah Orne.

Betty Leicester. Houghton, $1.25 ..... **jJ316b**

"Gives the every-day life of a dear, every-day child sent to spend the summer in a New England neighborhood, and the freshening and pleasure which her breezy and helpful nature brings to a great many people." *Literary world.*

Betty Leicester's Christmas. Houghton, $1.00 ..... **jJ316be**

Betty's happy and long-to-be-remembered Christmas at Danesly castle.

**Johnson**, Rossiter.

Phaeton Rogers. Scribner, $1.50 ..... **jJ364p**

Phaeton Rogers is an unlucky "bright" boy whose inventions are always getting him into sorry scrapes from which his brother Ned generally rescues him.

**Juvenile** round table. Benziger, $1.00 ..... **jJ543**

A collection of short stories by the foremost Catholic writers, Francis J. Finn, Anna T. Sadlier, Mary T. Waggaman, Maurice Francis Egan, Katharine Tynan Hinkson and others.

**King,** Gen. Charles.

Cadet days. Harper, $1.25 ..... jK263ca
Describes West Point customs and ideals in a spirited story for boys.

Trooper Ross, and Signal Butte. Lippincott, $1.00 ..... jK263t
Two stories of frontier life and Indian warfare.

**Kingsley,** Charles.

*Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children. Dutton, $2.50. ..... j292 K27
The classic myths, Perseus, the Argonauts and Theseus, retold for children in Canon Kingsley's charming English. Follows more closely the Greek spirit than Hawthorne.

*Water-babies. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... jK272w
A fairy tale for a land baby containing the history of the great and famous nation of the Do-as-you-likes, and the never-to-be-too-much-studied account of the wonderful things which Tom saw on his journey to the Other-end-of-Nowhere.

**Kipling,** Rudyard.

*Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks. Century, $1.50 ..... jK278c
Harvey Cheyne, young, rich and spoiled, falls overboard from an Atlantic liner and is picked up by fishermen bound for a season's catch off the coast of Newfoundland. The reader is given a good picture of life aboard a fishing smack.

*Jungle book. Century, $1.50 ..... jK278j
The story of Mowgli, the man's cub, how he hunted with the wolf-pack of the Free people, and slew the terrible Shere Khan, the lame tiger of the jungle.

"Feet in the jungle that leave no mark,
Eyes that can see in the dark, the dark."

Good to read aloud.

*Second jungle book. Century, $1.50 ..... jK278se
*Contents:* How fear came.—The miracle of Purun Bhagat.—Letting in the jungle.—The undertakers.—The king's ankus.—Quiquern.—Red dog.—The spring running.
Imaginative stories of animal life in the East Indian forest, where the animals talk together and tell the secrets of the jungle. Splendid stories to read aloud.

**Kirkland,** Elizabeth Stansbury.

Dora's housekeeping. McClurg, $.75 ..... j641 K28d
Tells of the failures and successes of a little girl who cooks and keeps house for her father. Contains many receipts for simple dishes and explains an easy way of housekeeping.

Six little cooks; or, Aunt Jane's cooking class. McClurg, $.75. ..... j641 K28
How Aunt Jane taught six little girls to cook all sorts of good things. Contains easy receipts for any girl to try at home.

**Knapp,** Adeline.

Boy and the baron. Century, $1.00 ..... jK335b
Chivalric and martial story of German robber barons and their conquest by Rudolf Hapsburg.

**Laboulaye,** Edouard.

*Fairy tales of all nations. Harper, $2.00 ..... jL117f
Contains Perlino.—Yvon and Finette.—The castle of life.—Destiny.—The twelve months.—Sswanda, the piper.—The gold bread.—The story of the noses. — The three citrons. — The story of Coquerico. — King Bizarre and Prince Charming.—Abdallah.

**La Flesche,** Francis.

Middle five; Indian boys at school. Small, $1.25 ..... jL147m
"The life of five Indian boys at school, told by one of them." *A. L. A.*

**Lamb,** Charles.

*Adventures of Ulysses. Harper, $2.50.....j883 H75ol4

"The adventures are in prose of a kind that melts into poetry and music." *Critic.*

**Lamb,** Charles. & **Lamb,** Mary.

*Tales from Shakespeare. Dutton, $2.50.....j822.33 H

"Designed for the nursery and the schoolroom, these tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded, nor are they ever likely to be."

Includes Romeo and Juliet.—Othello.—Hamlet.—Taming of the shrew. — The tempest. —The two gentlemen of Verona.— Cymbeline.— King Lear, and others.

Particularly attractive colored illustrations.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*

*Animal story book. Longmans, $2.00.....jL238a

*Partial contents:* "Tom;" an adventure in the life of a bear in Paris. —The dog of Montargis.—Androcles and the lion.—Cockatoo stories. —Saï the panther.—The taming of an otter.—The war horse of Alexander.—The history of Jacko I.—The battle of the mullets and the dolphins.

**Lear,** Edward.

*Nonsense books. 4v. in 1. Little, $2.00.....j827 L45

*Contents:* A book of nonsense.—Nonsense songs, stories, botany & alphabets.—More nonsense pictures, rhymes, botany, etc.—Laughable lyrics.

**Le Feuvre,** Amy.

Legend-led. Dodd, $1.00.....jL5381

Story of three English children, two harum-scarum mischievous boys, and one imaginative little girl. They are "legend led" in their plays by the stories of King Arthur and his knights, but the little girl searches with the unquestioning faith of a child for the Holy Grail and finds it in the Bible.

**London,** Jack.

Cruise of the Dazzler. Century, $1.00.....jL822c

Joe Bronson runs away to sea to escape school and falls in with San Francisco bay pirates. Joe is too honest to help them in their thieving and after many adventures with "Frisco Kid" he finds his way home again.

**Longfellow,** Henry Wadsworth.

*Children's hour, and other poems. Houghton, $.40....j811 L82ch

Some of the other poems are: Sir Humphrey Gilbert.—The skeleton in armor.—The village blacksmith.—The wreck of the Hesperus.—The revenge of Rain-in-the-Face.—The old clock on the stairs.—The bell of Atri.—A ballad of the French fleet.—The building of the ship.

*Complete poetical works. New Household ed. Houghton, $2.00.....j811 L82c

With portrait, copious illustrations, index and notes.

**Lovejoy,** Mary I. *comp.*

Nature in verse. Silver, $.60.....j821.08 L942

Poems about plants, flowers, insects, birds, clouds, rain, etc. grouped under the different seasons. Well selected from the best English and American authors, they are worthy of frequent reading and memorizing.

Poetry of the seasons. Silver, $.60.....j821.08 L942p

"The poems are largely by the best English and American authors and though intended primarily for school use it is believed that the volume will prove no less attractive for children at home." *Preface.*

Arrangement is: Poetry of spring. — Poetry of summer. — Poetry of autumn.—Poetry of winter.

**Lucas,** Edward Verrall, & **Lucas,** Mrs Elizabeth (Griffin).
Three hundred games and pastimes; or, What shall we do now? De La More Press, 6s.....j790 **L96**
*Partial contents:* Games for a party.—Drawing games.—Picnic games. — Dolls' houses.— Things to make.— Cooking.— Gardening.— Pets.— Thinking, guessing and acting games.

**Lummis,** Charles Fletcher.
Man who married the moon, and other stories. Century, $1.50. .....j398 **L97**
"The author lived for five years among the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, learning their language and customs, and in the long winter evenings listening to the tales the old men tell to the boys gathered about them—wonderful stories of 'The antelope boy,' 'The ants that pushed on the sky,' 'The man who wouldn't keep Sunday,' 'The town of the snake girls,' etc. These stories Mr. Lummis has written out for the boys and girls."

**Mabie,** Hamilton Wright.
*Norse stories retold from the Eddas. Dodd, $1.80.....j293 **M11**
Old Norse myths of Tyr and the binding of the Fenris-wolf, of Loki and his misdoings and how he was punished, of Odin and Thor and Balder the Beautiful and of the last great battle between the gods and the frost giants, retold for children.

**MacDonald,** George.
*At the back of the north wind. Blackie, 3s. 6d.....jM146at
*Princess and the goblin. Blackie, 3s. 6d.....jM146pr
Mr MacDonald in his fairy tales teaches spiritual truths through allegories. It is to be wished that he had made the meaning of his allegories plainer to the reader. It is hard sometimes to distinguish the allegory from the flights of fancy.
The reader rises, however, from the reading with a stronger faith in things unseen and a deep feeling of the inadequacy of things mundane. Mr MacDonald's stories remind one of cathedrals, where purity and silence reign within, while the evil spirits, in hideous and fantastic shapes, cling lingeringly among the cornices and buttresses without.

**MacLeod,** Mary.
*Book of King Arthur and his noble knights. Stokes, $1.50. .....j398 **M19**
"This book treateth of the birth, life and acts of the said King Arthur and of his noble knights of the Round Table, their marvellous conquests and adventures and the achieving of the Sangreal." A new and attractive version of the most delightful romances of the middle ages following Malory closely. Wherein may still be seen "noble chivalry, courtesy, humanity, friendship, cowardice, murder, hate, virtue, sin. Do after the good, and leave the evil and it shall bring you to good fame and renown."
*Shakespeare story-book. Wells Gardner, 6s.....j822.33 **H2**
Contains 17 comedies and tragedies. Much of Shakespeare's language retained. Stories well and simply told.
*Stories from the Faerie queene. Stokes, $1.50.....j821 **S74m**
Adventures of the Red cross knight, the perilous voyages of Sir Guyon in search of the Bower of Bliss, the quest of Britomart, the warrior princess, and other tales of brave knights and fair ladies. One of the best renderings of Spenser for children.

**Magruder,** Julia.
*Child-sketches from George Eliot. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25..jE476c
*Contents:* The childhood of George Eliot.—The Poyser children, from "Adam Bede."—Tom and Maggie Tulliver, from "The mill on the Floss."—The story of Eppie, from "Silas Marner."—Lillo and Ninna, from "Romola."—Job Tudge, from "Felix Holt."—Brother and sister, a personal poem. — The Garths, from "Middlemarch."— The little

Cohens, from "Daniel Deronda."—Other boys and girls from miscellaneous stories.

**Marden,** Orison Swett.

Success; a book of ideals, helps and examples. Wilde, $1.25. ..... j170 **M37s**

Anecdotes and illustrative examples chosen from history and biography and intended to stimulate and encourage young people to make the most of themselves and their opportunities.

Winning out. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00..... j170 **M37w**

Biographical sketches of successful men and women of obscure parentage who attained fame through personal effort and ambition.

*Partial contents:* The emperor who earned his own shoe leather.—What General Garfield was afraid of.—Wiping out the Alps from the map of Europe.—Story of the little red violin.—The great African explorer.—The boy who could not beat a retreat.—A story of the Arabian desert.—Houdin the juggler.

**Martineau,** Harriet.

Crofton boys. Heath, $.30..... **jM431c**

English schoolboy life in which one of the boys has a sad accident and bears himself bravely.

**Marvin,** F. S. *and others.*

*Adventures of Odysseus retold in English. Dutton, $1.50. ..... j883 **H750m**

This is the best rendering of the Odyssey for children to read to themselves on account of the illustrations, large type and short paragraphs.

**Moffett,** Cleveland.

Careers of danger and daring. Century, $1.50..... j604 **M76**

Vivid accounts of the courage and achievements of steeple-climbers, deep-sea divers, balloonists, ocean and river pilots, bridge-builders, firemen, acrobats, wild-beast tamers, locomotive engineers, and the men who handle dynamite.

**Molesworth,** Mrs Mary Louisa.

Carved lions. Macmillan, 2s. 6d..... **jM789ca**

An unhappy little girl runs away from boarding-school and has a strange ride over land and sea on the "carved lions."

Robin Redbreast. Macmillan, 2s. 6d..... **jM789ro**

Robin Redbreast is a beautiful old-fashioned country home, where Lady Myrtle gives Jacinth, Francis and Eugene good times, and where many nice things happen.

Sheila's mystery. Macmillan, 2s. 6d..... **jM789s**

Sheila runs away with the gypsies and finally solves her mystery. "Mrs. Molesworth is the queen of children's fairyland. She knows how to make use of the vague, fresh, wondering instincts of childhood, and how to invest familiar things with fairy glamour." *Athenæum.*

**Morrison,** Sarah Elizabeth.

*Chilhowee boys. Crowell, $.75..... **jM919c**

Story of a family emigrating from the Carolinas to Tennessee in 1811. Told with a grave seriousness of detail which will attract boys. Introduces small boys, bears and Indians.

**Mott,** Mrs Hamilton, *ed.*

Home games and parties. Doubleday, $.50..... j793 **M94**

Describes games for children's home parties, Hallowe'en romps and frolics, ring games and miscellaneous amusements. It also gives suggestions for lawn parties, helps in arranging tableaux, and provides some simple menus for evening companies.

**Mowry,** William Augustus, & **Mowry,** A. M.

American inventions and inventors. Silver, $.65..... j609 **M94**

Written very simply for children from 10 to 12 years old. Modern inventions are considered in the order of heat, light, food, clothing, travel and letters.

**Munroe**, Kirk.

At war with Pontiac; or, The totem of the bear. Scribner, $1.25. ..... jM968a

Adventures of a white boy and girl during the siege of Detroit by the Indian war-chief Pontiac.

Cab and caboose; the story of a railroad boy. Putnam, $1.25. ..... jM968cab

"Railroad Blake" works his way up in the railroad business, through some exciting experiences with tramps, train-robbers and wrecks.

Campmates. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968c

The hero accompanies a government exploring party to the Pacific coast. He is captured by Indians, lost in a snow storm, and meets with Kit Carson.

Canoemates. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968ca

Cruise of two boys along the Florida reef, in which they have numerous adventures with terrible storms, wild animals, thieves and Seminole Indians.

Derrick Sterling. Harper, $.60 ..... jM968de

Story of a breaker boy in a Pennsylvania coal mine and how he rescued a crippled lad from the burning breaker.

Dorymates. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968d

Life of a boy among the bold fishermen of the Newfoundland fishing banks.

Flamingo feather. Harper, $.60 ..... jM968f

Exciting adventures of a French lad among the Spaniards and the Florida Indians 300 years ago.

Fur-seal's tooth. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968fu

The hero is shipwrecked on a desolate island, lost in a "bidarkie" on Behring sea, and has strange experiences with a pelagic sealing vessel and on board a revenue cutter. Gives a good idea of the cruelties of the "seal fishing." Sequel to this is "Snow-shoes and sledges."

Raftmates. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968r

Chase after a runaway raft on the Mississippi and adventures with counterfeiters and river boats.

Ready rangers. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... jM968re

Story of boys, boats and bicycles, fire-buckets and fun.

Snow-shoes and sledges. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968s

Hunting, sledging and camping adventures among the Eskimos. A sequel to the "Fur-seal's tooth."

Through swamp and glade. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jM968t

A story of adventures during the Seminole war, and of the bravery, friendships and trials of the Florida Indians.

White conquerors. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jM968w

Tale of the gold-hunting Spaniards and of the conquest of Mexico under Cortez, describing the defeat of Montezuma by the aid of the Toltec allies, and the cruelty and superstition of the Aztec priests.

**Murai**, Gensai.

Kibun Daizin; or, From shark-boy to merchant prince. Century, $1.25 ..... jM971k

How a beggar lad became the leading merchant of Japan. Founded on the life of a famous 18th century Japanese. Written by one of Japan's novelists and translated for "St. Nicholas" by Masao Yoshida.

**Neil**, C. Lang.

Modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer. Pearson, 6s. ..... 133 N21

Manual of the conjurer's art, giving directions for doing a great variety of tricks. Illustrated from photographs.

*Partial contents:* Sleights used in card tricks.—Simple card tricks.—

Sleights used in coin tricks.—Tricks with coins.—Parlour tricks.—Plate spinning.— Chapeaugraphy.— Paper folding.— Shadowgraphy. — Books on conjuring.—Prices of conjuring requisites and apparatus.

**Ogden,** Ruth, (*pseud. of* Mrs Frances Otis (Ogden) Ide).

Courage; a story. Stokes, $1.00.....jO172c

Story of a twelve year old girl and of her friendship and companionship with an old sailor who takes care of her after her father's death.

**Otis,** James, (*pseud. of* James Otis Kaler).

Amateur fireman. Dutton, $1.50.....jO314am

How a New York bootblack won the gold medal for bravery and became substitute fireman of "Ninety-four." Describes the duties of the fire department.

Boys of Fort Schuyler. Estes, $1.25.....jO314bo

An account of the desperate siege of Fort Schuyler by British and Indians, of Peter's dangerous trips through the enemies' lines, and of the stratagem by which the enemy were driven away.

Dick in the desert. Crowell, $.50.....jO314d

How a young boy crossed alone the Smoke Creek desert in Nevada to procure aid for his wounded father.

An island refuge. Estes, $.50.....jO314i

Scene is laid at Casco bay on the Maine coast at the time of the Indian raids in 1676.

Jenny Wren's boarding-house. Estes, $1.25.....jO314j

Story of a newsboys' lodging-house. The boys themselves are directors and managers.

Left behind; or, Ten days a newsboy. Harper, $.60.....jO314le

How two New York newsboys took care of a lost boy.

Life savers. Dutton, $1.50.....jO314l

Story of the United States life-saving service, telling how a little boy and his dog were saved from a wreck on the New Hampshire coast and adopted by the crew of the station.

Lobster catchers; a story of the coast of Maine. Dutton, $1.50. .....jO314lo

How a boy earned his own living by catching lobsters. Companion volume to Otis's "Life savers." Contains considerable information on lobster catching.

Mr Stubbs's brother. Harper, $.60.....jO314m

A monkey story. Sequel to "Toby Tyler."

Neal, the miller. Estes, $.50.....jO314n

The true story of a sturdy young son of liberty.

Teddy and Carrots; two merchants of Newspaper row. Estes, $1.25.....jO314te

The trials of two New York newsboys in their endeavors to establish themselves in business.

Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus. Harper, $.60....jO314t

A runaway boy's adventures with a traveling circus. The title might suggest that this would not be the best sort of a story for young people, but it is really harmless, and appeals strongly to a boy's sense of humor.

This story created such an excitement, while running as a serial, that it is said the editor of "Harper's young people" frequently received letters containing money which children had sent, in good earnest to Toby Tyler to buy something to eat.

**Our** holidays; their meaning and spirit; retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65.....j394 O32

In this book are stories of our holidays and annual celebrations from Hallowe'en to the Fourth of July. Among them are: A Thanksgiving dinner that flew away.—How Uncle Sam observes Christmas.—A Chinese New year's in California.—Fourth month dunce.—How a president is inaugurated.—The boy in gray.

**Oxley,** James Macdonald.

Fife and drum at Louisbourg. Little, $1.50.....jO354f

Account of the Pomeroy twins "Prince" and "Pickle;" their school days in Boston and their experiences with General Pepperell's forces during the siege and capture of Louisbourg.

**Pendleton,** Louis.

King Tom and the runaways. Appleton, $1.50.....jP391k

Experiences of King Tom, Alfred, and happy-go-lucky Jim on a Georgia swamp island. Life in the South before the war.

Lost Prince Almon. Jewish Publication Society, $.75.....jP391l

The lost prince of Judah is Jehoash, son of Ahaziah, who for six years was hidden by Jehoiada the high priest from Athaliah the usurper. The story tells of the adventures that befell the little prince during this time.

**Percy,** Thomas, bp. *comp.*

*The boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner, $2.00. .....j821.08 P42b

Stirring ballads of the old days of English border warfare and chivalry. Some of the ballads are Robin Hood and Guy of Gisborne.—The ancient ballad of Chevy Chase.—Sir Cauline.—Edom O'Gordon.—The friar of orders gray.—The nut-brown maid.—The bonny earl of Murray.—Lord Thomas and fair Annet.—The legend of Sir Guy.—Sir John Grehme and Barbara Allen.—St. George and the dragon.

**Perrault,** Charles, *and others.*

*Old French fairy tales. Little, $1.00.....j398 P43

An attractive collection, mostly from Perrault and Madame D'Aulnoy, containing such favorites as Blue Beard.—Yellow dwarf.—Cinderella.—Sleeping beauty.—Hop-o'-my-Thumb.

**Perry,** George B.

Uncle Peter's trust. Harper, $.60.....jP4451u

The hero, a young soldier, is sent to India during the mutiny of the Bengal troops, he distinguishes himself by many brave deeds during the campaign, and finally receives the much coveted honor of the Victoria Cross.

**Plutarch.**

*Boys' and girls' Plutarch; being parts of the Lives of Plutarch; ed. for boys and girls by J. S. White. Putnam, $1.75.....j920 P72b

"Plutarch wrote a hundred books and was never dull. Most of these have been lost, but the portions which remain have found, with the exception of Holy Writ, more readers through eighteen centuries than the works of any other writer of ancient times." *Introduction.*

**Plympton,** Almira George.

Mary Jane papers. Burt, $.75.....jP731m

A "naughty girl" story.

**Pyle,** Howard.

*Men of iron. Harper, $2.00.....jP996m

Tale of the doughty deeds of one Myles Falworth, sometime squire-at-arms of the earl of Mackworth, and created knight of the Bath by grace of His Majesty, King Henry the Fourth of England.

*Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner, $3.00.....j398 P996m

"The ancient ballads and stories that for centuries have given such renown to Nottinghamshire and the merry men of Sherwood forest are here retold in quaint and interesting prose, and illustrated as only Mr Pyle knows how to illustrate." They tell how in Merrie England in the times of old there lived within the green glades of Sherwood forest a famous outlaw whose name was Robin Hood and how he was attended by seven score yeomen bold who helped him in his mad adventures.

Otto of the silver hand. Scribner, $2.00.....jP996o
Story of the olden days of romance, of robber barons, and of deadly feuds.

*Story of King Arthur and his knights. Scribner, $2.50..j398 P996
"Mee thinketh this present booke is right necessary often to be read, for in it shall yee finde the most gracious, knightly, and vertuous war of the most noble knights of the world, whereby they gat praysing continually."

**Quirk**, Leslie W.

Baby Elton, quarter-back. Century, $1.25.....jQ44b
Vigorous, manly story of intercollegiate athletics.

**Ramée**, Louisa de la.

*Dog of Flanders. Lippincott, $.50.....jR175d2
Story of an orphan boy and his faithful friend Patrasche, the dog of Flanders. Good to read aloud.

*Moufflou, and other stories. Lippincott, $.50.....jR175m
Story of a little Italian boy and his pet poodle. Contains also "The ambitious rose-tree" and "Lampblack."

*The Nürnberg stove. Lippincott, $.50.....jR175n
How August, a little German boy, took a long journey in a porcelain stove.

**Rankin**, Mrs Carroll (Watson).

Girls of Gardenville. Holt, $1.50.....jR194g
15 stories or chapters telling the adventures of "The sweet sixteen," members of a girl's candy club.

**Raspé**, Rudolf Erich.

*Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen; ed. by E. E. Hale. Heath, $.30.....jR215t
This book of wonder-exciting stories, written to bring into contempt the exaggerations of the 18th century traveler's tales, has been appropriated by the children with that unerring instinct which led them to make Gulliver and Robinson Crusoe their own. It first appeared in England under the title of "Gulliver revived; or, The vice of lying exposed." The authorship was long doubtful and disputed. Modern research shows that it was compiled from floating legends of his fatherland by a learned German, one Rudolph E. Raspé. The book is rich in humor and satire.

**Ray**, Anna Chapin.

Nathalie's chum. Little, $1.50.....jR241n
A number of the characters in "Phebe, her profession" reappear in this story. A New York story.

Phebe, her profession. Little, $1.50.....jR241p
The "romance"of Phebe McAlister, who wanted to be a doctor. A sequel to "Teddy, her book."

Teddy, her book; a story of sweet sixteen. Little, $1.50....jR241t
Jolly fellowship of a strong, healthy girl and a sick lad.

Teddy, her daughter. Little, $1.50.....jR241te
Betty's happy summer at Quantuck and of the good friend whom she found there. A sequel to "Teddy" and "Phebe" and bright, sane and wholesome as the other books of the series.

**Raymond**, Robert R. *ed.*

*Typical tales of fancy, romance and history from Shakespeare's plays. Baker, $1.00.....j822.33 H4
Contains three plays: Midsummer night's dream.—As you like it.—Julius Cæsar. Quotations from the plays are held together with fanciful narrative and delightful pictures. Good for story telling.

**Repplier**, Agnes, *comp.*

*Book of famous verse. Houghton, $.75.....j821.08 R35
"Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears,

half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, unhappy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics and small jewelled verses, where every word shines like a polished gem,—all these good things the children know and love." *Preface.*

**Revolutionary** stories retold from St. Nicholas. Century, $.65...jR371
"During that long war, when 'our grandsires fought for freedom against the British crown,' many were the examples of loyalty, heroism and courage, of which every American boy and girl should be proud."
Some of these stories here retold are: How a woman saved an army.—Molly Pitcher.—How grandmother met the Marquis de La Fayette.—The youngest soldier of the Revolution.—Pine-knots versus pistols.

**Rhoden,** Emma von, (*pseud. of* Emmy Friedrich-Friedrich).

An obstinate maid. Jacobs, $1.25.....jR38410
How a wilful young girl was sent to boarding-school. A story of Germany.

**Rice,** Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan).

Lovey Mary. Century, $1.00.....R394l
Lovey Mary runs away and goes to live in the Cabbage Patch.

**Richards,** Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).

*Hildegarde series.*

Queen Hildegarde; a story for girls. Estes, $1.25.....jR411q
Queen Hildegarde was a rich little girl and extremely peevish and discontented; so her mother sent her to a quiet country home, and the story tells what happened to her.

Hildegarde's holiday. Estes, $1.25.....jR411hi
In which Hildegarde Graham and Pink Chick spend a delightful summer in the country.

Hildegarde's home. Estes, $1.25.....jR411ho
The home is a cozy country house full of curious associations and quaint furniture. Here Hilda and her mother live and have many delightful experiences.

Hildegarde's neighbors. Estes, $1.25.....jR411hn
Tells how Hildegarde became acquainted with a family of jolly fun-loving boys and girls.

Hildegarde's harvest. Estes, $1.25.....jR411h
The girls who have followed "Queen Hildegarde" through the first four volumes of this series will rejoice over the harvest she reaps from her loving and lovable deeds.

*Margaret Montfort series.*

Three Margarets. Estes, $1.25.....jR411th
How three cousins, beautiful Cuban Rita, gentle city-bred Margaret, and fly-away Peggy from the western prairies, meet for the first time at their uncle's country home and spend a summer vacation together. The story is filled with moving panels, secret staircases, walking ghosts and mystery.

Margaret Montfort. Estes, $1.25.....jR411mar
How one of the "three Margarets" kept house for her uncle.

Peggy. Estes, $1.25.....jR411p
How one of the "three Margarets" went to boarding-school.

Fernley House. Estes, $1.25.....jR411fe
Last of the Margaret Montfort series in which more of the mysteries of Fernley are revealed.

Quicksilver Sue. Century, $1.00.....jR411qu
A bright and lively girl formed a romantic attachment to a girl because her name was Clarice, and the story tells why she gave up this "most intimate" friend to become one of the "Faithful Five."

**Rideing,** William Henry.

Boys coastwise. Appleton, $1.50.....j656 R43
Relates a series of adventures on pilot-boats and along the northern

coast. Describes light-houses, the life-saving service, etc., giving with interesting incidents, a good deal of information of a valuable kind.

**Riley,** James Whitcomb.

*Child-world. Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25.....811 R45c

A story poem is this "Child-world," the centre of which is "A simple old frame house—eight rooms in all" in a little Indiana town. In this old house is brought before us a company of children and the old folk who played with them and told them stories.

*Rhymes of childhood. Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25.....j811 R45r

"Many people know Mr Riley chiefly through his children's poems which in every line reveal his exceeding love for the wee folk, and how he appreciates their unconscious humor and reproduces it in the most delicious way in their own language. Not even his friend Eugene Field, the author of 'Wynken, Blynken, and Nod' has written anything better in this way than 'Out to old Aunt Mary's,' 'Little orphant Annie,' 'The man in the moon,' 'The lugubrious whing-whang,' and other rhymes of the 'Raggedy man.'"

**Rimmer,** Caroline Hunt.

Figure drawing for children. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....j741 R46

A series of simple, practical lessons intended primarily for children but of value to all who wish to understand and draw the child-figure.

**Rocheleau,** William Francis.

Great American industries; manufactures. Flanagan, $.50. (Home and school series for young folks.).....j670 R56

*Contents:* Motors.— Glass. — Leather. — Boots and shoes. — Dressed meat.—Pins and needles, pencils and pens.—Paper.—Printing.—Newspapers.—Books.

Great American industries; products of the soil. Flanagan, $.50. .....j633 R56

*Contents:* Cereals.—Cotton.—Lumber.—Sugar.—Wheat.

**Rorer,** Mrs Sarah Tyson.

Home candy making. Arnold, $.50.....j642 R69

*Contents:* Rules for candy making.—Sugar boiling.—The tools required. —Colorings.—Flavorings.—Fondant.—Cream confections.—Mixed confections.—Fresh fruits with cream jackets.—Nuts and fruits glacés. —Nougat, etc.—Caramels.—Sugar drops.—Taffy and molasses candies. —Additional recipes.

**Sage,** Agnes Carr.

A little colonial dame; a story of old Manhattan island. Stokes, $1.00.....jS1291l

Story of Dutch New York. Gives some idea of daily life and customs among the Knickerbockers. Also describes an Indian raid and the wanderings and rescue of the "little colonial maid."

**St. Nicholas** book of plays & operettas. Century, $1.00.....j793 S14

Simple plays, acted ballads, shadow pantomimes, tableaux, Haydn's children's symphony, a topsy-turvy concert. Reprinted from "St. Nicholas."

**Saunders,** Marshall.

Beautiful Joe; autobiography of a dog. American Baptist Publication Society, $.60.....jS257b

Beautiful Joe was a dog who belonged to a cruel master. The story tells how he was rescued and of the happy home which he found. Teaches kindness to animals.

**Seawell,** Molly Elliot.

Decatur and Somers. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.).....jS442d

Comradeship of two young naval heroes and their daring exploits during the Tripolitan war. The burning of the "Philadelphia," the explosion

of the "Intrepid," and the assaults on Tripoli are described. Biography in story form.

Little Jarvis. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ..... jS442l

Adventures of a boy midshipman in the sea-fight between U. S. ship Constellation and French frigate Vengéance in 1800. He gloriously preferred certain death to an abandonment of his post.

Midshipman Paulding. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ..... jS442m

Midshipman Paulding was the son of John Paulding famous for his capture of Major André. The story tells of the midshipman's exploits in the region of the Great lakes in the War of 1812 and of the battle of Lake Champlain.

Paul Jones. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ..... jS442p

Biography in story form. "The pilot" by Cooper is another story of John Paul Jones.

Quarterdeck and Fok'sle. Wilde, $1.25 ..... jS442q

"Story about a candidate for the Annapolis Naval Academy and another about General Prescott's capture during the revolution." *N. Y. State Library.*

Through thick and thin, and The midshipmen's mess. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jS442t

A soldier story and a sailor story.

**Seton,** Ernest Thompson.

Biography of a grizzly. Century, $1.50 ..... jS495b

Story of Meteetsee Wahb, the big grizzly of Yellowstone park.

Krag and Johnny Bear. Scribner, $.50 ..... jS495k

"The personal histories of Krag, the Kootenay ram, Randy, a cock sparrow; Johnny Bear, a cub, and Chink, a pup." *N. Y. State Library.*

Lives of the hunted. Scribner, $2.00 ..... jS495li

*Contents:* Krag, the Kootenay ram.—A street troubadour; the adventures of a cock sparrow.—Johnny Bear.—The mother teal and the overland route.—Chink; the development of a pup.—The kangaroo rat. — Tito; the story of the coyote that learned how. — Why the chickadee goes crazy once a year.

Lobo, Rag and Vixen. Scribner, $.50 ..... jS495l

Four stories selected from those published in his "Wild animals I have known."

They are: Lobo.—Redruff.—Raggylug.—Vixen.

Trail of the Sandhill stag. Scribner, $1.50 ..... jS495t

A hunter's tale of his long and patient following on the trail of the Sandhill stag. The illustrations—Indian signs, deer-tracks, and bits of snowy landscape—tell almost as much as the story itself.

Wild animals I have known. Scribner, $2.00 ..... jS495w

*Contents:* Lobo, the king of Currumpaw.—Silverspot, the story of a crow.—Raggylug, the story of a cottontail rabbit.—Bingo, the story of my dog.—The Springfield fox.—The pacing mustang.—Wully, the story of a yaller dog.—Redruff, the story of the Don valley partridge.

"Interesting adventures and field experiences. Gives an insight into the habits and daily lives of some animals. Not intended as a scientific treatise on mammals."

Mr Thompson-Seton's books are "fiction with a purpose." They teach sympathy with and kindness to animals. The illustrations amount to a running commentary on the text.

**Sewell,** Anna.

Black Beauty, his grooms and companions; the "Uncle Tom's cabin" of the horse. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 ..... jS516b

A story which teaches the duty and advantages of kindness to animals.

Its influence for good is attested by great numbers of the best men and women. Over 226,000 copies of this work were printed in this country in a little more than a year.

**Shaw,** Flora Louisa, *afterward* Lady Lugard.

*Castle Blair. Heath, $.75 ..... jS534c

Story of a jolly family of boys and girls and of their lively doings at Castle Blair.

This is the book which John Ruskin said "is good and lovely and true, having the best description of a noble child in it (Winnie) that I ever read; and nearly the best description of the next best thing—a noble dog."

**Shute,** Katharine H. *comp.*

*Land of song. 3v. Silver, v.1, $.36; v.2, $.48; v.3, $.54 .. j821.08 S56

*Partial contents:*

v.1. Little birdie.—The owl and the pussy-cat.—Robert of Lincoln.—A visit from St. Nicholas.—The wreck of the Hesperus.—The fairies of the Caldon-Low.—The brown thrush.

v.2. The battle of the Baltic.—Concord hymn.—Song of Marion's men. — The Royal George. — Lord Ullin's daughter. — The Inchcape rock.—The daffodils.—Sheridan's ride.—Sandalphon.—The Revenge.

v.3. The White Ship.—Romance of the swan's nest.—Lochiel's warning.—The lady of Shalott.—Ivry.—Hervé Riel.—Bonnie Dundee.—The building of the ship.—Annie Laurie.

Collection of poems for children.

**Sidney,** Margaret, (*pseud. of* Mrs Harriet Mulford (Stone) Lothrop).

*Five little Peppers series.*

Five little Peppers and how they grew. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50. ..... jS569f

All about Polly Pepper and her brothers and little Phronsie, and their delightful doings in the little brown house.

Adventures of Joel Pepper. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jS569a

This story goes back to the days of the little brown house before the Peppers went to live in the city and tells of the stage-coach ride, the fight at Strawberry Hill, the circus and other adventures of the irrepressible Joel.

Stories Polly Pepper told. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jS569s

*Partial contents:* The little white chicken.—The Princess Esmeralda's ball.—The story of the circus.—Christmas at the big house.—The pink and white sticks.—The runaway pumpkin.—Polly Pepper's chicken-pie.

Five little Peppers midway. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jS569fi

What the five little Peppers did in the city.

Five little Peppers grown up. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 .... jS569fiv

About their Christmas at Dunraven, Polly's recital, and various other happenings.

Phronsie Pepper. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jS569p

Story of Phronsie, the youngest of all the Peppers.

**Siviter,** Mrs Anna (Pierpont).

Nehe. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jS624n

Tale of the days of Artaxerxes the great king. How Nehemiah, cupbearer and royal favorite, rebuilt the walls of Jerusalem. By a Pittsburgh author.

**Smith,** Herbert Huntington.

His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Houghton, $1.50 ..... jS649h

Tom Reeves proves his mettle during the siege of "His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock," which was a rock, not a ship, off the coast of Martinique.

**Spenser,** Edmund.

*Una and the Red cross knight, and other tales from

Spenser's Faery queene, by N. G. Royde-Smith; illustrated by T. H. Robinson. Dutton, $2.50.....j821 S74u

The thread of the story is in prose, which binds together bits of the original poem in such a way that the whole is attractive and interesting.

*Partial contents:* How Gloriana, queen of Fairy-land, gave a quest to the Red cross knight; and of a dragon in a wood.—Of the defeat of the cruel Sarazin, and of divers grisly ghosts.—How the lion would not leave Una and how she dwelt with satyrs in a wood.—Of Orgoglio and the monstrous beast.—Of Sir Guyon and the bloody-handed babe. —Of the Cave of Mammon, of sober Alma and of the Bower of Bliss.

**Spyri,** Johanna.

*Heidi. 2v. in 1. De Wolfe, $1.50.....jS772h

"There is something very fresh and wholesome about 'Heidi'...The story consists in the evolution of her own character and its influence on those with whom she comes in contact...The book is full of the Switzer's delight in breezy heights, and broad vistas, and all the sights and sounds of nature awakened from her winter sleep."

*Moni the goat boy, and other stories. Ginn, $.40.....jS772m

Delicate studies of Swiss children told with such sympathy with children and love of the beautiful Alpine scenery that the stories fairly glow with joyousness and are full of breezes and sunlight. Stories good to read aloud.

*Contents:* Moni the goat boy.—Without a friend.—The little runaway.

Rico and Wiseli; tr. fr. the German by Louise Brooks. De Wolfe, $1.50.....jS772r

The first story is about a little Italian boy and his long journey to the "distant, beautiful lake" and how he found a home and friends. The other story tells "How Wiseli was provided for."

These stories give delightful pictures of child-life among the Swiss mountains and are told with great simplicity.

**Stein,** Evaleen.

*Troubadour tales. Bobbs-Merrill, $1.25.....jS819t

Tales of poetry and chivalry.

*Contents:* The page of Count Reynaurd. — The lost rune. — Count Hugo's sword.—Felix.

**Stevenson,** Burton Egbert.

Tommy Remington's battle. Century, $1.00.....jS847t

Story of a West Virginia coal mine. It tells of a miner's boy with a thirst for knowledge, who has a struggle to decide between supporting his parents and taking advantage of a great opportunity for education.

**Stevenson,** Robert Louis.

*Stevenson song-book; verses from A child's garden, with music by various composers. Scribner, $1.00.....qj784.8 S84s

*Partial contents:* The swing.—My shadow.—My bed is a boat.—Pirate story.—A good boy.—Bed in summer.—Singing.—Where go the boats? —The land of Nod.—Foreign lands.

**Stockton,** Frank Richard.

*Bee-man of Orn, and other tales. Scribner, $1.25.....jS866b

*Other tales:* The griffin and the minor canon.—Old Pipes and the dryad.—The queen's museum.—Christmas before last.—Prince Hassak's march.—The battle of the third cousins.—The banished king.—The philopena.

*Floating prince, and other fairy tales. Scribner, $1.50.....jS866f

*Other tales:* How the aristocrats sailed away.—The reformed pirate.—Huckleberry.—The Gudra's daughter.—The emergency mistress.—The sprig of holly.—The magician's daughter and the high-born boy.—Derida; or, The giant's quilt.—The castle of Bim.

Ting-a-ling. Scribner, $1.00.....jS866t

Tales dealing with giants and dwarfs and all things magical.

**Stoddard**, William Osborn.

Battle of New York. Appleton, $1.50.....jS86gb
Adventures of two boys during the draft riots of New York and at the battle of Gettysburg.

Chris, the model maker. Appleton, $1.50.....jS86gch
Story of an ingenious young mechanical draftsman in New York city.

Crowded out o' Crofield; or, The boy who made his way. Appleton, $1.50.....jS86gcr
Story of a country lad who went to New York and fought his way to success in the great metropolis.

Dab Kinzer, a story of a growing boy. Scribner, $1.00....jS86gd
Of the friendship of four boys and of their boating, crabbing and fishing excursions on the Long Island shore.

Little Smoke. Appleton, $1.50.....jS86gli
An Ohio boy follows a gold hunting uncle to the Black Hills and is captured by a band of Ogalallah Indians. He escapes just in time to see the defeat of Custer's command on the Little Big Horn.

Lost gold of the Montezumas. Lippincott, $1.00.....jS86gl
How the daring Texan, James Bowie, learned the secret of the underground temple and the hidden treasure of the Montezumas, and how he fell, fighting to the end, the last man of the garrison of the Alamo.

The quartet. Scribner, $1.00.....jS86gq
This is a sequel to "Dab Kinzer" and tells the story of the college life of Dab and his friends.

Red mustang. Harper, $.60.....jS86gr
How Cal Evans of Santa Lucia Ranch was captured by a band of Apache Indians out on a cattle-stealing raid, and how Dick, the red mustang, saved his life.

Red patriot. Appleton, $1.50.....jS86gre
Story of the American revolution. An Indian, a boy and a horse are the heroes, and together they do good service for their country.

Talking leaves; an Indian story. Harper, $.60.....jS86gta
Story of a white girl's captivity among the Indians and how she escaped.

Two Arrows; a story of red and white. Harper, $.60.....jS86gt
An Indian story, and one that makes a strong plea for the education of the Indian.

White cave. Century, $1.50.....jS86gw
Experiences of an English family lost in the Australian bush and of a convict in hiding. The story describes the various gangs of white and colored men who are following the trail, and is full of thrilling incidents.

Winter fun. Scribner, $1.00.....jS86gwin
To read this story makes one long to spend a winter on a farm with just such a party of lively young people; to go to their maple sugar treats, coasting and skating parties, and spend the long winter evenings playing games and roasting nuts and apples.

With the Black Prince. Appleton, $1.50.....jS86gwit
A story of the English invasion of France in 1346, of the bravery and nobility of Richard Neville and the winning of his spurs side by side with the Black Prince in the battle of Crécy.

**Stowe**, Mrs Harriet (Beecher).

Little Pussy Willow. Houghton, $1.25.....jS89zl
A little country girl who was made happy by the fairy gifts of Mother Fern, pretty Miss Hepatica and Pussy Willow. Contains also the story of the "Minister's watermelons," being four passages in the life of an Academy boy.

**Swift**, Jonathan, dean.

*Travels into several remote nations of the world by Lemuel Gulliver. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50.....j827 S97t
"When I was a child scarce any book delighted me more than 'Gulliver's

Travels'...I suppose that the charm was in the wonders that it related. Swift's style is plain, and without simile or metaphor, which is a great merit." *Sir Samuel E. Bridges.*
A good edition with 100 illustrations by C. E. Brock.

**Tabb,** John Banister.

Child verse; poems grave & gay. Small, $1.00.....j811 T11c
"Brief verses in which humor, poetic feeling and an unusual understanding of children blend delightfully." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Taggart,** Marion Ames.

Loyal blue and royal scarlet. Benziger, $.85.....jT134l
A story of '76. Among the characters are Washington, Arnold and Hamilton.

**Tappan,** Eva March.

*Old ballads in prose. Houghton, $1.10.....j398 T190
Old English ballads retold in vigorous, simple English.
*Contents:* Saddle to rags. — Willie Wallace. — Catskin. — Robin Hood rescues the lady's three sons.—King John and the abbot.—Forester Etin.—False Footrage.—The proud sheriff visits Robin Hood.—The hireman chiel.—The demon lover.—Robin Hood's rueful guest.—One who would harm.—The barring of the door.—Tamlane.—Patient Annie.—How Robin Hood served the king.—The false knight.—Earl Mar's daughter.—The water of Wearie's well.—The queen's champions.—Lizzie Lindsay.—The king and the miller of Mansfield.

*Robin Hood; his book. Little, $1.50.....j398 T19
Recounts some of the merry adventures which befell Robin Hood and certain others in Sherwood forest.

"And to the end of time, the tales shall ne'er be done,
Of Scarlock, George a Green and Much the miller's son,
Of Tuck, the merry friar, which many a sermon made
In praise of Robin Hood, his outlaws and their trade."

**Thacher,** Mrs Lucy W. *comp.*

*Listening child. Macmillan, $1.25.....j821.08 T33
"Admirable selections of poems rich in the musical and poetic qualities which appeal to young children, though not written for them. Arranged chronologically from Shakespere to Stevenson, with appendix of earlier poets." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Thanet,** Octave, (*pseud. of* Alice French).

We all. Appleton, $1.50.....jT337w
A Chicago boy's winter with his Arkansas cousins. The Ku-Klux and a counterfeiter's gang help to make the visit exciting.

**Thompson,** Maurice, *ed.*

Boys' book of sports. Century, $2.00.....j796 T38b
A collection of bright, breezy articles on shooting, fishing, archery, boating, camping, swimming and walking, the camera and winter sports. Many of these articles appeared in "St. Nicholas."
*Partial contents:* Hints on trap-shooting.—Odd modes of fishing.—An archer among the herons.—Flat-boating for boys.—A boy's camp.—A talk about swimming.—How to run.—Toboggans and their use.—How science won the game.

**Tileston,** Mrs Mary Wilder (Foote), *comp.*

*Book of heroic ballads. Little, $.50.....j821.08 T46
Horatius.—Song of Marion's men.—Charge of the Light Brigade.—Sheridan's ride.—The relief of Lucknow, and other poems of battle and bravery.

**Trowbridge,** John Townsend.

His one fault. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....jT773h
Blunders of Kit Downimede in his search for a stolen horse.

Kelp-gatherers. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....jT773k
A story of the Maine coast, bright, readable, and full of interesting information about the plant life of the sea-shore and the life of marine animals.

Prize cup. Century, $1.50 ..... jT773p
A beautiful silver cup, the prize in a boat race, is won by Fred Melverton, who most mysteriously loses it and finds it again.

Scarlet tanager, and other bipeds. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 .... jT773s
*Other stories:* Grandmother's gold beads.—Hile Hardack's Newfoundland pup.—Paul Garwin's Christmas eve.

Tinkham brothers' tide-mill. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... jT773ti
The Tinkham brothers were five plucky young fellows who purchased a tide-mill, which through the ill-will and obstinacy of neighbors became a source of much trouble.

Two Biddicut boys. Century, $1.50 ..... jT773tw
Adventures of two country boys in search of a runaway trick dog which appears and disappears in a most mysterious fashion.

**True,** John Preston.

Morgan's men. Little, $1.50 ..... jT776m
A young cavalry captain's adventures with Generals Greene and Morgan, Colonel Tarleton and Lord Cornwallis, in Carolina.

On guard! Little, $1.50 ..... jT776o
Major Stuart Schuyler's adventures during Greene's retreat through the Carolinas. Follows "Morgan's men."

Scouting for Washington. Little, $1.50 ..... jT776s
Boy's adventures as American spy about New York and with British in South Carolina.

**Twain,** Mark, (*pseud. of* Samuel Langhorne Clemens).

*Prince and the pauper. Harper, $1.75 ..... jT897p
"As the story runs, the little Edward VI. of England changes clothing and place with little Tom Canty. the beggar-lad who is his double in appearance, and both lads have many strange adventures in their new circumstances before the mistake is righted." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Vaile,** Mrs Charlotte Marion (White).

Orcutt girls. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jV137o
School experiences of two girls in an old New England academy.

Sue Orcutt. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jV137s
Sequel to "The Orcutt girls."

**Voltaire,** François Marie Arouet de, *and others.*

The silver fairy book. Burt, $1.00 ..... jV378s
*Contents:* A Christmas story, from the French of Sarah Bernhardt.—The iron casket, from the German.—The white mouse, from the French of Hégésippe Moreau.—The unicorn, by E. P. Larken.—The bird-cage maker, from the Spanish.—The two genies, from the French of Voltaire.—The land of youth; a Scandinavian popular tale.—The stone-breaker, from the French of Quatrelles.—The golden bees of Mythia, by Horace Murreigh.—The palace of vanity, from the French of Mme Émilie de Girardin.—The three golden hairs of old Vsevede, from the Servian.—Fatma, from the German of Wilhelm Hauf.—The golden spinning-wheel, from the French of Xavier Marmier.—The ship that could sail over land and sea, from the German.—The vizier and the fly, from the French of Louis de Gramont.

**Waite,** Henry Randall, *ed.*

Boy's workshop. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 ..... j680 W14
Outlines in a very practical way the care and use of tools and the making of useful articles.
*Partial contents:* How to make a tool cabinet.—How to build a portable wooden tent.—A boy's railway and train.—How to bind magazines.—How to photograph.—Archery for boys.

**Wheeler,** Charles Gardner.

Woodworking for beginners. Putnam, $2.50 ..... j684 W61
"Practical carpentry for amateurs of all ages, treating of the workshop, making of toys, implements, furniture, boats and simple house building.

Alphabetically arranged descriptions of tools and operations. 706
illustrative figures." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Whittier,** John Greenleaf.

*Complete poetical works. Household ed. Houghton, $2.00. ....j811 W66c
With portrait and illustrations.

**Whittier,** John Greenleaf, *ed.*

Child life; poems. Houghton, $2.00....j821.08 W66
Poems for and about children drawn from many different authors.

*Child life in prose. Houghton, $2.00....jW661c
A collection of stories, fancies and memories having child-life as their theme, and gathered from different countries and periods; Hawthorne, Dickens, Björnsen, Saint Pierre, Grimm, Andersen, Richter and many other famous story-tellers are represented.

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs.

Polly Oliver's problem. Houghton, $1.00....jW688p
Polly Oliver is an especially bright girl whose problem is how to earn a living for herself, and she solves it in a most delightful way.
Sequel to "A summer in a cañon."

Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Houghton, $1.25....jW688r
Rebecca Rowena Randall of Sunnybrook farm is a fascinating little girl who does all sorts of lively things at home and at boarding-school.

Summer in a cañon. Houghton, $1.25....jW688s
How Polly Oliver and her friends camp for a summer in a California cañon.

Timothy's quest. Houghton, $1.00....jW688t
The story of two little waifs, in search of a home.

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs, & **Smith,** N. A. *comp.*

*Golden numbers. McClure, $2.00....j821.08 W68g
"Comprehensive, classified selection from standard poets, with attractive introduction. Author and title indexes." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Wilkins,** Mary Eleanor, *afterward* Mrs Freeman.

In colonial times. Lothrop & Lee, $.50....jW728i
The adventures of Ann, the bound girl of Samuel Wales of Braintree in the province of Massachusetts Bay. Contains also "The squire's sixpence."

The pot of gold, and other stories. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50..jW728po
*Other stories:* The cow with golden horns.—Princess Rosetta and the pop-corn man.—The Christmas monks.—The pumpkin giant.—The Christmas masquerade.— Dill.— The silver hen.— Toby.— The patch-work school.—The squire's sixpence.—A plain case.—A stranger in the village.—The bound girl.—Deacon Thomas Wales's will.—The adopted daughter.

Young Lucretia, and other stories. Harper, $1.25....jW728y
Stories about little New England country girls. Though intended for younger readers, will interest all.
*Partial contents:* How Fidelia went to the store.—Ann Mary; her two Thanksgivings. — Ann Lizy's patchwork. — Where the Christmas-tree grew.—Where Sarah Jane's doll went.

**Wood,** Charles S.

On the frontier with St. Clair. Wilde, $.50....jW852o
Tells of the Indian warfare of the early settlers of the Ohio country.

**Wyss,** Johann David.

*Swiss family Robinson; ed. by W. H. G. Kingston. Dutton, $2.50....jW998s2
Story of a family shipwrecked on a desolate island.
"They did sail in the tubs, and train zebras and ostriches for riding, and

grow apples and pines in the same garden; and why shouldn't they?" *Spectator.*

**Zollinger**, Gulielma, (*pseud. of* William Zachary Gladwin).

Maggie McLanehan. McClurg, $1.00.....jZ77m
How a little Irish girl took care of herself and her small cousin.

Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg, $1.50.....jZ77w
Story of the brave struggle of an Irish widow and her seven sons for a livelihood.

## Grade 7

*Average age of children in Grade 7, thirteen years*

### Nature

**Atkinson**, Philip.

Power transmitted by electricity. Van Nostrand, $2.00..j621.31 A87
*Contents:* Definitions.—Principles of the electric motor.—Stationary motors.—Applications of the stationary motor.—Electric railways and railway motors.—Central station construction and equipment.
The language is plain and the machines described as types are those in common use.

**Bailey**, Liberty Hyde.

First lessons with plants. Macmillan, $.40.....j580.7 B16
May be used as a text-book in secondary schools, though the author hopes that to both pupil and teacher its principal service will be in the suggesting of methods of nature study which he defines to be "seeing the things which one looks at, and the drawing of proper conclusions from what one sees."

**Ball**, Sir Robert Stawell.

Star-land. Ginn, $1.00.....j523 B21s
It would be hard to find a pleasanter road to astronomical knowledge than through "Star-land," by the director of the observatory of Cambridge University. Its simple style does not interfere with its scientific accuracy, and it is thoroughly usable for both teacher and pupil.

**Baskett**, James Newton.

Story of the fishes. Appleton, $.75.....j597 B29
*Partial contents:* Interesting things inside the fish.—How a fish poses and keeps its head and back up.—How a fish knows the world.—How a fish escapes from its foes.—How a fish gets its breath.—Some funny friends worth knowing.

**Beard**, James Carter.

Curious homes and their tenants. Appleton, $.65.....j591.52 B34
Mostly descriptive of the building and home-making habits of insects and land and water animals.

**Bonney**, G. E.

Induction coils. Macmillan, $1.00.....j537.51 B62
A manual for amateur coil-makers.

**Bostock**, Frank Charles.

Training of wild animals. Century, $1.00.....j599.7 B64
The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers. Many pictures.

**Buckley**, Arabella Burton, *afterward* Mrs Fisher.

Fairy-land of science. Appleton, $1.50.....j570.4 B85
*Contents:* The fairy-land of science: how to enter it; how to use it; and how to enjoy it.—Sunbeams and the work they do.—The aërial ocean in which we live.—A drop of water on its travels.—The two

great sculptors—water and ice.—The voices of nature and how we hear them.—The life of a primrose.—The history of a piece of coal. —Bees in the hive.—Bees and flowers.

Life and her children. Appleton, $1.50 ..... j592 B85

"Structure and habits of insects, sea animals, etc." *Sargent's Reading for the young.*

Wild life in woods and fields. Cassell, 4d ..... j590.4 B85

*Contents:* Spiders on the common.—The woodpecker's nest.—Spring flowers.—A family of squirrels.—The skylark and her enemy.—Nuts and nut-eaters.—The mouse and the shrew.—The ant-hill.—The humble bee's nest.—Peter's cat.—The greedy stranger.—The mole and his home.

**Burroughs,** John.

*Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. Houghton, $.40. ..... j591.5 B94b

A selection of John Burroughs's essays which have been tried and approved by children. His way of investing birds, beasts and insects with human motives is always pleasing to children, and is sure to develop good feeling toward the common things of life.

Squirrels and other fur-bearers. Houghton, $1.00 ..... j599.3 B94

*Contents:* Squirrels.—The chipmunk.—The woodchuck.—The rabbit and the hare.—The musk-rat.—The skunk.—The fox.—The weasel.—The mink.—The raccoon.—The porcupine.—The opossum.—Wild mice.—Glimpses of wild life.—A life of fear.

**Chapman,** Frank Michler.

Bird-life; a guide to the study of our common birds. Appleton, $2.00 ..... j598.2 C36b2

Intended for amateurs. Contains a field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. Includes 75 full-page plates.

Handbook of the birds of eastern North America. Appleton, $3.00 ..... j598.2 C36h

"An exhaustive manual of the species of birds to be found in the area designated. Useful to the student of ornithology studying the bird in the hand, as well as to the bird-lover who wishes to 'name the birds without a gun.'" *Olive Thorne Miller.*

**Clarke,** W. J.

A. B. C. of electrical experiments. Excelsior, $1.00 .... j537.81 C53

Gives concise directions for making various pieces of simple apparatus.

**Comstock,** John Henry, & **Comstock,** Mrs Anna (Botsford).

A manual for the study of insects. Comstock, $3.75 .... j595.7 C73m

A general work on entomology, with analytical keys to the orders and families; devoted especially to insects, their lives and transformations; describing the common species, and very fully illustrated. Written in clear, untechnical language, interesting to the general reader. A feature helpful to the beginner is the pronunciation of the Latin names.

**Cornish,** Charles John.

Animals at work and play; their activities and emotions. Seeley, 6s ..... j591.5 C82a

Scientific but readable descriptions of the every-day life of animals, by one who knows them and sympathizes with them. Particularly entertaining are the chapters on animal etiquette, animals' toilettes and animals' beds.

**Cragin,** Belle S.

Our insect friends and foes; how to collect, preserve and study them. Putnam, $1.75 ..... j595.7 C85

Describes for young people, the common insects found in the country east of the Rocky mountains and north of the Gulf states. Scientific

names are given of such insects as are illustrated and there is a list of popular names and their scientific equivalents.

**Dana**, Mrs William Starr, *afterward* Mrs Parsons.

How to know the wild flowers. Scribner, $2.00.....j580 D19

Arranging the flowers according to color, Mrs Dana gives brief, clear, interesting descriptions of over 400 varieties that will enable the reader to recognize readily any wild flower. The romantic, legendary, literary and other associations of each flower are also referred to in a pleasant style that gives the book a value for the library as well as for the field.

**Darwin**, Charles.

What Mr Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship Beagle. Harper, $3.00.....j570.91 D26

"Mr. Darwin was only 22 years old when he made this voyage, in the interests of scientific discovery. The compiler of this book has adapted the original account somewhat but really Mr. Darwin speaks through it all. The story has four divisions; animals, man, geography and nature, as he saw them in the different countries he visited. The illustrations are many and excellent." *Sargent's Reading for the young.*

**Doubleday**, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff), (*pseud.* Neltje Blanchan).

Bird neighbors; an introductory acquaintance with 150 birds commonly found in the gardens, meadows and woods about our homes, with 50 colored plates. Doubleday, $2.00.....qj598.2 D75

Brief classifications and clear, direct descriptions afford the amateur bird student invaluable assistance. John Burroughs, the naturalist and author, says in his introduction "I can say that it is reliable and is written in a vivacious strain and by a real bird lover."

How to attract the birds, and other talks about bird neighbours. Doubleday, $1.35.....j598.2 D75h

*Contents:* How to invite bird neighbours.—The ruby-throat's caterers.—Bird architecture.—Home life.—Nature's first law.—Songs without words. — Why birds come and go. — What birds do for us. — Some naturalized foreigners.

Nature's garden. Doubleday, $3.00.....qj580 D75

Describes in untechnical language over 500 species of wild flowers, arranged according to color. Gives scientific and popular names, short descriptions of flowers, leaves and fruit, preferred habitat, flowering season and geographical distribution, with comments on the flowers and their fertilization by insects. Many illustrations in black and white and in colors.

**Du Chaillu**, Paul Belloni.

World of the great forest. Scribner, $2.00.....j591.5 D86

*Partial contents:* The guanionien, or giant eagle. — The ngozos, or gray parrots with red tails.—The night animals.—The five apes, or men of the woods.—The darkening of the day.

**Giberne**, Agnes.

The mighty deep, and what we know of it. Lippincott, $1.50. .....j551.46 G36

A popular account of various ocean phenomena, the animal, plant and mineral life, the temperature, tides, etc.

Sun, moon and stars; astronomy for beginners. American Tract Society, $1.25.....j523 G36

*Contents:* The earth one of a family.—The head of our family.—The leading members of our family.—More about the solar system.—Mercury, Venus and Mars.—Comets and meteors.—The milky way.

**Gibson,** William Hamilton.

*Blossom hosts and insect guests. Newson, $.80.....j581.16 G37
How the heath family, the bluets, the figworts, the orchids and similar wild flowers welcome the bee, the fly, the wasp, the moth and other faithful insects.

*Eye spy. Harper, $2.50.....j570.4 G37e
Afield with nature among flowers and animate things.

**Gray,** Elisha.

Nature's miracles; familiar talks on science. 3v. Baker, $.60 each.....j570.4 G81
v.1. World-building and life; earth, air and water.
v.2. Energy and vibration; energy, sound, heat, light, explosives.
v.3. Electricity and magnetism.

**Greene,** Homer.

Coal and the coal mines. Houghton, $.75.....j622.33 G83
"A brief statement of geological facts concerning coal, an account of its discovery and introduction into general use, how it is mined and prepared for market, how the miners live, etc." *Wisconsin.*

**Hardy,** Mrs Mary Earle.

The hall of shells. Appleton, $.60.....j594 H26
*Partial contents:* Microscopic shells.—Sea secrets.—Pearls.—Flowers of the sea.—Barnacles.—A sea fan and a sea parable.—Growth of shells.

**Heilprin,** Angelo.

The earth and its story. Silver, $1.00.....j551 H41
A popular introduction to geology in brief, untechnical and readable form. Many illustrations.

**Holden,** Edward Singleton.

Family of the sun; conversations with a child. Appleton, $.50.....j523 H71
"Deals descriptively with the planets that form the Family of the Sun —with their appearances in the telescope, and with the main deductions that can be drawn from these appearances." *Preface.*

Stories of the great astronomers. Appleton, $.60.....j520.9 H71
*Partial contents:* The Greek astronomers and philosophers.—The dark ages in Europe.—The renaissance.—Galileo and his discoveries with the telescope.—Newton and his discovery.—Modern astronomers.

**Holder,** Charles Frederick.

The ivory king. Scribner, $1.75.....j599.6 H71
A popular history of the elephant and its allies.

**Holland,** William Jacob.

Butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America. Doubleday, $3.00....qj595.78 H72
*Contents:* Life-history and anatomy of butterflies.—Capture, preparation and preservation of specimens.—Classification of butterflies.—Books about North American butterflies.—Butterflies of North America north of Mexico.—Digressions and quotations.
Besides 185 cuts in black and white there are 48 colored plates containing 1,002 figures representing 527 species, in many cases both the upper and under side of the wings. Thus fully five-sixths of the known species in North America, north of Mexico, are here represented in their natural colors. A wonderfully beautiful book by a Pittsburgher who is recognized as an authority in this field.

**Hornaday,** William Temple.

American natural history; a foundation of useful knowledge of the higher animals of North America. Scribner, $3.50.....qj591.97 H79
*Contents:* Mammals.—Birds.—Reptiles.—Amphibians.—Fishes.

**Houston**, Edwin James, & **Kennelly**, A. E.

Electricity made easy, by simple language and copious illustration. McGraw, $1.50 ..... j621.3 H83elc

Explains the applications of electricity in common use.

**Howard**, Leland Ossian.

Insect book. Doubleday, $3.00 ..... qj595.7 H84i

A popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects, exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles; with full life histories, tables and bibliographies.

**Ingersoll**, Ernest.

The book of the ocean. Century, $1.50 ..... j551.46 I24b

"Descriptive of the ocean, the people who live near it and the ships that sail on it. The presenting of geography in this form cannot fail to arouse the attention of boys and girls. Among the subjects treated are, the action of tides on different shores, the history of shipbuilding and commerce, war vessels and their construction. The condensed story of great naval conflicts is also told dramatically in this well-illustrated book." *Outlook.*

Country cousins; short studies in the natural history of the United States. Harper, $2.00 ..... j590.4 I24

21 articles in all dealing with as many different subjects which the author has studied in woods, fields, by the brooksides or the seashore.

Wild neighbors. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j596 I24

*Contents:* Our gray squirrels.—The father of game, the puma.—The service of tails.—The hound of the plains, the coyote.—The badger and his kin.—Animal training and animal intelligence.—A woodland codger, the porcupine.—The skunk calmly considered.—A natural New Englander, the woodchuck.—A little brother of the bear, the raccoon.

**Kirby**, Mary, & **Kirby**, Elizabeth.

Sea and its wonders. Nelson, $1.75 ..... j570.4 K28

Fantastic shapes, shining creatures, animals, plants and insects are here described in a simple, interesting way. Also chapters on the motions of winds and waters. A companion volume to "The world by the fireside." Not scientific but instructive on account of its pictures.

**Martin**, Edward A.

Story of a piece of coal. Appleton, $.35 ..... 553.2 M42

Brief record of the vegetable and mineral history of coal, its discovery, early use, mining, products—gas, illuminating oils, coal-tar colors, etc.

**Mathews**, Ferdinand Schuyler.

Familiar trees and their leaves. Appleton, $1.75 ..... j582 M47

Introduction to a knowledge of trees through a study of leaf-forms. Attractive, clear and untechnical treatment, with many and satisfactory illustrations.

**Meadowcroft**, William Henry.

A B C of electricity. Excelsior, $.50 ..... j537 M55

Outlines the principles of electrical science in simple language and explains their application in telegraph, telephone, electric light and motive power.

**Merriam**, Florence Augusta, *afterward* Mrs Bailey.

Birds through an opera glass. Houghton, $.75 ..... j598.2 M63

"Details of appearance and habits of over seventy American birds, with hints for young people in learning the common birds about them." *Sargent's Reading for the young.*

**Miles**, Alfred Henry, *ed.*

Natural history. Dodd, $1.50 ..... j590 M68

Anecdotes illustrating the nature, habits, manners and customs of animals, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, etc.

**Morse,** Edward Sylvester.

First book of zoölogy. American Book Co., $.87 ..... j592 M92

For pupils wishing to gain a general knowledge of the structure, habits, and modes of growth of lower animals, such as snails, insects, spiders, crustaceans, worms, etc. Directions are given for collecting and preserving specimens, for observing habits, etc. Treats of American forms only. Fully illustrated.

**Parker,** Francis Wayland, & **Helm,** N. L.

Uncle Robert's visit. Appleton, $.50 ..... j570.4 P23

Being v.3 of "Uncle Robert's geography."

*Partial contents:* The new thermometer.—With the animals.—In the flower garden.—The barometer.—A walk in the woods.—The birds and the flowers.—A rainy day.

**Patterson,** Alice Jean.

The spinner family. McClurg, $1.25 ..... j595.4 P31

Natural history of the spiders. Attractive and well illustrated.

*Partial contents:* Mrs Epeira's mouth and all that goes with it.—Mrs Epeira's spinning machine.—The tent-makers.—The silk combers.—The jumpers.—The fliers.—Spinners who live in the ground.—How the spinners spent the winter.

**St. John,** Thomas Matthew.

How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. St. John, $1.00 ..... j537.81 S14h

"This book in both text and illustration gives very clear and simple explanation of the way in which a great variety of electrical apparatus may be made with little expense. A boy of fourteen or fifteen could use it to good practical advantage." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Real electric toy-making for boys. St. John, $1.00 ..... 537.81 S14

Describes only very simple apparatus such as can be made by the ordinary boy with a few common tools and inexpensive material.

Study of elementary electricity and magnetism by experiment. St. John, $1.25 ..... j537.81 S14

Directions for 200 experiments which can be performed with simple home-made apparatus.

Things a boy should know about electricity. St. John, $1.00. ..... j537 S14t

*Partial contents:* About frictional electricity. — About magnets and magnetism.—The storage battery and how it works.—How electricity is generated by heat.—The electric telegraph and how it sends messages.—The electric bell and some of its uses.—How light is produced by the incandescent lamp.

**Sargent,** Frederick Leroy.

Corn plants; their uses and ways of life. Houghton, $.75. ..... j633.13 S24

Gives in compact form and in readable style an account of the six important grain plants of the world—wheat, oats, rye, barley, rice and maize. Explains what corn plants are, indicates their importance to mankind, and narrates the myths and religious customs which have grown up about them.

**Sharp,** Dallas Lore.

A watcher in the woods. Century, $.84 ..... j590.4 S53

Embodies keen observation, sincere presentation and poetic style.

Contains chapters on Birds' winter beds.—Some snug winter beds.—Feathered neighbors.—Rabbit road.—In the October moon.

**Sloane,** Thomas O'Conor.

Electric toy making for amateurs, including batteries, magnets, motors, miscellaneous toys, and dynamo con-

struction. Henley, $1.00 ..... j537.81 S63

*Partial contents:* A tomato can battery.—Mahomet's coffin.—Magnetic jack-straws.—Mayer's floating needles.—The magic circle.—Electric bells.—The electric dancer.—The incandescent lamp.—Simple experiments in static electricity.—Hand power dynamo.

Electricity simplified. Henley, $1.00 ..... j537.1 S63

Theory of electricity, with analogies and examples of its practical applications in every-day life.

**Tenney**, Mrs Abby Amy (Gove).

Young folks' pictures and stories of animals. 6v. in 2.

Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 each ..... j590 T29

v.1. Birds.—Bees, butterflies and other insects.—Sea shells and river shells.

v.2. Quadrupeds.—Fishes and reptiles.—Sea urchins, star fishes and corals.

**Trevert**, Edward, (*pseud. of* Edward Trevert Bubier).

Experimental electricity. Bubier, $1.00 ..... j537.81 T73

Directions for easy experiments and for making simple electrical apparatus such as How to make electric batteries.—How to make an induction coil.—How to make an electric bell.—How to make a telegraph instrument.—How to make an electric motor.

**Trowbridge**, John.

What is electricity? Appleton, $1.50 ..... j537.1 T77

Presents electricity from an entirely different point of view than that of ten to twenty years ago. It states the Maxwell theory of the electro-magnetic origin of light and heat. The book is popular, but not elementary.

**Weed**, Clarence Moores.

Life histories of American insects. Macmillan, $1.50 .... j595.7 W42

The author has especially studied many of the species described and his book, being written in non-technical language, is extremely interesting to the general reader.

**Wood**, John George.

Popular natural history. Winston, $1.50 ..... j590 W85

New and enlarged edition of the author's well-known work on zoölogy. Popular and untechnical, and written with special reference to young readers.

## Geography, Description and Travel

**Badlam**, Anna B.

Views in Africa. Silver, $.72. (World and its people.) .... j916 B16

*Partial contents:* The oases of the desert.—Deserts of South Africa.—People of the Congo river basin. — "The Land of the Moon." — Diamond fields. — Views of the Boers. — Ostrich farming at Cape Colony.—Ants of Africa.—Education in Cairo.

**Bramhall**, Mae St. John.

Wee ones of Japan. Harper, $1.00 ..... j915.2 B69

Gives a good picture of the child life of old Japan. Tells of the indoor and outdoor sports, theatre going, feast of flowers, feast of flags, and New years' festivals.

**Browne**, Maggie, (*pseud. of* Margaret Hamer, *afterward* Mrs Andrewes).

Chats about Germany. Cassell, 1s. 6d. (World in pictures.) ..... j914.3 B813

*Contents:* German folk, big and little. — Toy-making. — Berlin. — The Rhine. — The Hartz mountains. — Luther.— Nuremberg.— The Black forest.—Munich.—Dresden and other towns.

**Bryson**, Mrs Mary Isabella.

Home-life in China. American Tract Society, $1.00.....915.1 **B84**

Gives the nine years' experience of a member of the London missionary society at Wuchang; describes the home life of the women and children of China, and the manners, customs and superstitions of the people.

**Bullen**, Frank Thomas.

Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. Appleton, $1.50.....j910.4 **B87**

Account of actual experiences on a South sea whaler.

"I've never read anything that equals it in its deep-sea wonder and mystery; nor do I think that any book before has so completely covered the whole business of whale-fishing, and at the same time given such real and new sea pictures." *Rudyard Kipling.*

**Carpenter**, Frank George.

Asia. American Book Co., $.60.....j915 **C22**

An imaginary trip through Japan, Korea, eastern Siberia, China, Burmah, India, Thibet, Persia, Arabia, Palestine and Turkey, describing the life of the people, the government of the different countries, educational systems and political changes.

Australia, our colonies and other islands of the sea. American Book Co., $.60.....j910 **C22**

Australia, the East Indies, Madagascar and the African coast islands, and the West Indies. Like all this series, it has good illustrations and an index and is written in simple and interesting language.

**Carroll**, Stella W. *and others.*

Around the world; geographical series. v.1–3. Silver, v.1, $.36; v.2, $.45; v.3, $.54.....j910 **C23**

v.1. "A geographical reader introducing the Eskimos, North American Indians, Arabs, Dutch, Chinese and Japanese. Large clear type; many and good pictures.

v.2. Some useful information about Alaska, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Hawaii.

v.3. North America, Porto Rico and Hawaii." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Coe**, Fanny E.

Modern Europe. Silver, $.60. (The world and its people.)..j914 **C65**

*Partial contents:* Where the shamrock grows.—Land of Hans Christian Andersen.—Land of the wooden shoe.—What the Danube sees.—The treasure-house of Europe.—Free from the Turkish yoke.—The land of the czar.

**Du Chaillu**, Paul Belloni.

Country of the dwarfs. Harper, $1.25.....j916.7 **D86c**

Strange experiences among the African pygmies and the great negro tribes in whose country the little men live.

Land of the long night. Scribner, $2.00.....j914.8 **D861**

"The 'Land of the Long Night' is a land of darkness, of snow, and wind and at times of intense cold. We shall sleep on the snow in bags made of reindeer skins, follow the Nomadic Icelander and his reindeer, live with him and sleep in his kata, or tent. We shall hunt wolves and bears and different kinds of foxes, and other animals, and sail and fish on the stormy Arctic seas." *Introduction.*

Lost in the jungle. Harper, $1.25.....j916.7 **D861**

Stories of the strange inhabitants of the African jungle, of wild beasts and wilder men.

My Apingi kingdom. Harper, $1.25.....j916.7 **D86m**

The author's life among the strange inhabitants of Apingi land and his adventures on the great Sahara desert.

Stories of the gorilla country. Harper, $1.25 ..... j916.7 D86

Exciting stories of explorations and discoveries, of hunting wild animals and of life with the cannibal and other savage tribes of Africa.

Wild life under the equator. Harper, $1.25 ..... j916.7 D86w

"I am going to lead you into the great forest of equatorial Africa...I am going to bring you face to face with the gorilla and lead you into the midst of the wild tribes of men I have discovered. I shall tell you about snakes, leopards, elephants, hippopotami and other wild beasts of the forests. About insects, wonderful ants and many other curious things." *Preface.*

"Du Ghaillu must have had a most varied and satisfactory experience while he tarried in Africa. If in this book there is any kind of animal or savage that he failed to have a bout with, it has escaped our memory or his bullet."

**Hale,** Edward Everett, *ed.*

Stories of adventure told by adventurers. New ill. ed. Little, $1.25 ..... j910.8 H15s

*Contents:* Marco Polo. — Sir John Mandeville and the crusades.—Bertrandon in Palestine.—Geoffrey of Vinsauf.—Hernando Cortes's letters.—Fra Marco and Coronado.—The Jesuit relations; Father Jogue's story.—Northern discoveries; Hearne's travels.—Humboldt's travels.—A young man's voyage; Capt. Cleveland.—The Northwest; Lewis and Clarke.—Siberia and Kamtschatka; Peter Dobell's travels.

Stories of discovery told by discoverers. New ill. ed. Little, $1.25 ..... j910.8 H15

*Partial contents:* First voyage of Columbus.—Da Gama and the East.—Magalhaens and the Pacific.—Northwest passage.—Source of the Nile.—Mouth of the Niger.—West of the Mississippi.—Antarctic continent.

**Ingersoll,** Ernest.

Knocking round the Rockies. Harper, $2.00 ..... j917.8 I244

Tells the story of the daily life and traveling incidents of a scientific exploration, giving accounts of an expedition to Colorado in 1874 and to Wyoming in 1877.

**Jenks,** Tudor.

Boy's book of explorations. Doubleday, $2.00 ..... j910.9 J25

True stories of the heroes of travel and discovery in Africa, Asia and Australia. Among others, tells about the adventures of Rockhill in the "Forbidden Land," Sir Samuel Baker's discovery of the Albert Nyanza, Stanley's search for Livingstone and his explorations in the heart of the "dark continent" and the perilous expedition of Sven Hedin in unexplored Asia. Contains maps and illustrations.

**Kellogg,** Mrs Eva Mary (Crosby).

Australia and the islands of the sea. Silver, $.68. (World and its people.) ..... j919 K16

Includes all the important islands and groups of islands, with the exception of the British Isles and Japan.

**King,** Charles Francis.

Roundabout rambles in northern Europe. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25. ..... j914 K26

*Partial contents:* Crossing the Atlantic.—Through Ireland.—In and about Glasgow.—Other parts of Scotland.—Abbeys, cathedrals and universities.—London.—The English lakes.—To Land's End.—Norway, places and people.—Denmark and Sweden.—Russia.

**Knox,** Thomas Wallace.

Adventures of two youths in a journey through Africa. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.5.) .. j916 K35

*Partial contents:* Berber and Shendy.—Adventure with a crocodile.—Life in Khartoum.—An elephant hunt.—The country of the Nyam-Nyams.—Driving the plain with fire.—Lake dwellings of central

**Knox,** Thomas Wallace—*continued.*

Africa.—Ceremonies at M'tesa's court.—Voyage down the Victoria N'yanza.—Ostrich farming.—Hunting zebras.—Stanley's work on the Livingstone.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Ceylon and India, with descriptions of Borneo, the Philippine islands and Burmah. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.3.) ..... j915.4 K35

*Partial contents:* Story of Rajah Brooke.—Hunting in Luzon.—The golden pagoda.—Stories of the sea-serpent.—The car of the Juggernaut.—The monkey temple.—The relief of Lucknow.—The Towers of Silence. — Pursuit of the tiger on foot and with elephants. — A great Hindoo festival.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Egypt and the Holy Land. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.4.) ..... j916.2 K35

Describes the Suez canal, the great pyramids of Egypt, the tomb of the sacred bulls, a camel journey to the island of Philae, "shooting the rapids" of the Nile, visits to Jerusalem, Damascus and many other interesting places.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Japan and China. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.1.) .. j915.2 K35

The boy travelers with their uncle cross the Pacific and travel through China and Japan.

Adventures of two youths in a journey to Siam and Java, with descriptions of Cochin-China, Cambodia, Sumatra and the Malay Archipelago. Harper, $2.00. (Boy travellers in the Far East, pt.2.) ..... j915.9 K35

Among other subjects treated in this volume are: Sights and scenes in Anam. — Story of Marco Polo. — Buddhism. — Stories of elephant hunting.

Boy travellers in Australasia. Harper, $2.00 ..... j919.3 K35

By way of San Francisco and the Pacific islands to New Zealand and Australia; much information about social and economic conditions.

Boy travellers in central Europe. Harper, $2.00 ..... j914 K35bo

*Partial contents:* The fishing folks of Normandy.—The Eiffel tower.—Visit to a silk establishment.—The land of William Tell.—The prisoner of Chillon.—Dogs of Saint-Bernard.—Castles and traditions about them.—The twin cities and how they were united.—Visit to the salt mines.

Boy travellers in Great Britain and Ireland. Harper, $2.00. ..... j914.2 K35

Describes picturesque Ireland, Scotland with its beautiful scenery and romantic history, a journey through England and Wales, and visits to the Hebrides and the Isle of Man.

Boy travellers in Mexico. Harper, $2.00 ..... j917.2 K35

Social and political history, resources, manners and customs of the land of the Aztecs in story form.

*Partial contents:* Visit to the Alamo.—The land of Mañana.—A night at a hacienda. — Stories of brigands. — The "Black Decree." — The Aztec calendar-stone.—Mexican politeness.—The floating gardens.—The festival of fire.—The fall of Chapultepec.—Ascent of Popocatepetl.—Visiting a sugar estate.—The "Mysterious City."—Indian dances.—Ruined cities of Yucatan.

Boy travellers in northern Europe. Harper, $2.00 ..... j914 K35

Tells about the famous men and women of the countries visited: William the Silent, Saint Elizabeth of Hungary, Frederick the Great, Thorwaldsen and others; about the curious customs of the people, and the great events in the history of "brave little Holland," Germany, Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

Boy travellers in South America. Harper, $2.00.....j918 K35
Adventures of two youths through Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina and Chile.

Boy travellers in southern Europe. Harper, $2.00.....j914 K35b
The boy travelers visit Venice, "the city of the sea," Genoa, the birthplace of Columbus, storied Florence, historic Rome, the islands of the Mediterranean, Cordova, Seville and other Spanish cities.

Boy travellers in the Levant. Harper, $2.00.....j910 K35
Describes a journey through Morocco, Algeria, Tunis, Greece and Turkey, with visits to the islands of Rhodes and Cyprus and the site of ancient Troy.

Boy travellers in the Russian empire. Harper, $2.00....j914.7 K35
Adventures of the boy travelers on a journey in European and Asiatic Russia, with accounts of a tour across Siberia, voyages on the Amoor, Volga and other rivers, a visit to central Asia and travels among the exiles.

Boy travellers on the Congo. Harper, $2.00.....j916.7 K35
Condensed from Stanley's "Through the dark continent."
*Partial contents:* Men as beasts of burden.—Arab traders in Africa.—Gorillas and boa-constrictors.—Exploring the first cataract.—Caught in a net.—West African merchants.—Founding the free state of Congo.—Manners and customs of the people.—In the jaws of a lion.

In wild Africa. Wilde, $1.50.....j916.6 K35
Describes the journey of two boys and their uncle across the Sahara desert to Timbuctoo and down the Niger river. They travel with a caravan, are caught in a sand storm, make friends with a Tuareg sheikh, etc.

**Lee**, Yan Phou.

When I was a boy in China. Lothrop & Lee, $.75.....915.1 L52
Description of home life in China. Written by a Chinaman.

**Lummis**, Charles Fletcher.

Some strange corners of our country. Century, $1.50....j917.8 L97s
Describes strange scenery and curious Indian customs of the southwestern United States—the grand cañon of the Colorado; the petrified forest of Arizona; the rattlesnake dance; the self crucifiers; Montezuma's well; the natural bridge of Pine Creek, Arizona; the stone autograph album; finishing an Indian boy, etc.

**MacGregor**, John.

The Rob Roy on the Baltic. Low, 2s. 6d.....j914.8 M16
A canoe cruise through Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Schleswig-Holstein, the North sea and the Baltic.

Voyage alone in the yawl Rob Roy. Little, $1.25.....j910.4 M16
"From London to Paris and back by Havre, the south coast, etc." *Wheeler.*

**Markwick**, William Fisher, & **Smith**, W. A.

South American republics. Silver, $.60.....j918 M39
*Partial contents:* The founding of the republics.—Colombia and her people.—Industries of Venezuela.—The land of gold and silver.—Gold-mining in Bolivia.—The Amazon valley.—The Argentine provinces.—The land of plenty.—The smallest republic.—Historical sketch of Chile.

**Mitton**, G. E.

Children's book of London. Macmillan, $2.25.....j914.2 M75
Describes those sights of London most interesting to children; the Tower, the zoölogical gardens, Westminster abbey, the Lord Mayor's Show, the king's palaces and others. Contains also several historical stories. Colored illustrations.

**Nordhoff**, Charles.

Man-of-war life. Dodd, $.40.....j910.4 N43
A boy's experience in the United States navy.

The merchant vessel. Dodd, $.40 ..... j910.4 N43m
Picture of a merchant seaman's life, giving the lights and shadows of Jack's career. Contains numerous genuine sailors' "yarns," retold, the author says, as nearly as possible in the language of the original relators.

Whaling and fishing. Dodd, $.40 ..... j910.4 N43w
Experiences on a whaling voyage to the Indian ocean.

**Peck**, J. K.

Seven wonders of the New World. Methodist Book Co., $.50. ..... j917.3 P35
*Contents:* Niagara falls. — Yellowstone park. — Mammoth cave. — The cañons and Garden of the gods, Colorado.—The giant trees, California.—The natural bridge, Virginia.—Yosemite valley.

**Phillips**, Edith C. *afterward* Mrs Looker.

All the Russias. Cassell, 1s. 6d. (The world in pictures.) ..... j914.7 P51
Story of life and travel in Russia. Includes an account of the Crimean war, and a visit to Nijni Novgorod.

Peeps into China. Cassell, 1s. 6d. (The world in pictures.) ..... j915.1 P51
Sketches of life, customs and industries in China.
*Partial contents:* Chinese childhood.—The merchant showman.—Little Chu-Urh.—At Canton.—A bride and a bridegroom.—Processions.

**Plummer**, Mary Wright.

Roy and Ray in Mexico. Holt, $1.75 ..... j917.2 P72
A story of Mexican travel for children. Roy and Ray Stevens, twins, spend a summer in Mexico. They visit eight Mexican cities. They meet President Diaz, learn Mexican habits and customs, visit the ruins of Mitla, learn some very interesting Mexican history and spend much time comparing things Mexican with things American. Valuable as a travel-guide and particularly helpful to teachers and school children. With map and 16 illustrations from photographs. Contains also Mexican songs set to music.

**Ragozin**, Mme Zénaïde Alexeïevna.

History of the world. 2v. Harison, $.60 each ..... j913 R15
*Contents:* Prehistoric times.—Pickaxe and shovel.—The Sumero-Accadians.— The Semites.— Elamite invasion. — Rise of Babylon. — Three Semite migrations.
Largely descriptions of life, customs and religion.

**Remington**, Frederic.

Crooked trails. Harper, $2.00 ..... jR333c
Vivid stories of out-door life on the plains, in Mexico, in Canada and in Florida. Many illustrations by the author.
*Partial contents:* How the law got into the chaparral.—The blue quail of the cactus.—A sergeant of the orphan troop.—Massai's crooked trail.—Joshua Goodenough's old letter.—The strange days that came to Jimmie Friday.

Pony tracks. Harper, $1.75 ..... j917.8 R33
Adventures with Gen. Miles in the Northwest, scouting expeditions in the Bad lands, ranch life, bear hunting, police duty in the Yellowstone, etc. With many of the author's own pictures of cavalrymen, cowboys, Indians, "greasers" and horses.

**Roosevelt**, Theodore.

Ranch life and the hunting-trail. Century, $2.50 ..... qj917.8 R68r
The cattle country of which the author writes is the northern half of the great belt which extends from the Canadian border to Texas. He describes the cowboy's life on the range, round-ups, the game of the high peaks, etc. 94 illustrations by Frederic Remington.

Wilderness hunter. Putnam, $2.00.....j799 R68w
Account of the big game of the United States and its chase with horse, hound and rifle.

**Schwatka,** Frederick.

In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. Educational Publishing Co., $1.25.....j917.2 S41
Popular account of the adventures and researches of two expeditions sent into northern Mexico in 1889 and 1890, the patron of the first being "America," and of the other, the "Herald," both Chicago newspapers. The story contains much information regarding the cave and cliff dwellers still to be found in Mexico.

**Shaler,** Nathaniel Southgate.

Story of our continent. Ginn, $.75.....j917 S52
A plain and simple treatment of the physiography and the geological history of North America. Elementary and descriptive in style. Its object is to show how the present and past physical features of the continent have been successively developed. It shows the connection between the geology and the geography of the United States, and the causes which have aided to determine regional and national development. Adapted to the beginner.

**Smith,** Mary Cate.

Life in Asia. Silver, $.60. (World and its people.).....j915 S65
*Partial contents:* Traveling in India.—The Sepoy mutiny.—Some curious customs.—Old cities of Japan.—The hermit kingdom.—The great Siberian railway.—Land of the lion and the sun.—Lands of the Bible.

**Stockton,** Frank Richard.

Personally conducted. Scribner, $2.00.....j914 S86
Travels through the "City of the bended knee," "Queen Paris," "King London" and other cities.

## History and Biography

**Abbot,** Willis John.

Battle-fields and camp fires. Dodd, $2.00.....j973.7 A12b
Covers the second period of the military history of the Civil war, opening with the retreat from the peninsula and closing with the accession of Gen. Grant to the chief command. The battles described are second Bull Run, Antietam, Corinth, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg and Vicksburg.

Battle-fields and victory. Dodd, $2.00.....j973.7 A12ba
Third period of the military history of the Civil war from the accession of Gen. Grant to the command of the Union armies until the close of the war.

Battle-fields of '61. Dodd, $2.00.....j973.7 A12
Describes the bombardment of Fort Sumter, the fatal field of Bull Run, the Peninsula campaign and other battles fought on Southern soil during the first part of the Rebellion.

Naval history of the United States. Dodd, $3.75.....j973 A12n
Begins with chapters on the buccaneers and pirates such as Morgan, Blackbeard and Capt. Kidd. Then comes the expedition of Sir William Phips and the Wars of 1776, 1812, 1861 and 1898. Written in a bright, attractive style, with many anecdotes.

**Abbott,** Jacob.

History of Alexander the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 A374a
Boyhood of Alexander of Macedon. His eastern expedition including the conquest of Persia and the invasion of India.

History of Charles the First of England. Harper, $.50..j92 C3752a
His early life, accession to the throne, the long contest between the king and the people and the civil war to which it led.

**Abbott**, Jacob—*continued.*

History of Charles the Second of England. Harper, $.50..j92 C3751a
Eight of the twelve chapters deal with the dangers, privations and exile of his early life.

History of Cleopatra. Harper, $.50.....j92 C571a
*Partial contents:* Cleopatra's father.—Accession to the throne.—Cleopatra and Cæsar.—Cleopatra a queen.—The battle of Philippi.—Cleopatra and Antony.—The end of Cleopatra.

History of Cyrus the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 C992a
"The reader will understand...that the end and aim of the work is not to guarantee an exact and certain account of Cyrus as he actually lived and acted, but only to give a true and faithful summary of the story which for the last two thousand years has been in circulation respecting him among mankind." *Author.*

History of Genghis Khan. Harper, $.50.....j92 J255a
Romantic history of Genghis Khan (or Jenghiz Khan), the great Mongol conqueror.

History of Hannibal the Carthaginian. Harper, $.65....j92 H237a
Of Hannibal, the Punic wars and the destruction of Carthage.

History of Julius Cæsar. Harper, $.50.....j92 C119a
*Partial contents:* Cæsar's early years.—The conquest of Gaul.—Crossing the Rubicon.—Cæsar in Egypt.—Cæsar imperator.—The conspiracy.—The assassination.

History of Margaret of Anjou, queen of Henry VI of England. Harper, $.50.....j92 M382a
"Margaret of Anjou was a heroine; not a heroine of romance and fiction, but of stern and terrible reality. Her life was a series of military exploits, attended with danger, privations, sufferings, and wonderful vicissitudes of fortune, scarcely to be paralleled in the whole history of mankind." *Author.*

History of Mary, queen of Scots. Harper, $.50.....j92 M439a
Those who become interested in the life of the beautiful and unfortunate Queen Mary, will like to read Scott's "Abbot" and Miss Yonge's "Unknown to history."

History of Nero. Harper, $.50.....j92 N238a
Church's "Burning of Rome" covers, in story form, a part of Nero's reign.

History of Peter the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 P455a
The revolt of Mazeppa, the Swedish invasion of Russia, the building of St. Petersburg and other events in the reign of Peter the Great, "the founder, as he is generally regarded by mankind, of Russian civilization."

History of Queen Elizabeth. Harper, $.50.....j92 E485a
*Partial contents:* Elizabeth's mother.—The childhood of a princess.—Lady Jane Grey.—Accession to the throne.—Elizabeth's lovers.—The invincible Armada.—The earl of Essex.

History of Richard the First of England. Harper, $.50..j92 R3982a
His early life, the adventures of the third crusade, his capture and imprisonment and the siege of Chaluz.

History of Richard the Second of England. Harper, $.50..j92 R398a
"King Richard the Second lived in the days when the chivalry of feudal times was in all its glory. His father, the Black Prince; his uncles, the sons of Edward the Third, and his ancestors in a long line back to the days of Richard the First, were among the most illustrious knights of Europe in those days, and their history abounds in the wonderful exploits, the narrow escapes and the romantic adventures for which the knights errant of the Middle Ages were so renowned." *Preface.*

History of Richard the Third of England. Harper, $.50..j92 R3981a
Popular account of the life and reign of "Richard the Usurper" from his childhood to the fatal field of Bosworth.

History of Romulus. Harper, $.50.....j92 R667a
Tells of the destruction of Troy, the flight of Æneas, the founding of Rome, and the Sabine war.

History of William the Conqueror. Harper, $.50.....j92 W741a
There is a shorter account of William the Conqueror in Church's "Stories from English history." Stories covering this period are Henty's "Wulf the Saxon," and Tappan's "In the days of William the Conqueror."

History of Xerxes the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 X19a
Life, character and exploits of Xerxes, ruler of the ancient Persian empire when it was at the height of its prosperity and power.

**Abbott,** John Stevens Cabot.

Christopher Carson. Dodd, $.75.....j92 C2342a
Hunting exploits and wild adventurous life of the trapper.

Daniel Boone. Dodd, $.60.....j92 B631a
Life of the famous pioneer, hunter and Indian fighter.

David Crockett. Dodd, $.60.....j92 C886a
Describes the career of this remarkable man, the wild romance of his life, and his connection with early Texan history.

Ferdinand De Soto. Dodd, $.60.....j92 S718a
Adventures of De Soto and his band of cavaliers.

History of Henry the Fourth, king of France and Navarre. Harper, $.50.....j92 H451a
The history of Henry IV tells of the religious wars which desolated the 16th century. "There is no romance so wild as the veritable history of those times." Weyman's "Gentleman of France" is a story of this period.

History of Hernando Cortez. Harper, $.50.....j92 C829a
Adventures of the Spaniards in their quest for gold among the Aztecs.

History of Hortense, queen of Holland, mother of Napoleon III. Harper, $.50.....j92 H815a
*Partial contents:* Parentage and birth.—Hortense and Duroc.—Marriage of Hortense.—Birth of Louis Napoleon and the divorce of Josephine.—The death of Josephine.—The sorrows of exile.—Letters from Louis Napoleon to his mother.—The death of Hortense and the enthronement of her son.

History of Josephine. Harper, $.50.....j92 J443a
*Partial contents:* Life in Martinique.—Marriage of Josephine.—Scenes in prison.—Josephine in Italy.—Josephine, an empress.

History of King Philip. Harper, $.50.....j970.2 A13
Covers the period from the landing of the Pilgrims to King Philip's death in 1678. Largely an account of Indian wars.

History of Madame Roland. Harper, $.50.....j92 R635a
Biography of one of the heroines of the French revolution.

History of Maria Antoinette. Harper, $.50.....j92 M386a
Sad story of the unfortunate Marie Antoinette, who at the age of 20 became queen of France.

Miles Standish. Dodd, $.60.....j92 S785a
History of the Pilgrims during the 40 years of Standish's connection with the Plymouth colony.

**Austin,** Oscar Phelps.

Uncle Sam's soldiers; a story of the war with Spain. Appleton, $.75.....j355 A93
For boys who want to learn about West Point, army organization, coast defenses, details of camp and hospital life, and modern military methods in general.

**Baldwin,** James.

Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by

Americans. American Book Co., $.60.....j977 B19c
Covers period of 100 years, closing with Black Hawk war in 1832; supplements his "Discovery of the old Northwest."

Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French. American Book Co., $.60.....j977 B19
Stories of the French explorations of the Great Lakes and then of the great rivers of the Northwest. Includes also accounts of the first settlements. Excellent index and good illustrations.

**Bernard,** Frédéric.

*Wonderful escapes. Scribner, $1.00.....j920 B45
Adventures of Baron Trenck, the imprisonment and strange escape of Hugo Grotius, the escape of Mary, queen of Scots from Lochleven castle; with accounts of many other famous escapes from prison and captivity.

**Black,** Alexander.

Story of Ohio. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j977.1 B51
Indian warfare, pioneering efforts, etc.

**Blaisdell,** Albert Franklin, & **Ball,** F. K.

Short stories from American history. Ginn, $.65.....j973 B52s
Stories of George Rogers Clark, Nathan Hale, "Old Ironsides," Battle of New Orleans, Lafayette's visit to the United States in 1824, etc. told in an interesting manner. The book is fairly well illustrated, has a good index, a pronouncing vocabulary and a chapter of references either to sources or further readings on the subject.

**Bolton,** Mrs Sarah (Knowles).

Famous American statesmen. Crowell, $1.50.....j923.2 B61
*Contents:* Washington.—Franklin.—Jefferson.—Hamilton.—Jackson.—Webster.—Clay.—Sumner.—Grant.—Garfield.

Lives of girls who became famous. Crowell, $1.50.....j920.7 B61
*Contents:* Harriet Beecher Stowe.—Helen Hunt Jackson.—Lucretia Mott.—Mary A. Livermore.—Margaret Fuller Ossoli.—Maria Mitchell.—Louisa M. Alcott.—Mary Lyon.—Harriet G. Hosmer.—Madame de Staël.—Rosa Bonheur.—Elizabeth Barrett Browning.—George Eliot.—Elizabeth Fry.—Elizabeth Thompson Butler.—Florence Nightingale.—Lady Brassey.—Baroness Burdett-Coutts.—Jean Ingelow.

Lives of poor boys who became famous. Crowell, $1.50..j920 B61
About Sir Henry Bessemer, Ezra Cornell, Sir Titus Salt, Captain Eads, David G. Farragut and other poor boys who made the most of their chances and became great and successful men.

**Bonner,** John.

Child's history of France. Harper, $2.00.....j944 B62
A history which does not overlook the delight of young people in romance, incident and local color. Good as an introduction to a more serious work.

Child's history of Spain. Harper, $2.00.....j946 B62
Quite entertainingly written, especially the chapters on the Moors.

**Brooks,** Elbridge Streeter.

American soldier; the story of the fighting-man of America. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j973 B77a
Begins with a legendary account of the warfare among the mound-builders of Ohio, followed by an account of the Spanish conquistadors and so on down to the "Rough Riders" of 1898. A companion book to his "American sailor."

Historic boys. Putnam, $1.25.....j920 B77
*Contents:* Marcus of Rome.—Brian of Munster.—Olaf of Norway.—William of Normandy.—Baldwin of Jerusalem.—Frederick of Hohenstaufen.—Harry of Monmouth.—Giovanni of Florence.—Ixtlil' of Tezcuco.—Louis of Bourbon.—Charles of Sweden.—Van Rensselaer of Rensselaerswyck.

The author has selected the careers of a dozen young lads of different lands and epochs, and these stories of boy life in the stirring days of old have been based upon historic facts and prepared with a due regard to historic and chronological accuracy.

Historic girls. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j920.7 B77
The doings of real girls who have lived in this work-a-day world. They read more like daring fiction than history.
Stories such as "Clotilda of Burgundy, the girl of the French vineyards."—"Woo of Hwang-Ho, the girl of the Yellow river."—"Elizabeth of Tudor, the girl of the Hertford Manor."

Story of the American Indian. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 .... j970.1 B77
Prof. Hodge, of the Bureau of American ethnology, says that "the opening chapter on the 'Ancient American' contains so many errors of fact as to make it misleading to the layman; but while the remainder of the book is not free from blemish, it covers the scope for which it was designed in a manner to warrant commendation."

True story of the United States of America, to 1898. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... j973 B77t2
From Columbus to Spanish-American war. Many illustrations.

**Burton**, Alma Holman.

Story of the Indians of New England. Silver, $.60 ..... j974 B95
Gives an excellent picture of the New England Indian at home, in the council and in the forest; the coming of the Pilgrims and their relations with the Indians till the red men finally sought refuge on the western frontier.

**Butterworth**, Hezekiah.

In the boyhood of Lincoln. Appleton, $1.50 ..... j92 L715bu
Sketch of Abraham Lincoln's boy life, and of the influences under which his character developed; gives many anecdotes and traditions.

**Champlin**, John Denison.

Young folks' history of the war for the Union. Holt, $2.50. ..... j973.7 C35
Plain unvarnished tale of the struggle for the Union.
Contains maps of the principal battles and sieges, colored reproductions of the Union flags and the several state and Confederate ensigns, together with war songs and an account of their origins.

**Cheney**, Mrs Ednah Dow (Littlehale), *ed.*

Louisa May Alcott; her life, letters and journals. Little, $1.50. ..... j92 A355c
Girls who have enjoyed "Little women," "Old-fashioned girl" and other stories of Miss Alcott's, will like to read about the author's life in Concord and about the doings of the real "Jo," "Meg," "Beth" and "Amy."

**Church**, Alfred John.

Pictures from Greek life and story. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j938 C46
*Partial contents:* The battle-field of freedom.—The wooden walls.—In the theatre at Athens.—The fatal expedition.—The last struggle.—The cup of hemlock.—The one hero of Thebes.

Pictures from Roman life and story. Appleton, $1.50 ..... j937 C46
*Partial contents:* A day with Horace.—The death of Augustus.—The death and burial of Germanicus.—Tiberius at Capri.—A struggle for freedom.—The great fire of Rome.—The last hours of a philosopher.—A great captain.—A family of patriots.—A just emperor.—A Roman at Athens.

Stories from English history. Seeley, 3s. 6d ..... j942 C46s
These stories form a connected and very readable history of England.

**Clarke**, Michael.

Story of Cæsar. American Book Co., $.45 ..... j92 C119c
Contains reference maps and many full-page pictures of historical scenes.

**Cody,** Sherwin.

Four American poets. American Book Co., $.50.....j928 C65
Bryant, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes. Most helpful.

Four famous American writers. American Book Co., $.50..j928 C65f
Washington Irving, Edgar Allan Poe, James Russell Lowell, Bayard Taylor.

**Coffin,** Charles Carleton.

Abraham Lincoln. Harper, $2.00.....j92 L715c
Written for young people. The author was personally acquainted with President Lincoln.

Boys of '76. Harper, $2.00.....j973.3 C66
Tells of the brave deeds, the sufferings and contests, the victories and defeats, the patriotism and self-denial of the men who won our American independence.

Boys of '61. Estes, $2.00.....j973.7 C66b2
Soldier's life during the Civil war, in the hospital, on the march, and in the hour of battle. Originally letters of a war correspondent.

Building the nation; events in the history of the United States from the Revolution to the war between the states, (1783–1860). Harper, $2.00.....j973 C66
About the life of the people in the United States a hundred years ago, the building of the first steamboat, the war with the Barbary pirates, Perry's victory on Lake Erie, the gold excitement in California, the struggle between the Free State and Slave State men in Kansas, and other events in the history of the United States. Has reproductions and facsimiles of old pictures and documents. Is indexed.

Drum-beat of the nation, the first period of the War of the rebellion, (1861–62). Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 C66d
Story of the first part of the War of the rebellion, from the bombardment of Fort Sumter, to the emancipation proclamation.

Following the flag. Estes, $1.25.....j973.7 C66fo
Deals with the movements of the Army of the Potomac under McClellan. The material in the main is compiled from reports of the generals, though somewhat mixed with fiction.

Freedom triumphant, the fourth period of the War of the rebellion, 1864–65. Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 C66f
Fourth volume in the history of the War of the rebellion. It tells about the march of the Army of the West from Atlanta to the sea, the last battles of the Army of the Potomac and the fall of Richmond.

Marching to victory, the second period of the War of the rebellion, (1862–1863). Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 C66
Tells of the siege of Vicksburg, and of the victories of Gettysburg, Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge, and of other battles.

My days and nights on the battle-field. Estes, $1.25....j973.7 C66m
The author's own experiences at the battle of Bull Run, the naval fight at Memphis, the battle of Pittsburg Landing and the capture of Forts Henry and Donelson.

Redeeming the Republic, the third period of the War of the rebellion, 1864. Harper, $2.00.....j973.7 C66r
"On no European battle-field was there ever a loftier exhibition of bravery and valor—exhibited by Union and Confederate soldiers alike—than at the Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Cold Harbor, Petersburg, Resaca, Kenesaw, Marietta and Atlanta." *Preface.*
The four volumes—"Drum-beat of the nation," "Marching to victory," "Redeeming the Republic," "Freedom triumphant"—read in this order form a connected history of the Civil war.

**Custer,** Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon).

Boy general. Scribner, $.50.....j92 C944cu
Story of the life of Major-General George A. Custer. It describes the

perilous adventures, the courage and the sacrifices of the daring troopers of the plains.

**Dickens**, Charles.

*Child's history of England. Dutton, $2.50.....j942 D55

This is, of course, one of the standards. Dickens is of the class of historians that Macaulay had in mind when he speaks of "the qualifications of the perfect historian." Dickens did have the imagination sufficiently powerful to make his narrative affecting and picturesque, but he did not have it under that control which contented itself with the materials at hand, nor could he always refrain from supplying deficiencies by additions of his own.

**Dole**, Nathan Haskell.

Young folks' history of Russia. Saalfield, $1.00.....j947 D69y

The first edition has been revised and brought down to 1895. Beginning with 800 A. D. the early chapters on pagan Russia are full of romance. The whole is written in an excellent style to maintain the interest throughout. Well indexed, fairly good illustrations.

**Doubleday**, Russell.

Gunner aboard the "Yankee." Doubleday, $1.25.....j973.89 D75

From the diary of Number 5 of the after port gun.

**Douglas**, Amanda Minnie.

Heroes of the crusades. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j940.4 D75

*Contents:* The spirit of the crusades.—Peter the Hermit.—Hugh of Vermandois.—Godfrey of Bouillon.—Tancred.—Louis VII of France.—Baldwin III.—Guy of Lusignan.—Richard the Lion Heart.—Saladin.—Saint Louis.

**Drake**, Francis Samuel.

Indian history for young folks. Harper, $3.00.....j970.1 D78

About King Philip, Pontiac, Tecumseh, Weatherford, Black Hawk and other Indian chiefs and their wars with the white settlers.

Prof. Hodge, of the Bureau of American ethnology, disapproves of the first chapter which is entitled "What we know about American Indians." The book on the whole, however, is interesting, fairly accurate and contains many illustrations and a map of the United States showing the Indian reservation.

**Drake**, Samuel Adams.

The border wars of New England. Scribner, $1.50....j973.2 D78b

*Partial contents:* The sack of Dover.—Frontenac's winter raids.—A year of disasters.—Onslaught at Haverhill.—Six terrible days.—The sacking of Deerfield.—Futile siege of Port Royal.

Making of the Ohio valley states. Scribner, $1.50.....j977 D78

Traces the establishment of British dominion on the Ohio, the advance of pioneers into the West, and the early history of the newly formed states.

Watch fires of '76. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....j973.3 D78

38 short stories illustrating the patriotism of men and women during Revolutionary times. Includes Ethan Allen.—The clothes-line telegraph.—Stony Point Jackson.—Old Put's gallows.—David Gray, the double spy.—Brave old Baron Steuben.

Not so much a history of the Revolutionary war as chapters of incidents connected with it. Interesting as side lights on the characters of the prominent persons and events of the time.

**Eastman**, Charles Alexander.

Indian boyhood. McClure, $1.60.....j970.2 E18

Dr Eastman, who is a full-blooded Sioux Indian, lived until 15 years of age with his tribe on the plains of the Northwest. He tells here of Indian customs and legends, Indian life and adventure, of his own boyish training, playmates, games, hunting, forest adventures, and of the bear dance, feasts and story telling.

**Famous** adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war. Cen-

tury, $1.50 ..... j973.7 F21
Exciting stories collected from the "Century magazine."
*Contents:* War diary of a Union woman in the South.—The locomotive chase in Georgia.—Mosby's partizan rangers.—A romance of Morgan's Rough-riders.—Colonel Rose's tunnel at Libby prison.—A hard road to travel out of Dixie.—Escape of General Breckinridge.

**Farmer**, Mrs Lydia (Hoyt).

Boys' book of famous rulers. Crowell, $1.50 ..... j923.1 F24b
*Contents:* Agamemnon. — Cyrus the Great. — Alexander the Great. — Julius Cæsar.—Charlemagne.—Alfred the Great.—Richard Coeur de Lion.—Robert Bruce.—Ferdinand V of Spain.—Philip II of Spain.—Gustavus Adolphus.—Louis XIV.—Peter the Great.—Frederick the Great.—Napoleon I.

Girls' book of famous queens. Crowell, $1.50 ..... j923.1 F24
*Contents:* Semiramis, queen of Assyria.—Dido, queen of Carthage.—Cleopatra, queen of Egypt.—Zenobia, queen of Palmyra.—Matilda of Flanders.—Margaret of Anjou.—Catharine of Aragon.—Queen Elizabeth and Mary, queen of Scots.—Queen Catherine de' Medici.—Queen Anne.—Maria Theresa, empress of Austria.—Catherine II, empress of Russia. — Queen Marie Antoinette. — Empress Josephine. — Empress Eugénie.—Queen Victoria.

**Froissart**, Jean.

*Stories from Froissart; ed. by Henry Newbolt. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j940.4 F96s
A stirring tale of kings and queens, knights and ladies, sea-fights, land-fights and sieges written by the knight Jean Froissart during the reign of Edward III of England and his queen Philippa of Hainault.

**Frothingham**, Jessie Peabody.

Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. Scribner, $1.20 .... 923.5 F97
Stirring events in the naval careers of Drake, Tromp, De Ruyter, Tourville, Saint-Tropez, Paul Jones, Nelson and Farragut.

**Gallaher**, James E.

Best Lincoln stories tersely told. Donahue, $.35 ..... j92 L715g
Lincoln had a story for every occasion and illustrated everything by anecdote. Here are one hundred of them, stories he told himself and stories told about him.

**Gilman**, Arthur, *ed.*

Magna charta stories. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 ..... j904 G42
*Contents:* The great paper.—Horatius at the bridge.—A successful secession.—Miltiades at Marathon.—Two immortal names.—At the toe of the big boot. — The triumph of an idea. — The hammer of the Gentiles.—In the German woods long ago.—The barbarian's overthrow.—The hammer of the Saracens.—Out of the dark.

**Goss**, Warren Lee.

Recollections of a private; a story of the Army of the Potomac. Crowell, $1.50 ..... j973.7 G69r
"The book is interesting as showing what a man experiences as he develops from a recruit to a veteran under the pressure of active service... One charming characteristic marks the whole—a simple, sincere, unboastful but genuine patriotism that leaves no doubt as to the honesty of the author whether fighting or writing. While deploring the necessity that required force to preserve the Union, he is filled with admiration for the personal gallantry of the men who supported the losing and lost cause. He nowhere scolds and throughout the book presents an unconscious model of the typical Union volunteer." *Nation.*

**Griffis**, William Elliot.

Young people's history of Holland, (to 1901). Houghton, $1.50. ..... j949.2 G89
From prehistoric times to the marriage of Queen Wilhelmina.

**Hart,** Albert Bushnell, *comp.*

Camps and firesides of the Revolution. Macmillan, $.50. (Source-readers in American history, v.2.) ..... j973.3 H31

*Partial contents:* Home life.—Highways and byways.—The Indians.—The French and Indian wars.—Getting ready for the Revolution.—Revolutionary firesides.—In the field.

Colonial children. Macmillan, $.40. (Source-readers in American history, v.1.) ..... j973.2 H31

A collection of tales from original sources, but the language has been modernized.

*Partial contents:* Discovery of America.—On the sea.—In the wilderness.—Big Indians and little Indians.—How the colonies grew.—Colonial schools.

How our grandfathers lived. Macmillan, $.60. (Source-readers in American history, v.3.) ..... j973 H31

This covers about the first 60 years after the formation of the Union in 1780, and consists of extracts from letters or diaries descriptive of the daily life of the people of that time. Not so much the important events as side lights on social customs, dress, education, travel, etc.

Romance of the Civil war. Macmillan, $.60. (Source-readers in American history, v.4.) ..... j973.7 H31

"Stories of the Civil war from the personal narratives of contemporaries: slaves, slave-holders, privates, nurses, surgeons and chaplains, as well as novelists, journalists, and poets." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Hawthorne,** Nathaniel.

*Whole history of grandfather's chair; or, True stories from New England history. Houghton, $.70 ..... j974.4 H36g

This is the Grandfather's chair series. The stories are chiefly colonial and pre-Revolutionary.

*Partial contents:* The pine-tree shillings.—The Quakers and the Indians.—The Indian Bible.—The sunken treasure.—The Salem witches.—The rejected blessing.—The Hutchinson mob.—The British troops in Boston.—The tea-party and Lexington.—The Tory's farewell.—The War for independence.

**Hazard,** Blanche E, & **Dutton,** S. T.

Indians and pioneers. Silver, $.60 ..... j973.1 H37

Prehistoric America, mound-builders, Indian life, homes and customs, discoveries, explorations, colonists; all are treated of in a simple, interesting way. Clear type, an excellent index and good illustrations fit the book for the use intended as "an historical reader for the young."

**Higginson,** Thomas Wentworth.

Young folks' history of the United States. Longmans, $1.00 ..... j973 H53

Written in a particularly simple and interesting way which makes it attractive to children. Not overburdened with dates nor giving undue prominence to the wars of the country, nor so much condensed as to lack interest.

**Howells,** William Dean.

Stories of Ohio. American Book Co., $.60 ..... j977.1 H85

A series of true stories covering the history of Ohio from the mound-builders to the present day, but dealing for the most part with border warfare and captivity among the Ohio Indians.

**Hulme,** Frederick Edward.

Flags of the world. Warne, $1.50 ..... j929.9 H91

The history, blazonry, and associations, from the banner of the crusader to the burgee of the yachtsman; flags national, colonial, personal; the ensigns of mighty empires; the symbols of lost causes.

**Johnson,** Rossiter.

History of the war of 1812–'15. Dodd, $1.00.....j973.5 J36

"A description of the land and naval battles with chapters on the causes of the war and the Hartford convention. Style is easy and book readable but shows no evidence of investigation." *Sparks, in Larned's Literature of American history.*

**Johonnot,** James, *comp.*

Stories of the olden time. American Book Co., $.54.....j904 J37

An excellent collection of myths and legends, historical stories of Greece, Rome and mediæval times, together with such spirited verse as "Horatius," "Virginius," "Chevy Chase" and the "Battle of Agincourt." Some of these stories can be appreciated by quite young children if read to them by a skilful teacher.

**Josephus,** Flavius.

*Our young folks' Josephus; simplified by William Shepard. Lippincott, $1.25.....j933 J440

Retold from the "Antiquities of the Jews" and from "The Jewish wars" of Flavius Josephus. He relates the story of the Jewish people from Abraham to the Jewish revolt in the time of the Emperor Vespasian.

*Story of the last days of Jerusalem; ed. by A. J. Church. Seeley, 3s. 6d.....j933 J44

Retold from "The Jewish wars." Tells of the opening of the war with the Romans, of Josephus' brave defense of Jotapata, of the marvelous escape of Josephus, of the siege of Jerusalem and of its fall. Contains delicately colored illustrations, among them pictures of Roman eagles, the Testudo, the battering ram, the triumph of Titus, the spoils of the temple carried in triumph, etc.

**Keysor,** Jennie Ellis.

Great artists. 5v. Educational Publishing Co., $.50 each..j927 K23g

v.1. Raphael.—Rubens.—Murillo.—Durer.
v.2. Van Dyck.—Rembrandt.—Reynolds.—Bonheur.
v.3. Angelo.—Da Vinci.—Titian.—Correggio.
v.4. Turner.—Corot.—Millais.—Leighton.
v.5. Giotto.—Angelico.—Guido Reni.—Italian painting.

Sketches of American authors. 2v. Educational Publishing Co., $.60 each.....j928 K23

v.1. Irving.— Cooper.— Drake and Halleck. — Bryant.— Hawthorne.— Longfellow.—Emerson.—Holland.
v.2. Thoreau.—Willis.— Poe.— Taylor.— Lowell.— Whittier.— Holmes. —Alice and Phœbe Cary.—L. M. Alcott.

**Kieffer,** Henry Martyn.

Recollections of a drummer-boy. Houghton, $1.50.....j973.7 K24

The author was a drummer-boy during the Civil war in the 150th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers and he tells his own experiences in camp and on the battle-field from the time of his enlistment to the "muster-out." First published in "St. Nicholas."

**Kirkland,** Elizabeth Stansbury.

Short history of France for young people, (to 1880). McClurg, $1.25.....j944 K28

From 600 B. C. to Franco-Prussian war in 1871.

**Knox,** Thomas Wallace.

Boys' life of General Grant. Saalfield, $1.50.....j92 G789k

A simple, interesting narrative for old and young of the life of "Unconditional Surrender."

**Laing,** Mrs Caroline H. Butler.

Child's history of Rome. 3v. Winston, $.50 each.....j937 L16

v.1. The seven kings of the Seven Hills, from Romulus to Tarquinius Superbus.
v.2. Heroes of the Seven Hills, from Tarquinius Superbus to Camillus.

v.3. Conquests of the Seven Hills, to Octavius Cæsar, surnamed Augustus, and the birth of Christ.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*

Red true story book. Longmans, $2.00.....j904 **L23r**

*Partial contents:* The life and death of Joan the Maid.—How the Bass was held for King James.—How Gustavus Vasa won his kingdom.—Monsieur de Bayard's duel.—Sir Richard Grenville.—The story of Molly Pitcher.—Eylau; the mare Lisette.—The piteous death of Gaston, son of the count of Foix.—The wreck of the Wager.—The Pitcairn islanders.—The death of Hacon the Good.—Prince Charlie's war.—The man in white.—The story of Grisell Baillie's sheep's head.

**Laughton,** John Knox.

Sea fights and adventures. Longmans, $2.00.....j904 **L36**

*Contents:* The Spanish treasure ships.—The Spaniards in the Pacific.—Pirates and buccaneers.—Capture and recapture.—Types of invasion.—The birth-throes of a great republic.—The invasion of Ireland.—Eastern cruisers.—A chapter of blockades.—The Berlin decree.—Jack ashore.—Shannon and Chesapeake.

**Lodge,** Henry Cabot, & **Roosevelt,** Theodore.

Hero tales from American history. Century, $1.50.....j920 **L76h**

*Partial contents:* George Washington.—Daniel Boone.—Battle of Trenton.—Storming of Stony Point.—"Remember the Alamo."—The flag-bearer.—The burning of the Philadelphia.

**Lossing,** Benson John.

Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André. Appleton, $2.00. .....j92 **H161**

Contains also Anna Seward's "Monody on Major André."

**Lovering,** Anna Temple.

Stories of New York. Educational Publishing Co., $.60..j974.7 **L94**

Such events in the history of New York from colony times to the Civil war, as the burning of Schenectady, the negro plot, the Dutch governors, surrender of Burgoyne, first steamboat, etc. Contains also a few biographical sketches of well-known people of the 19th century, including Horace Greeley, John Jacob Astor, Henry Ward Beecher and others.

**Matthews,** Franklin.

Our navy in time of war. Appleton, $.75.....j973.7 **M47**

Covers the naval engagements of the Civil war and of the war with Spain. Well illustrated but no index.

**Morris,** Charles.

Historical tales; American. 2v. Lippincott, $1.00.....j973 **M91**

25 tales extending in time from the voyage of the vikings to Vineland, to the sinking of the Albemarle in the Civil war, including stories of discovery, adventure, patriotism, Indian warfare, etc.

Historical tales; English. Lippincott, $1.00.....j942 **M91**

True stories of heroic and romantic events in English history from Saxon times to present century.

Historical tales; French. Lippincott, $1.00.....j944 **M915**

True stories of heroic and romantic events in French history from the 4th century to the fall of Napoleon.

Historical tales; German. Lippincott, $1.00.....j943 **M91**

True stories of heroic and romantic events in German history from the first to the 19th century.

Historical tales; Greek. Lippincott, $1.00.....j938 **M91**

*Partial contents:* The voyage of the Argonauts.—Theseus and Ariadne.—Lycurgus and the Spartan laws.—Solon, the law-giver of Athens.—Xerxes and his army.—How the Spartans died at Thermopylæ.—Socrates and Alcibiades.—The retreat of the Ten Thousand.—Olympic games.—Hypatia the maiden philosopher.

Very useful.

Historical tales; Japan and China. Lippincott, $1.00.....j952 M915
*Partial contents:* The first of the mikados.—How civilization came to Japan. — The Bayard of Japan. — The opening of Japan. — How the empire of China arose and grew.—Confucius, the Chinese sage.—Three notable women.—A female Richelieu.—The Tartars and Genghis Khan.—The death-struggle of China.—The expulsion of the Mongols.—The rise of the Manchus.—How Europe entered China.—Corea and its neighbors.—Progress in Japan and China.

Historical tales; Roman. Lippincott, $1.00.....j937 M91
Stirring tales of Roman history from mythical times to the downfall of the Western Roman empire.

Historical tales; Russian. Lippincott, $1.00.....j947 M91
*Partial contents:* The ancient Scythians.—Vladimir the Great.—The lawgiver of Russia.—Ivan, the first of the czars.—The conquest of Siberia.—Kosciusko and the fall of Poland.—The charge of the Light Brigade.—The fall of Sebastopol.—The nihilists and their work.—An escape from the mines of Siberia.

Historical tales; Spanish. Lippincott, $1.00.....j946 M91
Stories of knights, kings, discoverers, battles and sieges from the year 600 to the Cuban war.

Historical tales; Spanish-American. Lippincott, $1.00....j972 M91
*Partial contents:* Balboa and the discovery of the Pacific.—The famous retreat of Cortez and the Spaniards.—Drake, the sea-king and the Spanish treasure-ships.—Sir Walter Raleigh and the quest for El Dorado.—Toussaint L'Ouverture, and the revolution in Hayti.—Bolivar the liberator, and the conquest of New Granada.—Maximilian of Austria and his empire in Mexico.—Maceo and the struggle for Cuban independence.

**Ober,** Frederick Albion.

Storied West Indies. Appleton, $.75.....j972.9 O12
West Indies from the time of Columbus till the beginning of the 19th century. Can hardly be called a complete history but it contains nevertheless much interesting material presented in an entertaining style.

**Oliphant,** Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).

Child's history of Scotland. Unwin, 2s. 6d.....j941 O23
This is considered standard and belongs to the same series as Cook's "Child's history of England" and Mrs Freiligrath-Kröker's "Child's history of Germany." All very unattractive typographically, with neither index nor illustrations. This book is really quite readable, which makes its faults all the more deplorable.

**Otis,** James, (*pseud. of* James Otis Kaler).

Boys of '98. Estes, $1.50.....j973.89 O31
Compilation from the newspapers. Well illustrated with pictures of war vessels and portraits of leaders. Sufficiently good to be included until something better is written.

**Parton,** James.

Captains of industry. 2v. Houghton, $1.25 each.....j926 P27
Short sketches of busy men; merchants, inventors, manufacturers, teachers, farmers, reformers, etc.
v.1. W. B. Astor.— J. G. Bennett.— Henry Bessemer.— John Bright.— John Bromfield.—P. H. Burnett.—Elihu Burritt.—M. A. Carème.— Richard Cobden.— Sir Henry Cole.— Edward Coles.—Peter Cooper.— Robert Dick. — John Duncan. — Thomas Edward. — Peter Faneuil.— George Flower.— Peter Force. — George Graham. — Horace Greeley's start.—John Harrison.—Sir Rowland Hill.—Myron Holley.—George Hope. — Chauncey Jerome. — James Lackington. — P. L. Liguest. — Founders of Lowell.—David Maydole.—Sir Moses Montefiore.—Robert Owen.—Paris-Duverney.—Maj. Robert Pike.—Israel Putnam.—Sir John Rennie.— Michael Reynolds. — John Smedley.— Gerrit Smith.— Charles Summers. — Frederick Tudor. — Wonderful Walker. — Three John Walters. — Ichabod Washburn. — Marquis of Worcester. — Sir Christopher Wren.
v.2. Joel Barlow.—Marguerite Boucicaut.—Nathaniel Bowditch.—Thomas

Brassey.—Michel Brézin.—Chatrian.—Jean le Claire.—Alvan Clark.—J. B. Colbert.—Ezra Cornell.—Mrs Coston.—Sir Francis Crossley.—John Delafield.—William Ellis.—G. B. Emerson.—Erckmann.—G. D. Fahrenheit. — Henry Fawcett. — Elizabeth Fry. — J. B. A. Godin. — George Guess.—Philip Hone.—Joseph Hugo.—Andrew Jackson.—Louis Joliet.—Charles Knight.—Joseph Lancaster.—A. A. Lawrence.—Abbott Lawrence.—James Lenox.—Meriwether Lewis.—Christopher Ludwick. —John Metcalf.—William Murdock.—James Nasmyth.—George Peabody.—Sir William Phips.—Gen. Seth Pomroy.—David Rittenhouse.—Count Rumford. — Frederic Sauvage.— Earl of Shaftesbury.— Junius Smith.— Baron von Stein.— Thomas Telford.— Bartholomew Thimonnier.—Eleazar Wheelock.—Sir Joseph Whitworth.—Edward Winslow.

**Pittenger,** William.

Great locomotive chase; a history of the Andrews railroad raid into Georgia in 1862. Penn Publishing Co., $1.25..j973.7 P67

A thrilling account of the attempt to capture a Georgia railroad during the Civil war. Gives also the prison experiences of the author.

**Scott,** Sir Walter.

*Tales of a grandfather. 2v. Macmillan, $1.00 each.....j941 S43t3

A history of Scotland from the time of the Roman conquest of England down to the reign of George IV. It is a mine of information in regard to customs, manners, geography, etc., of the country which Scott made as famous in literature as it was already in history.

**Scudder,** Horace Elisha.

Boston town. Houghton, $1.50.....j974.46 S43

A grandfather accompanied by his grandchildren takes many trips about Boston viewing the historic places while he relates the story of the event connected with each spot. Entertaining and reliable.

*George Washington. Houghton, $.75.....j92 W272s

One of the best of lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of one volume lives of Washington for readers of any age.

**Seawell,** Molly Elliot.

Twelve naval captains. Scribner, $1.25.....j923.5 S44

*Contents:* Paul Jones. — Richard Dale. — Thomas Truxtun. — William Bainbridge.—Edward Preble.—Stephen Decatur.—Richard Somers.—Isaac Hull.—Charles Stewart.—Oliver Hazard Perry.—Thomas MacDonough.—James Lawrence.

**Seeley,** Sir John Robert.

Short history of Napoleon the First. Little, $1.50.....j92 N129s

"The most able of brief accounts of Napoleon from a hostile point of view." *C. K. Adams.*

**Seelye,** Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston).

Story of Columbus. Appleton, $1.75.....j92 C727s

"Brief. Dwells with considerable detail on his voyages and discoveries and gives results of scholarly researches in simple, attractive form." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Soley,** James Russell.

The boys of 1812, and other naval heroes. Estes, $1.50..j973.5 S68

Describes the victory of the "Bon Homme Richard," the burning of the "Philadelphia," the sinking of the "Guerriere," the battles of Lake Erie and Lake Champlain, and other achievements of the American navy from its beginning in 1775 to the close of the Mexican war.

The sailor boys of '61. Estes, $2.00.....j973.7 S68s

A good brief narrative of the naval side of the Civil war. There is unfortunately no index.

**Stoddard,** William Osborn.

Men of business. Scribner, $1.50.....923.8 S86

Sketches of John Jacob Astor, Cyrus West Field, C. L. Tiffany, G. M. Pullman, Leland Stanford, Marshall Field and other successful business men.

**Tappan**, Eva March.

In the days of Alfred the Great. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....jT192i

Life of Alfred the Great told in story form for young people. While simply written it claims to be historically accurate.

In the days of William the Conqueror. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. .....jT192in

Tells of his boyhood beset by dangers, of his knighting by the king of France, and of the after-deeds which made him famous. Biography in story form.

**Towle**, George Makepeace.

Drake; the sea-king of Devon. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....jg2 D786t

Life-story of Sir Francis Drake, the foremost sea-captain of his age, whose stirring career was filled with desperate sea-fights, feats of daring and action, and glorious achievements.

Magellan; or, The first voyage round the world. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....jg2 M252t

Romance, adventure, narrow escape and brilliant achievement marked this voyage of Magellan from the port of Cadiz to the islands of Australasia.

Marco Polo; his travels and adventures. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....jg2 P769t

"The reader is carried back to a period two centuries previous to the discovery of the route to India by Vasco da Gama, and to the conquest of Peru by Pizarro. A young Venetian of the thirteenth century, brought up amid luxury and wealth, of a bold spirit and a curious mind, went forth from his home in the beautiful Queen City of the Adriatic, and for many years lived among the far-off Asiatic people, and at a court of barbaric yet splendid pomp." *Preface.*

Pizarro; his adventures and conquests. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....jg2 P676t

Describes the travels and conquests of this resolute, adventurous and greedy captain.

Ralegh; his exploits and voyages. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....jg2 R168t

His young manhood in the brilliant court of Elizabeth, his courage on the battle-field, and the energy with which, in middle life, and again in old age, he pushed his attempts at discovery and colonization, are clearly brought out.

The voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.).....jg2 G161t

In his own day, Vasco da Gama was more famous than Columbus, and his story, like that of the other explorers, is full of adventure, romance and triumph.

**Twombly**, Alexander Stevenson.

Hawaii and its people; the land of rainbow and palm. Silver, $.68.....jg96.9 T93

In three divisions: ancient Hawaii and folk-lore, transition period of Hawaii, and modern Hawaii. Brief index.

**Van Bergen**, Robert.

The story of Japan. American Book Co., $.65.....j952 V17

Finding that the ordinary text-books pay little attention to the Japanese empire the author has written this book to give children a right idea of the people and of the causes leading to the wonderful progress of the last quarter of a century. With the history he has given many incidents and interesting stories which illustrate the manners and customs of the different periods.

**Walton**, Joseph Solomon, & **Brumbaugh**, M. G.

Stories of Pennsylvania. American Book Co., $.60.....j974.8 W19

Sketches from Pennsylvania history, most of them taken from the colonial and Revolutionary period.

*Partial contents:* The naming of Pennsylvania.—William Penn's manor house.—The last of the Kelpians.—The Moravians.—Standing Stone. —Connolly's plot. — Rodney's ride. — Light-horse Harry. — After the Wyoming massacre.—In the rear at Gettysburg.

**Washington**, Booker Taliaferro.

Up from slavery. Doubleday, $1.50.....j92 W2722

Boyhood days of Booker T. Washington, his struggle for an education and his life-work in connection with the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute. Good to read aloud.

**Washington**, George.

Rules of conduct, diary of adventure, letters and farewell addresses. Houghton, $.25.....j92 W272

*Contents:* Washington's rules. — A dangerous errand. — With General Braddock. — A Virginia planter. — Commander-in-chief. — In camp at Cambridge. — Mr Washington or General Washington. — At Valley Forge.—Farewell to the army.—Farewell address to the people of the United States.—Events in the life of George Washington.

**Wright**, Henrietta Christian.

Children's stories of the great scientists. Scribner, $1.25..j925 W93

Describes the life and work of 17 of the most energetic and successful workers in natural science. Aims to bring out lessons taught by their lives, rather than results of each one's labor.

*Contents:* Galileo.—Kepler.—Newton.—Franklin.—Linnæus.—Herschel. —Rumford.—Cuvier.—Humboldt.—Davy.—Faraday.— Lyell.—Agassiz. —Tyndall.—Kirchoff.—Darwin and Huxley.

**Yonge**, Charlotte Mary.

*Book of golden deeds. Macmillan, $1.00.....920 Y29

"Stories of heroism from the days of ancient Greece and Rome to 1864."

## General Literature

**Alcott**, Louisa May.

Eight cousins. Little, $1.50.....jA355e

Scrapes, mischief and fun of one girl and her seven boy cousins. "Rose in bloom" is the sequel to this.

Garland for girls. Little, $1.25.....jA355g

Seven stories about girls and flowers. The author says "If my girls find a little beauty or sunshine in these common blossoms, their old friend will not have made her garland in vain." Advice on health, manners, unselfishness, occupation, reading, traveling, home-making, etc.

Jo's boys and how they turned out. Little, $1.50.....jA355jo

What happened to Daisy and Demi, Nat and Dan, and the rest of Aunt Jo's little men and women. Sequel to "Little men."

*Little women. Little, $1.50.....jA355li

One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood life of Miss Alcott and her sisters. The first of a series, the second being "Little men" and the last "Jo's boys."

Old-fashioned girl. Little, $1.50.....jA355o

The story of a charmingly fresh and winning country girl and her visit to the city.

Rose in bloom. Little, $1.50.....jA355r

More doings of the "Eight cousins."

Under the lilacs. Little, $1.50.....jA355u

Story of a stray circus boy and the good friends he found for himself and his dog in the old house among the lilacs.

**Alden,** William Livingston.

Cruise of the Canoe club. Harper, $.60.....jA359c

Tells of the good times of four boys on their first cruise as a "canoe club." The cruise begins at the southern end of Lake Memphremagog, and continues down the Magog, Richelieu and St. Lawrence rivers to Quebec. Sequel to "Cruise of the Ghost."

Cruise of the "Ghost." Harper, $.60.....jA359cr

The four boys take a cruise in a sail-boat through Long Island sound. They have various adventures with river pirates, oystermen, a life-saving crew and a shipwrecked brig. Sequel to "Moral pirates."

Moral pirates. Harper, $.60.....jA359m

Story of four New York boys and their summer trip up the Hudson in the "Whitewing." A "soup explosion" and a chase after their run-away boat are among their experiences.

**Aldrich,** Thomas Bailey.

*Story of a bad boy. Houghton, $1.25.....jA365s

The author's own boyhood—active and mischievous but wholesome. Mr Howells says "No one else seems to have thought of telling the story of a boy's life with so great desire to show what a boy's life is, and with so little purpose of teaching what it should be; certainly no one else has thought of doing this for the American boy."

**Allen,** Willis Boyd.

Navy blue. Dutton, $1.50.....jA432n

Cadet life in the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis.

**Amicis,** Edmondo de.

*Heart; a school-boy's journal. Crowell, $.60.....jA516h

A year in a free public school in an Italian city, and glimpses of the boys' life out of school. The stories told them by their teachers are of the courage and steadfastness of boys. Good to read aloud.

**Augsburg,** De Resco Leo.

Augsburg's drawing. 3v. Educational Publishing Co., $.75 each.....j741 A92

v.1. A text book designed to teach drawing and color in the first, second and third grades.

v.2. A text book of drawing designed for use in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades.

v.3. A text book designed to teach brush drawing, wash drawing, water colors, pen drawing, the human head and figure, chalk modeling, designing and constructive drawing in the fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth grades; also the high schools.

Very popular with the children.

**Austin,** Oscar Phelps.

Uncle Sam's secrets; a story of national affairs. Appleton, $.75.....j353 A93

Much interesting information about currency, the mint, railway postal service, foreign mail, banking and revenue systems, etc. conveyed in story form.

**Aytoun,** William Edmondstoune.

*Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, and other poems. Blackwood, 10s. 6d.....qj821.08 A98

*Partial contents:* Edinburgh after Flodden.—The execution of Montrose.— The heart of the Bruce. — The burial-march of Dundee.— The widow of Glencoe.—The island of the Scots.—Blind old Milton.—The buried flower.—The refusal of Charon.

**Baker,** Ray Stannard.

Boy's book of inventions; stories of the wonders of modern science. McClure, $2.00.....j609 B17

*Contents:* A voyage on the bottom of the sea.—Liquid air.—Telegraphing without wires.—The modern motor vehicle.—X-ray photography.

— Tailless kites.— The story of the phonograph.— The modern sky-scraper.—Through the air.

Boys' second book of inventions. McClure, $1.60 ..... j609 B17b
Tells about wireless telegraphy, solar motors, the miracle of radium, Santos-Dumont's steerable balloons and other recent inventions.

**Baldwin**, James.

*Story of Roland. Scribner, $1.50. (Heroes of the olden time.) ..... j398 B19s
The legends of Charlemagne become under Mr Baldwin's magic touch a stirring tale of romance and chivalry. Describing daring feats and great exploits of Roland, worthiest of the barons of France, and of Oliver and Reinold and Ogier the Dane, heroes who were his companions in arms.

*Story of Siegfried. Scribner, $1.50. (Heroes of the olden time.) ..... j293 B19
Legends of the Niebelungen hero, Siegfried, woven into continuous story form. Contains also many of the Norse myths. They are full of the mystery, awe and poetry of the northern lands. Tells how Siegfried forged the wondrous sword, Balmung, of his riding through flaming fire to awaken the maiden, Brunhild, and of the many other strange and daring deeds which he wrought.

**Baldwin**, James, *ed.*

Harper's school speaker. 3v. American Book Co., $.60 each. ..... j808.8 B19
v.1. Selections in poetry and prose for spring festivals, Arbor day, flower-planting day, Memorial day.
v.2. Graded selections.
v.3. Miscellaneous selections.

**Baldwin**, May.

Popular girl; a tale of school life in Germany. Chambers, $1.20. ..... jB195p
Boarding-school life in Germany; how the "heroine of the fire" was vindicated and how she became the most popular girl in the school.

**Barbour**, Ralph Henry.

Captain of the crew. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jB235c
Trials, struggles and triumphs which fell to the lot of Hilton's captain who saved the life of his rival and turned out a winning "eight" in spite of much opposition.

For the honor of the school; a story of school life and interscholastic sport. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jB235f
Describes the long-drawn struggle of a cross-country run, exciting competitions in track athletics, and other incidents of school life.

Half-back; a story of school, football and golf. Appleton, $1.50. ..... jB235h
Tale of a preparatory school and of the freshman year at Harvard. Full of foot-ball and golf, closing with an account of a Yale-Harvard foot-ball game.

**Barnes**, James.

Commodore Bainbridge from the gunroom to the quarter-deck. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ... jB256ic
Story-biography of a hero of the Algerine war and the War of 1812. The author belongs to a family descended from the commodore, and has had exceptional opportunities in the way of unpublished letters and papers and in a personal knowledge of his subject.

For king or country. Harper, $1.50 ..... jB256if
Story of twin brothers who fought on opposite sides in the War of the revolution.

Hero of Erie. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our

navy.) ..... jB2561h

How Oliver Hazard Perry won his title of "Hero of Erie." Facts slightly embroidered with imaginary conversations.

Loyal traitor. Harper, $1.50..... jB2561l

Sea story of the War of 1812.

Midshipman Farragut. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.)..... jB2561m

The great admiral's boyhood experiences on board Commodore Porter's ship, the Essex, during its eventful cruise in the Pacific.

Yankee ships and Yankee sailors; tales of 1812. Macmillan, $1.50..... jB2561y

Stirring narratives of valiant deeds. The incidents are drawn from history and tradition and many of them are of the kind which the new navy and the new system of warfare have made impossible.

**Barr,** Mrs Amelia Edith.

Trinity bells. Dodd, $1.50..... jB259t

Tale of life in old New York with a little Dutch maiden for the heroine. The story tells how she and her brother help to ransom their father who has been captured by Algerian pirates.

**Beard,** Daniel Carter.

Jack of all trades. Scribner, $2.00..... j790 B34j

*Partial contents:* The back-yard zoo.—A boy's back-yard workshop.—How to build and how to furnish a Daniel Boone cabin.—A home-made circus.—Good games with toothpicks and matches.—A Wild West show in the house.—A Christmas novelty for boys.

Outdoor handy book. Scribner, $2.00..... j796 B340

Among other things tells how to make an umbrella canoe and all kinds of kites and stilts, how to build the "get-there" sled and double-runners, how to play tip-cat, mumbly peg, hockey, Indian games, and all kinds of ball games, marbles, etc.

What to do and how to do it, the American boys' handy book. Scribner, $2.00..... j790 B34w

Tells how to make and do all sorts of things; make kites, boats, fishing tackle, blow-guns, puppets for puppet shows, magic lanterns, masquerade and theatrical costumes, paper fireworks, etc.

**Beard,** Lina, & **Beard,** A. B.

How to amuse yourself and others; the American girl's handy book. Scribner, $2.00..... j790 B343

A veritable treasure for girls, filled with hints for making simple holiday gifts and directions for games, entertainments, needlework, drawing, painting, modeling, gymnastics, candy-making. Gives directions for the observance of holidays and the giving of parties and picnics.

What a girl can make and do; new ideas for work and play. Scribner, $1.60..... j790 B343w

"Work with hammer and saw, Easter and Christmas possibilities, valentines, picture collections, basket weaving, rugs, tableaux, gardens, outdoor observation, basket-ball, cheap devices for entertainment, etc. Valuable illustrated handbook. Companion to 'American girl's handy book.'" *N. Y State Library.*

**Bellamy,** Mrs Blanche (Wilder), & **Goodwin,** Mrs Maud (Wilder), *comp.*

*Open sesame, 3v. Ginn, $.75 each..... j808.8 B41

"An excellent collection of English poetry and short prose extracts in three volumes. The poems are classed under Sentiment and Story, Nature, Playtime, Loyalty and Heroism, Holidays and Holy Days, Fairy Folk and Fable, Nursery Rhymes and Cradle Songs."

v.1. For children from 4 to 12 years old.
v.2. For boys and girls from 10 to 14 years old.
v.3. For students over 14 years of age.

**Bennett,** John.

Barnaby Lee. Century, $1.50.....jB439b

Barnaby Lee escapes from pirates and the story tells of his adventures among the Dutch of New Amsterdam in the days of the sturdy Peter Stuyvesant.

Master Skylark. Century, $1.50.....jB439m

"Master Skylark is a Stratford boy in Shakespeare's time, who, falling upon hard places in London, seeks the aid of his fellow-townsman and finds him true to Ben Jonson's description, the 'gentle Shakespeare.'" *Dial.*

**Blaikie,** William.

How to get strong and how to stay so. Harper, $1.00..j613.71 B52h

Urges the need of physical culture, giving simple directions for everyday practice. About half the book is given to sketches of great men, whose physical development has equalled their mental strength.

**Bower,** John A.

How to make common things; for boys. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 11d.....j684 B66

Describes simple forms of toys, furniture, woodwork, electric apparatus, wirework, ironwork, etc.

**Boyesen,** Hjalmar Hjorth.

*Against heavy odds. Scribner, $1.25. (Norseland series.)..jB669a

Tale of Norse heroism.

*Boyhood in Norway. Scribner, $1.25. (Norseland series.).....jB669b

Stories of boy-life in the "Land of the midnight sun." They are: Battle of the rafts. — Biceps Grimlund's Christmas vacation. — The Nixy's strain.—Wonder child.—"The sons of the vikings."—Paul Jespersen's masquerade.—Lady Clare.—Bonnyboy.—The child of luck.—The bear that had a bank account.

*Modern vikings. Scribner, $1.25. (Norseland series.)...jB669mo

Collection of Norwegian tales full of life and adventure. They are: Tharald's otter.—Between sea and sky.—Mikkel.—The famine among the gnomes.—How Bernt went whaling.—The cooper and the wolves. — Magnie's dangerous ride. — Thorwald and the star-children. — Big Hans and little Hans.—A new winter sport.—The Skerry of Shrieks. —Fiddle-John's family.

*Norseland tales. Scribner, $1.25. (Norseland series.)....jB669n

*Contents:* Zuleika.—The sunless-world.—Life for life.—The adventures of a "Dig."—The runaway's Thanksgiving.—A born chieftan.—Feud of the Wildhaymen. — The little chap. — The sun's sisters. — Little Alvilda.

**Brooks,** Elbridge Streeter.

The American sailor. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j656.8 B77a

Includes both navy and merchant service, tracing the development of American seamanship from the time of the Indians and Northmen to the late Spanish war. Arctic explorations, whaling, smuggling, lake and river service are all included in the story.

Boy of the first empire. Century, $1.50.....jB773b

Story of a Paris waif who gave valuable information to Napoleon and was made a page in the palace.

Master of the Strong Hearts. Dutton, $1.50.....jB773m

Thrilling tale of Custer's last rally in the valley of the Little Big Horn, and his defeat by Sitting Bull, the medicine chief of the Sioux, and crafty Master of the Strong Hearts.

**Brooks,** Noah.

Boy emigrants. Scribner, $1.25.....jB7732b

Story of the "Golden days of '49." Full of exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the western plains when those vast regions belonged to wild beasts and Indians.

Boy settlers. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jB7732bo

Early times in Kansas. Story of free-soil emigrants and border ruffians. An Indian raid and a buffalo hunt form some of the exciting adventures of "The boy settlers."

**Brown,** Helen Dawes.

Two college girls. Houghton, $1.25 ..... B788t

College life with its class room dilemmas, spreads and holiday merry-makings.

**Brown,** John, *M. D.*

*Rab and his friends. Page, $.35 ..... jB791r

The author says "There is no sweetness so sweet as that of a large and deep nature; there's no knowledge so good, so strengthening as that of a great mind which is ever filling itself afresh." In this tenderly beautiful story Dr John Brown touches the depths of human suffering.

**Bulfinch,** Thomas.

*Age of chivalry; or, Legends of King Arthur. McKay, $1.50. ..... j398 B87

The best collection of the mythology of the middle ages—a mythology as intimately associated with language, literature and life as Greek and Roman fable.

*Age of fable; ed. by J. L. Scott. McKay, $1.25 ..... j292 B87a

Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian mythologies. The interest in them is increased by connecting them with literature, sculpture and painting.

*Charlemagne; or, Romance of the middle ages. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... 398 B87c

Legends of Charlemagne gathered largely from the great Italian poets, Pulci, Boiardo and Ariosto. They are interesting as stories, and valuable as introducing the children to a study of the Italian poets.

**Bull,** Jacob B.

Fridtjof Nansen; tr. by M. R. Barnard. Heath, $.30 .... j92 N126bu

The hardy Norseman's boyhood, his youthful adventures and his successful polar expeditions.

**Bunyan,** John.

*Pilgrim's progress. Scribner, $2.50 ..... jB885p4

The wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway; how he passed the lions and fought a dragon; escaped from the prison of Giant Despair; visited the Palace Beautiful and the shepherds of the Delectable mountain, and, crossing the dark river, entered in triumph the Celestial city. Colored illustrations by Byam Shaw.

**Burrell,** Caroline Benedict.

A little cook book for a little girl. Estes, $.75 ..... j641 B94

*Contents:* The things Margaret made for breakfast.—The things she made for luncheon or supper.—The things she made for dinner.

**Camp,** Walter.

Book of college sports. Century, $1.75 ..... j796 C15

This famous athlete says that he writes for the boy or man who goes heart and soul into his sports, who wants a fair field with no favors, who when he sees a better man can give up the bat, or the ball, or the oar, to him, who wants fair play and the best man to win. He describes track athletics, rowing, base-ball and foot-ball.

**Canavan,** Michael Joseph.

Ben Comee. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... jC167b

Tale of the French and Indian war, and of the exploits of Rogers's rangers. Healthy and stirring; full of true boy spirit and giving a vivid picture of wholesome boy life in the country town of Lexington. The story has real historical value.

**Canfield**, Henry Spofford.

Boys of the Rincon ranch. Century, $1.00 ..... jC171b

Two New York city boys spend a few months with relatives on a Texas ranch. They have a breezy out-of-door life seeing a cattle round-up, chasing mustangs, shearing sheep and hunting deer and armadillos.

**Cervantes Saavedra**, Miguel de.

*Don Quixote of the Mancha; retold by Judge Parry. Lane, $1.50. ..... jC334i5

Treats of the pleasant manner of the knighting of that famous gentleman, Don Quixote, of the dreadful and never-to-be-imagined adventure of the wind mills, of the extraordinary battle he waged with what he took to be a giant, and of divers other rare and notable adventures and strange enchantments which befell this valorous and witty knight-errant. An admirable edition of the novel that "laughed the chivalry of Spain away."

Illustrated by Walter Crane.

**Chapin**, Anna Alice.

*Story of the Rhinegold. Harper, $1.25 ..... j782.2 C36

Stories from the four operas of Richard Wagner's "Nibelungen ring," told as a connected story.

*Contents:* The Rhinegold.—The warrior goddess.—Sicgfried.—The dusk of the gods.

Gives also the chief musical motifs of the operas.

**Chase**, Annie, & **Clow**, E.

Stories of industry. 2v. Educational Publishing Co., $.60 each. ..... j670 C38

v.1. About coal, petroleum, gold, silver, tin and iron, manufacture of sewing-machines, ship-building, glass-making, etc.

v.2. About cotton-spinning, calico-printing, carpet-weaving, whale-fisheries, printing, the manufacture of hats, leather, butter and cheese, candy, paper, etc.

**Chaucer**, Geoffrey.

*Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims retold by F. J. H. Darton. Stokes, $1.50 ..... j821 C41t

Story of the pilgrimage to Canterbury. Contains many stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thomson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy.

**Church**, Alfred John.

Burning of Rome; or, A story of the days of Nero. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... C468b

Study of the manners and customs of Nero's Rome, following the narrative of Tacitus. Describes the sufferings of the early Christians.

Lords of the world; a story of the fall of Carthage and Corinth. Scribner, $1.50 ..... jC4681

Story of the year 146 B. C. The incidents centre around the person of a young Greek lad who struggles in vain to resist the conquering Romans.

Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France. Macmillan, $1.75 ..... j398 C46s

The stories are: The four sons of Aymon.—Ralph the collier.—Fierabras.—The sons of Roland.—Duke Huon of Bordeaux.

Colored illustrations.

*Stories of the magicians. Dodd, $.75 ..... j891.5 C46

The story of Thalaba, The story of Rustem, The story of Kehama; three stories about magicians and sorcerers.

*Story of the Iliad. Macmillan, $1.00.....j883 H75ich
"Recites the story of this grand epic in prose which is almost Homeric in spirit, if not in letter."
Not a translation, but a simple, dignified rendering of the narrative.

*Story of the Odyssey. Macmillan, $1.00.....j883 H750ch
Not a translation, but a simple, dignified rendering of the narrative.

Two thousand years ago. Blackie, 3s. 6d.....jC468tw
The scene of this story is laid in the Roman empire in the first century B. C. The hero was a young Roman on board a vessel detailed for the suppression of pirates. Spartacus, the gladiator, and Mithridates, king of Pontus, also appear as characters in the tale.

Young Macedonian in the army of Alexander the Great. Putnam, $1.25. .....jC468y
Adventures of two friends who join Alexander's army and take part in his great conquest of Asia.

**Church,** Alfred John, *ed.*

Stories from Livy. Seeley, 5s.....j878 L75s
Tells of Numa, Alba, Tarquin the Elder, Servius, Brutus, Lars Porsenna, Coriolanus, the Fabii, Cincinnatus, the Decemvirs, Virginia, the Veii, Camillus, Rome and the Gauls, Manlius of the twisted chain, the passes of Claudium.

*Stories from Virgil. Seeley, 5s.....j873 V34
*Partial contents:* The horse of wood.—The shipwreck.—The love and death of Dido.—The burning of the ships.—The voyage to Italy.—The wrath of Juno.—The gathering of the chiefs.—The battle at the camp.—The broken treaty.—The death of Turnus.

Stories of the East from Herodotus. Seeley, 5s.....j888 H47
King Croesus, King Cyrus, Babylon, Egyptians, Cambyses, Darius.

**Clement,** Mrs Clara (Erskine), *afterward* Mrs Waters.

*Stories of art and artists. Houghton, $4.00.....qj750 C56
Best history of art written for children. Finely illustrated with portraits of the artists and reproductions of their works.

**Coffin,** Charles Carleton.

Winning his way. Estes, $1.25.....jC662w
How a plucky boy not only won his way through poverty and trials, but did brave deeds as a soldier in the Union army.

**Coolidge,** Susan, (*pseud. of* Sarah Chauncey Woolsey).

Barberry bush, and other stories. Little, $1.25.....jC783b
*Other stories:* The lady in white satin.—Angels unawares.—In the cathedral.—The engineer's story.—A quiet girl.—What the pudding brought.—A chance word.—Nika.

Clover. Little, $1.25.....jC783c
A "Katy did" book in which Clover and Phil Carr go to Colorado and spend a winter in that wonderful land of gorges and cañons and rainbow colored rocks.

In the High Valley. Little, $1.25.....jC783i
About an English girl who left her Devonshire home by the sea and came to live with her brother in the "High Valley" among the Colorado mountains. All the members of the Carr family are in the story too. Last volume in the "Katy did" series.

What Katy did next. Little, $1.25.....jC783wh
How Katy went to Europe and what she did there.

**Cooper,** James Fenimore.

*Leatherstocking series.*

*Deerslayer. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787d
Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the crafty Iroquois. Portrays Hawkeye, a famous frontier scout of literature. First volume of the "Leatherstocking tales." The other volumes are: "Last of the Mohicans," "Pathfinder," "Pioneers," "Prairie."

*Last of the Mohicans. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787l
Massacre at Fort William Henry during the French and Indian war, and the adventures of an English officer while trying to rescue two young girls captured by Indians.

*Pathfinder. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....C787pa
Third in the series. Hawkeye reappears in the war of '56 in company with his Mohican friend.
"Remarkable even among its companions for the force and distinctness of its pictures." *Francis Parkman.*

*Pioneers. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787p
Story of pioneer life on the banks of Lake Otsego. Fourth in the series of "Leatherstocking tales."

*Prairie. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787pr
This book closes the career of Hawkeye, or Leatherstocking. Driven west by the inroads of civilization, he has ceased to be the hunter and the warrior and has become a trapper on the upper Missouri.

*Red Rover. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787r
Tale of adventure on the sea at the time of the French and Indian war.

*Spy. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787sp
The hero, the spy, is a cool, shrewd, fearless man, who is employed by General Washington in service which involves great personal hazard.

**Cooper,** Samuel Williams.

Think and thank; a tale. Jewish Publication Society, $.50..jC789t
The troubles of some Jewish boys at school during the time of bitter prejudice against their race and how, through pluck and honesty, they make friends and win success.

**Craddock,** Charles Egbert, (*pseud. of* Mary Noailles Murfree).

Down the ravine. Houghton, $1.00.....jC858do
Boy life in the Tennessee mountains. The mysterious disappearance of the grant of the "gold-mine" ravine, and the trouble it causes.

**Daskam,** Josephine Dodge, *afterward* Mrs Bacon.

Sister's vocation, and other girls' stories. Scribner, $1.25...jD273si
The first story tells how "Sister" took care of two little boys. The other stories are A college girl.—A taste of Bohemia.—Her stepmother.—A singer's story.—A fair exchange.—Her father's daughter.—A country cousin.—The flesh-pots of Egypt.

**Davis,** Richard Harding.

Stories for boys. Scribner, $1.00.....jD323s
*Contents:* The reporter who made himself king.—Midsummer pirates.—Richard Carr's baby.—The great tri-club tennis tournament.—The jump at Corey's slip.—The Van Bibber baseball club.—The story of a jockey.

**Defoe,** Daniel.

*Life of Robinson Crusoe. McLoughlin, $1.00.....jD378l
Strange, surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe, mariner, who lived 28 years on a lonely island.
"If you should ever have a story of your own to tell, and want to tell it well, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model: if you ever want to make a good record of any adventures of your own by sea, or by land, I advise you to take Robinson Crusoe for a model; and if you do you will not waste words in painting sunsets, or in decorating storms and sea-waves." *D. G. Mitchell.*
This edition contains both the first and second parts of the story.

**Deland,** Ellen Douglas.

Katrina. Wilde, $1.50.....jD389lk
"A summer vacation at the Perkins' farm with Katrina and the Boarders, some of whom were no older than Katrina and quite as lively. Later she visits them in New York." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

Malvern; a neighborhood story. Wilde, $1.50.....jD389lm
How some enterprising boys and girls in a New Jersey country village

form a "Travellers' Club," publish a paper, and do other things to raise money for a trip to the Chicago World's Fair.

Oakleigh. Harper, $1.25 ..... jD38910
Of the rebellion of Edith Franklin.

**Dickens,** Charles.

*Christmas carol. Dutton, $1.00 ..... jD551chr
A ghost story of Christmas.
"He has not only pleased us—he has softened the hearts of a whole generation. He made charity fashionable; he awakened pity in the hearts of sixty millions of people. He made a whole generation keep Christmas with acts of helpfulness to the poor; and every barefooted boy and girl in the streets of England and America to-day fares a little better, gets fewer cuffs and more pudding, because Charles Dickens lived and wrote." *Quoted by Laurence Hutton from the public press at the time of Dickens's death.*

**Dodge,** Mrs Mary (Mapes).

Donald and Dorothy. Century, $1.50 ..... jD671d
"Everyday doings of a merry boy and girl about whom an interesting mystery lingers." *N. Y. State Library.*

*Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates. New Amsterdam ed.
Scribner, $1.50 ..... jD671h
A story of glittering ice and flashing skates, and of the boys and girls of plucky little Holland.

**Dodge,** Theodore Ayrault.

Riders of many lands. Houghton, $3.00 ..... j798 D67
"Colonel Dodge has ridden with all kinds and conditions of men, from the Mexican vaquero to the Arab sheik, and has ridden every kind of mount, from a bronco to a bridle-bullock." All these different kinds of riders and mounts he describes, telling many stories about famous rides and well-known horses. The book is finely illustrated by Frederic Remington.

**Doubleday,** Russell.

Cattle ranch to college. Doubleday, $1.25 ..... jD754c
The true tale of a boy's adventures in the far West.

Stories of inventors. Doubleday, $1.25 ..... 609 D75
*Contents:* How Guglielmo Marconi telegraphs without wires.—Santos-Dumont and his air-ship.—How a fast train is run.—How automobiles work.—The fastest steamboats.—The life-savers and their apparatus.—Moving pictures; some strange subjects and how they were taken.—Bridge builders and some of their achievements.—Submarines in war and peace.—Long-distance telephony; what happens when you talk into a telephone receiver.—A machine that thinks; a type-setting machine that makes mathematical calculations.—How heat produces cold; artificial ice-making.

**Drysdale,** William.

Beach patrol; a story of the life-saving service. Wilde, $1.50. ..... jD853b
Tales of land and sea, describing exciting adventures at the life-saving station near Atlantic City, and the particularly valiant service of one member of the life-saving crew.

Cadet Standish of the St. Louis. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD853c
Our naval campaign in Cuban waters.

Fast mail; the story of a train boy. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD853f
Experiences of a newsboy of the Union News Company on the West India fast mail; full of life and adventure.

Helps for ambitious boys. Crowell, $1.50 ..... j174 D85
Practical suggestions as to the careers open to young men, and what qualities and acquirements are necessary to success in each.

Young supercargo. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jD853y
Story of the merchant marine, telling how a boy rose from cabin boy to purser through honesty and faithfulness.

**Duncan,** Sara Jeannette, *afterward* Mrs Cotes.

*Story of Sonny Sahib. Appleton, $1.00 ..... D899st
How a baby boy was rescued from the massacre at Cawnpore by his ayah and brought up in a Hindu village. He is adopted by a Maharajah and finally finds his father, a British officer.

**Edgeworth,** Maria.

*Tales; with introduction by Austin Dobson and illustrations by Hugh Thomson. Stokes, $1.50 ..... jE284t
Quaint, old-fashioned stories of widows in flowery cottages, and devoted little sons who work in the garden and earn money to pay the rent; of good little orphans, and of bad school boys who poison dogs. Liberal noblemen and benevolent ladies in traveling carriages take the place of fairies and arrive just in time to distribute the rewards or to point a moral. These stories have become classics, and are so often alluded to that children should know the characters in them, and, besides, absorb their old-fashioned good sense.

**Eggleston,** Edward.

Hoosier school-boy. Scribner, $1.00 ..... jE357ho
Tale of school life in the backwoods of Indiana 50 years ago, when "lickin' and larnin'" went hand in hand.

**Eggleston,** George Cary.

Last of the flatboats. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jE357l
"Four boys' trip down the Ohio and Mississippi to New Orleans during a great flood." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Ewing,** Mrs Juliana Horatia.

*Jackanapes. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975ja2
A story exquisitely told, of a mischievous, true-hearted boy who dies in battle in early manhood to save the life of a comrade.

*Six to sixteen. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 6d. ..... jE975s
Margery was a soldier's daughter, and she tells the story of her experiences in India, and in England at army posts and at school from the time she was 6 to 16.

*Story of a short life. Crowell, $.60 ..... jE975st
A beautiful story of a crippled English lad who nobly lived up to the motto of his house, "Laetus sorte mea." It is a story for both young and old, but is especially adapted for reading aloud.

**Fenn,** George Manville.

Black Tor. Lippincott, $1.00 ..... jF362bl
In the days of James I, two boys heal a deadly feud between their families, and together they help to destroy a band of robbers who have their den in the Black Tor.

Crystal hunters. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jF362cr
Experiences of a boy who explored the crevasses and caves of the Alps in search of crystals. The expedition is a perilous one, and English pluck and Swiss coolness are tested to the uttermost.

Cutlass and cudgel. Griffith Farran, 3s. 6d ..... jF362cu
Chronicle of the expedition of the "White Hawk" to crush the smuggling on the Freestone shore, with the adventures of Archy Raystoke, midshipman.

In the king's name; or, The cruise of the Kestrel. Blackie, 3s. 6d. ..... jF362i
Exciting adventures of a young officer in King George's navy with smugglers and Jacobites.

Rajah of Dah. Whittaker, 3s. 6d.....jF362r
An English boy and his uncle collect natural history specimens among the jungles of the Malay peninsula.

Young castellan. Lippincott, $1.00.....jF362y
During the civil war in England the "young castellan" defends Royland castle from the Parliamentarians until outwitted by a traitor and later helps to retake it from the enemy.

**Fiske,** John.

Civil government. Houghton, $1.00.....342.7 F54
"Government is not a royal mystery to be shut off...from the ordinary business of life. Questions of civil government are practical business questions...It is partly because too many of our citizens fail to realize that local government is a worthy study, that we find it making so much trouble for us." *Preface.*

**Foster,** Charles.

*Story of the Bible. Foster, $1.00.....j220 F81
Simple continuous narrative of the Scriptures with many pictures. Handled with reverence and an attempt to show the connection and unity of the Old and New testaments.

**French,** Allen.

Sir Marrok; a tale of the days of King Arthur. Century, $1.00.....jF925s
The adventures of Sir Marrok, youngest of the knights of Uther Pendragon who was chosen to "cleanse the land of Bedegraine." The telling is after the manner of the old English chronicle and the lesson taught that of the triumph of honesty and chivalry over craft and cunning.

**Fuller,** Anna.

A bookful of girls. Putnam, $1.50.....jF982b
Contains Blythe Haliday's voyage. — Artful Madge. — Ideas of Polly. —Nannie's theatre party.—Olivia's sun-dial.—Bagging a grandfather.

**Garland,** Hamlin.

Boy life on the prairie. Macmillan, $1.50.....jG186b
Life on the unbroken prairie-lands of northern Iowa. Contains graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves.

**Gayley,** Charles Mills, *ed.*

Classic myths in English literature, based chiefly on Bulfinch's "Age of fable." Ginn, $1.50.....j292 G25
A cyclopedia of classical mythology, adapted for use as a school-book. Prefaced by a concise statement of the question of origin and distribution involved in the study of myths, with a review of various explanations. With maps, and a commentary giving literary references, historical and linguistic notes, and interpretations. Has excellent index.

**Goss,** Warren Lee.

Jack Alden. Crowell, $1.50.....jG698ja
A boy's adventures in the Virginia campaign and how he escaped from Libby prison.

Jed; a boy's adventures in the army of '61–'65. Crowell, $1.50.....jG698j
A story of battle and prison, of peril and escape.

Tom Clifton. Crowell, $1.50.....jG698t
Western boys in Grant's and Sherman's armies, who were present at Shiloh, Corinth, Vicksburg, Atlanta and other great battles.

**Greenwood,** Grace, (*pseud. of* Mrs Sara Jane (Clarke) Lippincott).

Stories from famous ballads; ed. by Caroline Burnite. Ginn, $.50.....j398 G85
*Contents:* The king of France's daughter.—The beggar's daughter of

Bednall-Green.—The English merchant and the Saracen lady.—Patient Griselda.—The heir of Linne.—Auld Robin Gray.—Chevy Chace.—The king and the miller of Mansfield.—Sir Patrick Spens.

The stories are told in charming poetic English with much vigor and the romantic elements have been retained. Good to read aloud. Illustrated by Edmund H. Garrett.

**Grinnell,** George Bird.

Jack among the Indians; or, A boy's summer on the buffalo plains. Stokes, $1.25 ..... jG925ja

Jack shared for many weeks the life of the Piegan Indians. He took part in adventures on the prairies, defended the camp against a raid by horse stealers of a hostile tribe, and bore himself so well amongst his Indian friends that he was given the name of the "White Warrior." Continues "Jack, the young ranchman."

Jack in the Rockies; or, A boy's adventures with a pack train. Stokes, $1.25. ..... jG925jac

Jack Danvers and his old friends, Hugh and Joe, take a trip on horseback through Yellowstone park and its environments. They have adventures with elk, bears and horse thieves, and Jack shoots his first moose. Gives a description of the natural wonders of the Yellowstone.

Jack the young ranchman. Stokes, $1.25 ..... jG925j

"The ranch lies in the Rocky Mountains in a great basin walled in by mountains on every hand. The life there was exciting. There was good hunting—antelope and elk and bear and buffalo—and, far away—yet near enough to be very real—there were wild Indians."

**Guerber,** Hélène Marie Adeline.

*Legends of Switzerland. Dodd, $1.50 ..... j398 G95le

"The rustic crudity of some of these tales, the mediæval halo of romance around others, added to the poetic subtle charms of a few have been rendered as faithfully as possible, to enable the reader to gain a nearer insight into the life and thought of the sturdy race which has established the most lasting republic in modern Europe." *Preface.*

Legends of the Rhine. Barnes, $1.50 ..... j398 G95

A collection of the weird, romantic legends which cluster about the moss grown ruins and quaint towns and cities of the Rhine. Among these legends are, The last of the Templars.—The pet raven.—The haunted castle.—The ghost feast.—The robber knight.—The hoard of gold.

*Myths of northern lands. American Book Co., $1.50 .... j293 G95

Outline of northern mythology. The myths are narrated with special reference to literature and art, but the physical significance is explained briefly. Most of the illustrations are reproductions of paintings.

**Hale,** Edward Everett.

*In His name. Little, $1.50 ..... jH159i

Story of the "Poor men of Lyons," and how a young girl's life was saved for the love of Christ.

*Man without a country. Little, $.50 ..... jH159m2

The effect of Burr's treason on a young naval officer. One of the best stories of patriotism ever written.

Stories of invention. Little, $1.00 ..... j609 H15

*Contents:* Archimedes.— Friar Bacon. — Benvenuto Cellini. — Bernard Palissy.—Benjamin Franklin.—Theorists of the 18th century.—James Watt.—Robert Fulton.—George Stephenson and the locomotive.—Eli Whitney.—James Nasmyth.—Sir Henry Bessemer.—The last meeting.

**Hale,** Lucretia Peabody.

Fagots for the fireside. Houghton, $1.25 ..... j793 H16

Includes every kind of game and entertainment from anagrams, charades and riddles to potato races and golf.

Last of the Peterkins. Little, $1.25 ..... jH161l

Last records of the Peterkin family, who unhappily ventured to leave

their native land, and have never returned. A sequel to the "Peterkin papers."

Peterkin papers. Houghton, $1.50.....jH161p

"Twenty-two funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise." *G. E. Hardy.*

**Hall,** Albert Neely.

Boy craftsman; practical and profitable ideas for a boy's leisure hours. Lothrop & Lee, $2.00.....j790 H16

Tells how to make a boy's workshop, how to handle tools and what can be made with them; how to start a printing shop and conduct an amateur newspaper, how to make photographs, build a log cabin, a canvas canoe, a gymnasium, a miniature theatre and many other things. Well illustrated.

**Hamp,** Sidford Frederick.

Treasure of Mushroom rock. Putnam, $1.50.....jH228t

Adventures of two boys prospecting for gold in the Rocky mountains.

**Harris,** Joel Chandler.

Uncle Remus and his friends. Houghton, $1.50.....j398 H29u

Contains Why the hawk catches chickens, Why Brother Wolf didn't eat the little rabbits, and other old plantation stories told by Uncle Remus. Collection of negro folk-stories gathered at first hand from plantation negroes. The tales are filled with quaint humor and wisdom. Most children are delighted with them, especially when read aloud.

**Hasluck,** Paul Nooncree.

Lathe-work. Lockwood, 5s.....j621.94 H33

Tells of tools, appliances and processes employed in the art of turning, including hand-turning, boring and drilling, the use of slide rests and overhead gear, screw-cutting by hand and self-acting motion, wheel-cutting, etc.

**Henley,** William Ernest, *ed.*

*Lyra heroica. Scribner, $1.25.....j821.08 H44

Stirring lyrics and ballads of English and American literature from Shakespeare to Rudyard Kipling.

Contains such poems as: Alexander's feast.—Chevy Chase.—Sir Patrick Spens.—Boadicea.—Lochinvar.—Sennacherib.—Horatius.—Slaying of the Niblungs.—A ballad of east and west.

**Henty,** George Alfred.

Bonnie Prince Charlie. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456bo

Desperate enterprises and romantic adventures of Prince Charlie and a Scotch lad.

By England's aid; or, The freeing of the Netherlands. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456b

Tells of Holland's struggle to throw off the yoke of Spain. Should be read after "By pike and dyke."

By pike and dyke. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456by

The hero is the son of an English sea-captain. He enters the service of William of Orange and fights with the men of Holland in their beleaguered towns.

By right of conquest; or, With Cortez in Mexico. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456br

Adventures of an English boy, the sole survivor of the good ship Swan, which had sailed from a Devon port to challenge the supremacy of the Spaniards in the New World.

Cat of Bubastes; a tale of ancient Egypt. Scribner, $1.50..jH456ct

Of the calamity which befell the household of Ameres, high-priest of Osiris, through the accidental slaying of the sacred cat of Bubastes.

Dragon and the raven. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456dr

In the days of King Alfred, a young Saxon thane fought both on land and on sea against the Norse sea-kings and did many valiant deeds.

In freedom's cause. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456inf
How Archie Forbes fought in the Scottish war for independence. For more about the daring deeds and patriotic sacrifices of William Wallace and Robert Bruce read "Scottish chiefs" or "Tales of a grandfather."

Jacobite exile. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456j
Adventures of a young Englishman who was in the service of Charles XII of Sweden during several famous campaigns against the Russians and Poles.

St. George for England; a tale of Cressy and Poitiers. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456st
Right gallantly did Walter Somers bear himself in the grand assault-at-arms during the London games and no less gallantly when in the troop of the Black Prince he rode to the French wars.

Under Drake's flag. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456u
What befell a Devon boy who sailed with the expeditions of Master Francis Drake to the Spanish Main. Read also "Drake, the sea-king of Devon." It tells of the life of this bold buccaneer and foremost captain of his time.

With Clive in India; or, The beginnings of an empire. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456w
Adventurous career of an English lad in India; how he was captured by Mahratta pirates, and imprisoned in the Black Hole of Calcutta, and how he fought with Clive in many a desperate battle and siege.

With Wolfe in Canada. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456wi
Perilous exploits of a young Englishman who was captain of a company of scouts during the French and Indian war.

Wulf the Saxon. Scribner, $1.50.....jH456wu
Story of the Norman conquest.
There are so few historical stories for children dealing with history other than American that it has seemed advisable to include some of Henty's books dealing with European and ancient history.

**Higginson**, Thomas Wentworth.

*Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Macmillan, $1.50.....j398 H53
"It seems strange that these old legends have been so long neglected, and so seldom touched upon by historians. About the barren islands scattered in the Atlantic there has long been a wealth of romance, which is now placed in the hands of the reader in most attractive style. Many of the characters in these myths and legends are familiar to us: Usheen, King Bran, Merlin and Vivian, Sir Lancelot and King Arthur, and Harald the Viking."
*Partial contents:* The story of Atlantis.—Bran the blessed.—The castle of the active door.—Merlin the enchanter.—Sir Lancelot of the lake. — The Half-Man. — King Arthur at Avalon. — The voyage of St. Brandan.—Antilla, the island of the seven cities.—Harald the Viking. —The guardian of the St. Lawrence.—Bimini and the fountain of youth.

**Hill**, Francis.

Outlaws of Horseshoe Hole. Scribner, $1.00.....jH5510
A band of fierce outlaws, secure in their mountain stronghold, "Horseshoe Hole," terrorize the whole country with their raids. They are eventually defeated and the "Hole" captured by a strong band of "Vigilants."

**Hinkson**, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).

The great captain; a story of the days of Sir Walter Raleigh. Benziger, $.45.....jH567g
Adventures of an Irish lad, companion of Sir Walter Ralcigh.

**Holder,** Charles Frederick.

Adventures of Torqua. Little, $1.50 ..... jH713a

Being the life and remarkable adventures of three boys, refugees on the island of Santa Catalina (Pimug-na) in the 18th century.

**Hopkins,** Albert Allis, *ed.*

*Magic; stage illusions and scientific diversions, including trick photography. Munn, $2.50 ..... j133 H78

Many of the best illusions of Robert Houdin, Heller, Herrmann and Kellar are explained. A chapter on "Ancient magic" takes up the temple tricks of the ancient Egyptian, Greek and Roman wonder workers, as well as a number of automata. Chapters follow on Science in the theatre, Photographic diversions, etc.

**Hopkins,** George M.

Home mechanics for amateurs. Munn, $1.50 ..... j680 H78

*Contents:* Wood-working. — How to make household ornaments. — Metal-working.—Model engines and boilers.—Meteorology.—Telescopes and microscopes.—Electricity.

Describes simple mechanical tools and apparatus, and their use in making various useful and ornamental articles. Practical and very simple.

**Hughes,** Rupert.

Lakerim athletic club. Century, $1.50 ..... jH8971

The club consists of 12 sturdy boys who learn how to play foot-ball, polo and golf and engage in many other sports.

**Hughes,** Thomas.

*Tom Brown's school days. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50. ..... jH898to

A true picture of boy life at Rugby under the famous master, Dr Arnold, a man who loved boys and lived to make them brave, Christian Englishmen. The story will attract all boys who enjoy outdoor sports, and suggest to teachers Dr Arnold's method of controlling boys through their natural activities.

**Ingersoll,** Ernest.

Ice queen. Harper, $.60 ..... jI2442i

Adventures of three boys and a girl who attempt to skate across Lake Erie and who go adrift on an ice-floe.

**Ingpen,** Roger, *ed.*

*One thousand poems for children. Jacobs, $1.25 ..... j821.08 I24

Most comprehensive collection of poems for children. Contains many poems not usually found elsewhere, by such authors as William Allingham, William Blake, Emily Brontë, Eliza Cook, Marjorie Fleming, Felicia Hemans, Ann and Jane Taylor and Isaac Watts, as well as poems by better known authors.

**Irving,** Washington.

*Old Christmas. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j817 I28o

*Contents:* Christmas.— The stage coach. — Christmas eve. — Christmas day.—The Christmas dinner.

*Rip Van Winkle, and The legend of Sleepy Hollow. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j817 I28r3

"One of those strokes of genius that re-create the world and clothe it with unfading hues of romance; the theme was an old-world echo, transformed by genius into a primal story that will endure as long as the Hudson flows through its mountains to the sea. A great artist can paint a great picture on a small scale." *C. D. Warner.*

**Isaacs,** Abram Samuel.

Stories from the rabbis of the Talmud. C. L. Webster, $1.00. ..... j296 I29

"The rabbis, whose sayings are recorded in the Talmud and Midrash... were admirable story-tellers. They were fond of the parable, the anecdote, the apt illustration, and their legends that have been trans-

mitted to us, all aglow with the light and life of the Orient, possess perennial charm."

Among those which have been retold for this collection are: The Faust of the Talmud.—The wooing of the princess.—The Rip Van Winkle of the Talmud. — The shepherd's wife. — The repentant rabbi. — The Munchausen of the Talmud.—The rabbi's dream.—The gift that blessed. —In the sweat of thy brow.—A four-leaved clover.—A string of pearls.

**Janvier**, Thomas Allibone.

Aztec treasure-house. Harper, $1.50 ..... jJ188a

Search for a wondrous treasure hidden more than a thousand years ago, in a curiously secret place among the Mexican mountains, by Chaltzantzin, the third of the Aztec kings.

**Jewett**, Sarah Orne.

Betty Leicester. Houghton, $1.25 ..... jJ316b

"Gives the every-day life of a dear, every-day child sent to spend the summer in a New England neighborhood, and the freshening and pleasure which her breezy and helpful nature brings to a great many people." *Literary world.*

Betty Leicester's Christmas. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jJ316be

Betty's happy and long-to-be-remembered Christmas at Danesly castle.

**Johnson**, Rossiter.

Phaeton Rogers. Scribner, $1.50 ..... jJ364p

Phaeton Rogers is an unlucky "bright" boy whose inventions are always getting him into sorry scrapes, from which his brother Ned generally rescues him.

**Kelley**, Lilla Elizabeth.

Three hundred things a bright girl can do. Estes, $1.75 .. j790 K16

"Instruction in bead, worsted and thread work, joinery, wood carving, pyrography, basketry, rug making, clay modeling, paper flowers, athletics, taxidermy, bee keeping, suggestions for entertainments, girl's clubs, etc." *Dial.*

**King**, Gen. Charles.

Cadet days. Harper, $1.25 ..... jK263ca

Describes West Point customs and ideals in a spirited story for boys.

Campaigning with Crook, and stories of army life. Harper, $1.25. ..... jK263cam

Stirring record of adventure and hard service during the Big Horn and Yellowstone expeditions. Contains also three short stories of army life: Captain Santa Claus.—The mystery of 'Mahbin mill.—Plodder's promotion.

Trooper Ross, and Signal Butte. Lippincott, $1.00 ..... jK263t

Two stories of frontier life and Indian warfare.

**Kipling**, Rudyard.

*Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks. Century, $1.50 ..... jK278c

Harvey Cheyne, young, rich and spoiled, falls overboard from an Atlantic liner and is picked up by fishermen bound for a season's catch off the coast of Newfoundland. The reader is given a good picture of life aboard a fishing smack.

**Kirkland**, Elizabeth Stansbury.

Six little cooks; or, Aunt Jane's cooking class. McClurg, $.75. ..... j641 K28

How Aunt Jane taught six little girls to cook all sorts of good things. Contains easy receipts for any girl to try at home.

**Knapp**, Adeline.

Boy and the baron. Century, $1.00 ..... jK335b

Chivalric and martial story of German robber barons and their conquest by Rudolf Hapsburg.

**La Flesche,** Francis.

Middle five; Indian boys at school. Small, $1.25.....jL147m

"The life of five Indian boys at school, told by one of them." *A. L. A.*

**Lamb,** Charles, & **Lamb,** Mary.

*Tales from Shakespeare. Dutton, $2.50.....j822.33 H

"Designed for the nursery and the schoolroom, these tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded, nor are they ever likely to be."

Includes Romeo and Juliet.—Othello.—Hamlet.—Taming of the shrew. —The tempest. — The two gentlemen of Verona.— Cymbeline.— King Lear, and others.

Particularly attractive colored illustrations.

**Lang,** Andrew, *ed.*

*Animal story book. Longmans, $2.00.....jL238a

*Partial contents:* "Tom;" an adventure in the life of a bear in Paris.— The dog of Montargis.—Androcles and the lion.—Cockatoo stories.— Saï the panther.—The taming of an otter.—The war horse of Alexander.—The history of Jacko I.—The battle of the mullets and the dolphins.

**Leighton,** Robert.

Olaf the Glorious; a historical story of the viking age. Scribner, $1.50. .....jL5630

The embellished life of Olaf, king of Norway, from his romantic youth to his death at the battle of the Svold. His boyhood of slavery in Esthonia, life at the court of Valdemar of Russia, wanderings as a viking, and conversion to Christianity are told in various Icelandic sagas.

**London,** Jack.

Cruise of the Dazzler. Century, $1.00.....jL822c

Joe Bronson runs away to sea to escape school and falls in with San Francisco bay pirates. Joe is too honest to help them in their thieving and after many adventures with "Frisco Kid" he finds his way home again.

**Longfellow,** Henry Wadsworth.

*Children's hour, and other poems. Houghton, $.40....j811 L82ch

Some of the other poems are: Sir Humphrey Gilbert.—The skeleton in armor.—The village blacksmith.—The wreck of the Hesperus.—The revenge of Rain-in-the-Face.—The old clock on the stairs.—The bell of Atri.—A ballad of the French fleet.—The building of the ship.

*Complete poetical works. New Household ed. Houghton, $2.00.....j811 L82c

With portrait, copious illustrations, index and notes.

*Song of Hiawatha. Minnehaha ed. Smith-Andrews, $.37. .....j811 L82s

"Should you ask me, whence these stories,
Whence these legends and traditions,
I should answer, I should tell you,
* * * * * * * *
'From the forests, and the prairies,
From the great lakes of the Northland,
From the land of the Ojibways,
From the land of the Dakotahs.
* * * * * * * *
I repeat them as I heard them
From the lips of Nawadaha,
The musician, the sweet singer.' "

*Tales of a wayside inn. Houghton, $.60.....j811 L82ta

*Partial contents:* Paul Revere's ride.—The falcon of Ser Federigo.—The legend of Rabbi Ben Levi.—King Robert of Sicily.—The saga of King Olaf.—The birds of Killingworth.—The bell of Atri.—The ballad of Carmilhan.—The legend beautiful.

**Lucas**, Edward Verrall, & **Lucas**, Mrs Elizabeth (Griffin).
Three hundred games and pastimes; or, What shall we do now? De La More Press, 6s. ..... j790 **L96**
*Partial contents:* Games for a party.—Drawing games.—Picnic games.—Dolls' houses. — Things to make. — Cooking. — Gardening. — Pets. — Thinking, guessing and acting games.

**Lummis**, Charles Fletcher.
King of the broncos, and other stories of New Mexico. Scribner, $1.25. ..... jL977k
*Other stories:* Bogged down.—The bite of the pichu-cuate.—Poh-hlaik, the cave-boy. — The jawbone telegraph. — A penitente flower-pot. — Bravo's day off. — Bonifacio's horse-thief. — Green's bear-trap. — My smallest sitter. — Our worst snake. — Kelly's ground-sluice. — The old Sharpe.—My friend Will.
Lively stories about the picturesque, strange life in the land of the Pueblos, by one who has lived among them.

Man who married the moon, and other stories. Century, $1.50. ..... j398 **L97**
"The author lived for five years among the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, learning their language and customs, and in the long winter evenings listening to the tales the old men tell to the boys gathered about them—wonderful stories of 'The antelope boy,' 'The ants that pushed on the sky,' 'The man who wouldn't keep Sunday,' 'The town of the snake girls,' etc. These stories Mr Lummis has written out for the boys and girls."

A New Mexico David, and other stories and sketches of the Southwest. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jL977n
A collection of Indian and cowboy stories.
*Other stories:* How I lost my shadow.—Quito's nugget.—The enchanted mesa.— A Pueblo rabbit-hunt. — Pablo Apodaca's bear. — The Box S round-up. — The Comanche's revenge. — In the Pueblo Alto. — Little Lolita.—Three live witches.—How to throw the lasso.—"Old Surely." —The gallo race.—On the pay-streak.—The miracle of San Felipe.—A new old game.—A New Mexican hero.

**Mabie**, Hamilton Wright.
*Norse stories retold from the Eddas. Dodd, $1.80. ..... j293 **M11**
Old Norse myths of Tyr and the binding of the Fenris-wolf, of Loki and his misdoings and how he was punished, of Odin and Thor and Balder the Beautiful and of the last great battle between the gods and the frost giants, retold for children.

**Mabie**, Hamilton Wright, *comp.*
*Book of old English ballads. Macmillan, $1.25. ..... j821.08 **M11**
*Partial contents:* Robin Hood and Allen-a-Dale.—Robin Hood and Guy of Gisborne.—Robin Hood's death and burial.—The twa corbies.—Waly, waly, love be bonny.—The nut-brown maid.—The fause lover.—The mermaid.—The battle of Otterburn.—The lament of the border widow. —The banks o' Yarrow.—Hugh of Lincoln.—Sir Patrick Spens.
Decorative drawings by G. W. Edwards.

**Mabinogion.**
*Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion, ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner, $2.00. ..... j398 **M11**
Being the earliest Welsh legends of King Arthur.
*Partial contents:* The lady of the fountain.—The dream of Rhonabwy. —The origin of the owl.—Branwen the daughter of Llyr.—Manawydan and the mice.—Geraint, the son of Erbin.
Formerly published under the title "Boy's Mabinogion."

**Macaulay**, Thomas Babington, lord.
*Lays of ancient Rome. Longmans, $1.25. ..... j821 **M11l3**
"Macaulay was, perhaps, at his best in his Lays of ancient Rome...His

incidents are fully realized. He sees what he sings... He likes to paint the stir of battle." *Henry Morley.*

*Contents:* Horatius.—The battle of the Lake Regillus.—Virginia.—The prophecy of Capys.—Ivry; a song of the Huguenots.—The Armada; a fragment.

**MacLeod,** Mary.

*Book of King Arthur and his noble knights. Stokes, $1.50..j398 M19

"This book treateth of the birth, life and acts of the said King Arthur and of his noble knights of the Round Table, their marvellous conquests and adventures and the achieving of the Sangreal." A new and attractive version of the most delightful romances of the middle ages, following Malory closely. Wherein may still be seen "noble chivalry, courtesy, humanity, friendship, cowardice, murder, hate, virtue, sin. Do after the good, and leave the evil and it shall bring you to good fame and renown."

*Shakespeare story-book. Wells Gardner, 6s.....j822.33 H2

Contains 17 comedies and tragedies. Much of Shakespeare's language retained. Stories well and simply told.

*Stories from the Faerie queene. Stokes, $1.50.....j821 S74m

Adventures of the Red cross knight, the perilous voyages of Sir Guyon in search of the Bower of Bliss, the quest of Britomart, the warrior princess, and other tales of brave knights and fair ladies. One of the best renderings of Spenser for children.

**Magruder,** Julia.

*Child-sketches from George Eliot. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25..jE476c

*Contents:* The childhood of George Eliot.—The Poyser children, from "Adam Bede."—Tom and Maggie Tulliver, from "The mill on the Floss."—The story of Eppie, from "Silas Marner."—Lillo and Ninna, from "Romola."—Job Tudge, from "Felix Holt."—Brother and sister, a personal poem.—The Garths, from "Middlemarch."—The little Cohens, from "Daniel Deronda."—Other boys and girls from miscellaneous stories.

**Marden,** Orison Swett.

Success; a book of ideals, helps and examples. Wilde, $1.25. .....j170 M37s

Anecdotes and illustrative examples chosen from history and biography and intended to stimulate and encourage young people to make the most of themselves and their opportunities.

Winning out. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....j170 M37w

Biographical sketches of successful men and women of obscure parentage who attained fame through personal effort and ambition.

*Partial contents:* The emperor who earned his own shoe leather.—What General Garfield was afraid of.—Wiping out the Alps from the map of Europe.—Story of the little red violin.—The great African explorer.—The boy who could not beat a retreat.—A story of the Arabian desert.—Houdin the juggler.

**Martineau,** Harriet.

*Feats on the fiord. Dutton, $.75.....jM431f

Romance of Erika, a Nordland peasant maid. Full of the charm of the old northern life and touched with peasant superstition—a survival of old Norse folklore.

**Marvin,** F. S. *and others.*

*Adventures of Odysseus retold in English. Dutton, $1.50. .....j883 H750m

This is the best rendering of the Odyssey for children to read to themselves, on account of the illustrations, large type and short paragraphs.

**Maud,** Constance Elizabeth.

*Wagner's heroes. Arnold, 5s.....j782.2 M48

*Contents:* Parsifal.—Hans Sachs.—Tannhäuser.—Lohengrin.

*Wagner's heroines. Arnold, 5s.....j782.2 M48w
*Contents:* Brunhilda.—Senta.—Isolda.
Does not confine herself to the text of the operas, but fills out the accounts from other sources, to make the stories intelligible and interesting to young people.

**Miller**, Sara.

Under the eagle's wing. Jewish Publication Society, $.75...jM695u
Story of a Jewish boy, and how he became the favorite disciple of Maimonides, the "Eagle of Israel."

**Moffett**, Cleveland.

Careers of danger and daring. Century, $1.50.....j604 M76
Vivid accounts of the courage and achievements of steeple-climbers, deep-sea divers, balloonists, ocean and river pilots, bridge-builders, firemen, acrobats, wild-beast tamers, locomotive engineers, and the men who handle dynamite.

**Montgomery**, David Henry, *ed.*

*Heroic ballads. Ginn, $.50.....j821.08 M86
Poems of patriotism and war selected from the best poets. Most of the poems are suitable for declamation.

**Morrison**, Sarah Elizabeth.

*Chilhowee boys. Crowell, $.75.....jM919c
Story of a family emigrating from the Carolinas to Tennessee in 1811. Told with a grave seriousness of detail which will attract boys. Introduces small boys, bears and Indians.

**Mott**, Mrs Hamilton, *ed.*

Home games and parties. Doubleday, $.50.....j793 M94
Describes games for children's home parties, Hallowe'en romps and frolics, ring games and miscellaneous amusements. It also gives suggestions for lawn parties, helps in arranging tableaux, and provides some simple menus for evening companies.

**Mowry**, William Augustus, & **Mowry**, A. M.

American inventions and inventors. Silver, $.65.....j609 M94
Written very simply for children from 10 to 12 years old. Modern inventions are considered in the order of heat, light, food, clothing, travel and letters.

**Munroe**, Kirk.

At war with Pontiac; or, The totem of the bear. Scribner, $1.25.....jM968a
Adventures of a white boy and girl during the siege of Detroit by the Indian war-chief Pontiac.

Big Cypress; story of an everglade homestead. Wilde, $1.00..jM968b
Tells of the fast friendship of a Seminole Indian and a trader's son for a northern family who take up a homestead on the edge of the Florida everglades.

Campmates. Harper, $1.25.....jM968c
The hero accompanies a government exploring party to the Pacific coast. He is captured by Indians, lost in a snow storm, and meets with Kit Carson.

Canoemates. Harper, $1.25.....jM968ca
Cruise of two boys along the Florida reef, in which they have numerous adventures with terrible storms, wild animals, thieves and Seminole Indians.

Chrystal, Jack & co. and Delta Bixby. Harper, $.60.....jM968ch
The first story is about a family of boys and girls who earn money by selling wild flowers. The other story tells of the adventures of a boy in Florida.

Derrick Sterling. Harper, $.60.....jM968de
Story of a breaker boy in a Pennsylvania coal mine and how he rescued a crippled lad from the burning breaker.

Dorymates. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968d
Life of a boy among the bold fishermen of the Newfoundland fishing-banks.

Flamingo feather. Harper, $.60 ..... jM968f
Exciting adventures of a French lad among the Spaniards and the Florida Indians 300 years ago.

Fur-seal's tooth. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968fu
The hero is shipwrecked on a desolate island, lost in a "bidarkie" on Behring sea, and has strange experiences with a pelagic sealing vessel and on board a revenue cutter. Gives a good idea of the cruelties of the "seal fishing." Sequel to this is "Snow-shoes and sledges."

Raftmates. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968r
Chase after a runaway raft on the Mississippi and adventures with counterfeiters and river boats.

Snow-shoes and sledges. Harper, $1.25 ..... jM968s
Hunting, sledging and camping adventures among the Eskimos. A sequel to the "Fur-seal's tooth."

Through swamp and glade. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jM968t
A story of adventures during the Seminole war, and of the bravery, friendships and trials of the Florida Indians.

White conquerors. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jM968w
Tale of the gold-hunting Spaniards and of the conquest of Mexico under Cortez, describing the defeat of Montezuma by the aid of the Toltec allies, and the cruelty and superstition of the Aztec priests.

**Murai,** Gensai.

Kibun Daizin; or, From shark-boy to merchant prince. Century, $1.25 ..... jM971k
How a beggar lad became the leading merchant of Japan. Founded on the life of a famous 18th century Japanese. Written by one of Japan's novelists and translated for "St. Nicholas" by Masao Yoshida.

**Nash,** Mrs Harriet A.

Polly's secret. Little, $1.50 ..... jN143p
Quaint story of a brave and lovable New England girl who kept a secret. An unusually good book for girls.

**Neil,** C. Lang.

Modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer. Pearson, 6s. ..... 133 N21
Manual of the conjurer's art, giving directions for doing a great variety of tricks. Illustrated from photographs.
*Partial contents:* Sleights used in card tricks.—Simple card tricks.—Sleights used in coin tricks.—Tricks with coins.—Parlour tricks.—Plate spinning.—Chapeaugraphy.— Paper folding.— Shadowgraphy.—Books on conjuring.—Prices of conjuring requisites and apparatus.

**Norton,** Charles Ledyard.

Jack Benson's log; or, Afloat with the flag in '61. Wilde, $1.25. ..... jN463j
Jack Benson sees the beginnings of the Civil war from the crosstrees of "Old Ironsides" at Annapolis, helps to take one blockade runner, and is carried off to sea by another, serves in a cutting-out expedition on the lower Santee and finally sees the great naval engagement at Hampton Roads.

**Otis,** James, (*pseud. of* James Otis Kaler).

Boys of Fort Schuyler. Estes, $1.25 ..... jO314bo
An account of the desperate siege of Fort Schuyler by British and Indians, of Peter's dangerous trips through the enemies' lines, and of the stratagem by which the enemy were driven away.

Life savers. Dutton, $1.50 ..... jO314l
Story of the United States life-saving service, telling how a little boy

and his dog were saved from a wreck on the New Hampshire coast and adopted by the crew of the station.

Lobster catchers; a story of the coast of Maine. Dutton, $1.50. ..... jO314lo

How a boy earned his own living by catching lobsters. Companion volume to Otis's "Life savers." Contains considerable information on lobster catching.

**Oxley**, James Macdonald.

Fife and drum at Louisbourg. Little, $1.50..... jO354f

Account of the Pomeroy twins "Prince" and "Pickle;" their school days in Boston and their experiences with General Pepperell's forces during the siege and capture of Louisbourg.

**Pendleton**, Louis.

King Tom and the runaways. Appleton, $1.50..... jP391k

Experiences of King Tom, Alfred and happy-go-lucky Jim on a Georgia swamp island. Life in the South before the war.

Lost Prince Almon. Jewish Publication Society, $.75..... jP391l

The lost prince of Judah is Jehoash, son of Ahaziah, who for six years was hidden by Jehoiada the high priest from Athaliah the usurper. The story tells of the adventures that befell the little prince during this time.

**Percy**, Thomas, bp. *comp.*

*The boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner, $2.00. ..... j821.08 P42b

Stirring ballads of the old days of English border warfare and chivalry. Some of the ballads are Robin Hood and Guy of Gisborne.—The ancient ballad of Chevy Chase.—Sir Cauline.—Edom O'Gordon.—The friar of orders gray.—The nut-brown maid.—The bonny earl of Murray.—Lord Thomas and fair Annet.—The legend of Sir Guy.—Sir John Grehme and Barbara Allen.—St. George and the dragon.

**Perry**, George B.

Uncle Peter's trust. Harper, $.60..... jP4451u

The hero, a young soldier, is sent to India during the mutiny of the Bengal troops. He distinguishes himself by many brave deeds during the campaign, and finally receives the much coveted honor of the Victoria Cross.

**Plutarch.**

*Boys' and girls' Plutarch; being parts of the Lives of Plutarch; ed. for boys and girls, by J. S. White. Putnam, $1.75..... j920 P72b

"Plutarch wrote a hundred books and was never dull. Most of these have been lost, but the portions which remain have found, with the exception of Holy Writ, more readers through eighteen centuries than the works of any other writer of ancient times." *Introduction.*

**Pyle**, Howard.

*Men of iron. Harper, $2.00..... jP996m

Tale of the doughty deeds of one Myles Falworth, sometime squire-at-arms of the earl of Mackworth, and created knight of the Bath by grace of His Majesty, King Henry the Fourth of England.

*Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner, $3.00.... j398 P996m

"The ancient ballads and stories that for centuries have given such renown to Nottinghamshire and the merry men of Sherwood forest are here retold in quaint and interesting prose, and illustrated as only Mr Pyle knows how to illustrate." They tell how in Merrie England in the times of old there lived within the green glades of Sherwood forest a famous outlaw whose name was Robin Hood and how he was attended by seven score yeomen bold who helped him in his mad adventures.

Otto of the silver hand. Scribner, $2.00.....jP996o
Story of the olden days of romance, of robber barons, and of deadly feuds.

*Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century, $2.00.....jP996s
Being the narrative of the adventures of a young gentleman of good family, who was kidnapped in the year 1719 and carried to the plantations of Virginia, where he fell in with that famous pirate, Captain Edward Teach, or Blackbeard; of his escape from the pirates, and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands.

*Story of King Arthur and his knights. Scribner, $2.50..j398 P996
"Mee thinketh this present booke is right necessary often to be read, for in it shall yee finde the most gracious, knightly, and vertuous war of the most noble knights of the world, whereby they gat praysing continually."

**Quirk,** Leslie W.

Baby Elton, quarter-back. Century, $1.25.....jQ44b
Vigorous, manly story of intercollegiate athletics.

**Rankin,** Mrs Carroll (Watson).

Girls of Gardenville. Holt, $1.50.....jR194g
15 stories or chapters telling the adventures of "The sweet sixteen," members of a girl's candy club.

**Raspé,** Rudolf Erich.

*Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen; ed. by E. E. Hale. Heath, $.20.....jR215t
This book of wonder-exciting stories, written to bring into contempt the exaggerations of the 18th century traveler's tales, has been appropriated by the children with that unerring instinct which led them to make Gulliver and Robinson Crusoe their own. It first appeared in England under the title of "Gulliver revived; or, The vice of lying exposed." The authorship was long doubtful and disputed. Modern research shows that it was compiled from floating legends of his fatherland by a learned German, one Rudolph E. Raspé. The book is rich in humor and satire.

**Ray,** Anna Chapin.

Nathalie's chum. Little, $1.50.....jR241n
A number of the characters in "Phebe, her profession" reappear in this story. A New York story.

Phebe, her profession. Little, $1.50.....jR241p
The "romance" of Phebe McAlister, who wanted to be a doctor. A sequel to "Teddy, her book."

Teddy, her book; a story of sweet sixteen. Little, $1.50.....jR241t
Jolly fellowship of a strong, healthy girl and a sick lad.

Teddy, her daughter. Little, $1.50.....jR241te
Betty's happy summer at Quantuck and of the good friend whom she found there. A sequel to "Teddy" and "Phebe" and bright, sane and wholesome as the other books of the series.

**Raymond,** Robert R. *ed.*

*Typical tales of fancy, romance and history from Shakespeare's plays. Baker, $1.00.....j822.33 H4
Contains three plays: Midsummer night's dream.—As you like it.—Julius Cæsar. Quotations from the plays are held together with fanciful narrative and delightful pictures. Good for story telling.

**Repplier,** Agnes, *comp.*

*Book of famous verse. Houghton, $.75.....j821.08 R35
"Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears, half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, unhappy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics, and small jewelled verses, where every word shines like a polished gem,—all these good things the children know and love." *Preface.*

**Rhoden,** Emma von, (*pseud. of* Emmy Friedrich-Friedrich).

An obstinate maid. Jacobs, $1.25.....jR38410
How a wilful young girl was sent to boarding-school. A story of Germany.

**Rice,** Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan).

Lovey Mary. Century, $1.00.....R394l
Lovey Mary runs away and goes to live in the Cabbage Patch.

Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch. Century, $1.00.....jR394m
"The Wiggses lived in the Cabbage Patch. It was not a real cabbage patch, but a queer neighborhood where ramshackle cottages played hop-scotch over the railroad tracks."

**Richards,** Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe).

*Hildegarde series.*

Queen Hildegarde; a story for girls. Estes, $1.25.....jR411q
Queen Hildegarde was a rich little girl and extremely peevish and discontented; so her mother sent her to a quiet country home, and the story tells what happened to her.

Hildegarde's holiday. Estes, $1.25.....jR411hi
In which Hildegarde Graham and Pink Chick spend a delightful summer in the country.

Hildegarde's home. Estes, $1.25.....jR411ho
The home is a cozy country house full of curious associations and quaint furniture. Here Hilda and her mother live and have many delightful experiences.

Hildegarde's neighbors. Estes, $1.25.....jR411hn
Tells how Hildegarde became acquainted with a family of jolly fun-loving boys and girls.

Hildegarde's harvest. Estes, $1.25.....jR411h
The girls who have followed "Queen Hildegarde" through the first four volumes of this series will rejoice over the harvest she reaps from her loving and lovable deeds.

*Margaret Montfort series.*

Three Margarets. Estes, $1.25.....jR411th
How three cousins, beautiful Cuban Rita, gentle city-bred Margaret, and fly-away Peggy from the western prairies, meet for the first time at their uncle's country home and spend a summer vacation together. The story is filled with moving panels, secret stair-cases, walking ghosts and mystery.

Margaret Montfort. Estes, $1.25.....jR411mar
How one of the "three Margarets" kept house for her uncle.

Peggy. Estes, $1.25.....jR411p
How one of the "three Margarets" went to boarding-school.

Fernley House. Estes, $1.25.....jR411fe
Last of the Margaret Montfort series in which more of the mysteries of Fernley are revealed.

**Rimmer,** Caroline Hunt.

Figure drawing for children. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25.....j741 R46
A series of simple, practical lessons intended primarily for children but of value to all who wish to understand and draw the child-figure.

**Roberts,** Charles George Douglas.

King of the Mamozekel. Page, $.50.....jR536k
One of the stories from "Kindred of the wild." The king of the Mamozekel is a moose "supreme beyond challenge over all the wild lands of Tobique."

Watchers of the camp-fire. Page, $.50.....jR536w
Short story of a hungry panther. Told with Roberts's subtle understanding of forest natures.

**Rocheleau,** William Francis.

Great American industries; manufactures. Flanagan, $.50. (Home and school series for young folks.) ..... j670 R56

*Contents:* Motors. — Glass. — Leather. — Boots and shoes. — Dressed meat. — Pins and needles, pencils and pens. — Paper. — Printing. — Newspapers.—Books.

Great American industries; products of the soil. Flanagan, $.50. ..... j633 R56

*Contents:* Cereals.—Cotton.—Lumber.—Sugar.—Wheat.

**Routledge,** Robert.

Discoveries and inventions of the 19th century. Routledge, 5s. 8d ..... j609 R78

*Contents:* Steam engines.— Iron.— Tools.— Railways.— Steam navigation.— Ships of war.— Fire-arms.— Torpedoes.— Ship canals.— Iron bridges. — Printing machines. — Hydraulic power. — Pneumatic dispatch.—Rock boring.—Light.—The spectroscope.—Sight.—Electricity. —The electric telegraph.—Lighthouses.—Photography.—Printing processes.—Recording instruments.—Aquaria.—Gold and diamonds.—New metals.—India-rubber and gutta-percha.—Anæsthetics.—Explosives.— Mineral combustibles.—Coal-gas.—Coal-tar colours.—The greatest discovery of the age.

**St. Nicholas** book of plays & operettas. Century, $1.00 ..... j793 S14

Simple plays, acted ballads, shadow pantomimes, tableaux, Haydn's children's symphony, a topsy-turvy concert. Reprinted from "St. Nicholas."

**Schultz,** Jeanne.

Story of Colette. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jS387s

Romance of a young girl shut up in an old French château.

**Scott,** Sir Walter.

*Lady of the lake. Macmillan, $2.00 ..... j821 S43l

A romance of Scotland in verse. The scene is laid chiefly in the vicinity of Loch Katrine.

*Lay of the last minstrel. Houghton, $.75 ..... j821 S43la

A tale of magic in verse.

"Some heard a voice in Branksome Hall,
Some saw a sight, not seen by all;
That dreadful voice was heard by some
Cry, with loud summons, 'GYLBIN, COME!' "

**Seawell,** Molly Elliot.

Decatur and Somers. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ..... jS442d

Comradeship of two young naval heroes and their daring exploits during the Tripolitan war. The burning of the "Philadelphia," the explosion of the "Intrepid" and the assaults on Tripoli are described. Biography in story form.

Midshipman Paulding. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) ..... jS442m

Midshipman Paulding was the son of John Paulding, famous for his capture of Major André. The story tells of the midshipman's exploits in the region of the Great lakes in the War of 1812 and of the battle of Lake Champlain.

Paul Jones. Appleton, $1.00. (Young heroes of our navy.) .. jS442p

Biography in story form. "The pilot" by Cooper is another story of John Paul Jones.

Quarterdeck and Fok'sle. Wilde, $1.25 ..... jS442q

"Story about a candidate for the Annapolis Naval Academy and another about General Prescott's capture during the revolution." *N. Y. State Library.*

Through thick and thin, and The midshipmen's mess.

Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....jS442t
A soldier story and a sailor story.

**Seton**, Ernest Thompson.

Biography of a grizzly. Century, $1.50.....jS495b
Story of Meteetsee Wahb, the big grizzly of Yellowstone park.

Lives of the hunted. Scribner, $2.00.....jS495li
*Contents:* Krag, the Kootenay ram.—A street troubadour; the adventures of a cock sparrow.—Johnny Bear.—The mother teal and the overland route. — Chink; the development of a pup. — The kangaroo rat.—Tito; the story of the coyote that learned how.—Why the chickadee goes crazy once a year.

Trail of the Sandhill stag. Scribner, $1.50.....jS495t
A hunter's tale of his long and patient following on the trail of the Sandhill stag. The illustrations—Indian signs, deer-tracks and bits of snowy landscape—tell almost as much as the story itself.

Wild animals I have known. Scribner, $2.00.....jS495w
*Contents:* Lobo, the king of Currumpaw. — Silverspot, the story of a crow.—Raggylug, the story of a cottontail rabbit.—Bingo, the story of my dog.—The Springfield fox.—The pacing mustang.—Wully, the story of a yaller dog.—Redruff, the story of the Don valley partridge.
"Interesting adventures and field experiences. Gives an insight into the habits and daily lives of some animals. Not intended as a scientific treatise on mammals."
Mr Thompson-Seton's books are "fiction with a purpose." They teach sympathy with and kindness to animals. The illustrations amount to a running commentary on the text.

**Shaw**, Flora Louisa, *afterward* Lady Lugard.

*Castle Blair. Heath, $.75.....jS534c
Story of a jolly family of boys and girls and of their lively doings at Castle Blair.
This is the book which John Ruskin said "is good and lovely and true, having the best description of a noble child in it (Winnie) that I ever read: and nearly the best description of the next best thing—a noble dog."

**Smith**, Herbert Huntington.

His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Houghton, $1.50.....jS649h
Tom Reeves proves his mettle during the siege of "His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock," which was a rock, not a ship, off the coast of Martinique.

**Spenser**, Edmund.

*Una and the Red cross knight, and other tales from Spenser's Faery queene, by N. G. Royde-Smith; illustrated by T. H. Robinson. Dutton, $2.50.....j821 S74u
The thread of the story is in prose, which binds together bits of the original poem in such a way that the whole is attractive and interesting.
*Partial contents:* How Gloriana, queen of Fairy-land, gave a quest to the Red cross knight; and of a dragon in a wood.—Of the defeat of the cruel Sarazin, and of divers grisly ghosts.—How the lion would not leave Una and how she dwelt with satyrs in a wood.—Of Orgoglio and the monstrous beast.—Of Sir Guyon and the bloody-handed babe.—Of the Cave of Mammon, of sober Alma and of the Bower of Bliss.

**Spyri**, Johanna.

*Heidi. 2v. in 1. De Wolfe, $1.50.....jS772h
"There is something very fresh and wholesome about 'Heidi'...The story consists in the evolution of her own character and its influence on those with whom she comes in contact...The book is full of the Switzer's delight in breezy heights, and broad vistas, and all the sights and sounds of nature awakened from her winter sleep."

**Stevenson,** Burton Egbert.

Tommy Remington's battle. Century, $1.00.....jS847t

Story of a West Virginia coal mine. It tells of a miner's boy with a thirst for knowledge, who has a struggle to decide between supporting his parents and taking advantage of a great opportunity for education.

**Stevenson,** Robert Louis.

*Kidnapped; being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour. Scribner, $1.50.....jS848k

"How he was kidnapped and cast away; his sufferings in a desert isle; his journey in the wild Highlands; his acquaintance with Alan Breck Stewart and other notorious Highland Jacobites, with all that he suffered at the hands of his uncle Ebenezer Balfour of Shaws, falsely so called."

*Treasure island. Scribner, $1.25.....jS848t

A tale of pirates and treasure-trove.

"If sailor tales to sailor tunes,
Storm and adventure, heat and cold,
If schooners, islands and maroons
And Buccaneers and buried gold,
And all the old romance, retold
Exactly in the ancient way,
Can please. as me they pleased of old,
The wiser youngsters of to-day;
—So be it, and fall on!"

**Stoddard,** William Osborn.

Battle of New York. Appleton, $1.50.....jS869b

Adventures of two boys during the draft riots of New York and at the battle of Gettysburg.

Chris, the model maker. Appleton, $1.50.....jS869ch

Story of an ingenious young mechanical draftsman in New York city.

Crowded out o' Crofield; or, The boy who made his way. Appleton, $1.50.....jS869cr

Story of a country lad who went to New York and fought his way to success in the great metropolis.

Dab Kinzer, a story of a growing boy. Scribner, $1.00.....jS869d

Of the friendship of four boys and of their boating, crabbing and fishing excursions on the Long Island shore.

Little Smoke. Appleton, $1.50.....jS869li

An Ohio boy follows a gold hunting uncle to the Black Hills and is captured by a band of Ogalallah Indians. He escapes just in time to see the defeat of Custer's command on the Little Big Horn.

Lost gold of the Montezumas. Lippincott, $1.00.....jS869l

How the daring Texan, James Bowie, learned the secret of the underground temple and the hidden treasure of the Montezumas, and how he fell, fighting to the end, the last man of the garrison of the Alamo.

The quartet. Scribner, $1.00.....jS869q

This is a sequel to "Dab Kinzer" and tells the story of the college life of Dab and his friends.

Red patriot. Appleton, $1.50.....jS869re

Story of the American revolution. An Indian, a boy and a horse are the heroes, and together they do good service for their country.

Two Arrows; a story of red and white. Harper, $.60.....jS869t

An Indian story, and one that makes a strong plea for the education of the Indian.

White cave. Century, $1.50.....jS869w

Experiences of an English family lost in the Australian bush and of a convict in hiding. The story describes the various gangs of white and colored men who are following the trail, and is full of thrilling incidents.

With the Black Prince. Appleton, $1.50.....jS869wit
A story of the English invasion of France in 1346, of the bravery and nobility of Richard Neville and the winning of his spurs side by side with the Black Prince in the battle of Crécy.

**Stuart,** Mrs Ruth (McEnery).
Story of Babette. Harper, $1.50.....jS932s
Babette is a little Creole girl who is stolen by a gypsy from her New Orleans home during the mardi-gras festivities.

**Swift,** Jonathan, dean.
*Travels into several remote nations of the world by Lemuel Gulliver. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50.....j827 S97t
"When I was a child scarce any book delighted me more than 'Gulliver's Travels'...I suppose that the charm was in the wonders that it related. Swift's style is plain, and without simile or metaphor, which is a great merit." *Sir Samuel E. Bridges.*
A good edition with 100 illustrations by C. E. Brock.

**Tabb,** John Banister.
Child verse; poems grave & gay. Small, $1.00.....j811 T11c
"Brief verses in which humor, poetic feeling and an unusual understanding of children blend delightfully." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Thacher,** Mrs Lucy W. *comp.*
*Listening child. Macmillan, $1.25.....j821.08 T33
"Admirable selections of poems rich in the musical and poetic qualities which appeal to young children, though not written for them. Arranged chronologically from Shakespere to Stevenson, with appendix of earlier poets." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Thanet,** Octave, (*pseud. of* Alice French).
We all. Appleton, $1.50.....jT337w
A Chicago boy's winter with his Arkansas cousins. The Ku-Klux and a counterfeiter's gang help to make the visit exciting.

**Thompson,** Arthur R.
Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. Little, $1.50.....jT3793g
Prospecting for gold, hunting episodes, snowshoe trips, and other incidents of trail life, drawn largely from personal experiences. Illustrated with photographs.

**Thompson,** Daniel Pierce.
Green Mountain boys. Burt, $1.00.....jT3791g
An historical tale of the early settlement of Vermont, introducing some very sturdy and vigorous characters, and giving a faithful picture of the bitter controversy between Vermont and New York in those early days.

**Thompson,** Maurice, *ed.*
Boys' book of sports. Century, $2.00.....j796 T38b
A collection of bright, breezy articles on shooting, fishing, archery, boating, camping, swimming and walking, the camera and winter sports. Many of these articles appeared in "St. Nicholas."
*Partial contents:* Hints on trap-shooting.—Odd modes of fishing.—An archer among the herons.—Flat-boating for boys.—A boy's camp.—A talk about swimming.—How to run.—Toboggans and their use.—How science won the game.

**Tileston,** Mrs Mary Wilder (Foote), *comp.*
*Book of heroic ballads. Little, $.50.....j821.08 T46
Horatius.—Song of Marion's men.—Charge of the Light Brigade.—Sheridan's ride.—The relief of Lucknow, and other poems of battle and bravery.

**Tolstoĭ,** Lyof Nikolaïevitch, count.
*Where love is, there God is also. Crowell, $.35.....jT588wh
Beautiful story of a Russian shoemaker and how his dream that the

Saviour would come to him was fulfilled. Especially good to tell or read aloud.

**Trowbridge,** John Townsend.

Cudjo's cave. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jT773cu

Adventure of a Quaker school-master in East Tennessee, before the Civil war. He is an abolitionist and has hairbreadth escapes from the hands of his persecutors, finally finding a refuge in "Cudjo's cave."

His one fault. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... jT773h

Blunders of Kit Downimede in his search for a stolen horse.

Kelp-gatherers. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 ..... jT773k

A story of the Maine coast, bright, readable, and full of interesting information about the plant life of the sea-shore and the life of marine animals.

Prize cup. Century, $1.50 ..... jT773p

A beautiful silver cup, the prize in a boat race, is won by Fred Melverton, who most mysteriously loses it and finds it again.

Scarlet tanager, and other bipeds. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 .... jT773s

*Other stories:* Grandmother's gold beads. — Hile Hardack's Newfoundland pup.—Paul Garwin's Christmas eve.

Tinkham brothers' tide-mill. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... jT773ti

The Tinkham brothers were five plucky young fellows who purchased a tide-mill, which through the ill-will and obstinacy of neighbors became a source of much trouble.

Two Biddicut boys. Century, $1.50 ..... jT773tw

Adventures of two country boys in search of a runaway trick dog which appears and disappears in a most mysterious fashion.

**True,** John Preston.

Morgan's men. Little, $1.50 ..... jT776m

A young cavalry captain's adventures with Generals Greene and Morgan, Colonel Tarleton and Lord Cornwallis, in Carolina.

On guard! Little, $1.50 ..... jT776o

Major Stuart Schuyler's adventures during Greene's retreat through the Carolinas. Follows "Morgan's men."

Scouting for Washington. Little, $1.50 ..... jT776s

Boy's adventures as American spy about New York and with British in South Carolina.

**Twain,** Mark, (*pseud. of* Samuel Langhorne Clemens).

*Prince and the pauper. Harper, $1.75 ..... jT897p

"As the story runs, the little Edward VI. of England changes clothing and place with little Tom Canty, the beggar-lad who is his double in appearance, and both lads have many strange adventures in their new circumstances before the mistake is righted." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Vaile,** Mrs Charlotte Marion (White).

Orcutt girls. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jV137o

School experiences of two girls in an old New England academy.

Sue Orcutt. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jV137s

Sequel to "The Orcutt girls."

**Van Dyke,** Henry.

*The first Christmas tree; illustrated by Howard Pyle. Scribner, $1.50 ..... V187f

Story of the day before Christmas in the year of our Lord 722. It is poetry in prose and breathes the purest and most delicate religious sentiment. An exquisite word picture describing the holy mission of St. Boniface, the "Apostle of Germany."

*Story of the other wise man. Harper, $1.00 ..... V187s

Exquisitely told is this story of the fourth wise man and his patient, loving search for the Messiah.

**Verne**, Jules.

Around the world in eighty days. Burt, $1.00.....jV274a
An Englishman's wager and how he was tracked as a bank robber around the world.

Mysterious island. Burt, $1.00.....jV274m
*Contains:* "Dropped from the clouds," "Abandoned," and "The secret of the island." Sequel to "Twenty thousand leagues under the seas."

Twenty thousand leagues under the seas. Burt, $1.00.....jV274t
The wonderful story of Captain Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat. As in all of Verne's stories, much scientific information is introduced.

**Waite**, Henry Randall, *ed.*

Boy's workshop. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....j680 W14
Outlines in a very practical way the care and use of tools and the making of useful articles.
*Partial contents:* How to make a tool cabinet.—How to build a portable wooden tent.—A boy's railway and train.—How to bind magazines.—How to photograph.—Archery for boys.

**Wheeler**, Charles Gardner.

Woodworking for beginners. Putnam, $2.50.....j684 W61
"Practical carpentry for amateurs of all ages, treating of the workshop, making of toys, implements, furniture, boats and simple house building. Alphabetically arranged descriptions of tools and operations. 706 illustrative figures." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Whishaw**, Frederick J.

Boris, the bear-hunter. Nelson, $1.25.....jW626b
Boris was a brave and stalwart young Russian who became associated with the czar, Peter the Great, and followed him in his varying fortunes.

**White**, John Silas, *ed.*

*Boys' and girls' Pliny. Putnam, $2.00.....j570 P69
Being parts of Pliny's "Natural history" giving his ideas of the earth, of man, of animals, plants and metals and the history of art. Large print with 52 illustrations.

**Whitney**, Mrs Adeline Dutton (Train).

Faith Gartney's girlhood. Houghton, $1.25.....jW651f
New England story, tracing the life and growth from girlhood to womanhood of Faith Gartney and containing something of the thought and life that lie between 14 and 20.

Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Houghton, $1.25.....jW651s
"This is a lovely story, full of sweet and tender feeling, kindly Christian philosophy, and noble teaching. It is pleasantly spiced, too, with quaint New England characters and their odd, shrewd reflections."
Followed by "We girls;" "Real folks;" "Other girls."

**Whittier**, John Greenleaf.

*Complete poetical works. Household ed. Houghton, $2.00. .....j811 W66c
With portrait and illustrations.

**Whittier**, John Greenleaf, *ed.*

*Child life; poems. Houghton, $2.00.....j821.08 W66
Poems for and about children drawn from many different authors.

**Wiggin**, Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs.

Polly Oliver's problem. Houghton, $1.00.....jW688p
Polly Oliver is an especially bright girl whose problem is how to earn a living for herself, and she solves it in a most delightful way.
Sequel to "A summer in a cañon."

Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Houghton, $1.25.....jW688r
Rebecca Rowena Randall of Sunnybrook farm is a fascinating little girl who does all sorts of lively things at home and at boarding-school.

Summer in a cañon. Houghton, $1.25 ..... jW688s
How Polly Oliver and her friends camp for a summer in a California cañon.

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs, & **Smith,** N. A. *comp.*

*Golden numbers. McClure, $2.00 ..... j821.08 W68g
"Comprehensive, classified selection from standard poets, with attractive introduction. Author and title indexes." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Wilson,** Calvin Dill.

*Story of the Cid. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... j946 W76
This version of the story of this valiant knight of Spain is founded on Southey's translation. The Cid "Campeador's" adventures, brave if sometimes cruel deeds and hardy challenging of all sorts of danger combine to make one of the most romantic stories of history.

**Wood,** Charles S.

On the frontier with St. Clair. Wilde, $1.50 ..... jW852o
Tells of the Indian warfare of the early settlers of the Ohio country.

**Wordsworth,** William.

Complete poetical works. Macmillan, $1.75 ..... 821 W89c
With portrait and notes and an introduction by John Morley.

**Wyss,** Johann David.

*Swiss family Robinson; ed. by W. H. G. Kingston. Dutton, $2.50 ..... jW998s2
Story of a family shipwrecked on a desolate island.
"They did sail in the tubs, and train zebras and ostriches for riding, and grow apples and pines in the same garden; and why shouldn't they?" *Spectator.*

**Yonge,** Charlotte Mary.

Chaplet of pearls. Macmillan, $1.25 ..... Y29c
Tells of the child marriage of Béranger and Eustacie de Ribaumont, of the treachery which separated them at the massacre of St. Bartholomew, of Eustacie's wanderings and of Béranger's adventures while seeking his bride.

Dove in the eagle's nest. Macmillan, $1.25 ..... Y29d
How the little burgher maiden, Christina, became mistress of Schloss Adlerstein and how the Debateable Ford was changed to the Friendly Bridge.

Unknown to history. Macmillan, $1.25 ..... Y29u
The heroine is a little daughter of Queen Mary of Scotland who lived under a feigned name with her mother during her captivity in England.

**Zollinger,** Gulielma, (*pseud. of* William Zachary Gladwin).

Maggie McLanehan. McClurg, $1.00 ..... jZ77m
How a little Irish girl took care of herself and her small cousin.

Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg, $1.50 ..... jZ77w
Story of the brave struggle of an Irish widow and her seven sons for a livelihood.

## Grade 8

*Average age of children in Grade 8, fourteen years*

### Nature

**Atkinson,** Philip.

Power transmitted by electricity. Van Nostrand, $2.00 .. j621.31 A87
*Contents:* Definitions.—Principles of the electric motor.—Stationary

motors.—Applications of the stationary motor.—Electric railways and railway motors.—Central station construction and equipment.
The language is plain and the machines described as types are those in common use.

**Bailey**, Liberty Hyde.

First lessons with plants. Macmillan, $.40.....j580.7 B16
May be used as a text-book in secondary schools, though the author hopes that to both pupil and teacher its principal service will be in the suggesting of methods of nature study which he defines to be "seeing the things which one looks at, and the drawing of proper conclusions from what one sees."

**Baker**, Sir Samuel White.

Wild beasts and their ways. Macmillan, 12s. 6d.....j596 B17
Sir Samuel Baker gives a practical study of natural history in its most interesting form. He writes of no animal that he has not personally studied and hunted, during the course of his travels and explorations.

**Ball**, Sir Robert Stawell.

Star-land. Ginn, $1.00.....j523 B21s
It would be hard to find a pleasanter road to astronomical knowledge than through "Star-land," by the director of the observatory of Cambridge University. Its simple style does not interfere with its scientific accuracy, and it is thoroughly usable for both teacher and pupil.

**Beard**, James Carter.

Curious homes and their tenants. Appleton, $.65.....j591.52 B34
Mostly descriptive of the building and home-making habits of insects and land and water animals.

**Bonney**, G. E.

Induction coils. Macmillan, $1.00.....j537.51 B62
A manual for amateur coil-makers.

**Buckley**, Arabella Burton, *afterward* Mrs Fisher.

Fairy-land of science. Appleton, $1.50.....j570.4 B85
*Contents:* The fairy-land of science: how to enter it; how to use it; and how to enjoy it.—Sunbeams and the work they do.—The aërial ocean in which we live.—A drop of water on its travels.—The two great sculptors—water and ice.—The voices of nature and how we hear them.—The life of a primrose.—The history of a piece of coal.—Bees in the hive.—Bees and flowers.

Life and her children. Appleton, $1.50.....j592 B85
"Structure and habits of insects, sea animals, etc." *Sargent's Reading for the young.*

Short history of natural science. Appleton, $2.00.....j509 B85
The progress of scientific discovery from the time of the Greeks to 1888.

Winners in life's race; or, The great backboned family. Appleton, $1.50.....j596 B85
*Partial contents:* The threshold of backboned life.—The bony fish.—The feathered conquerors of the air.—The mammalia.—How the backboned family have returned to the water.—A bird's-eye view of the rise and progress of the backboned life.

**Burroughs**, John.

*Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. Houghton, $.40.....j591.5 B94b
A selection of John Burroughs's essays which have been tried and approved by children. His way of investing birds, beasts and insects with human motives is always pleasing to children, and is sure to develop good feeling toward the common things of life.

**Caillard**, Emma Marie.

Electricity, the science of the 19th century. Appleton,

$1.25. ..... j537 C12

Intended for readers who have no previous acquaintance with the subject. Treats of static and current electricity, magnetism, and the practical appliances of electricity.

**Chamberlin,** Thomas Chrowder, & **Salisbury,** R. D.

Geology. 3v. Holt, $4.00 each..... 550 C35

v.1. Geologic processes and their results.
v.2. Earth history; genesis, paleozoic.
v.3. Earth history; mesozoic, cenozoic.

Intended "to present an outline of the salient features of geology, as now developed, encumbered as little as possible by technicalities and details whose bearings on the general theme are unimportant." Interesting in style and very fully illustrated with maps and photographs. Can be used for reading as well as study.

**Chapman,** Frank Michler.

Bird-life; a guide to the study of our common birds. Appleton, $2.00..... j598.2 C36b2

Intended for amateurs. Contains a field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. Includes 75 full-page plates.

**Comstock,** John Henry.

Insect life. Appleton, $1.75..... j595.7 C73

"This volume will prove a most helpful introduction and guide to the life it tells about. It has chapters about the Beginning of a Collection, Classification, &c., and full instructions about the preservation and care of a collection after it is made." *Book buyer.*

**Comstock,** John Henry, & **Comstock,** Mrs Anna (Botsford).

Manual for the study of insects. Comstock, $3.75..... j595.7 C73m

A general work on entomology, with analytical keys to the orders and families; devoted especially to insects, their lives and transformations; describing the common species, and very fully illustrated. Written in clear, untechnical language, interesting to the general reader. A feature helpful to the beginner is the pronunciation of the Latin names.

**Cornish,** Charles John.

Animals at work and play; their activities and emotions. Seeley, 6s..... j591.5 C82a

Scientific but readable descriptions of the every-day life of animals, by one who knows them and sympathizes with them. Particularly entertaining are the chapters on animal etiquette, animals' toilettes and animals' beds.

**Cragin,** Belle S.

Our insect friends and foes; how to collect, preserve and study them. Putnam, $1.75..... j595.7 C85

Describes for young people, the common insects found in the country east of the Rocky mountains and north of the Gulf states. Scientific names are given of such insects as are illustrated and there is a list of popular names and their scientific equivalents.

**Dana,** Mrs William Starr, *afterward* Mrs Parsons.

How to know the wild flowers. Scribner, $2.00..... j580 D19

Arranging the flowers according to color, Mrs Dana gives brief, clear, interesting descriptions of over 400 varieties that will enable the reader to recognize readily any wild flower. The romantic, legendary, literary and other associations of each flower are also referred to in a pleasant style that gives the book a value for the library as well as for the field.

**Doubleday,** Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff), (*pseud.* Neltje Blanchan).

Bird neighbors; an introductory acquaintance with 150

birds commonly found in the gardens, meadows, and woods about our homes, with 50 colored plates. Doubleday, $2.00.....qj598.2 D75

Brief classifications and clear, direct descriptions afford the amateur bird student invaluable assistance. John Burroughs, the naturalist and author, says in his introduction "I can say that it is reliable and is written in a vivacious strain and by a real bird lover."

How to attract the birds, and other talks about bird neighbours. Doubleday, $1.35.....j598.2 D75h

*Contents:* How to invite bird neighbours.—The ruby-throat's caterers.—Bird architecture.—Home life.—Nature's first law.—Songs without words.—Why birds come and go.—What birds do for us.—Some naturalized foreigners.

**Dugmore**, Arthur Radclyffe.

Bird homes. Doubleday, $2.00.....qj598.2 D87

The nests, eggs and breeding habits of the land birds breeding in the eastern United States, with hints on the rearing and photographing of young birds.

**Giberne**, Agnes.

Sun, moon and stars; astronomy for beginners. American Tract Society, $1.25.....j523 G36

*Contents:* The earth one of a family.—The head of our family.—The leading members of our family.—More about the solar system.—Mercury, Venus and Mars.—Comets and meteors.—The milky way.

**Gibson**, William Hamilton.

*Blossom hosts and insect guests. Newson, $.80.....j581.16 G37

How the heath family, the bluets, the figworts, the orchids and similar wild flowers welcome the bee, the fly, the wasp, the moth and other faithful insects.

**Gray**, Elisha.

Nature's miracles; familiar talks on science. 3v. Baker, $.60 each.....j570.4 G81

v.1. World-building and life; earth, air and water.
v.2. Energy and vibration; energy, sound, heat, light, explosives.
v.3. Electricity and magnetism.

**Greene**, Homer.

Coal and the coal mines. Houghton, $.75.....j622.33 G83

"A brief statement of geological facts concerning coal, an account of its discovery and introduction into general use, how it is mined and prepared for market, how the miners live, etc." *Wisconsin.*

**Hamerton**, Philip Gilbert.

*Chapters on animals; ed. by W. P. Trent. Heath, $.25...j590.4 H19

*Contents:* Dogs.—Canine guests.—Cats.—Horses.

**Heilprin**, Angelo.

The earth and its story. Silver, $1.00.....j551 H41

A popular introduction to geology in brief, untechnical and readable form. Many illustrations.

**Holder**, Charles Frederick.

The ivory king. Scribner, $1.75.....j599.6 H71

A popular history of the elephant and its allies.

**Holland**, William Jacob.

Butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America. Doubleday, $3.00.....qj595.78 H72

*Contents:* Life-history and anatomy of butterflies.—Capture, preparation and preservation of specimens.—Classification of butterflies.—Books about North American butterflies.—Butterflies of North America north of Mexico.—Digressions and quotations.

Besides 185 cuts in black and white, there are 48 colored plates containing 1,002 figures representing 527 species, in many cases both the upper and under side of the wings. Thus fully five-sixths of the known species in North America, north of Mexico, are here represented in their natural colors. A wonderfully beautiful book by a Pittsburgher who is recognized as an authority in this field.

Moth book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the moths of North America. Doubleday, $4.00 ..... qj595.78 H72m

"48 colored plates illustrate with beautiful accuracy more than 1,500 species, and all through the text are illustrated other species to the number of more than 250...The book is by no means confined to descriptive matter of the species treated. Statements conterning the habits and the life histories are scattered through the pages, and much sound information of a practical economic character accompanies the accounts of many of the injurious species...The index is very full." *Science*, 1904.

**Hopkins**, George M.

Experimental science. 2v. Munn, $5.00 ..... j530.7 H78e2

A ready guide to the general knowledge of physics by means of experiment. Most of the apparatus may be made and used by any one having ordinary skill with tools. A fascinating book for boys.

**Hornaday**, William Temple.

American natural history; a foundation of useful knowledge of the higher animals of North America. Scribner, $3.50 ..... qj591.97 H79

*Contents:* Mammals.—Birds.—Reptiles.—Amphibians.—Fishes.

**Houston**, Edwin James, & **Kennelly**, A. E.

Electric arc lighting. McGraw, $1.00 ..... 621.321 H83

Gives a brief account of the early history of arc lighting, of the manufacture of arc-light carbons and the mechanisms both for single and double-carbon lamps.

Electric incandescent lighting. McGraw, $1.00 ..... 621.322 H83

The science of practical incandescent lighting simply presented so as to be understood by a reader without previous technical training.

Electricity made easy, by simple language and copious illustration. McGraw, $1.50 ..... j621.3 H83elc

Explains the applications of electricity in common use.

**Howard**, Leland Ossian.

Insect book. Doubleday, $3.00 ..... qj595.7 H84i

A popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects, exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles; with full life histories, tables and bibliographies.

**Ingersoll**, Ernest.

The book of the ocean. Century, $1.50 ..... j551.46 I24b

"Descriptive of the ocean, the people who live near it and the ships that sail on it. The presenting of geography in this form cannot fail to arouse the attention of boys and girls. Among the subjects treated are, the action of tides on different shores, the history of shipbuilding and commerce, war vessels and their construction. The condensed story of great naval conflicts is also told dramatically in this well-illustrated book." *Outlook*.

**Jackson**, Dugald Caleb, & **Jackson**, J. P.

Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications. Macmillan, $1.40 ..... 537 J12

A text-book for manual training schools and high schools, and a manual for artisans, apprentices and home readers. Thorough, accurate account. Written in an interesting manner and well adapted to its intended uses.

**Jordan**, David Starr, & **Evermann**, B. W.

American food and game fishes. Doubleday, $4.00.....qj597 J42

A popular account of all the species found in America north of the equator, with keys for ready identification, life histories and methods of capture.

**Keeler**, Harriet Louise.

Our native trees and how to identify them; a popular study of their habits and their peculiarities. Scribner, $2.00..j582 K15

"Illustrated by reproductions of photographs direct from nature, most of them of leaves and fruit, but with many drawings of details...Sets forth the technicalities in popular language." *Dial.*

**Lankester**, Edwin Ray.

Extinct animals. Holt, $1.75.....j560 L26

Elementary description, in interesting language, of many extinct animals. Profusely illustrated by photographs taken from actual specimens. Christmas juvenile lectures at the Royal Institution, 1903–04.

**Lounsberry**, Alice.

Guide to the trees. Stokes, $1.75.....j582 L93

Contains descriptions of nearly 200 trees and a number of shrubs. A chapter entitled "The growth of trees" deals with their structure, peculiarities and sources of life. Arranged according to the kind of soil in which trees grow. Family, shape, height, range and time of bloom are all given in each case. Numerous illustrations, some in color.

Guide to the wild flowers. Stokes, $1.75.....j580 L93

Helpful and suggestive to teachers and convenient for the unscientific student of plants. Plants are classified according to their haunts and associates, while abundant and excellent illustrations are the keys for identification. A summary of the plant lore and of the literary allusions appropriate to the flower is given for each of the species.

**Martin**, Edward A.

Story of a piece of coal. Appleton, $.35.....553.2 M42

Brief record of the vegetable and mineral history of coal, its discovery, early use, mining, products—gas, illuminating oils, coal-tar colors, etc.

**Mathews**, Ferdinand Schuyler.

Familiar trees and their leaves. Appleton, $1.75.....j582 M47

Introduction to a knowledge of trees through a study of leaf-forms. Attractive, clear and untechnical treatment, with many and satisfactory illustrations.

**Meadowcroft**, William Henry.

A B C of electricity. Excelsior, $.50.....j537 M55

Outlines the principles of electrical science in simple language and explains their application in telegraph, telephone, electric light and motive power.

**Merriam**, Florence Augusta, *afterward* Mrs Bailey.

Birds through an opera glass. Houghton, $.75.....j598.2 M63

"Details of appearance and habits of over seventy American birds, with hints for young people in learning the common birds about them." *Sargent's Reading for the young.*

**Morse**, Edward Sylvester.

First book of zoölogy. American Book Co., $.87.....j592 M92

For pupils wishing to gain a general knowledge of the structure, habits, and modes of growth of lower animals, such as snails, insects, spiders, crustaceans, worms, etc. Directions are given for collecting and preserving specimens, for observing habits, etc. Treats of American forms only. Fully illustrated.

**Needham**, James George.

Outdoor studies. American Book Co., $.40.....j590.4 N19

Suggestions for field study, so simple and explicit that the boys and

girls may follow them themselves. Studies about bumblebees, chipmunks, galls, goldenrod, crows, dragon flies, beetles, butterflies and ants.

**Ostwald,** Wilhelm.

Conversations on chemistry. v.1. Wiley, $1.50.....540 O29
Written by a leading chemist of the day, the book deals with common and simple chemical and physical phenomena in an interesting dialogue between pupil and teacher. While intended for children about ten to thirteen years of age, the standpoint is the most modern one (1905) and the book deserves reading by older persons. It should be very useful to teachers.

**St. John,** Thomas Matthew.

Real electric toy-making for boys. St. John, $1.00.....537.81 S14
Describes only very simple apparatus such as can be made by the ordinary boy with a few common tools and inexpensive material.

**Sharp,** Dallas Lore.

A watcher in the woods. Century, $.84.....j590.4 S53
Embodies keen observation, sincere presentation and poetic style.
Contains chapters on Birds' winter beds.—Some snug winter beds.—Feathered neighbors.—Rabbit road.—In the October moon.

**Sloane,** Thomas O'Conor.

Electric toy making for amateurs, including batteries, magnets, motors, miscellaneous toys, and dynamo construction. Henley, $1.00.....j537.81 S63
*Partial contents:* A tomato can battery.—Mahomet's coffin.—Magnetic jack-straws.—Mayer's floating needles.—The magic circle.—Electric bells.—The electric dancer.—The incandescent lamp.—Simple experiments in static electricity.—Hand power dynamo.

Electricity simplified. Henley, $1.00.....j537.1 S63
Theory of electricity, with analogies and examples of its practical applications in every-day life.

How to become a successful electrician. Henley, $1.00..j621.307 S63
The studies to be followed, methods of work, fields of operation and ethics of the profession.

**Trevert,** Edward, (*pseud. of* Edward Trevert Bubier).

Experimental electricity. Bubier, $1.00.....j537.81 T73
Directions for easy experiments and for making simple electrical apparatus such as How to make electric batteries.—How to make an induction coil.—How to make an electric bell.—How to make a telegraph instrument.—How to make an electric motor.

**Weed,** Clarence Moores.

Life histories of American insects. Macmillan, $1.50....j595.7 W42
The author has especially studied many of the species described and his book, being written in non-technical language, is extremely interesting to the general reader.

**Winchell,** Alexander.

'Walks and talks in the geological field. Scott, $1.25.....550 W77w
Interesting talks, addressing children and young people. Describes simple observations, beginning with the home neighborhood, extending to field, lake, stream and mountain; then glancing at historical geology, the nebular hypothesis, and reviewing cosmical development to the present time. Adapted to use as reading for beginners.

**Wood,** John George.

Popular natural history. Winston, $1.50.....j590 W85
New and enlarged edition of the author's well-known work on zoölogy. Popular and untechnical, and written with special reference to young readers.

## Geography, Description and Travel

**Allen,** Thomas Gaskell, & **Sachtleben,** W. L.

Across Asia on a bicycle. Century, $1.50 ..... j915 **A43**

Adventurous journey of two American students from Constantinople to Peking, a trip which covered more than 15,000 miles and lasted three years.

**Brooks,** Noah.

First across the continent. Scribner, $1.50 ..... j917.8 **B77**

Story of the exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1804–06, told as far as possible in the language of the explorers themselves.

**Bullen,** Frank Thomas.

Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. Appleton, $1.50 ..... j910.4 **B87**

Account of actual experiences on a South sea whaler.

"I've never read anything that equals it in its deep-sea wonder and mystery; nor do I think that any book before has so completely covered the whole business of whale-fishing, and at the same time given such real and new sea pictures." *Rudyard Kipling.*

**Dana,** Richard Henry.

*Two years before the mast. Cambridge classics. Houghton, $1.00 ..... j910.4 **D19**

A voyage around the Horn and to California, about 70 years ago.

"Remarkably vivid and practical record. Leads all others as the book best descriptive of the life of the American sailor, and has, deservedly, become a sea classic." *E. S. Brooks.*

**Hale,** Edward Everett, *ed.*

Stories of adventure told by adventurers. New ill. ed. Little, $1.25 ..... j910.8 **H15s**

*Contents:* Marco Polo.—Sir John Mandeville and the crusades.—Bertrandon in Palestine.—Geoffrey of Vinsauf.—Hernando Cortes's letters.—Fra Marco and Coronado.—The Jesuit relations; Father Jogue's story.—Northern discoverics; Hearne's travels.—Humboldt's travels.—A young man's voyage; Capt. Cleveland.—The Northwest; Lewis and Clarke.—Siberia and Kamtschatka; Peter Dobell's travels.

Stories of discovery told by discoverers. New ill. ed. Little, $1.25 ..... j910.8 **H15**

*Partial contents:* First voyage of Columbus.—Da Gama and the East.—Magalhaens and the Pacific.—Northwest passage.—Source of the Nile.—Mouth of the Niger.—West of the Mississippi.—Antarctic continent.

Stories of the sea told by sailors. Little, $1.00 ..... j910.4 **H15**

*Contents:* Columbus's return from his first voyage.—The Chancellor voyage.—The Spanish Armada.—The battle of Lepanto.—Sir Richard Grenville. — Alexander Selkirk. — The buccaneers. — Paul Jones and Richard Pearson.— Nelson and Trafalgar.— The English navy.— Pitcairn's island.—Naval battles.—Shipwrecks.

**Hornaday,** William Temple.

Two years in the jungle. Scribner, $2.50 ..... j915 **H79**

Describes the experiences of a leading taxidermist, hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay peninsula and Borneo. The trip was made to collect specimens for the U. S. national museum.

**Ingersoll,** Ernest.

Knocking round the Rockies. Harper, $2.00 ..... j917.8 **I244**

Tells the story of the daily life and traveling incidents of a scientific exploration, giving accounts of an expedition to Colorado in 1874 and to Wyoming in 1877.

**Irving**, Washington.

*Alhambra. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50.....j914.6 I28

Legends, traditions and fairy tales which time has woven around the ruins of the beautiful Moorish palace. Among them are: The Arabian astrologer.—The three beautiful princesses.—The Rose of the Alhambra.—The Moor's legacy.

"Go to the Moorish fountains, sparkling full in the moonlight—go among the water carriers and the village gossips living still as in the days of old—and who has travelled among them before you and peopled the Alhambra and made eloquent its shadows? Who wakes there a voice from every hill and in every cavern, and bids legends, which for centuries have slept a dreamless sleep, or watched unwinkingly, start up and pass before you in all their life and glory?" *Charles Dickens.*

**Jenks**, Tudor.

Boy's book of explorations. Doubleday, $2.00.....j910.9 J25

True stories of the heroes of travel and discovery in Africa, Asia and Australia. Among others, tells about the adventures of Rockhill in the "Forbidden Land," Sir Samuel Baker's discovery of the Albert Nyanza, Stanley's search for Livingstone and his explorations in the heart of the "dark continent" and the perilous expedition of Sven Hedin in unexplored Asia. Contains maps and illustrations.

**Johnson**, Clifton.

Along French byways. Macmillan, $2.25.....914.4 J35

Peasant life in rural France at the present day. Fine illustrations from photographs taken by the author. Very readable.

**Kennan**, George.

Tent life in Siberia. Putnam, $1.25.....915.7 K18

Narrative of two years' life in Siberia and Kamschatka. Gives a clear picture of the inhabitants, customs and general features of the country in which the Russo-American telegraph was built.

**Lee**, Yan Phou.

When I was a boy in China. Lothrop & Lee, $.75.....915.1 L52

Description of home life in China. Written by a Chinaman.

**Lummis**, Charles Fletcher.

Some strange corners of our country. Century, $1.50....j917.8 L97s

Describes strange scenery and curious Indian customs of the southwestern United States,—the grand cañon of the Colorado; the petrified forest of Arizona; the rattlesnake dance; the self crucifiers; Montezuma's well; the natural bridge of Pine Creek, Arizona; the stone autograph album; finishing an Indian boy, etc.

**MacGregor**, John.

Voyage alone in the yawl Rob Roy. Little, $1.25.....j910.4 M16

"From London to Paris and back by Havre, the south coast, etc." *Wheeler.*

**Nordhoff**, Charles.

Man-of-war life. Dodd, $.40.....j910.4 N43

A boy's experience in the United States navy.

The merchant vessel. Dodd, $.40.....j910.4 N43m

Picture of a merchant seaman's life, giving the lights and shadows of Jack's career. Contains numerous genuine sailors' "yarns," retold, the author says, as nearly as possible in the language of the original relators.

Whaling and fishing. Dodd, $.40.....j910.4 N43w

Experiences on a whaling voyage to the Indian ocean.

**Parkman**, Francis.

Oregon trail. Little, $2.00.....j917.8 P24

Parkman's first book, describing his actual wanderings, in 1846, with a company of Sioux Indians across the regions of the Platte river, his buffalo hunting in the Black Hills and his return through the Rocky mountains. Of great value as a picture of the true Indian of the

plains and the picturesque freedom of his life. Illustrated by Mr Remington's striking pictures of Indian settlements, camps, implements, buffalo hunts, trappers, etc.

**Ragozin,** Mme Zénaïde Alexeïevna.

History of the world. 2v. Harison, $.60 each.....j913 R15

*Contents:* Prehistoric times. — Pickaxe and shovel. — The Sumero-Accadians.—The Semites.—Elamite invasion.—Rise of Babylon.—Three Semite migrations.

Largely descriptions of life, customs and religion.

**Remington,** Frederic.

Crooked trails. Harper, $2.00.....jR333c

Vivid stories of out-door life on the plains, in Mexico, in Canada and in Florida. Many illustrations by the author.

*Partial contents:* How the law got into the chaparral.—The blue quail of the cactus. — A sergeant of the orphan troop. — Massai's crooked trail.—Joshua Goodenough's old letter.—The strange days that came to Jimmie Friday.

Pony tracks. Harper, $1.75.....j917.8 R33

Adventures of Gen. Miles in the Northwest, scouting expeditions in the Bad lands, ranch life, bear hunting, police duty in the Yellowstone, etc. With many of the author's own pictures of cavalrymen, cowboys, Indians, "greasers" and horses.

**Roosevelt,** Theodore.

Ranch life and the hunting-trail. Century, $2.50.....qj917.8 R68r

The cattle country of which the author writes is the northern half of the great belt which extends from the Canadian border to Texas. He describes the cowboy's life on the range, round-ups, the game of the high peaks, etc. 94 illustrations by Frederic Remington.

Wilderness hunter. Putnam, $2.50.....j799 R68w

Account of the big game of the United States and its chase with horse, hound and rifle.

**Roth,** Filibert.

First book of forestry. Ginn, $.75.....j634.9 R75

Aims "to present in simple, non-technical language some of the general principles underlying the science, and to state the methods which are employed and the objects to be attained in the practice of forestry."

**Schwatka,** Frederick.

In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. Educational Publishing Co., $1.25.....j917.2 S41

Popular account of the adventures and researches of two expeditions sent into northern Mexico in 1889 and 1890, the patron of the first being "America," and of the other, the "Herald," both Chicago newspapers. The story contains much information regarding the cave and cliff dwellers still to be found in Mexico.

**Shaler,** Nathaniel Southgate.

Story of our continent. Ginn, $.75.....j917 S52

A plain and simple treatment of the physiography and geological history of North America. Elementary and descriptive in style. Its object is to show how the present and past physical features of the continent have been successively developed. It shows the connection between the geology and the geography of the United States, and the causes which have aided to determine regional and national development. Adapted to the beginner.

**Stockton,** Frank Richard.

Personally conducted. Scribner, $2.00.....j914 S86

Travels through the "City of the bended knee," "Queen Paris," "King London" and other cities.

## History and Biography

**Abbot,** Willis John.

Naval history of the United States. Dodd, $3.75.....qj973 A12n
Begins with chapters on the buccaneers and pirates such as Morgan, Blackbeard and Capt. Kidd. Then comes the expedition of Sir William Phips and the Wars of 1776, 1812, 1861 and 1898. Written in a bright, attractive style, with many anecdotes.

**Abbott,** Jacob.

History of Alexander the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 A374a
Boyhood of Alexander of Macedon. His eastern expedition including the conquest of Persia and the invasion of India.

History of Charles the First of England. Harper, $.50...j92 C3752a
His early life, accession to the throne, the long contest between the king and the people and the civil war to which it led.

History of Charles the Second of England. Harper, $.50...j92 C3751a
Eight of the twelve chapters deal with the dangers, privations and exile of his early life.

History of Cleopatra. Harper, $.50.....j92 C571a
*Partial contents:* Cleopatra's father.—Accession to the throne.—Cleopatra and Cæsar.—Cleopatra a queen.—The battle of Philippi.—Cleopatra and Antony.—The end of Cleopatra.

History of Cyrus the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 C992a
"The reader will understand...that the end and aim of the work is not to guarantee an exact and certain account of Cyrus as he actually lived and acted, but only to give a true and faithful summary of the story which for the last two thousand years has been in circulation respecting him among mankind." *Author.*

History of Genghis Khan. Harper, $.50.....j92 J255a
Romantic history of Genghis Khan (or Jenghiz Khan), the great Mongol conqueror.

History of Hannibal the Carthaginian. Harper, $.65.....j92 H237a
Of Hannibal, the Punic wars and the destruction of Carthage.

History of Julius Cæsar. Harper, $.50.....j92 C119a
*Partial contents:* Cæsar's early years.—The conquest of Gaul.—Crossing the Rubicon.—Cæsar in Egypt.—Cæsar imperator.—The conspiracy.—The assassination.

History of Margaret of Anjou, queen of Henry VI of England. Harper, $.50.....j92 M382a
"Margaret of Anjou was a heroine; not a heroine of romance and fiction, but of stern and terrible reality. Her life was a series of military exploits, attended with danger, privations, sufferings, and wonderful vicissitudes of fortune, scarcely to be paralleled in the whole history of mankind." *Author.*

History of Mary, queen of Scots. Harper, $.50.....j92 M439a
Those who become interested in the life of the beautiful and unfortunate Queen Mary, will like to read Scott's "Abbot" and Miss Yonge's "Unknown to history."

History of Nero. Harper, $.50.....j92 N238a
Church's "Burning of Rome" covers, in story form, part of Nero's reign.

History of Peter the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 P455a
The revolt of Mazeppa, the Swedish invasion of Russia, the building of St. Petersburg and other events in the reign of Peter the Great, "the founder, as he is generally regarded by mankind, of Russian civilization."

History of Queen Elizabeth. Harper, $.50.....j92 E485a
*Partial contents:* Elizabeth's mother.—The childhood of a princess.—Lady Jane Grey.—Accession to the throne.—Elizabeth's lovers.—The invincible Armada.—The earl of Essex.

History of Richard the First of England. Harper, $.50..j92 R3982a
His early life, the adventures of the third crusade, his capture and imprisonment and the siege of Chaluz.

History of Richard the Second of England. Harper, $.50..j92 R398a
"King Richard the Second lived in the days when the chivalry of feudal times was in all its glory. His father, the Black Prince; his uncles, the sons of Edward the Third, and his ancestors in a long line back to the days of Richard the First, were among the most illustrious knights of Europe in those days, and their history abounds in the wonderful exploits, the narrow escapes, and the romantic adventures for which the knights errant of the Middle Ages were so renowned." *Preface.*

History of Richard the Third of England. Harper, $.50..j92 R3981a
Popular account of the life and reign of "Richard the Usurper" from his childhood to the fatal field of Bosworth.

History of Romulus. Harper, $.50.....j92 R667a
Tells of the destruction of Troy, the flight of Æneas, the founding of Rome, and the Sabine war.

History of William the Conqueror. Harper, $.50.....j92 W741a
There is a shorter account of William the Conqueror in Church's "Stories from English history." Stories covering this period are Henty's "Wulf the Saxon," and Tappan's "In the days of William the Conqueror."

History of Xerxes the Great. Harper, $.50.....j92 X19a
Life, character and exploits of Xerxes, ruler of the ancient Persian empire when it was at the height of its prosperity and power.

**Abbott,** John Stevens Cabot.

Christopher Carson. Dodd, $.75.....j92 C2342a
Hunting exploits and wild adventurous life of the trapper.

Daniel Boone. Dodd, $.60.....j92 B631a
Life of the famous pioneer, hunter and Indian fighter.

David Crockett. Dodd, $.60.....j92 C886a
Describes the career of this remarkable man, the wild romance of his life, and his connection with early Texan history.

Ferdinand De Soto. Dodd, $.60.....j92 S718a
Adventures of De Soto and his band of cavaliers.

History of Henry the Fourth, king of France and Navarre. Harper, $.50.....j92 H451a
The history of Henry IV tells of the religious wars which desolated the 16th century. "There is no romance so wild as the veritable history of those times." Weyman's "Gentleman of France" is a story of this period.

History of Hernando Cortez. Harper, $.50.....j92 C829a
Adventures of the Spaniards in their quest for gold among the Aztecs.

History of Hortense, queen of Holland, mother of Napoleon III. Harper, $.50.....j92 H815a
*Partial contents:* Parentage and birth.—Hortense and Duroc.—Marriage of Hortense.—Birth of Louis Napoleon and the divorce of Josephine.—The death of Josephine.—The sorrows of exile.—Letters from Louis Napoleon to his mother.—The death of Hortense and the enthronement of her son.

History of Josephine. Harper, $.50.....j92 J443a
*Partial contents:* Life in Martinique.—Marriage of Josephine.—Scenes in prison.—Josephine in Italy.—Josephine, an empress.

History of King Philip. Harper, $.50.....j970.2 A13
Covers the period from the landing of the Pilgrims to King Philip's death in 1678. Largely an account of Indian wars.

History of Madame Roland. Harper, $.50.....j92 R635a
Biography of one of the heroines of the French revolution.

History of Maria Antoinette. Harper, $.50.....j92 M386a
Sad story of the unfortunate Marie Antoinette, who at the age of 20 became queen of France.

Miles Standish. Dodd.....j92 S785a
History of the Pilgrims during the 40 years of Standish's connection with the Plymouth colony.

**Baldwin**, James.

Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans. American Book Co., $.60.....j977 B19c
Covers period of 100 years, closing with Black Hawk war in 1832; supplements his "Discovery of the old Northwest."

Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French. American Book Co., $.60.....j977 B19
Stories of the French explorations of the Great Lakes and then of the great rivers of the Northwest. Includes also accounts of the first settlements. Excellent index and good illustrations.

**Bernard**, Frédéric.

*Wonderful escapes. Scribner, $1.00.....j920 B45
Adventures of Baron Trenck, the imprisonment and strange escape of Hugo Grotius, the escape of Mary, queen of Scots, from Lochleven castle; with accounts of many other famous escapes from prison and captivity.

**Bolton**, Mrs Sarah (Knowles).

Famous American statesmen. Crowell, $1.50.....j923.2 B61
*Contents:* Washington.—Franklin.—Jefferson.—Hamilton.—Jackson.—Webster.—Clay.—Sumner.—Grant.—Garfield.

Lives of girls who became famous. Crowell, $1.50.....j920.7 B61
*Contents:* Harriet Beecher Stowe.—Helen Hunt Jackson.—Lucretia Mott.—Mary A. Livermore.—Margaret Fuller Ossoli.—Maria Mitchell.—Louisa M. Alcott.—Mary Lyon.—Harriet G. Hosmer.—Madame de Staël.—Rosa Bonheur.—Elizabeth Barrett Browning.—George Eliot.—Elizabeth Fry.—Elizabeth Thompson Butler.—Florence Nightingale.—Lady Brassey.—Baroness Burdett-Coutts.—Jean Ingelow.

Lives of poor boys who became famous. Crowell, $1.50...j920 B61
About Sir Henry Bessemer, Ezra Cornell, Sir Titus Salt, Captain Eads, David G. Farragut and other poor boys who made the most of their chances and became great and successful men.

**Brooks**, Elbridge Streeter.

American soldier; the story of the fighting-man of America. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j973 B77a
Begins with a legendary account of warfare among the mound-builders of Ohio, followed by an account of the Spanish conquistadors and so on down to the "Rough Riders" of 1898. A companion book to his "American sailor."

Story of the American Indian. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50....j970.1 B77
Prof. Hodge, of the Bureau of American ethnology, says that "the opening chapter on the 'Ancient American' contains so many errors of fact as to make it misleading to the layman; but while the remainder of the book is not free from blemish, it covers the scope for which it was designed in a manner to warrant commendation."

Story of the 19th century. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j909.8 B77
*Contents:* The age of Napoleon.—The age of Wellington.—The age of Bolivar.—The age of Jackson.—The age of Kossuth.—The age of Cavour.—The age of Lincoln.—The age of Bismarck.—The age of Tolstoi.—The age of Edison.

True story of the United States of America, to 1898. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50.....j973 B77t2
From Columbus to Spanish-American war. Many illustrations.

**Champlin,** John Denison.

Young folks' history of the war for the Union. Holt, $2.50. ..... j973.7 **C35**

Plain unvarnished tale of the struggle for the Union.

Contains maps of the principal battles and sieges, colored reproductions of the Union flags and the several state and Confederate ensigns, together with war songs and an account of their origins.

**Cheney,** Mrs Ednah Dow (Littlehale), *ed.*

Louisa May Alcott; her life, letters and journals. Little, $1.50 ..... j92 **A355c**

Girls who have enjoyed "Little women," "Old-fashioned girl" and other stories of Miss Alcott's, will like to read about the author's life in Concord and about the doings of the real "Jo," "Meg," "Beth" and "Amy."

**Church,** Alfred John.

Pictures from Greek life and story. Putnam, $1.25 ..... j938 **C46**

*Partial contents:* The battle-field of freedom.—The wooden walls.—In the theatre at Athens.—The fatal expedition.—The last struggle.—The cup of hemlock.—The one hero of Thebes.

Pictures from Roman life and story. Appleton, $1.50 ..... j937 **C46**

*Partial contents:* A day with Horace.—The death of Augustus.—The death and burial of Germanicus.—Tiberius at Capri.—A struggle for freedom.—The great fire of Rome.—The last hours of a philosopher.—A great captain.—A family of patriots.—A just emperor.—A Roman at Athens.

Stories from English history. Seeley, 3s. 6d. ..... j942 **C46s**

These stories form a connected and very readable history of England.

**Coffin,** Charles Carleton.

Abraham Lincoln. Harper, $2.00 ..... j92 **L715c**

Written for young people. The author was personally acquainted with President Lincoln.

Boys of '76. Harper, $2.00 ..... j973.3 **C66**

Tells of the brave deeds, the sufferings and contests, the victories and defeats, the patriotism and self-denial of the men who won our American independence.

Boys of '61. Estes, $2.00 ..... j973.7 **C66b2**

Soldier's life during the Civil war, in the hospital, on the march, and in the hour of battle. Originally letters of a war correspondent.

Drum-beat of the nation, the first period of the War of the rebellion, 1861–62. Harper, $2.00 ..... j973.7 **C66d**

Story of the first part of the War of the rebellion, from the bombardment of Fort Sumter to the emancipation proclamation.

Following the flag. Estes, $1.25 ..... j973.7 **C66fo**

Deals with the movements of the Army of the Potomac under McClellan. The material in the main is compiled from reports of the generals, though somewhat mixed with fiction.

Freedom triumphant, the fourth period of the War of the rebellion, (1864–65). Harper, $2.00 ..... j973.7 **C66f**

Fourth volume in the history of the War of the rebellion. It tells about the march of the Army of the West from Atlanta to the sea, the last battles of the Army of the Potomac and the fall of Richmond.

Marching to victory, the second period of the War of the rebellion, (1862–1863). Harper, $2.00 ..... j973.7 **C66**

Tells of the siege of Vicksburg, and of the victories of Gettysburg, Lookout Mountain, Missionary Ridge, and of other battles.

Redeeming the Republic, the third period of the War of the rebellion, 1864. Harper, $2.00 ..... j973.7 **C66r**

On no European battle-field was there ever a loftier exhibition of bravery and valor—exhibited by Union and Confederate soldiers alike

—than at the Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Cold Harbor, Petersburg, Resaca, Kenesaw, Marietta and Atlanta." *Preface.*
The four volumes—"Drum-beat of the nation," "Marching to victory," "Redeeming the Republic," "Freedom triumphant"—read in this order, form a connected history of the Civil war.

**Custer,** Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon).

"Boots and saddles;" or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. Harper, $1.50 ..... j92 C944cb
Story of army life, describing many fights with the Indians ending with that last tragic battle of the 9th cavalry with the Sioux.

Following the guidon. Harper, $1.50 ..... j92 C944cf
Experiences of army life on the plains.

Tenting on the plains. Harper, $1.50 ..... j92 C944ct
Garrison and camp life with Gen. Custer in Texas and Kansas.

**Dole,** Nathan Haskell.

Young folks' history of Russia. Saalfield, $1.00 ..... j947 D69y
The first edition has been revised and brought down to 1895. Beginning with 800 A. D., the early chapters of pagan Russia are full of romance. The whole is written in an excellent style to maintain the interest throughout. Well indexed, fairly good illustrations.

**Doubleday,** Russell.

Gunner aboard the "Yankee." Doubleday, $1.25 ..... j973.89 D75
From the diary of Number 5 of the after port gun.

**Drake,** Samuel Adams.

The border wars of New England. Scribner, $1.50 ..... j973.2 D78b
*Partial contents:* The sack of Dover. — Frontenac's winter raids. — A year of disasters.—Onslaught at Haverhill.—Six terrible days.—The sacking of Deerfield.—Futile siege of Port Royal.

Making of the great West, 1512–1883. Scribner, $1.50 ..... j978 D78
Traces the work of the three rival nations, France, Spain and England, in the exploration, settlement and development of the region beyond the Mississippi. Also treats of the work of the pathfinders, the explorers of the Oregon trail and the discovery of gold in and emigration to California. Maps, illustrations, index and explanatory notes very good.

Watch fires of '76. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... j973.3 D78
38 short stories illustrating the patriotism of men and women during Revolutionary times. Includes Ethan Allen.—The clothes-line telegraph.—Stony Point Jackson.—Old Put's gallows.—David Gray, the double spy.—Brave old Baron Steuben.
Not so much a history of the Revolutionary war as chapters of incidents connected with it. Interesting as side lights on the characters of the prominent persons and events of the time.

**Eastman,** Charles Alexander.

*Indian boyhood. McClure, $1.60 ..... j970.2 E18
Dr Eastman, who is a full-blooded Sioux Indian, lived until 15 years of age with his tribe on the plains of the Northwest. He tells here of Indian customs and legends, Indian life and adventure, of his own boyish training, playmates, games, hunting, forest adventures, and of the bear dance, feasts and story telling.

**Edgar,** John George.

Sea-kings and naval heroes. Harper, $1.00 ..... j923.5 E28
*Contents:* Rollo the Norman.—Hasting.—Sweyn, king of Denmark.—Harold Hardrada.—Sir Robert Morley.—Earl of Pembroke.—Duke of Bedford.—Sir Andrew Wood.—Sir Francis Drake.—Sir Walter Raleigh.—Earl of Cumberland.—Admiral Blake.—Prince Rupert.—Sir Cloudesley Shovel.—Admiral Benbow.—Lord Rodney.—Earl Howe.—Earl St. Vincent.—Lord Duncan.—Lord Nelson.—Lord Collingwood.

**Famous** adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war.

Century, $1.50 ..... j973.7 F21
Exciting stories collected from the "Century magazine."
*Contents:* War diary of a Union woman in the South.—The locomotive chase in Georgia.—Mosby's partizan rangers.—A romance of Morgan's Rough-riders.—Colonel Rose's tunnel at Libby prison.—A hard road to travel out of Dixie.—Escape of General Breckinridge.

**Farmer,** Mrs Lydia (Hoyt).

Boys' book of famous rulers. Crowell, $1.50 ..... j923.1 F24b
*Contents:* Agamemnon.—Cyrus the Great.—Alexander the Great.—Julius Cæsar.—Charlemagne.—Alfred the Great.—Richard Cœur de Lion.—Robert Bruce.—Ferdinand V of Spain.—Philip II of Spain.—Gustavus Adolphus.—Louis XIV.—Peter the Great.—Frederick the Great.—Napoleon I.

Girls' book of famous queens. Crowell, $1.50 ..... j923.1 F24
*Contents:* Semiramis, queen of Assyria.—Dido, queen of Carthage.—Cleopatra, queen of Egypt.—Zenobia, queen of Palmyra.—Matilda of Flanders.—Margaret of Anjou.—Catharine of Aragon.—Queen Elizabeth and Mary, queen of Scots.—Queen Catherine de' Medici.—Queen Anne. — Maria Theresa, empress of Austria. — Catherine II, empress of Russia.—Queen Marie Antoinette.—Empress Josephine.—Empress Eugénie.—Queen Victoria.

**Fiske,** John.

War of independence. Houghton, $.75 ..... j973.3 F54
More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles, touching and clearing up many questions that the ordinary text-book does not mention. A good supplement to the school text-books.

**Franklin,** Benjamin.

Autobiography, Poor Richard's almanac, and other papers. Houghton, $.75 ..... j92 F879b1
"His biography, as a whole, gives a picture of the colonial, revolutionary and constitutional periods of our history, such as can be found in no other book, and the autobiographical part has a personal interest for every American who cares to know how the foundations of a great life were worthily laid by patient, persistent effort."

**Froissart,** Jean.

*Boy's Froissart; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner, $2.00 .. j940.4 F96
"For herein may be seen chyvalrye, curtosye, humanyte, frendlynesse, hardynesse, love, frendshyp, cowardyse, murdre, hate, vertue, synne. Doo after the good and leve the evil, and it shall bring you to good fame and renomme." *W. Caxton.*

**Frothingham,** Jessie Peabody.

Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. Scribner, $1.20 ..... 923.5 F97
Stirring events in the naval careers of Drake, Tromp, De Ruyter, Tourville, Saint-Tropez, Paul Jones, Nelson and Farragut.

**Gilman,** Arthur, *ed.*

Magna charta stories. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00 ..... j904 G42
*Contents:* The great paper.—Horatius at the bridge.—A successful secession.—Miltiades at Marathon.—Two immortal names.—At the toe of the big boot.—The triumph of an idea.—The hammer of the Gentiles.—In the German woods long ago.—The barbarian's overthrow.—The hammer of the Saracens.—Out of the dark.

**Goss,** Warren Lee.

Recollections of a private; a story of the Army of the Potomac. Crowell, $1.50 ..... j973.7 G69r
"The book is interesting as showing what a man experiences as he develops from a recruit to a veteran under the pressure of active service ...One charming characteristic marks the whole—a simple, sincere, unboastful but genuine patriotism that leaves no doubt as to the honesty of the author whether fighting or writing. While deploring the necessity that required force to preserve the Union, he is filled with admiration for the personal gallantry of the men who supported

the losing and lost cause. He nowhere scolds and throughout the book presents an unconscious model of the typical Union volunteer." *Nation.*

**Griffis,** William Elliot.

Japan in history, folklore and art. Houghton, $.75:.....j952 G894

Gives an outline of the history and many of the myths, traditions and customs of the Japanese. While written for young people, it is valuable for older people who want a clear idea of the forces which, working together, have produced the Japan and the Japanese of to-day.

Young people's history of Holland, (to 1901). Houghton, $1.50.....j949.2 G89

From prehistoric times to the marriage of Queen Wilhelmina.

**Grinnell,** George Bird.

Story of the Indian. Appleton, $1.50.....j970.1 G92

This book is conceded to give a true picture of the Indian and his life. There is no idealization, but a plain, though interesting account of the facts. Type and mechanical work are good. Illustrations good but few.

**Guerber,** Hélène Marie Adeline.

Story of the Greeks. American Book Co., $.60.....j938 G95

*Partial contents:* Story of Dædalus and Icarus.—The taking of Thebes.—The sacrifice of Iphigenia.—The wrath of Achilles.—The Spartan training.—The battle of Marathon.—Aristides the Just.—Two noble Spartan youths.—Death of Alcibiades.—Death of Socrates.—The retreat of the ten thousand.—Story of Damon and Pythias.—The orator Demosthenes.

Story of the Romans. American Book Co., $.60.....j937 G95

*Partial contents:* The first settlers.—The wolf and the twins.—Romulus builds Rome.—The maidens carried off.—The quarrel with Alba.—Tarquin and the eagle.—The oracle of Delphi.—The jewels of Cornelia.—Regulus and the snake.—The crossing of the Rubicon.—The wild Caligula.—The terrible banquet.—Trajan's column.—Invasion of the Goths.—The first Christian emperor.—End of the empire of the West.

**Hale,** Edward Everett.

Boys' heroes. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00.....j923.5 H15

*Contents:* Hector.—Horatius Cocles.—Alexander the Great.—Hannibal. — King Arthur. — Richard the Lion Hearted. — Bayard. — Robinson Crusoe. — Israel Putnam. — Gen. Lafayette. — Napoleon the First. — Ralph Allestree.

**Hart,** Albert Bushnell, *comp.*

Camps and firesides of the Revolution. Macmillan, $.50. (Source-readers in American history, v.2.).....j973.3 H31

*Partial contents:* Home life.—Highways and byways.—The Indians.—The French and the Indian wars.—Getting ready for the Revolution.—Revolutionary firesides.—In the field.

Colonial children. Macmillan, $.40. (Source-readers in American history, v.1.).....j973.2 H31

A collection of tales from original sources, but the language has been modernized.

*Partial contents:* Discovery of America.—On the sea.—In the wilderness. — Big Indians and little Indians. — How the colonies grew. — Colonial schools.

How our grandfathers lived. Macmillan, $.60. (Source-readers in American history, v.3.).....j973 H31

This covers about the first 60 years after the formation of the Union in 1780, and consists of extracts from letters or diaries descriptive of the daily life of the people of that time. Not so much the important events, as side lights on social customs, dress, education, travel, etc.

Romance of the Civil war. Macmillan, $.60. (Source-readers in American history, v.4.).....j973.7 H31

"Stories of the Civil war from the personal narratives of contemporaries:

slaves, slave-holders, privates, nurses, surgeons and chaplains, as well as novelists, journalists, and poets." *Prentice & Power's Children's library.*

**Higginson,** Thomas Wentworth, & **Channing,** Edward.

English history for Americans. Longmans, $1.00.....942 H53

"I believe it to be the best introduction to English history hitherto made for the use of schools. It is just what is needed in the school and in the family. It is the first history of England that I have seen which gives proper attention to sociology and the evolution of political ideas, without neglecting what is picturesque and interesting to the popular taste. The device of placing the four historical maps at the beginning and end deserves special mention for its convenience." *W. T. Harris.*

**Howells,** William Dean.

Stories of Ohio. American Book Co., $.60.....j977.1 H85

A series of true stories covering the history of Ohio from the mound-builders to the present day, but dealing for the most part with border warfare and captivity among the Ohio Indians.

**Hunt,** Violet Brooke–.

Prisoners of the Tower of London; an account of some who at divers times lay captive within its walls. Dutton, $2.00.....920 H941

*Partial contents:* The builders of the tower.—Flambard, the first prisoner.—Two royal prisoners of Wales.—Scottish prisoners.—The adventures of Perkin Warbeck. — Lady Jane Grey. — The martyrs of Queen Mary. — Sir Walter Raleigh. — The seven bishops. — The last prisoners.—The treasures of the tower.—The little princes in the tower.

**Johonnot,** James, *comp.*

Ten great events in history. American Book Co., $.54....j904 J37t

*Contents:* Defense of freedom by Greek valor.—Crusades and the crusaders.—Defense of freedom in Alpine passes.—Bruce and Bannockburn.—Columbus and the New World.—Defense of freedom on Dutch dikes. — The Invincible Armada. — Freedom's voyage to America. — Plassey; and how an empire was won.—Lexington and Bunker Hill.

**Josephus,** Flavius.

*Our young folks' Josephus; simplified by William Shepard. Lippincott, $1.25.....j933 J440

Retold from the "Antiquities of the Jews" and from "The Jewish wars" of Flavius Josephus. He relates the story of the Jewish people from Abraham to the Jewish revolt in the time of the Emperor Vespasian.

*Story of the last days of Jerusalem; ed. by A. J. Church. Seeley, 3s. 6d. .....j933 J44

Retold from "The Jewish wars." Tells of the opening of the war with the Romans, of Josephus' brave defense of Jotapata, of the marvelous escape of Josephus, of the siege of Jerusalem and of its fall. Contains delicately colored illustrations, among them pictures of Roman eagles, the Testudo, the battering ram, the triumph of Titus, the spoils of the temple carried in triumph, etc.

**Kieffer,** Henry Martyn.

Recollections of a drummer-boy. Houghton, $1.50.....j973.7 K24

The author was drummer-boy during the Civil war in the 150th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers and he tells his own experiences in camp and on the battle-field from the time of his enlistment to the "muster-out." First published in "St. Nicholas."

**Kirkland,** Elizabeth Stansbury.

Short history of France for young people, (to 1880). McClurg, $1.25.....j944 K28

From 600 B. C. to Franco-Prussian war in 1871.

Short history of Italy, 476–1878. McClurg, $1.25.....j945 K28

More than one half of the book is given to the history of the 19th century.

**Ladd,** Horatio Oliver.

History of the war with Mexico. Dodd.....j973.6 L13

*Partial contents:* Mexico and Texas.—Causes of the war.—The battle of Palo Alto.—The battle of Resaca de la Palma.—Results of victory.—The army of the West.—New Mexico and Santa Fé.

**Laughton,** John Knox.

Sea fights and adventures. Longmans, $2.00.....j904 L36

*Contents:* The Spanish treasure ships.—The Spaniards in the Pacific.—Pirates and buccaneers.—Capture and recapture.—Types of invasion.—The birth-throes of a great republic.—The invasion of Ireland.—Eastern cruisers.—A chapter of blockades.—The Berlin decree.—Jack ashore.—Shannon and Chesapeake.

**Lodge,** Henry Cabot, & **Roosevelt,** Theodore.

Hero tales from American history. Century, $1.50.....j920 L76h

*Partial contents:* George Washington.—Daniel Boone.—Battle of Trenton.—Storming of Stony Point.—"Remember the Alamo."—The flag-bearer.—The burning of the Philadelphia.

**Lossing,** Benson John.

Story of the United States navy, for boys. Harper, $1.75..j973 L91

Endorsed as to accuracy by the Navy department of the United States. Though the book is not attractive in appearance, it has a good index and is well illustrated.

Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André. Appleton, $2.00.....j92 H161l

Contains also Anna Seward's "Monody on Major André."

**Morris,** Charles.

Historical tales; American. 2v. Lippincott, $1.00.....j973 M91

25 tales extending in time from the voyage of the vikings to Vineland, to the sinking of the Albemarle in the Civil war, including stories of discovery, adventure, patriotism, Indian warfare, etc.

Historical tales; English. Lippincott, $1.00.....j942 M91

True stories of heroic and romantic events in English history from Saxon times to present century.

Historical tales; French. Lippincott, $1.00.....j944 M915

True stories of heroic and romantic events in French history from the 4th century to the fall of Napoleon.

Historical tales; German. Lippincott, $1.00.....j943 M91

True stories of heroic and romantic events in German history from the first to the 19th century.

Historical tales; Greek. Lippincott, $1.00.....j938 M91

*Partial contents:* The voyage of the Argonauts.—Theseus and Ariadne.—Lycurgus and the Spartan laws.—Solon, the law-giver of Athens.—Xerxes and his army.—How the Spartans died at Thermopylæ.—Socrates and Alcibiades.—The retreat of the Ten Thousand.—Olympic games.—Hypatia, the maiden philosopher.

Very useful.

Historical tales; Japan and China. Lippincott, $1.00....j952 M915

*Partial contents:* The first of the mikados.—How civilization came to Japan.—The Bayard of Japan.—The opening of Japan.—How the empire of China arose and grew.—Confucius, the Chinese sage.—Three notable women.—A female Richelieu.—The Tartars and Genghis Khan.—The death-struggle of China.—The expulsion of the Mongols.—The rise of the Manchus.—How Europe entered China.—Corea and its neighbors.—Progress in Japan and China.

Historical tales; Roman. Lippincott, $1.00.....j937 M91

Stirring tales of Roman history from mythical times to the downfall of the Western Roman empire.

Historical tales; Russian. Lippincott, $1.00.....j947 M91

*Partial contents:* The ancient Scythians.—Vladimir the Great.—The law-giver of Russia.—Ivan, the first of the czars.—The conquest of

Siberia.—Kosciusko and the fall of Poland.—The charge of the Light Brigade.—The fall of Sebastopol.—The nihilists and their work.—An escape from the mines of Siberia.

Historical tales; Spanish. Lippincott, $1.00.....j946 M91

Stories of knights, kings, discoverers, battles and sieges from the year 600 to the Cuban war.

Historical tales; Spanish-American. Lippincott, $1.00....j972 M91

*Partial contents:* Balboa and the discovery of the Pacific.—The famous retreat of Cortez and the Spaniards. — Drake, the sea-king and the Spanish treasure-ships. — Sir Walter Raleigh and the quest for El Dorado.—Toussaint L'Ouverture, and the revolution in Hayti.—Bolivar the liberator, and the conquest of New Granada.—Maximilian of Austria and his empire in Mexico.—Maceo and the struggle for Cuban independence.

**Motley,** John Lothrop.

*Siege of Leyden; condensed from The rise of the Dutch republic; ed. by W. E. Griffis. Heath, $.20.....j949.2 M94s

Thrilling chapter on the brave and sturdy defense of Leyden against the Spanish by the Dutch.

In the introduction W. E. Griffis tells of the action preliminary to the siege, describes the town itself and its connection with American history.

**Ober,** Frederick Albion.

Popular history of Mexico. Saalfield, $1.00.....j972 O12

About one-third is devoted to racial characteristics and origin and the time previous to the coming of the Spaniards, another third to Spanish conquest and the remainder to modern history to 1895. No index and the briefest of chapter headings.

**Oliphant,** Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson).

Child's history of Scotland. Unwin, 2s. 6d.....j941 O23

This is considered standard and belongs to the same series as Cook's "Child's history of England" and Mrs Freiligrath-Kröker's "Child's history of Germany." All very unattractive typographically, with neither index nor illustrations. This book is really quite readable, which makes its faults all the more deplorable.

**Parton,** James.

Captains of industry. 2v. Houghton, $1.25 each.....j926 P27

Short sketches of busy men, merchants, inventors, manufacturers, teachers, farmers, reformers, etc.

v.1. W. B. Astor.—J. C. Bennett.—Henry Bessemer.—John Bright.—John Bromfield.— P. H. Burnett. — Elihu Burritt.— M. A. Carême.—Richard Cobden.—Sir Henry Cole.—Edward Coles.—Peter Cooper.—Robert Dick. — John Duncan. — Thomas Edward. — Peter Faneuil.—George Flower.— Peter Force. — George Graham. — Horace Greeley's start.—John Harrison.—Sir Rowland Hill.—Myron Holley.—George Hope. — Chauncey Jerome. — James Lackington. — P. L. Liguest. — Founders of Lowell.—David Maydole.—Sir Moses Montefiore.—Robert Owen. — Paris-Duverney.— Maj. Robert Pike.— Israel Putnam.— Sir John Rennie.— Michael Reynolds.— John Smedley.— Gerrit Smith.— Charles Summers.— Frederick Tudor. — Wonderful Walker. — Three John Walters. — Ichabod Washburn. — Marquis of Worcester. — Sir Christopher Wren.

v.2. Joel Barlow. — Marguerite Boucicaut. — Nathaniel Bowditch. — Thomas Brassey.—Michel Brézin.—Chatrian.—Jean le Claire.—Alvan Clark.—J. B. Colbert.—Ezra Cornell.—Mrs Coston.—Sir Francis Crossley.—John Delafield.—William Ellis.— G. B. Emerson.— Erckmann.— G. D. Fahrenheit.—Henry Fawcett.—Elizabeth Fry.—J. B. A. Godin.—George Guess.— Philip Hone.— Joseph Hugo. — Andrew Jackson.— Louis Joliet.—Charles Knight.—Joseph Lancaster.—A. A. Lawrence.— Abbott Lawrence. — James Lenox.— Meriwether Lewis.— Christopher Ludwick. — John Metcalf. — William Murdock. — James Nasmyth. — George Peabody. — Sir William Phips. — Gen. Seth Pomroy. — David Rittenhouse.—Count Rumford.—Frederick Sauvage.—Earl of Shaftesbury.—Junius Smith.—Baron von Stein.—Thomas Telford.—Bartholo-

mew Thimonnier.—Eleazar Wheelock.—Sir Joseph Whitworth.—Edward Winslow.

**Pittenger,** William.

Great locomotive chase; a history of the Andrews railroad raid into Georgia in 1862. Penn Publishing Co., $1.25. ..... j973.7 P67

A thrilling account of the attempt to capture a Georgia railroad during the Civil war. Gives also the prison experiences of the author.

**Scott,** Sir Walter.

*Tales of a grandfather. 2v. Macmillan, $1.00 each..... j941 S43t3

A history of Scotland from the time of the Roman conquest of England down to the reign of George IV. It is a mine of information in regard to customs, manners, geography, etc., of the country which Scott made as famous in literature as it was already in history.

**Scudder,** Horace Elisha.

*George Washington. Houghton, $.75..... j92 W272s

One of the best of lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of one volume lives of Washington for readers of any age.

**Seawell,** Molly Elliot.

Twelve naval captains. Scribner, $1.25..... j923.5 S44

*Contents:* Paul Jones. — Richard Dale. — Thomas Truxtun. — William Bainbridge.—Edward Preble.— Stephen Decatur.— Richard Somers.—Isaac Hull.—Charles Stewart.—Oliver Hazard Perry.—Thomas MacDonough.—James Lawrence.

**Seeley,** Sir John Robert.

Short history of Napoleon the First. Little, $1.50..... j92 N129s

"The most able of brief accounts of Napoleon from a hostile point of view." *C. K. Adams.*

**Seelye,** Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston), & **Eggleston,** Edward.

Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico. Dodd..... j972 S45

The conquest of Mexico written in a dashing and picturesque style, Cortez appearing in the light of a hero. Montezuma himself is but an incident.

**Stoddard,** William Osborn.

Men of business. Scribner, $1.50..... 923.8 S86

Sketches of John Jacob Astor, Cyrus West Field, C. L. Tiffany, G. M. Pullman, Leland Stanford, Marshall Field and other successful business men.

**Towle,** George Makepeace.

Drake; the sea-king of Devon. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.)..... j92 D786t

Life-story of Sir Francis Drake, the foremost sea-captain of his age, whose stirring career was filled with desperate sea-fights, feats of daring and action, and glorious achievements.

Magellan; or, The first voyage round the world. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.)..... j92 M252t

Romance, adventure, narrow escape and brilliant achievement marked this voyage of Magellan from the port of Cadiz to the islands of Australasia.

Marco Polo; his travels and adventures. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.)..... j92 P769t

"The reader is carried back to a period two centuries previous to the discovery of the route to India by Vasco da Gama, and to the conquest of Peru by Pizarro. A young Venetian of the thirteenth century, brought up amid luxury and wealth, of a bold spirit and a curious mind, went forth from his home in the beautiful Queen City of the Adriatic, and for many years lived among the far-off Asiatic people, and at a court of barbaric yet splendid pomp." *Preface.*

Pizarro; his adventures and conquests. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.)....j92 P676t
Describes the travels and conquests of this resolute, adventurous and greedy captain.

Ralegh; his exploits and voyages. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.)....j92 R168t
His young manhood in the brilliant court of Elizabeth, his courage on the battle-field, and the energy with which in middle life, and again in old age, he pushed his attempts at discovery and colonization, are clearly brought out.

The voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. Lothrop & Lee, $1.00. (Young folks' heroes of history.)....j92 G161t
In his own day, Vasco da Gama was more famous than Columbus, and his story, like that of the other explorers, is full of adventure, romance and triumph.

**Twombly,** Alexander Stevenson.

Hawaii and its people; the land of rainbow and palm. Silver, $.68....j996.9 T93
In three divisions:—ancient Hawaii and folk-lore, transition period of Hawaii, and modern Hawaii. Brief index.

**Van Bergen,** Robert.

The story of Japan. American Book Co., $.65....j952 V17
Finding that the ordinary text-books pay little attention to the Japanese empire, the author has written this book to give children a right idea of the people and of the causes leading to the wonderful progress of the last quarter of a century. With the history he has given many incidents and interesting stories which illustrate the manners and customs of the different periods.

**Verne,** Jules.

Great explorers of the 19th century. Sampson Low, 7s. 6d....j923.9 V27g
*Contents:* The dawn of a century of discovery.—The exploration and colonization of Africa.—The oriental scientific movement and American discoveries.—Voyages round the world and polar expeditions.—French circumnavigators.—Polar expeditions.—The North pole.

Great navigators of the 18th century. Sampson Low, 7s. 6d....j923.9 V27
*Contents:* Astronomers and cartographers.—Voyages in the 18th century.—Capt. Cook's predecessors.—Cook's first, second and third voyages.—French navigators.—African explorers.—Asia and its inhabitants.—The two Americas.

**Walton,** Joseph Solomon, & **Brumbaugh,** M. G.

Stories of Pennsylvania. American Book Co., $.60....j974.8 W19
Sketches from Pennsylvania history, most of them taken from the colonial and Revolutionary period.
*Partial contents:* The naming of Pennsylvania.—William Penn's manor house.—The last of the Kelpians.—The Moravians.—Standing Stone. — Connolly's plot. — Rodney's ride. — Light-horse Harry. — After the Wyoming massacre.—In the rear at Gettysburg.

**Washington,** Booker Taliaferro.

Up from slavery. Doubleday, $1.50....j92 W2722
Boyhood days of Booker T. Washington, his struggle for an education and his life-work in connection with the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute. Good to read aloud.

**Washington,** George.

Rules of conduct, diary of adventure, letters and farewell addresses. Houghton, $.25....j92 W272
*Contents:* Washington's rules. — A dangerous errand. — With General Braddock. — A Virginia planter. — Commander-in-chief. — In camp at

Cambridge. — Mr Washington or General Washington. — At Valley Forge.—Farewell to the army.—Farewell address to the people of the United States.—Events in the life of George Washington.

**Yonge,** Charlotte Mary.

*Book of golden deeds. Macmillan, $1.00.....920 Y29
"Stories of heroism from the days of ancient Greece and Rome to 1864."

## General Literature

**Alcott,** Louisa May.

Jo's boys and how they turned out. Little, $1.50.....jA355jo
What happened to Daisy and Demi, Nat and Dan, and the rest of Aunt Jo's little men and women. Sequel to "Little men."

*Little women. Little, $1.50.....jA355li
One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood life of Miss Alcott and her sisters. The first of a series, the second being "Little men" and the last "Jo's boys."

Rose in bloom. Little, $1.50.....jA355r
More doings of the "Eight cousins."

**Anthony,** Gardner Chace.

Elements of mechanical drawing. Heath, $1.50.....j744 A62e
Use of instruments, geometrical problems and projection.

**Aytoun,** William Edmondstoune.

*Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, and other poems. Blackwood, 10s. 6d.....qj821.08 A98
*Partial contents:* Edinburgh after Flodden.—The execution of Montrose.—The heart of the Bruce.—The burial-march of Dundee.—The widow of Glencoe.—The island of the Scots.—Blind old Milton.—The buried flower.—The refusal of Charon.

**Barnes,** James.

Loyal traitor. Harper, $1.50.....jB2561l
Sea story of the War of 1812.

**Barrie,** James Matthew.

Little minister. Luxembourg ed. Crowell, $1.50.....B266l
Story of the Auld Licht minister of Thrums and Babbie, the gypsy maiden of Caddam Wood.

**Bellamy,** Mrs Blanche (Wilder), & **Goodwin,** Mrs M. W. *comp.*

*Open sesame. 3v. Ginn, $.75 each.....j808.8 B41
"An excellent collection of English poetry and short prose extracts in three volumes. The poems are classed under Sentiment and Story, Nature, Playtime, Loyalty and Heroism, Holidays and Holy Days, Fairy Folk and Fable, Nursery Rhymes and Cradle Songs."
v.1. For children from 4 to 12 years old.
v.2. For boys and girls from 10 to 14 years old.
v.3. For students over 14 years of age.

**Blackmore,** Richard Doddridge.

*Lorna Doone. Luxembourg ed. 2v. in 1. Crowell, $1.50..B516l
A romance of Exmoor. It tells of "the savage deeds of the outlaw Doones in the depth of Bagworthy forest, the beauty of the hapless maid brought up in the midst of them, the plain John Ridd's herculean power, and the exploits of Tom Faggus."

**Blaikie,** William.

How to get strong and how to stay so. Harper, $1.00..j613.71 B52h
Urges the need of physical culture, giving simple directions for everyday practice. About half the book is given to sketches of great men, whose physical development has equalled their mental strength.

**Bower,** John A.

How to make common things; for boys. Society for Pro-

moting Christian Knowledge, 1s. 11d. ..... j684 B66
Describes simple forms of toys, furniture, woodwork, electric apparatus, wirework, ironwork, etc.

**Brown**, Helen Dawes.
Two college girls. Houghton, $1.25 ..... B788t
College life with its class room dilemmas, spreads and holiday merry-makings.

**Brown**, John, *M. D.*
*Rab and his friends. Page, $.35 ..... jB791r
The author says "There is no sweetness so sweet as that of a large and deep nature; there's no knowledge so good, so strengthening as that of a great mind which is ever filling itself afresh." In this tenderly beautiful story Dr John Brown touches the depths of human suffering.

**Bulfinch**, Thomas.
*Age of chivalry; or, Legends of King Arthur. McKay, $1.25. ..... j398 B87
The best collection of the mythology of the middle ages—a mythology as intimately associated with language, literature and life as Greek and Roman fable.
*Age of fable; ed. by J. L. Scott. McKay, $1.25 ..... j292 B87a
Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Scandinavian mythologies. The interest in them is increased by connecting them with literature, sculpture and painting.
*Charlemagne; or, Romance of the middle ages. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25 ..... 398 B87c
Legends of Charlemagne gathered largely from the great Italian poets, Pulci, Boiardo and Ariosto. They are interesting as stories, and valuable as introducing the children to a study of the Italian poets.

**Bunyan**, John.
*Pilgrim's progress. Scribner, $2.50 ..... jB885p4
The wonderful adventures of Christian, the pilgrim, on the King's highway; how he passed the lions and fought a dragon; escaped from the prison of Giant Despair; visited the Palace Beautiful and the shepherds of the Delectable Mountain, and, crossing the dark river, entered in triumph the Celestial city. Colored illustrations by Byam Shaw.

**Camp**, Walter.
Book of college sports. Century, $1.75 ..... j796 C15
This famous athlete says that he writes for the boy or man who goes heart and soul into his sports, who wants a fair field with no favors, who when he sees a better man can give up the bat, or the ball, or the oar, to him, who wants fair play and the best man to win. He describes track athletics, rowing, base-ball and foot-ball.

**Cassal**, Hans J. S.
Workshop makeshifts. Scribner, $1.00 ..... j680 C25
A collection of practical hints and suggestions for the use of amateur workers in wood and metal.
*Contents:* Lathes and lathe appliances.—The home manufacture of tools for metal work.—The home manufacture of tools for wood-working.—Miscellaneous tools and recipes.

**Cervantes Saavedra**, Miguel de.
*Don Quixote of the Mancha; retold by Judge Parry. Lane, $1.50 ..... jC334i5
Treats of the pleasant manner of the knighting of that famous gentleman, Don Quixote, of the dreadful and never-to-be-imagined adventure of the windmills, of the extraordinary battle he waged with what he took to be a giant, and of divers other rare and notable adventures and strange enchantments which befell this valorous and witty knight-errant. An admirable edition of the novel that "laughed the chivalry of Spain away."
Illustrated by Walter Crane.

**Chapin,** Anna Alice.

*Story of the Rhinegold. Harper, $1.25 ..... j782.2 C36
Stories from the four operas of Richard Wagner's "Nibelungen ring," told as a connected story.
*Contents:* The Rhinegold.—The warrior goddess.—Siegfried.—The dusk of the gods.
Gives also the chief musical motifs of the operas.

**Chaucer,** Geoffrey.

*Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims retold by F. J. H. Darton. Stokes, $1.50 ..... j821 C41t
Story of the pilgrimage to Canterbury. Contains many stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thomson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy.

**Church,** Alfred John.

Burning of Rome; or, A story of the days of Nero. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... C468b
Study of the manners and customs of Nero's Rome, following the narrative of Tacitus. Describes the sufferings of the early Christians.

Lords of the world; a story of the fall of Carthage and Corinth. Scribner, $1.50 ..... jC468l
Story of the year 146 B. C. The incidents centre around the person of a young Greek lad who struggles in vain to resist the conquering Romans.

Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France. Macmillan, $1.75 ..... j398 C46s
*The stories are:* The four sons of Aymon.—Ralph the collier.—Fierabras.—The sons of Roland.—Duke Huon of Bordeaux.
Colored illustrations.

*Stories of the magicians. Dodd ..... j891.5 C46
The story of Thalaba, The story of Rustem, The story of Kehama; three stories about magicians and sorcerers.

*Story of the Iliad. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... j883 H75ich
"Recites the story of this grand epic in prose which is almost Homeric in spirit, if not in letter."
Not a translation, but a simple, dignified rendering of the narrative.

*Story of the Odyssey. Macmillan, $1.00 ..... j883 H750och
Not a translation, but a simple, dignified rendering of the narrative.

Two thousand years ago. Blackie, 3s. 6d ..... jC468tw
The scene of this story is laid in the Roman empire in the first century B. C. The hero was a young Roman on board a vessel detailed for the suppression of pirates. Spartacus, the gladiator, and Mithridates, king of Pontus, also appear as characters in the tale.

Young Macedonian in the army of Alexander the Great. Putnam, $1.25. ..... jC468y
Adventures of two friends who join Alexander's army and take part in his great conquest of Asia.

**Church,** Alfred John, *cd.*

Stories from Livy. Seeley, 5s ..... j878 L75s
Tells of Numa, Alba, Tarquin the Elder, Servius, Brutus, Lars Porsenna, Coriolanus, the Fabii, Cincinnatus, the Decemvirs, Virginia, the Veii, Camillus, Rome and the Gauls, Manlius of the twisted chain, the passes of Claudium.

Stories from Virgil. Seeley, 5s ..... j873 V34
*Partial contents:* The horse of wood. — The shipwreck. — The love and death of Dido.—The burning of the ships.—The voyage to Italy.—The wrath of Juno.—The gathering of the chiefs.—The battle at the camp.—The broken treaty.—The death of Turnus.

Stories of the East from Herodotus. Seeley, 5s.....j888 H47
King Crœsus, King Cyrus, Babylon, Egyptians, Cambyses, Darius.

**Clement**, Mrs Clara (Erskine), *afterward* Mrs Waters.

*Stories of art and artists. Houghton, $4.00.....qj750 C56
Best history of art written for children. Finely illustrated with portraits of the artists and reproductions of their works.

**Cochrane**, Charles Henry.

Wonders of modern mechanism. Lippincott, $1.50.....604 C64
Résumé of recent progress in mechanical, physical and engineering science. Interesting articles on the most important inventions of recent years. Describes modern "sky-scraper" office buildings, horseless carriages, the conveyance of electric power from Niagara, etc.

**Coolidge**, Susan, (*pseud. of* Sarah Chauncey Woolsey).

Clover. Little, $1.25.....jC783c
A "Katy did" book in which Clover and Phil Carr go to Colorado and spend a winter in that wonderful land of gorges and cañons and rainbow colored rocks.

In the High Valley. Little, $1.25.....jC783i
About an English girl who left her Devonshire home by the sea and came to live with her brother in the "High Valley" among the Colorado mountains. All the members of the Carr family are in the story too. Last volume in the "Katy did" series.

**Cooper**, James Fenimore.

*Leatherstocking series.*

*Deerslayer. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787d
Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the crafty Iroquois. Portrays Hawkeye, a famous frontier scout of literature. First volume of the "Leatherstocking tales." The other volumes are: "Last of the Mohicans," "Pathfinder," "Pioneers," "Prairie."

*Last of the Mohicans. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787l
Massacre at Fort William Henry during the French and Indian war, and the adventures of an English officer while trying to rescue two young girls captured by Indians.

*Pathfinder. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....C787pa
Third in the series. Hawkeye reappears in the war of '56 in company with his Mohican friend.
"Remarkable even among its companions for the force and distinctness of its pictures." *Francis Parkman.*

*Pioneers. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787p
Story of pioneer life on the banks of Lake Otsego. Fourth in the series of "Leatherstocking tales."

*Prairie. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787pr
This book closes the career of Hawkeye, or Leatherstocking. Driven west by the inroads of civilization, he has ceased to be the hunter and the warrior and has become a trapper on the upper Missouri.

*Red Rover. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787r
Tale of adventure on the sea at the time of the French and Indian war.

*Spy. Mohawk ed. Putnam, $1.25.....jC787sp
The hero, the spy, is a cool, shrewd, fearless man, who is employed by General Washington in service which involves great personal hazard.

**Couch**, Arthur Thomas Quiller.

Historical tales from Shakespeare. Scribner, $1.50.....j822.33 H9
*Contents:* Coriolanus.—Julius Cæsar.—King John.—King Richard II. — King Henry IV. — King Henry V. — King Henry VI. — King Richard III.

**Cox**, Sir George William.

Tales of ancient Greece. McClurg, $1.00.....j292 C85
Combines "Tales of Greek mythology," "Gods and heroes" and "Tales of

Thebes and Argos." The introduction traces each story to its earliest form, giving its original elements.

**Craddock,** Charles Egbert, (*pseud. of* Mary Noailles Murfree).

Down the ravine. Houghton, $1.00 ..... jC858do

Boy life in the Tennessee mountains. The mysterious disappearance of the grant of the "gold-mine" ravine, and the trouble it causes.

**Craik,** Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock).

*John Halifax, gentleman. Luxembourg ed. Crowell, $1.50. ..... C863j

A famous story of English domestic life. John Halifax is a poor lad who wins success and the right to bear "without abuse, the grand old name of Gentleman."

**Daskam,** Josephine Dodge, *afterward* Mrs Bacon.

Sister's vocation, and other girls' stories. Scribner, $1.25 .. jD273si

The first story tells how "Sister" took care of two little boys. The other stories are A college girl.—A taste of Bohemia.—Her stepmother.—A singer's story.—A fair exchange.—Her father's daughter.—A country cousin.—The flesh-pots of Egypt.

**Dickens,** Charles.

*Christmas carol. Dutton, $1.00 ..... jD551chr

A ghost story of Christmas.

*Cricket on the hearth. Dutton, $1.00 ..... D551cr

An idyll tender and pathetic of the "Cricket, a little household god—silent in the wrong and sorrow of the tale, and loud again when all went well and happy."

Delicately illustrated in color by C. E. Brock.

*David Copperfield. Oxford India paper ed. Oxford University Press, 2s. 6d. ..... D551di

The personal history and experience of David Copperfield the younger, as related by himself. Dickens said "I have in my heart of hearts a favorite child and his name is David Copperfield."

*Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. Oxford India paper ed. Oxford University Press, 2s. 6d. ..... D551ni

A novel wth a purpose, written to expose the neglect of education in England, and particularly the condition of the Yorkshire schools of that time.

*Old curiosity shop. Oxford India paper ed. Oxford University Press, 2s. 6d. ..... D551ol2

Little Nell and her grandfather, Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure in this book.

*Tale of two cities. Oxford India paper ed. Oxford University Press, 2s. 6d. ..... D551t

"The uprising of the Parisian mob against the aristocrats and the terrors of mob-rule are told as by an eye-witness." *Wisconsin.*

"The best example of the author's serious work. Madame Defarge is the tragic figure, and the self-sacrifice of Sidney Carton is fine, both from a human and literary point of view."

"He has not only pleased us—he has softened the hearts of a whole generation. He made charity fashionable; he awakened pity in the hearts of sixty millions of people. He made a whole generation keep Christmas with acts of helpfulness to the poor; and every barefooted boy and girl in the streets of England and America to-day fares a little better, gets fewer cuffs and more pudding, because Charles Dickens lived and wrote." *Quoted by Laurence Hutton from the public press at the time of Dickens's death.*

**Dodge,** Theodore Ayrault.

Riders of many lands. Houghton, $3.00 ..... j798 D67

"Colonel Dodge has ridden with all kinds and conditions of men, from the Mexican vaquero to the Arab sheik, and has ridden every kind of mount, from a bronco to a bridle-bullock." All these different kinds

of riders and mounts he describes, telling many stories about famous rides and well-known horses. The book is finely illustrated by Frederic Remington.

**Doubleday,** Russell.

Cattle ranch to college. Doubleday, $1.25 ..... jD754c

The true tale of a boy's adventures in the far West.

Stories of inventors. Doubleday, $1.25 ..... 609 D75

*Contents:* How Guglielmo Marconi telegraphs without wires.—Santos-Dumont and his air-ship.—How a fast train is run.—How automobiles work.—The fastest steamboats.—The life-savers and their apparatus.—Moving pictures; some strange subjects and how they were taken.—Bridge builders and some of their achievements.—Submarines in war and peace.—Long-distance telephony; what happens when you talk into a telephone receiver.—A machine that thinks; a type-setting machine that makes mathematical calculations.—How heat produces cold; artificial ice-making.

**Drysdale,** William.

Helps for ambitious boys. Crowell, $1.50 ..... j174 D85

Practical suggestions as to the careers open to young men, and what qualities and acquirements are necessary to success in each.

**Dumas,** Alexandre, *the elder.*

*Black tulip. Little, $1.25 ..... D8911b

How the prisoner of the fortress of Loevestein won the prize for the wondrous black tulip.

**Ebers,** Georg.

*Uarda; a romance of Egypt. Appleton ..... E218u

Romance of ancient Egypt with a beautiful Greek girl for the heroine beloved by the son of Rameses II. Gives much information about manners and habits of life and about the religious rites and superstitions of the Egyptians.

**Fiske,** John.

Civil government. Houghton, $1.00 ..... 342.7 F54

"Government is not a royal mystery to be shut off...from the ordinary business of life. Questions of civil Government are practical business questions...It is partly because too many of our citizens fail to realize that local government is a worthy study, that we find it making so much trouble for us." *Preface.*

**Gayley,** Charles Mills, *ed.*

Classic myths in English literature, based chiefly on Bulfinch's "Age of fable." Ginn, $1.50 ..... j292 G25

A cyclopedia of classical mythology, adapted for use as a school-book. Prefaced by a concise statement of the question of origin and distribution involved in the study of myths, with a review of various explanations. With maps, and a commentary giving literary references, historical and linguistic notes, and interpretations. Has excellent index.

**Goldsmith,** Oliver.

*Vicar of Wakefield. Dutton, $2.00 ..... G588v

"The admirable ease and grace of the narrative, as well as the pleasing truth with which the principal characters are designed, make the 'Vicar of Wakefield' one of the most delicious morsels of fictitious composition on which the human mind was ever employed. We read it in youth and in age, we return to it again and again, and bless the memory of an author who contrives so well to reconcile us to human nature." *Sir Walter Scott, in his Life of Goldsmith.*

**Goss,** Warren Lee.

Jack Alden. Crowell, $1.50 ..... jG698ja

A boy's adventures in the Virginia campaign and how he escaped from Libby prison.

Jed; a boy's adventures in the army of '61–'65. Crowell,

$1.50. ..... jG698j
A story of battle and prison, of peril and escape.

Tom Clifton. Crowell, $1.50..... jG698t
Western boys in Grant's and Sherman's armies, who were present at Shiloh, Corinth, Vicksburg, Atlanta and other great battles.

**Greenwood,** Grace, (*pseud. of* Mrs Sara Jane (Clarke) Lippincott).

Stories from famous ballads; ed. by Caroline Burnite.

Ginn, $.50..... j398 G85
*Contents:* The king of France's daughter.—The beggar's daughter of Bednall-Green.—The English merchant and the Saracen lady.—Patient Griselda.—The heir of Linne.—Auld Robin Gray.—Chevy Chace.—The king and the miller of Mansfield.—Sir Patrick Spens.
The stories are told in charming poetic English with much vigor and the romantic elements have been retained. Good to read aloud. Illustrated by Edmund H. Garrett.

**Guerber,** Hélène Marie Adeline.

*Legends of Switzerland. Dodd, $1.50..... j398 G95le
"The rustic crudity of some of these tales, the mediæval halo of romance around others, added to the poetic subtle charms of a few have been rendered as faithfully as possible, to enable the reader to gain a nearer insight into the life and thought of the sturdy race which has established the most lasting republic in modern Europe." *Preface.*

*Legends of the middle ages. American Book Co., $1.50.. j398 G95l
Synopsis of the principal epics and romances of the mediæval period. Short quotations are given to illustrate the style of the original poems.
*Partial contents:* Beowulf.—Gudrun.—Reynard the fox.—The Nibelungenlied.—Charlemagne and his paladins.—Huon of Bordeaux.—Titurel and the Holy Grail.—Merlin.—Tristan and Iseult.—The story of Frithiof.—Ragnar Lodbrok.—The Cid.—General survey of romance literature.

*Legends of the Rhine. Barnes, $1.50..... j398 G95
A collection of the weird, romantic legends which cluster about the moss grown ruins and quaint towns and cities of the Rhine. Among these legends are The last of the Templars.—The pet raven.—The haunted castle.—The ghost feast.—The robber knight.—The hoard of gold.

Myths of Greece and Rome. American Book Co., $1.50.. j292 G95
Relates myths in popular style, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotation, references and pictures.
*Partial contents:* Jupiter.—Juno.—Minerva.— Apollo.— Diana.— Ceres and Proserpina.—Vesta.—Janus.—The Calydonian hunt.—Bellerophon.—Adventures of Ulysses.

*Myths of northern lands. American Book Co., $1.50..... j293 G95
Outline of northern mythology. The myths are narrated with special reference to literature and art, but the physical significance is explained briefly. Most of the illustrations are reproductions of paintings.

*Stories of the Wagner opera. Dodd, $1.50..... j782.2 G95
*Contents:* Rienzi. — Flying Dutchman. — Tannhäuser. — Lohengrin. — Tristan and Ysolde.—Mastersingers of Nuremberg.—Nibelung's ring.—Walkyrie.—Siegfried.—Dusk of the gods.—Parsifal.
Legends as treated in the operas, related in straightforward and attractive prose without discussion of musical theories.

**Hale,** Edward Everett.

*In His name. Little, $1.50..... jH159i
Story of the "Poor men of Lyons," and how a young girl's life was saved for the love of Christ.

*Man without a country. Little, $1.50..... jH159m2
The effect of Burr's treason on a young naval officer. One of the best stories of patriotism ever written.

Stories of invention. Little, $1.00..... j609 H15
*Contents:* Archimedes.—Friar Bacon.—Benvenuto Cellini.—Bernard Palissy.—Benjamin Franklin.—Theorists of the 18th century.—James Watt.

—Robert Fulton.—George Stephenson and the locomotive.—Eli Whitney.—James Nasmyth.—Sir Henry Bessemer.—The last meeting.

**Hale**, Lucretia Peabody.

Last of the Peterkins. Little, $1.25 ..... jH161l

Last records of the Peterkin family, who unhappily ventured to leave their native land, and have never returned. A sequel to the "Peterkin papers."

Peterkin papers. Houghton, $1.50 ..... jH161p

"Twenty-two funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise." *G. E. Hardy.*

**Hasluck**, Paul Nooncree.

Lathe-work. Lockwood, 5s ..... j621.94 H33

Tells of tools, appliances and processes employed in the art of turning, including hand-turning, boring and drilling, the use of slide rests and overhead gear, screw-cutting by hand and self-acting motion, wheel-cutting, etc.

**Homer.**

*Odyssey; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Macmillan, $.80 ..... 883 H750b

In this prose translation, even the student will feel again the charm of the story, while the general reader, who uses it to gain his first real knowledge of the Odyssey, will find it less monotonous than the translations in verse.

**Hopkins**, Albert Allis, *ed.*

Magic; stage illusions and scientific diversions, including trick photography. Munn, $2.50 ..... j133 H78

Many of the best illusions of Robert Houdin, Heller, Herrmann and Kellar are explained. A chapter on "Ancient magic" takes up the temple tricks of the ancient Egyptian, Greek and Roman wonder workers as well as a number of automata. Chapters follow on Science in the theatre, Photographic diversions, etc.

**Hopkins**, George M.

Home mechanics for amateurs. Munn, $1.50 ..... j680 H78

*Contents:* Wood-working.—How to make household ornaments.—Metal-working.—Model engines and boilers.—Meteorology.—Telescopes and microscopes.—Electricity.

Describes simple mechanical tools and apparatus, and their use in making various useful and ornamental articles. Practical and very simple.

**Hosmer**, James Kendall.

Story of the Jews. Appleton, $1.50 ..... 296 H82

History of the Jews from ancient times to the present. The chapters which tell about the mediæval life of the Jews and about the illustrious members of the race, Spinoza, Heine, the Mendelssohns, Rothschilds, Sir Moses Montefiore and others, are especially interesting.

**Hughes**, Thomas.

*Tom Brown's school days. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50. ..... jH898to

A true picture of boy life at Rugby under the famous master, Dr Arnold, a man who loved boys and lived to make them brave, Christian Englishmen. The story will attract all boys who enjoy outdoor sports, and suggest to teachers Dr Arnold's method of controlling boys through their natural activities.

**Irving**, Washington.

*Old Christmas. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j817 I280

*Contents:* Christmas.—The stage coach.—Christmas eve.—Christmas day.—The Christmas dinner.

*Rip Van Winkle, and The legend of Sleepy Hollow. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j817 I28r3

"One of those strokes of genius that re-create the world and clothe it

with unfading hues of romance; the theme was an old-world echo, transformed by genius into a primal story that will endure as long as the Hudson flows through its mountains to the sea. A great artist can paint a great picture on a small scale." *C. D. Warner.*

*Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. Putnam, $1.50..j817 I28sk
Contains "Rip Van Winkle," "Legend of Sleepy Hollow," "Christmas," etc.
"Irving's literature...is a beneficent literature. He loved good women, little children, and a pure life; he had faith in his fellow-men, a kindly sympathy with the lowest...he retained a belief in the possibility of chivalrous actions...he was an author capable of enthusiasms. His books are wholesome, full of sweetness and charm, of humor without any sting, of amusement without any stain." *C. D. Warner.*

**Jackson,** Mrs Helen Hunt.
Ramona. Little, $1.50.....J124r
A tale of unjust treatment of Indians by the United States government.

**Janvier,** Thomas Allibone.
Aztec treasure-house. Harper, $1.50.....jJ188a
Search for a wondrous treasure hidden more than a thousand years ago, in a curiously secret place among the Mexican mountains by Chaltzantzin, the third of the Aztec kings.

**Kelley,** Lilla Elizabeth.
Three hundred things a bright girl can do. Estes, $1.75..j790 K16
"Instruction in bead, worsted and thread work, joinery, wood carving, pyrography, basketry, rug making, clay modeling, paper flowers, athletics, taxidermy, bee keeping, suggestions for entertainments, girl's clubs, etc." *Dial.*

**King,** Gen. Charles.
Campaigning with Crook, and stories of army life. Harper, $1.25.....jK263cam
Stirring record of adventure and hard service during the Big Horn and Yellowstone expeditions. Contains also three short stories of army life: Captain Santa Claus.—The mystery of 'Mahbin mill.—Plodder's promotion.

**Kingsley,** Charles.
*Westward ho! Macmillan, $1.00.....K272w
"Voyages and adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh, knight of Burrough in the county of Devon, in the reign of her most glorious majesty, Queen Elizabeth."
"Westward ho! with a rumbelow
And hurra for the Spanish Main, O!"

**Kipling,** Rudyard.
*Captains courageous; a story of the Grand Banks. Century, $1.50.....jK278c
Harvey Cheyne, young, rich and spoiled, falls overboard from an Atlantic liner and is picked up by fishermen bound for a season's catch off the coast of Newfoundland. The reader is given a good picture of life aboard a fishing smack.

**Lamb,** Charles, & **Lamb,** Mary.
*Tales from Shakespeare. Dutton, $2.50.....j822.33 H
"Designed for the nursery and the schoolroom, these tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded, nor are they ever likely to be."
Includes Romeo and Juliet.—Othello.—Hamlet.—Taming of the shrew.—The tempest.—The two gentlemen of Verona.—Cymbeline.—King Lear, and others.
Particularly attractive colored illustrations.

**La Motte-Fouqué,** Friedrich Heinrich Karl, baron de.

*Undine. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $2.00 ..... jL194u

Romantic tale of the knight Huldbrand, who ventured alone into a haunted forest and there met and wedded a water nymph.

**Lang,** Andrew, *comp.*

*Blue poetry book. Longmans, $2.00 ..... j821.08 L23b

In the preface to this collection Mr Lang says, "Childhood is the age when a love of poetry may be born and strengthened—a taste which grows rarer and more rare in our age." And so, with his characteristic understanding of children and their tastes, he has made this selection, most of them story poems, which will guide the children into romance and fairyland.

**Lee,** Albert, *comp.*

Track athletics in detail. Harper, $1.25 ..... j796.4 L52

Descriptions of track and field sports intended to aid those who cannot have personal instruction. Chapters on bicycling for men and women are included. Author was (1895–97) the editor of "Interscholastic sport" in "Harper's round table."

**Lever,** Charles.

Charles O'Malley. Putnam, $1.00 ..... L664c

Adventures of an Irish dragoon in the Peninsular campaign under Lord Wellington. Full of accounts of daring exploits.

**Lockhart,** John Gibson, *tr.*

*Ancient Spanish ballads. Holt, $1.25 ..... 861.08 L76

*Partial contents:* The penitence of Don Roderick.—The maiden tribute.—The seven heads.—The young Cid.—The fight from Granada.—The bull-fight of Gazul.—The song of the galley.

**Longfellow,** Henry Wadsworth.

*Complete poetical works. New Household ed. Houghton, $2.00 ..... j811 L82c

With portrait, copious illustrations, index and notes.

*Evangeline, The song of Hiawatha, The courtship of Miles Standish. Houghton, $.60 ..... j811 L82

A description of the land of Evangeline may be found in Butterworth's "Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France."

*Tales of a wayside inn. Houghton, $.60 ..... j811 L82ta

*Partial contents:* Paul Revere's ride.—The falcon of Ser Federigo.—The legend of Rabbi Ben Levi.—King Robert of Sicily.—The saga of King Olaf.—The birds of Killingworth.—The bell of Atri.—The ballad of Carmilhan.—The legend beautiful.

**Lukin,** James, *ed.*

Turning lathes. Spon, 3s ..... j621.94 L97

A manual for technical schools and apprentices; a guide to turning, screw-cutting, metal-spinning, ornamental turning, etc.

**Lummis,** Charles Fletcher.

King of the broncos, and other stories of New Mexico. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jL977k

*Other stories:* Bogged down.—The bite of the pichu-cuate.—Poh-hlaik, the cave-boy. — The jawbone telegraph. — A penitente flower-pot.—Bravo's day off.—Bonifacio's horse-thief.—Green's bear-trap.—My smallest sitter.—Our worst snake.—Kelley's ground-sluice.—The old Sharpe.—My friend Will.

Lively stories about the picturesque, strange life in the land of the Pueblos, by one who has lived among them.

A New Mexico David, and other stories and sketches of the Southwest. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jL977n

A collection of Indian and cowboy stories.

*Other stories:* How I lost my shadow.—'Quito's nugget.—The enchanted mesa.—A Pueblo rabbit-hunt.—Pablo Apodaca's bear.—The Box S

round-up. — The Comanche's revenge. — In the Pueblo Alto. — Little Lolita.—Three live witches.—How to throw the lasso.—"Old Surely." —The gallo race.—On the pay-streak.—The miracle of San Felipe.— A new old game.—A New Mexican hero.

**Lytton,** Edward George Earle Bulwer-, baron.

*Last days of Pompeii. Luxembourg ed. Crowell, $1.50.....**L999l**

Vivid pictures of Roman life and manners are woven into an intricate plot, the scene of which is Pompeii, a favorite summer resort of the rich Romans.

On August 24, A. D. 79, an eruption from Mount Vesuvius completely buried Pompeii and its neighboring sister-city Herculaneum. And it is of these "last days" that the story is told.

**Mabie,** Hamilton Wright, *comp.*

*Book of old English ballads. Macmillan, $1.25.....**j821.08 M11**

*Partial contents:* Robin Hood and Allen-a-Dale.—Robin Hood and Guy of Gisborne.—Robin Hood's death and burial.—The twa corbies.—Waly, waly, love be bonny.—The nut-brown maid.—The fause lover.—The mermaid.—The battle of Otterburn.—The lament of the border widow. —The banks o' Yarrow.—Hugh of Lincoln.—Sir Patrick Spens.

Decorative drawings by G. W. Edwards.

**Macaulay,** Thomas Babington, lord.

*Lays of ancient Rome. Longmans, $1.25.....**j821 M11l3**

"Macaulay was, perhaps, at his best in his Lays of ancient Rome...His incidents are fully realized. He sees what he sings...He likes to paint the stir of battle." *Henry Morley.*

*Contents:* Horatius.—The battle of the Lake Regillus.—Virginia.—The prophecy of Capys.—Ivry; a song of the Huguenots.—The Armada; a fragment.

**McLennan,** William.

Spanish John; being a memoir of the early life and adventures of Colonel John McDonell, when a lieutenant in the service of the king of Spain. Harper, $1.50.....**jM196s**

Jacobite story of a Scotch boy sent to Rome at twelve years of age to study for the priesthood. Instead, he enters the Spanish service, and after two years' campaigning in Italy is sent on a mission to Prince Charles Edward. He does not reach Scotland until after the battle of Culloden, but manages to find some very stirring adventures nevertheless.

**MacLeod,** Mary.

*Shakespeare story-book. Wells Gardner, 6s.....**j822.33 H2**

Contains 17 comedies and tragedies. Much of Shakespeare's language retained. Stories well and simply told.

**Martineau,** Harriet.

*Feats on the fiord. Dutton, $.75.....**jM431f**

Romance of Erika, a Nordland peasant maid. Full of the charm of the old northern life and touched with peasant superstition—a survival of old Norse folk-lore.

**Maud,** Constance Elizabeth.

*Wagner's heroes. Arnold, 5s.....**j782.2 M48**

*Contents:* Parsifal.—Hans Sachs.—Tannhäuser.—Lohengrin.

*Wagner's heroines. Arnold, 5s.....**j782.2 M48w**

*Contents:* Brunhilda.—Senta.—Isolda.

Does not confine herself to the text of the operas, but fills out the accounts from other sources, to make the stories intelligible and interesting to young people.

**Miller,** Sara.

Under the eagle's wing. Jewish Publication Society, $.75...**jM695u**

Story of a Jewish boy, and how he became the favorite disciple of Maimonides, the "Eagle of Israel."

**Moffett**, Cleveland.

Careers of danger and daring. Century, $1.50.....j604 **M76**

Vivid accounts of the courage and achievements of steeple-climbers, deep-sea divers, balloonists, ocean and river pilots, bridge-builders, firemen, acrobats, wild-beast tamers, locomotive engineers, and the men who handle dynamite.

**Montgomery**, David Henry, *ed.*

*Heroic ballads. Ginn, $.50.....j821.08 **M86**

Poems of patriotism and war selected from the best poets. Most of them are suitable for declamation.

**Mowry**, William Augustus, & **Mowry**, A. M.

American inventions and inventors. Silver, $.65.....j609 **M94**

Written very simply for children from 10 to 12 years old. Modern inventions are considered in the order of heat, light, food, clothing, travel and letters.

**Nash**, Mrs Harriet A.

Polly's secret. Little, $1.50.....jN143p

Quaint story of a brave and lovable little New England girl who kept a secret. An unusually good book for girls.

**Neison**, Adrian, *and others.*

Practical boat building and sailing. Scribner, $3.00.....699.1 **N21p**

*Contents:* Boat building, by Adrian Neison and Dixon Kemp.—Boat sailing, by G. C. Davies.

**Norton**, Charles Ledyard.

Jack Benson's log; or, Afloat with the flag in '61. Wilde, $1.25.....jN463j

Jack Benson sees the beginnings of the Civil war from the crosstrees of "Old Ironsides" at Annapolis, helps to take one blockade runner, and is carried off to sea by another, serves in a cutting-out expedition on the lower Santee and finally sees the great naval engagement at Hampton Roads.

**Plutarch.**

*Boys' and girls' Plutarch; being parts of the Lives of Plutarch; ed. for boys and girls, by J. S. White. Putnam, $1.75.....j920 **P72b**

"Plutarch wrote a hundred books and was never dull. Most of these have been lost, but the portions which remain have found, with the exception of Holy Writ, more readers through eighteen centuries than the works of any other writer of ancient times." *Introduction.*

**Porter**, Jane.

*Scottish chiefs. Luxembourg ed. Crowell, $1.50.....jP836s

Romantic tale of which Wallace, the highly idealized champion of Bruce's fortunes, is hero; 13th–14th centuries.

**Pyle**, Howard.

*Men of iron. Harper, $2.00.....jP996m

Tale of the doughty deeds of one Myles Falworth, sometime squire-at-arms of the earl of Mackworth, and created knight of the Bath by grace of His Majesty, King Henry the Fourth of England.

*Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century, $2.00.....jP996s

Being the narrative of the adventures of a young gentleman of good family, who was kidnapped in the year 1719 and carried to the plantations of Virginia, where he fell in with that famous pirate, Captain Edward Teach, or Blackbeard; of his escape from the pirates, and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands.

**Raspé**, Rudolf Erich.

*Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen; ed. by E. E. Hale. Heath, $.20.....jR215t

This book of wonder-exciting stories, written to bring into contempt the

exaggerations of the 18th century traveler's tales, has been appropriated by the children with that unerring instinct which led them to make Gulliver and Robinson Crusoe their own. It first appeared in England under the title of "Gulliver revived; or, The vice of lying exposed." The authorship was long doubtful and disputed. Modern research shows that it was compiled from floating legends of his fatherland by a learned German, one Rudolph E. Raspé. The book is rich in humor and satire.

**Repplier**, Agnes, *comp.*

*Book of famous verse. Houghton, $.75 ..... j821.08 R35

"Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears, half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, unhappy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics, and small jewelled verses, where every word shines like a polished gem,—all these good things the children know and love." *Preface.*

**Rice**, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan).

Lovey Mary. Century, $1.00 ..... R394l

Lovey Mary runs away and goes to live in the Cabbage Patch.

Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch. Century, $1.00 ..... jR394m

"The Wiggses lived in the Cabbage Patch. It was not a real cabbage patch, but a queer neighborhood where ramshackle cottages played hopscotch over the railroad tracks."

**Roberts**, Charles George Douglas.

*King of the Mamozekel. Page, $.50 ..... jR536k

One of the stories from "Kindred of the wild." The king of the Mamozekel is a moose "supreme beyond challenge over all the wild lands of Tobique."

*Watchers of the camp-fire. Page, $.50 ..... jR536w

Short story of a hungry panther. Told with Roberts's subtle understanding of forest natures.

**Routledge**, Robert.

Discoveries and inventions of the 19th century. Routledge, 5s. 8d ..... j609 R78

*Contents:* Steam engines.—Iron.—Tools.—Railways.—Steam navigation.—Ships of war.—Fire-arms.—Torpedoes.—Ship canals.—Iron bridges.—Printing machines.—Hydraulic power.—Pneumatic dispatch.—Rock boring.—Light.—The spectroscope.—Sight.—Electricity.—The electric telegraph.—Lighthouses.—Photography.—Printing processes.—Recording instruments.—Aquaria.—Gold and diamonds.—New metals.—India-rubber and gutta-percha.—Anæsthetics.—Explosives.—Mineral combustibles.—Coal-gas.—Coal-tar colours.—The greatest discovery of the age.

**Saintine**, Joseph Xavier Boniface, *called.*

*Picciola; or, The prison flower. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jS157p

How a young nobleman was imprisoned by Napoleon in the fortress of Fenestrella and how a little flower saved him.

**Schultz**, Jeanne.

Story of Colette. Appleton, $1.50 ..... jS387s

Romance of a young girl shut up in an old French château.

**Scott**, Sir Walter.

*Ivanhoe. Dryburgh ed. Macmillan, $1.25 ..... jS431i2

Romance of the 12th century. Introduces Richard Cœur-de-Lion and the Templars. Is of historical value for its graphic pictures of the Saxons and Normans in England after the Norman occupation of the land, and its side references to the crusades.

*Kenilworth. Dryburgh ed. Macmillan, $1.25 ..... jS431k

Tale of the days of good Queen Bess. It tells of "My lord of Leicester's" secret marriage and of the sad fate of the unfortunate Amy Robsart.

*Lady of the lake. Macmillan, $2.00 ..... j821 S43l

A romance of Scotland in verse. The scene is laid chiefly in the vicinity of Loch Katrine.

*Lay of the last minstrel. Houghton, $.75.....j821 S43la
A tale of magic in verse.
"Some heard a voice in Branksome Hall,
Some saw a sight, not seen by all;
That dreadful voice was heard by some
Cry, with loud summons, 'GYLBIN, COME!'"

*Poetical works; ed. by Andrew Lang. Dryburgh ed. 2v. Macmillan, $1.00 each.....j821 S43

*Quentin Durward. Dryburgh ed. Macmillan, $1.25.....jS431q2
The scene is laid in France in the 15th century at the beginning of the decline of the feudal system. The hero, a young Scotchman, comes in contact with the restless Louis XI, his gipsy, beggar and pilgrim spies and with Charles the Bold of Burgundy.

*Rob Roy. Dryburgh ed. Macmillan, $1.25.....S431ro
Rob Roy (or Red Robert) Macgregor Campbell was a famous Highland outlaw and freebooter. He belonged to the fierce and much persecuted clan of Macgregor and adopted the name of Campbell when the acts of Parliament abolished his own name. The story tells of the active part he took in the Pretender's rebellion of 1715.

*Talisman. Dryburgh ed. Macmillan, $1.25.....S431t
The scene of the Talisman is in Palestine with Richard Cœur de Lion and his allies of the third crusade. From the contest on the desert between the Saracen cavalier and the Knight of the Sleeping Leopard to the final "Battle of the Standard" it is full of interest.

**Sexton**, Alexander Humboldt.

Outline of the metallurgy of iron and steel. Scientific Publishing Co., 16s.....669.1 S51
Covers the whole field briefly and accurately. Deals especially with English methods and practice, but also devotes considerable attention to American. A good survey of present practice (1903).

**Smith**, Herbert Huntington.

His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Houghton, $1.50.....jS649h
Tom Reeves proves his mettle during the siege of "His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock" which was a rock, not a ship, off the coast of Martinique.

**Spenser**, Edmund.

*Una and the Red cross knight, and other tales from Spenser's Faery queene, by N. G. Royde-Smith; illustrated by T. H. Robinson. Dutton, $2.50.....j821 S74u
The thread of the story is in prose, which binds together bits of the original poem in such a way that the whole is attractive and interesting.
*Partial contents:* How Gloriana, queen of Fairy-land, gave a quest to the Red cross knight; and of a dragon in a wood.—Of the defeat of the cruel Sarazin, and of divers grisly ghosts.—How the lion would not leave Una and how she dwelt with satyrs in a wood.—Of Orgoglio and the moustrous beast.—Of Sir Guyon and the bloody-handed babe.—Of the Cave of Mammon, of sober Alma and of the Bower of Bliss.

**Stevenson**, Robert Louis.

*David Balfour. Scribner, $1.50.....jS848d
Continues the adventures of the hero of "Kidnapped," whom the story carries over into Holland and France. The two stories are among the best modern examples of the romantic novel.

*Kidnapped; being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour. Scribner, $1.50.....jS848k
"How he was kidnapped and cast away; his sufferings in a desert isle; his journey in the wild Highlands; his acquaintance with Alan Breck Stewart and other notorious Highland Jacobites, with all that he suffered at the hands of his uncle, Ebenezer Balfour of Shaws, falsely so called."

*Treasure island. Scribner, $1.25 ..... jS848t

A tale of pirates and treasure-trove.

"If sailor tales to sailor tunes,
Storm and adventure, heat and cold,
If schooners, islands and maroons
And Buccaneers and buried gold,
And all the old romance, retold
Exactly in the ancient way,
Can please, as me they pleased of old,
The wiser youngsters of to-day;
—So be it, and fall on!"

**Stuart**, Mrs Ruth (McEnery).

Story of Babette. Harper, $1.50 ..... jS932s

Babette is a little Creole girl who is stolen by a gipsy from her New Orleans home during the mardi-gras festivities.

**Swift**, Jonathan, dean.

*Travels into several remote nations of the world by Lemuel Gulliver. Cranford ed. Macmillan, $1.50 ..... j827 S97t

"When I was a child scarce any book delighted me more than 'Gulliver's Travels'...I suppose that the charm was in the wonders that it related. Swift's style is plain, and without simile or metaphor, which is a great merit." *Sir Samuel E. Bridges.*

A good edition with 100 illustrations by C. E. Brock.

**Thompson**, Arthur R.

Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. Little, $1.50 ..... jT3793g

Prospecting for gold, hunting episodes, snowshoe trips, and other incidents of trail life, drawn largely from personal experiences. Illustrated with photographs.

**Thompson**, Daniel Pierce.

*Green Mountain boys. Burt, $1.00 ..... jT3791g

An historical tale of the early settlement of Vermont, introducing some very sturdy and vigorous characters, and giving a faithful picture of the bitter controversy between Vermont and New York in those early days.

**Tolstoï**, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, count.

*Where love is, there God is also. Crowell, $.35 ..... jT588wh

Beautiful story of a Russian shoemaker and how his dream that the Saviour would come to him was fulfilled. Especially good to tell or read aloud.

**Trevert**, Edward, (*pseud. of* Edward Trevert Bubier).

How to build dynamo-electric machinery. Bubier, $2.50. ..... j621.31 T73h2

Embracing theory, designing and the construction of dynamos and motors; with appendices on field magnet and armature winding, management of dynamos and motors and tables of wire gauges.

**Trowbridge**, John Townsend.

Cudjo's cave. Lothrop & Lee, $1.50 ..... jT773cu

Adventure of a Quaker school-master in East Tennessee, before the Civil war. He is an abolitionist and has hairbreadth escapes from the hands of his persecutors, finally finding a refuge in "Cudjo's cave."

**Van Dyke**, Henry.

*The first Christmas tree; illustrated by Howard Pyle. Scribner, $1.50 ..... V187f

Story of the day before Christmas in the year of our Lord 722. It is poetry in prose and breathes the purest and most delicate religious sentiment. An exquisite word picture describing the holy mission of St. Boniface, the "Apostle of Germany."

*The lost word. Scribner, $1.50 ..... jV187l

A Christmas legend of long ago.

*Story of the other wise man. Harper, $1.00 ..... V187s
Exquisitely told is this story of the fourth wise man and his patient, loving search for the Messiah.

**Verne**, Jules.

Around the world in eighty days. Burt, $1.00 ..... jV274a
An Englishman's wager and how he was tracked as a bank robber around the world.

Mysterious island. Burt, $1.00 ..... jV274m
*Contains:* "Dropped from the clouds," "Abandoned," and "The secret of the island." Sequel to "Twenty thousand leagues under the seas."

Twenty thousand leagues under the seas. Burt, $1.00 ..... jV274t
The wonderful story of Captain Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat. As in all of Verne's stories, much scientific information is introduced.

**Wallace**, Lewis.

Ben-Hur; a tale of the Christ. Harper, $1.50 ..... W176b
Vivid picture of the times of Christ.

**Weyman**, Stanley John.

*Gentleman of France; being the memoirs of Gaston de Bonne, sieur de Marsac. Longmans, $1.25 ..... W586g
Adventurous and romantic story of a soldier of fortune in the days of the League and Henry of Navarre.

My Lady Rotha. Longmans, $1.25 ..... W586my
Story of Germany and the Thirty years' war. "My Lady" is Countess of Heritzburg, and her faithful steward tells of her flight from the besieged castle, the perilous journey and the guerdon won by Count Hugo of Leuchtenstein.

*Under the red robe. Longmans, $1.25 ..... W586u
A tale of the days of Cardinal Richelieu in which Gil de Berault redeems his honor.

**Wheeler**, Charles Gardner.

Woodworking for beginners. Putnam, $2.50 ..... j684 W61
"Practical carpentry for amateurs of all ages, treating of the workshop, making of toys, implements, furniture, boats and simple house building. Alphabetically arranged descriptions of tools and operations. 706 illustrative figures." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Whishaw**, Frederick J.

Boris, the bear-hunter. Nelson, $1.25 ..... jW626b
Boris was a brave and stalwart young Russian who became associated with the czar, Peter the Great, and followed him in his varying fortunes.

**White**, John Silas, *ed.*

*Boys' and girls' Pliny. Putnam, $2.00 ..... j570 P69
Being parts of Pliny's "Natural history," giving his ideas of the earth, of man, of animals, plants and metals and the history of art. Large print with 52 illustrations.

**Whitney**, Mrs Adeline Dutton (Train).

Faith Gartney's girlhood. Houghton, $1.25 ..... jW651f
New England story, tracing the life and growth from girlhood to womanhood of Faith Gartney and containing something of the thought and life that lie between 14 and 20.

Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Houghton, $1.25 ..... jW651s
"This is a lovely story, full of sweet and tender feeling, kindly Christian philosophy, and noble teaching. It is pleasantly spiced, too, with quaint New England characters and their odd, shrewd reflections." Followed by "We girls;" "Real folks;" "Other girls."

**Whittier**, John Greenleaf.

*Complete poetical works. Household ed. Houghton, $2.00 ..... j811 W66c
With portrait and illustrations.

*Snow-bound; a winter idyl. Holiday ed. Houghton, $2.00. ..... 811 W66s2

"It is not without perfect justice that Snow-bound takes rank with the "Cotter's Saturday night" and the "Deserted village;" it belongs in this group as a faithful picture of humble life...It is the New England home, entire, with its characteristic scene, its incidents of household life, its Christian virtues." *G. E. Woodberry.*

**Wiggin,** Mrs Kate Douglas, *afterward* Mrs Riggs, & **Smith,** N. A. *comp.*

*Golden numbers. McClure, $2.00..... j821.08 W68g

"Comprehensive, classified selection from standard poets, with attractive introduction. Author and title indexes." *N. Y. State Library.*

**Wilson,** Calvin Dill.

*Story of the Cid. Lothrop & Lee, $1.25..... j946 W76

This version of the story of this valiant knight of Spain is founded on Southey's translation. The Cid "Campeador's" adventures, brave if sometimes cruel deeds and hardy challenging of all sorts of danger combine to make one of the most romantic stories of history.

**Wordsworth,** William.

Complete poetical works. Macmillan, $1.75..... 821 W89c

With portrait and notes and an introduction by John Morley.

**Yonge,** Charlotte Mary.

Chaplet of pearls. Macmillan, $1.25..... Y29c

Tells of the child marriage of Béranger and Eustacie de Ribaumont, of the treachery which separated them at the massacre of St. Bartholomew, of Eustacie's wanderings and of Béranger's adventures while seeking his bride.

Dove in the eagle's nest. Macmillan, $1.25..... Y29d

How the little burgher maiden, Christina, became mistress of Schloss Adlerstein and how the Debateable Ford was changed to the Friendly Bridge.

Unknown to history. Macmillan, $1.25..... Y29u

The heroine is a little daughter of Queen Mary of Scotland who lived under a feigned name with her mother during her captivity in England.

# Author and Title Index


Page

A, apple pie. Greenaway. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
A. B. C. of electrical experiments. Clarke. (Grade 6, 7.)....117, 175
A B C of electricity. Meadowcroft. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....119, 178, 236
Abbot. Battle-fields and camp fires. (Grade 6, 7.)....128, 186
Battle-fields and victory. (Grade 6, 7.)....128, 186
Battle-fields of '61. (Grade 6, 7.)....128, 186
Naval history of the United States. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....128, 186, 241
Abbott, J. Alexander the Great. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....128, 186, 241
Charles the First of England. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 186, 241
Charles the Second of England. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Cleopatra. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Cyrus the Great. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Genghis Khan. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Hannibal. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Julius Cæsar. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Margaret of Anjou. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Mary, queen of Scots. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Nero. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Peter the Great. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Queen Elizabeth. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Richard the First of England. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 242
Richard the Second of England. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 242
Richard the Third of England. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 187, 242
Romulus. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
William the Conqueror. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Xerxes the Great. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Abbott, J. S. C. Christopher Carson. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Cortez. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Daniel Boone. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
David Crockett. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
De Soto. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Henry the Fourth. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Hortense, queen of Holland. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Josephine. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
King Philip. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Madame Roland. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Maria Antoinette. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 243
Miles Standish. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 243
About animals. Carter. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 117
Abraham Lincoln. Coffin. (Grade 7, 8.)....191, 244
Across Asia on a bicycle. Allen & Sachtleben. (Grade 8.)....238
Adelborg. Clean Peter. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15

Page
Admiral's caravan. Carryl. (Grade 4, 5.)....53, 93
Adventures of a brownie. Craik. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....32, 55, 95
Adventures of Joel Pepper. Sidney. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....66, 111, 168
Adventures of Odysseus. Marvin. (Grade 6, 7.)....160, 219
Adventures of the three bold babes. Praeger. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Adventures of Torqua. Holder. (Grade 6, 7.)....155, 215
Adventures of two youths in a journey through Africa. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....77, 125, 182
Adventures of two youths in a journey to Ceylon and India. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....77, 125, 183
Adventures of two youths in a journey to Egypt and the Holy Land. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....77, 125, 183
Adventures of two youths in a journey to Japan and China. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 125, 183
Adventures of two youths in a journey to Siam and Java. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 125, 183
Adventures of Ulysses. Lamb. (Grade 5, 6.)....102, 158
Æsop. Fables. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
Fables; retold by Mary Godolphin. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 18
Against heavy odds. Boyesen. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Against wind and tide. Moulton. (Grade 4.)....62
Agassiz. First lesson in natural history. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 69
Age of chivalry. Bulfinch. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Age of fable. Bulfinch. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Aikin & Barbauld. Evenings at home. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 70
Aladdin and the wonderful lamp. (Grade 1.)....12
Alcott. Cupid and Chow-chow. (Grade 4, 5.)....49, 87
Eight cousins. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....87, 139, 200
Garland for girls. (Grade 6, 7.)....139, 200
Jack and Jill. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 139
Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
Jo's boys. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....139, 200, 253
Little men. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 139
Little women. (Grade 5, 6, 7, 8.)....87, 139, 200, 253
Lulu's library. 3v. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
My boys. (Grade 4, 5.)....49, 87
My girls. (Grade 4, 5.)....49, 87
Old-fashioned girl. (Grade 6, 7.)....139, 200
Old-fashioned Thanksgiving. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 140
Proverb stories. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 140
Rose in bloom. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....140, 200, 253
Shawl-straps. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 140
Silver pitchers. (Grade 4, 5.)....49, 88
Under the lilacs. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....88, 140, 200
Alden. Cruise of the Canoe club. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....88, 140, 201
Cruise of the "Ghost." (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....88, 140, 201
Moral pirates. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....88, 140, 201

Alden—*continued.* Page
New Robinson Crusoe. (Grade 5, 6.)....88, 140
Aldrich. Story of a bad boy. (Grade 6, 7.)....140, 201
Alexander the Great. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....128, 186, 241
Alhambra. Irving. (Grade 8.)....239
Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Carroll. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....31, 53, 93
All the Russias. Phillips. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 185
All the year round. 3v. Strong. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 42
Allen, T. G. & Sachtleben. Across Asia on a bicycle. (Grade 8.)...238
Allen, W. B. Navy blue. (Grade 6, 7.)....140, 201
Allerlei schnick-schnack. Pletsch. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Along French byways. Johnson. (Grade 8.)....239
Der alte bekannte. Oldenberg. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Amateur fireman. Otis. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
American boys' handy book. Beard. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....91, 144, 203
American food and game fishes. Jordan & Evermann. (Grade 8.)...236
American girl's handy book. Beard. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....91, 144, 203
American history stories. 4v. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....47, 85
American Indians. Starr. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....45, 80, 128
American inventions and inventors. Mowry. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..160, 220, 264
American natural history. Hornaday. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 235
American sailor. Brooks. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
American soldier. Brooks. (Grade 7, 8.)....189, 243
America's story for America's children. 5v. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)..48, 85
Amicis. Heart. (Grade 6, 7.)....140, 201
Among the camps. Page. (Grade 4, 5.)....63, 107
Among the moths and butterflies. Ballard. (Grade 5, 6.)....70, 116
Ancient Spanish ballads. Lockhart. (Grade 8.)....262
Andersen. Fairy tales. (Grade 4, 5.)....50, 88
Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs E. Lucas. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....50, 88, 140
Snow queen. (Grade 4.)....50
Andrews. Each and all. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 43
Seven little sisters. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 43
Stories Mother Nature told. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 70
Ten boys. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 43
Animal story book. Lang. (Grade 6, 7.)....158, 217
Animals at work and play. Cornish. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 233
Anneke. Champney. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 147
Another Brownie book. Cox. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Anthony, Elements of mechanical drawing. (Grade 8.)....253
Arabella and Araminta stories. Smith. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 38
Arabian nights' entertainments. Arabian nights' entertainments; ed by Lang. (Grade 4, 5.)....50, 88
Fairy tales from the Arabian nights. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....50, 88, 140
More fairy tales from the Arabian nights. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)...50, 88, 141
Arkansaw bear. Paine. (Grade 3, 4.)....36, 63
Around the world. 3v. Carroll. (Grade 4, 5, 6, 7.)....43, 76, 123, 181
Around the world in eighty days. Verne. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268

Page
Artistic animal studies. Philip. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....36, 64, 107
Artistic flower studies. Philip. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....37, 64, 107
Artistic fruit studies. Philip. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....37, 64, 107
Asbjörnsen. Fairy tales from the far north. (Grade 5, 6.)....89, 141
Asia. Carpenter. (Grade 6, 7.)....122, 181
Aspinwall. Echo-maid. (Grade 4, 5.)....50, 89
Short stories for short people. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 50
At the back of the north wind. MacDonald. (Grade 5, 6.)....104, 159
At war with Pontiac. Munroe. (Grade 6, 7.)....161, 220
Atkinson. Power transmitted by electricity. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 231
Augsburg. Augsburg's drawing. 3v.
(Grade 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.)....18, 29, 51, 89, 141, 201
Aulnoy. Fairy tales. (Grade 5, 6.)....89, 141
Aunt Louisa's book of common things. Valentine. (Grade 3, 4.)..39, 68
Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. Valentine. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)...24, 39, 68
Aunt Martha's corner cupboard. Kirby. (Grade 4, 5.)....60, 102
Austin. Uncle Sam's secrets. (Grade 6, 7.)....141, 201
Uncle Sam's soldiers. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....81, 130, 188
Australia. Carpenter. (Grade 6, 7.)....122, 181
Australia and the islands of the sea. Kellogg. (Grade 6, 7.)....124, 182
Ayrton. Child-life in Japan. (Grade 4, 5.)....43, 74
Aytoun. Lays of the Scottish cavaliers. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..141, 201, 253
Aztec treasure-house. Janvier. (Grade 7, 8.)....216, 261
Baby days. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....13, 18, 29
Baby Elton. Quirk. (Grade 6, 7.)....164, 223
Baby's linen alphabet book. (Grade 1.)....12
Baby's linen animal book. (Grade 1.)....12
Badlam. Views in Africa. (Grade 6, 7.)....121, 180
Bailey. First lessons with plants. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
Baker, R. S. Boy's book of inventions. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....89, 142, 201
Boys' second book of inventions. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....89, 142, 202
Baker, Sir S. W. Wild beasts and their ways. (Grade 8.)....232
Baldwin, J. Conquest of the old Northwest. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..131, 188, 243
Discovery of the old Northwest. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....131, 189, 243
Fairy reader. (Grade 3.)....29
Fairy stories and fables. (Grade 2, 3.)....18, 29
Fifty famous stories retold. (Grade 3, 4.)....29, 51
Four great Americans. (Grade 5, 6.)....81, 131
Harper's school speaker. 3v. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....90, 142, 202
Old Greek stories. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....29, 51, 89
Story of Roland. (Grade 6, 7.)....142, 202
Story of Siegfried. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....90, 142, 202
Story of the golden age. (Grade 5, 6.)....90, 142
Wonder-book of horses. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 90, 142
Baldwin, M. Popular girl. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....90, 142, 202
Baldwin primer. Scripture. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 23
Ball. Star-land. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232

Page
Ballads and tales. Haaren. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 57
Ballads for little folk. Cary. (Grade 3, 4.)....31, 53
Ballard. Among the moths and butterflies. (Grade 5, 6.)....70, 116
Bamford. My land and water friends. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 70
Up and down the brooks. (Grade 5, 6.)....70, 116
Bannerman. Story of little black Sambo. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 18
Barberry bush. Coolidge. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 207
Barbour. Captain of the crew. (Grade 6, 7.)....142, 202
For the honor of the school. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
Half-back. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
Barnaby Lee. Bennett. (Grade 6, 7.)....144, 204
Barnes. Commodore Bainbridge. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
For king or country. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
Hero of Erie. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
Loyal traitor. (Grade 7, 8.)....203, 253
Midshipman Farragut. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 203
Yankee ships and Yankee sailors. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 203
Barr. Michael and Theodora. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 90, 143
Trinity bells. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 203
Barrie. Little minister. (Grade 8.)....253
Barry. Soap-bubble stories. (Grade 3, 4.)....29, 51
Baskett. Story of the fishes. (Grade 6, 7.)....116, 174
Bass. Lessons for beginners in reading. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 18
Nature stories; animal life. (Grade 2.)....19
Nature stories; plant life. (Grade 2.)....19
Stories of pioneer life. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 45
Bates. New recitations for infants. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 19
Battle-fields and camp fires. Abbot. (Grade 6, 7.)....128, 186
Battle-fields and victory. Abbot. (Grade 6, 7.)....128, 186
Battle-fields of '61. Abbot. (Grade 6, 7.)....128, 186
Battle of New York. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Bayliss. In brook and bayou. (Grade 5, 6.)....70, 116
Baylor. Georgian bungalow. (Grade 4, 5.)....51, 90
Juan and Juanita. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 90, 143
Miss Nina Barrow. (Grade 5, 6.)....90, 143
Beach patrol. Drysdale. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Beal. Seed dispersal. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 70
Beale. Stories from the Old testament. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 90, 143
Bear stories. Carter. (Grade 5, 6.)....93, 146
Beard, D. C. Amer. boys' handy book. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....91, 144, 203
Jack of all trades. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....90, 143, 203
Outdoor handy book. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....91, 144, 203
Beard, J. C. Curious homes and their tenants. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
Beard, L. & A. B. Amer. girl's handy book. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....91, 144, 203
What a girl can make and do. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....91, 144, 203
Beautiful Joe. Saunders. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....65, 110, 166
Beauty and the beast picture book. Crane. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16

Page
Beckwith. In mythland. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 29
Bee-man of Orn. Stockton. (Grade 5, 6.)....112, 169
Bee people. Morley. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 73
Beebe. Story of H. W. Longfellow. (Grade 4, 5.)....46, 81
Bell. Fairy tale plays. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 91, 144
Bellamy & Goodwin. Open sesame. 3v.
(Grade 5, 6, 7, 8.)....91, 144, 203, 253
Ben Comee. Canavan. (Grade 6, 7.)....146, 205
Ben-Hur. Wallace. (Grade 8.)....268
Bennett. Barnaby Lee. (Grade 6, 7.)....144, 204
Master Skylark. (Grade 6, 7.)....144, 204
Bernard. Wonderful escapes. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....131, 189, 243
Best foot forward. Finn. (Grade 5, 6.)....97, 151
Best Lincoln stories. Gallaher. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....84, 135, 193
Betty, a butterfly. Plympton. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 107
Betty Leicester. Jewett. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 216
Betty Leicester's Christmas. Jewett. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 216
Bible—New testament. Stories from the life of Christ.
(Grade 3, 4, 5, 6.)....29, 52, 91, 145
Bible—Old testament. Old testament stories.
(Grade 3, 4, 5, 6.)....29, 52, 91, 144
Big Cypress. Munroe. (Grade 7.)....220
Big people and little people. Shaw. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....23, 26, 45
Bilberry wood. Dick. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 17
Biography of a grizzly. Seton. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 226
Bird A B C. (Grade 1.)....12
Bird book. Eckstorm. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 117
Bird homes. Dugmore. (Grade 8.)....234
Bird-life. Chapman. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 233
Bird neighbors. Doubleday. (Grade 7, 8.)....176, 233
Birds and all nature. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....9, 15, 24
Birds and bees. Burroughs. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 232
Birds' Christmas Carol. Wiggin. (Grade 4, 5.)....69, 115
Birds of eastern North America. Chapman. (Grade 6, 7.)....117, 175
Birds through an opera glass. Merriam. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 236
Black. Story of Ohio. (Grade 6, 7.)....131, 189
Black Beauty. Sewell. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....66, 111, 167
Black Tor. Fenn. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Black tulip. Dumas. (Grade 8.)....258
Blackmore. Lorna Doone. (Grade 8.)....253
Blaikie. How to get strong. (Grade 7, 8.)....204, 253
Sound bodies for our boys and girls. (Grade 5, 6.)....91, 145
Blaisdell, A. F. Stories from English history. (Grade 4, 5.)....46, 81
Stories of the Civil war. (Grade 5, 6.)....81, 131
Story of American history. (Grade 4, 5.)....46, 81
——— & Ball. Hero stories from Amer. hist. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 81, 131
Short stories from Amer. history. (Grade 4, 5, 6, 7.)....46, 81, 131, 189

Page
Blaisdell, E. A. & M. F. Child life. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 19
Child life in literature. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Child life in many lands. (Grade 3, 4.)....30, 52
Child life in tale and fable. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 30
Child life primer. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 19
Blanchard. Kittyboy's Christmas. (Grade 3, 4.)....30, 52
Mabel's mishap. (Grade 3, 4.)....30, 52
Blatt für blatt. Lechler. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Blossom hosts and insect guests. Gibson. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Blue bells on the lea. Ewing. (Grade 1.)....10
Blue fairy book. Lang. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Blue poetry book. Lang. (Grade 8.)....262
Blue true story book. Lang. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
Bluebeard's picture book. Crane. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Blüthgen. Buben und mädel's. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Guckaus. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Bodley grandchildren. Scudder. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 45
Bolton. Famous American statesmen. (Grade 7, 8.)....189, 243
Lives of girls who became famous. (Grade 7, 8.)....189, 243
Lives of poor boys who became famous. (Grade 7, 8.)....189, 243
Bonn. Hausmütterchen. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Bonner. Child's history of France. (Grade 6, 7.)....131, 189
Child's history of Spain. (Grade 6, 7.)....131, 189
Bonney. Induction coils. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
Bonnie Prince Charlie. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
Book of cheerful cats. Francis. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....11, 20, 33
Book of college sports. Camp. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Book of famous verse. Repplier. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....164, 223, 265
Book of folk stories. Scudder. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 37
Book of gnomes. Weatherly. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Book of golden deeds. Yonge. (Grade 7, 8.)....200, 253
Book of heroic ballads. Tileston. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....114, 171. 228
Book of horses. (Grade 1.)....12
Book of joyous children. Riley. (Grade 4, 5.)....65, 109
Book of King Arthur. MacLeod. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....104, 159, 219
Book of legends. Scudder. (Grade 3, 4.)....37, 65
Book of nonsense. Lear. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Book of old English ballads. Mabie. (Grade 7, 8.)....218, 263
Book of saints and friendly beasts. Brown. (Grade 5, 6.)....92, 146
Book of ships. (Grade 1.)....12
Book of the ocean. Ingersoll. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 235
Book of wonder voyages. Jacobs. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
Bookful of girls. Fuller. (Grade 6, 7.)....151, 211
Boots and saddles. Custer. (Grade 8.)....245
Border wars of New England. Drake. (Grade 7, 8.)....192, 245
Boris, the bear-hunter. Whishaw. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Bostock. Training of wild animals. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....70, 116, 174

Page
Boston collection of kindergarten stories. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 30
Boston town. Scudder. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....86, 138, 198
Bouvet. Sweet William. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Bower. How to make common things. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....145, 204, 253
Boy and the baron. Knapp. (Grade 6, 7.)....157, 216
Boy craftsman. Hall. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 213
Boy emigrants. Brooks. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Boy general. Custer. (Grade 6, 7.)....133, 191
Boy life of Napoleon. Foa. (Grade 5, 6.)....83, 134
Boy life on the prairie. Garland. (Grade 7.)....211
Boy mineral collectors. Kelley. (Grade 5, 6.)....72, 119
Boy of the first empire. Brooks. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Boy settlers. Brooks. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 205
Boy travellers in Australasia. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 125, 183
Boy travellers in central Europe. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 125, 183
Boy travellers in Great Britain and Ireland. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 125, 183
Boy travellers in Mexico. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 126, 183
Boy travellers in northern Europe. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 126, 183
Boy travellers in South America. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 126, 184
Boy travellers in southern Europe. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 126, 184
Boy travellers in the Levant. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 126, 184
Boy travellers in the Russian empire. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....78, 126, 184
Boy travellers on the Congo. Knox. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....79, 126, 184
Boyesen. Against heavy odds. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Boyhood in Norway. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Modern vikings. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Norseland tales. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Boyhood in Norway. Boyesen. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Boys. Soap-bubbles. (Grade 5, 6.)....70, 116
Boys' and girls' Pliny. White. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Boys' and girls' Plutarch. Plutarch. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....163, 222, 264
Boy's book of explorations. Jenks. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....124, 182, 239
Boys' book of famous rulers. Farmer. (Grade 7, 8.)....193, 246
Boy's book of inventions. Baker. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....89, 142, 201
Boys' book of sports. Thompson. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 228
Boys coastwise. Rideing. (Grade 5, 6.)....80, 165
Boy's Froissart. Froissart. (Grade 8.)....246
Boys' heroes. Hale. (Grade 8.)....247
Boys' life of General Grant. Knox. (Grade 6, 7.)....137, 195
Boys of 1812. Soley. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 198
Boys of Fort Schuyler. Otis. (Grade 6, 7.)....162, 221
Boys of '98. Otis. (Grade 6, 7.)....137, 197
Boys of other countries. Taylor. (Grade 5, 6.)....80, 128
Boys of '76. Coffin. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Boys of '61. Coffin. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244

Page
Boys of the Rincon ranch. Canfield. (Grade 6, 7.)....146, 206
Boy's Percy. Percy. (Grade 6, 7.)....163, 222
Boys' second book of inventions. Baker. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)...89, 142, 202
Boy's workshop. Waite. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....114, 172, 230
Braided straws. Foulke. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 33
Braine. Princess of hearts. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Bramhall. Wee ones of Japan. (Grade 6, 7.)....121, 180
Brooke. Golden goose book. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 30
Johnny Crow's garden. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Brooks, D. Stories of the red children. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 30
Brooks, E. S. The American sailor. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
American soldier. (Grade 7, 8.)....189, 243
Boy of the first empire. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Century book of famous Americans. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....27, 46, 82
Century book of the American colonies. (Grade 4, 5.)....46, 82
Century book of the American revolution. (Grade 5, 6.)....82, 131
Historic boys. (Grade 6, 7.)....131, 189
Historic girls. (Grade 6, 7.)....132, 190
Master of the Strong Hearts. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....92, 145, 204
Story of the American Indian. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 243
Story of the 19th century. (Grade 8.)....243
True story of Abraham Lincoln. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of Benjamin Franklin. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of Christopher Columbus. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of George Washington. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of Lafayette. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of the United States. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 243
True story of U. S. Grant. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
Brooks, N. Boy emigrants. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Boy settlers. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 205
First across the continent. (Grade 8.)....238
Brooks and brook basins. Frye. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 118
Brown, A. F. Book of saints and friendly beasts. (Grade 5, 6.)..92, 146
In the days of giants. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Lonesomest doll. (Grade 3, 4.)....30, 52
Star jewels. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Brown, H. D. Little Miss Phœbe Gay. (Grade 4, 5.)....53, 92
Two college girls. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Brown, J. Rab and his friends. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....146, 205, 254
Brown, K. L. The plant baby. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 70
Brown fairy book. Lang. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Browne, F. Granny's wonderful chair. (Grade 4, 5.)....53, 92
Browne, M. Chats about Germany. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Brownies; their book. Cox. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies abroad. Cox. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies around the world. Cox. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies at home. Cox. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies through the Union. Cox. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16

Page
Bryson. Home life in China. (Grade 6, 7.)....121, 181
Buben und mädel's. Blüthgen. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Buckley. Fairy-land of science. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
Life and her children. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 232
Short history of natural science. (Grade 8.)....232
Wild life in woods and fields. (Grade 6, 7.)....116, 175
Winners in life's race. (Grade 8.)....232
Buds, stems and roots. Chase. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 24
Building the nation. Coffin. (Grade 6, 7.)....133, 191
Bulfinch. Age of chivalry. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Age of fable. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Charlemagne. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Bull. Fridtjof Nansen. (Grade 7.)....205
Bullen. Cruise of the Cachalot. (Grade 7, 8.)....181, 238
Bunny stories. Jewett. (Grade 3, 4.)....35, 60
Bunyan. Pilgrim's progress. (Grade 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.)....53, 92, 146, 205, 254
Pilgrim's progress; ed. by Mary Godolphin. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 30
Burgess. Goops. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
More Goops. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Burnett. Little Lord Fauntleroy. (Grade 4, 5.)....53, 93
Sara Crewe. (4, 5.)....53, 93
Burning of Rome. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....206, 255
Burrell. A little cook book for a little girl. (Grade 6, 7.)....146, 205
Burroughs. Birds and bees. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 232
Little nature studies. 2v. (Grade 3, 4.)....24, 41
Squirrels and other fur-bearers. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....71, 116, 175
Burton. Lafayette. (Grade 4, 5.)....47, 82
Story of our country. (Grade 5, 6.)....82, 132
Story of the Indians of New England. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....82, 132, 190
Butler. Pond life. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 116
Butterfly book. Holland. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Butterworth. In the boyhood of Lincoln. (Grade 6, 7.)....132, 190
Little Arthur's history of Rome. (Grade 5, 6.)....82, 132
Wampum belt. (Grade 6.)....146
Zigzag journeys around the world. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Zigzag journeys in Australia. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Zigzag journeys in classic lands. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Zigzag journeys in Europe. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 121
Zigzag journeys in India. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 121
Zigzag journeys in northern lands. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 121
Zigzag journeys in the Antipodes. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 121
Zigzag journeys in the British Isles. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zigzag journeys in the Levant. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zigzag journeys in the Occident. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zigzag journeys in the Orient. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122

Butterworth—*continued.* Page
Zigzag journey in the sunny South. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
By England's aid. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
By land and sea. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
By pike and dyke. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
By right of conquest. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
Cab and caboose. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6.)....105, 161
Cadet days. King. (Grade 6, 7.)....157, 216
Cadet Standish of the St. Louis. Drysdale. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Caillard. Electricity. (Grade 8.)....232
Caldecott. Caldecott's collection of pictures & songs. 2v.
(Grade 1, 2, 3.)....9, 15, 30
Caldecott's picture book. 2v. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....9, 15, 31
Hey diddle diddle picture book. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....10, 15, 31
Panjandrum picture book. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....10, 16, 31
Camp. Book of college sports. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Campaigning with Crook. King. (Grade 7, 8.)....216, 261
Campbell. Young folks' book of poetry. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....53, 93, 146
Campmates. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....105, 161, 220
Camps and firesides of the Revolution. Hart. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 247
Canavan. Ben Comee. (Grade 6, 7.)....146, 205
Canfield. Boys of the Rincon ranch. (Grade 6, 7.)....146, 206
Canoemates. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....105, 161, 220
Captain January. Richards. (Grade 4, 5.)....65, 109
Captain of the crew. Barbour. (Grade 6, 7.)....142, 202
Captains courageous. Kipling. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....157, 216, 261
Captains of industry. 2v. Parton. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 250
Careers of danger and daring. Moffett. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....160, 220, 264
Careless Jane. Pyle. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 37
Carpenter. Asia. (Grade 6, 7.)....122, 181
Australia. (Grade 6, 7.)....122, 181
Europe. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
North America. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 123
South America. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 123
Carroll, L. Alice's adventures in Wonderland. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....31, 53, 93
Through the looking-glass. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....31, 53, 93
Carroll, S. W. Around the world. (Grade 4, 5, 6, 7.)....43, 76, 123, 181
Carrots. Molesworth. (Grade 4, 5.)....62, 105
Carryl. Admiral's caravan. (Grade 4, 5.)....53, 93
Davy and the goblin. (Grade 4, 5.)....53, 93
Carter. About animals. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 117
Bear stories. (Grade 5, 6.)....93, 146
Cat stories. (Grade 5, 6.)....93, 146
Lion and tiger stories. (Grade 5, 6.)....93, 147
Panther stories. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 147
Stories of brave dogs. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 147

Page
Carved lions. Molesworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....105, 160
Cary, A. & P. Ballads for little folk. (Grade 3, 4.)....31, 53
Cassal. Workshop makeshifts. (Grade 8.)....254
Castle Blair. Shaw. (Grade 6, 7.)....168, 226
Cat of Bubastes. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 213
Cat stories. Carter. (Grade 5, 6.)....93, 146
Cat stories. Jackson. (Grade 3, 4.)....35, 59
Catland. Wain. (Grade 1.)....13
Cattle ranch to college. Doubleday. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 258
Celtic fairy tales. Jacobs. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
Century book of famous Americans. Brooks. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)..27, 46, 82
Century book of the American colonies. Brooks. (Grade 4, 5.)..46, 82
Century book of the American revolution. Brooks. (Grade 5, 6.)....82, 131
Cervantes. Don Quixote. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....147, 206, 254
Chamberlin & Salisbury. Geology. 3v. (Grade 8.)....233
Champlin. Young folks' history of the war for the Union. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Champney. Anneke. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 147
Chance. Little folks of many lands. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....19, 26, 43
Chapin. Story of the Rhinegold. (Grade 7, 8.)....206, 255
Chaplet of pearls. Yonge. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
Chapman. Bird-life. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 233
Birds of eastern North America. (Grade 6, 7.)....117, 175
Chapters on animals. Hamerton. (Grade 8.)....234
Charlemagne. Bulfinch. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Charles O'Malley. Lever. (Grade 8.)....262
Charles the First of England. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 186, 241
Charles the Second of England. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..129, 187, 241
Chase. Buds, stems and roots. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 24
—— & Clow. Stories of industry. 2v. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....94, 147, 206
Chats about Germany. Browne. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Chaucer. Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims. (Grade 5, 6, 7, 8.)....94, 147, 206, 255
Cheney. Louisa May Alcott. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Child life; a first reader. Blaisdell. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 19
Child life; poems. Whittier. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....114, 173, 230
Child life in Japan. Ayrton. (Grade 4, 5.)....43, 74
Child life in literature. Blaisdell. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Child life in many lands. Blaisdell. (Grade 3, 4.)....30, 52
Child life in prose. Whittier. (Grade 5, 6.)....114, 173
Child life in tale and fable. Blaisdell. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 30
Child life primer. Blaisdell. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 19
Child-sketches from George Eliot. Magruder. (Grade 6, 7.)....159, 219
Child stories and rhymes. Poulsson. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....14, 22, 37
Child verse. Tabb. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 228
Child-world. Riley. (Grade 5, 6.)....109, 166
Children of the Arctic. Peary. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 44

Page
Children of the cold. Schwatka. (Grade 5, 6.)....80, 127
Children's book. Scudder. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 37
Children's book of London. Mitton. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 184
Children's book of poetry. Coates. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....31, 54, 94
Children's history book. (Grade 5, 6.)....82, 132
Children's hour. Longfellow. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....103, 158, 217
Children's hour. Tileston. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 24
Children's life of Abraham Lincoln, Putnam. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 138
Children's singing games. 2v. Gomme. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....17, 33, 57
Children's stories from Dickens. Dickens. (Grade 6.)....149
Children's stories of the great scientists. Wright. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....87, 139, 200
Children's wonder book. (Grade 4, 5.)....54, 94
Child's garden of verses. Stevenson. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....24, 38, 67
Child's history of England. Dickens. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....83, 134, 192
Child's history of France. Bonner. (Grade 6, 7.)....131, 189
Child's history of Rome. 3v. Laing. (Grade 6, 7.)....137, 195
Child's history of Scotland. Oliphant. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 250
Child's history of Spain. Bonner. (Grade 6, 7.)....131, 189
Chilhowee boys. Morrison. (Grade 6, 7.)....160, 220
Chinese boy and girl. Headland. (Grade 4, 5.)....43, 77
Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. Headland. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 20
Chris and the wonderful lamp. Stearns. (Grade 4, 5.)....67, 112
Chris, the model maker. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Christmas carol. Dickens. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 257
Christmas carols. Tomlins. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 114
Christmas every day. Howells. (Grade 4, 5.)....58, 100
Christopher Carson. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Chrystal, Jack & co. Munroe. (Grade 7.)....220
Chunk, Fusky and Snout. Young. (Grade 3, 4.)....40, 69
Church. Burning of Rome. (Grade 7, 8.)....206, 255
The Greek Gulliver. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....54, 94, 147
Lords of the world. (Grade 7, 8.)....206, 255
Pictures from Greek life and story. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Pictures from Roman life and story. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Stories from English history. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Stories from Livy. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Stories from Virgil. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Stories of Charlemagne. (Grade 7, 8.)....206, 255
Stories of the East from Herodotus. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Stories of the magicians. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....147, 206, 253
Story of the Iliad. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Story of the Odyssey. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Two thousand years ago. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Young Macedonian. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Cinderella's picture book. Crane. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Civil government. Fiske. (Grade 7, 8.)....211, 258

Page
Civil war stories. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 147
Clarke, M. Story of Cæsar. (Grade 6, 7.)....132, 190
Clarke, W. J. A. B. C. of electrical experiments. (Grade 6, 7.)..117, 175
Classic myths in English literature. Gayley. (Grade 7, 8.)....211, 258
Clean Peter. Adelborg. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Clemens. *See* Twain.
Clement. Stories of art and artists. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Cleopatra. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Clocks of Rondaine. Stockton. (Grade 4, 5.)....67, 112
Clover. Coolidge. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Coal and the coal mines. Greene. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Coates. Children's book of poetry. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....31, 54, 94
Cochrane. Wonders of modern mechanism. (Grade 8.)....256
Cody. Four American poets. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....83, 133, 191
Four famous American writers. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....83, 133, 191
Coe. Modern Europe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....76, 123, 181
Our American neighbors. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 123
Coffin. Abraham Lincoln. (Grade 7, 8.)....191, 244
Boys of '76. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Boys of '61. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Building the nation. (Grade 6, 7.)....133, 191
Drum-beat of the nation. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Following the flag. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Freedom triumphant. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Marching to victory. (Grade 5, 6, 7, 8.)....83, 133, 191, 244
My days and nights on the battle-field. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)..83, 133, 191
Redeeming the Republic. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Winning his way. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 207
Colonial children. Hart. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 247
Colonial stories. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 148
Comfort. Little heroine of Poverty Flat. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 148
Coming of the white men. Wade. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 139
Commodore Bainbridge. Barnes. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
Comstock, J. H. Insect life. (Grade 8.)....233
——— & Mrs A. (B.). A manual for the study of insects. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 233
Conquest of the old Northwest. Baldwin. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..131, 188, 243
Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games. Cutter. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)..55, 95, 148
Conversations on chemistry. v.1. Ostwald. (Grade 8.)....237
Cooke. Nature myths and stories. (Grade 3, 4.)....31, 54
Coolidge. Barberry bush. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 207
Clover. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Eyebright. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 148
Guernsey Lily. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 148
In the High Valley. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Little country girl. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 148
Mischief's Thanksgiving. (Grade 4.)....54

Coolidge—*continued.* Page
New-year's bargain. (Grade 3, 4.)....31, 54
Nine little goslings. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 54
What Katy did. (Grade 4, 5.)....54, 95
What Katy did at school. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 148
What Katy did next. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 207
Coonley. Singing verses for children. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 54
Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Last of the Mohicans. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Pathfinder. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Pioneers. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Prairie. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Red Rover. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Spy. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Cooper, S. W. Think and thank. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 208
Corn plants. Sargent. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....73, 120, 179
Cornish. Animals at work and play. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 233
Living animals of the world. 2v. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 71
Cortes and Montezuma. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Cortez. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Cotes. *See* Duncan.
Couch. Historical tales from Shakespeare. (Grade 8.)....256
Country cousins. Ingersoll. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 178
Country of the dwarfs. Du Chaillu. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 181
Courage. Ogden. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
Cowslip. Turner. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
Cox, Sir G. W. Tales of ancient Greece. (Grade 8.)....256
Cox, P. Another Brownie Book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies; their book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies abroad. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies around the world. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies at home. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Brownies through the Union. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Craddock. Down the ravine. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 257
Cragin. Our insect friends and foes. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 233
Craik, Mrs D. M. (M.). Adventures of a brownie. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)..32, 55, 95
John Halifax, gentleman. (Grade 8.)....257
Little lame prince. (Grade 4, 5.)....55, 95
Craik, G. M. So-Fat and Mew-Mew. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 55
Cram. Little beasts of field & wood. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 117
Crane. Beauty and the beast picture book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Bluebeard's picture book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Cinderella's picture book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Goody Two Shoes picture book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Mother Hubbard; her picture book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Red Riding Hood's picture book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
This little pig, his picture book. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Cravens. Story of Lincoln. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....47, 83, 133

Page
Crib and Fly. Dole. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 55
Cricket on the hearth. Dickens. (Grade 8.)....257
Crofton boys. Martineau. (Grade 5, 6.)....105, 160
Crooked trails. Remington. (Grade 7, 8.)....185, 240
Crowded out o' Crofield. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Cruikshank. Cruikshank fairy-book. (Grade 2, 3.)....16, 32
Cruise of the Cachalot. Bullen. (Grade 7, 8.)....181, 238
Cruise of the Canoe club. Alden. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....88, 140, 201
Cruise of the Dazzler. London. (Grade 6, 7.)....158, 217
Cruise of the "Ghost." Alden. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....88, 140, 201
Crystal hunters. Fenn. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Cudjo's cave. Trowbridge. (Grade 7, 8.)....229, 267
Cupid and Chow-chow. Alcott. (Grade 4, 5.)....49, 87
Curious homes and their tenants. Beard. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
Custer. "Boots and saddles." (Grade 8.)....245
Boy general. (Grade 6, 7.)....133, 191
Following the guidon. (Grade 8.)....245
Tenting on the plains. (Grade 8.)....245
Cutlass and cudgel. Fenn. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Cutter. Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....55, 95, 148
Cyrus the Great. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Dab Kinzer. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Daddy Darwin's dovecot. Ewing. (Grade 5, 6.)....96, 150
Daddy Jake the runaway. Harris. (Grade 4, 5.)....58, 98
Daheim. Pletsch. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
The daisy. Turner. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
Dame Wiggins of Lee. Sharpe. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....14, 23, 38
Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast. (Grade 8.)....238
Dana, Mrs W. S. How to know the wild flowers. (Grade 7, 8.)....176, 233
Plants and their children. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....41, 71, 117
Daniel Boone. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Darwin. What Mr Darwin saw. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....71, 117, 176
Daskam. Sister's vocation. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 257
David Balfour. Stevenson. (Grade 8.)....266
David Copperfield. Dickens. (Grade 8.)....257
David Crockett. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Davis. Stories for boys. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 208
Davy and the goblin. Carryl. (Grade 4, 5.)....53, 93
Dear daughter Dorothy. Plympton. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Decatur and Somers. Seawell. (Grade 6, 7.)....166, 225
Deerslayer. Cooper. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Defoe. Life of Robinson Crusoe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....95, 148, 208
Robinson Crusoe; ed. by Mary Godolphin. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 55
Deland. Katrina. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 208
Malvern. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 208
Oakleigh. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209

Deland—*continued.* Page
Successful venture. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 149
Deming, E. W. & Mrs T. O. Indian child life. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Red folk and wild folk. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Den lieben kleinen. Pletsch. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Derrick Sterling. Munroe. (Grade 6, 7.)....161, 220
De Soto. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
De Soto, Marquette and La Salle. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Diaz. Polly Cologne. (Grade 4, 5.)....55, 95
Dick. Bilberry wood. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 17
Dick in the desert. Otis. (Grade 6.)....162
Dickens. Children's stories from Dickens. (Grade 6.)....149
Child's history of England. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....83, 134, 192
Christmas carol. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 257
Cricket on the hearth. (Grade 8.)....257
David Copperfield. (Grade 8.)....257
Nicholas Nickleby. (Grade 8.)....257
Old curiosity shop. (Grade 8.)....257
Tale of two cities. (Grade 8.)....257
Discoveries and inventions of the 19th century. Routledge. (Grade 7, 8.)....225, 265
Discovery of the old Northwest. Baldwin. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..131, 189, 243
Dodge, Mrs M. (M.). Donald and Dorothy. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Hans Brinker. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Land of pluck. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 149
New baby world. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....13, 20, 32
Rhymes and jingles. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 32
When life is young. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 55
Dodge, T. A. Riders of many lands. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 257
Dodgson. *See* Carroll.
Dog of Flanders. Ramée. (Grade 5, 6.)....108, 164
Dogs in Catland. Wain. (Grade 1.)....13
Dole, C. F. Crib and Fly. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 55
Dole, N. H. Young folks' history of Russia. (Grade 7, 8.)....192, 245
Don Quixote. Cervantes. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....147, 206, 254
Donald and Dorothy. Dodge. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Dora's housekeeping. Kirkland. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....60, 102, 157
Dorr. In kings' houses. (Grade 5, 6.)....96, 149
Dorymates. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....105, 161, 221
Doubleday, Mrs N. B. (D.). Bird neighbors. (Grade 7, 8.)....176, 233
How to attract the birds. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....117, 176, 234
Nature's garden. (Grade 6, 7.)....117, 176
Doubleday, R. Cattle ranch to college. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 258
Gunner aboard the "Yankee." (Grade 7, 8.)....192, 245
Stories of inventors. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 258
Douglas. Heroes of the crusades. (Grade 6, 7.)....134, 192
Dove in the eagle's nest. Yonge. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
Down the ravine. Craddock. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 257

Page
Dragon and the raven. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 213
Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)..83, 134, 192
Drake, S. A. The border wars of New England. (Grade 7, 8.)..192, 245
Making of the great West. (Grade 8.)....245
Making of the Ohio valley states. (Grade 6, 7.)....134, 192
Watch fires of '76. (Grade 7, 8.)....192, 245
Drake. Towle. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 251
Drum-beat of the nation. Coffin. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Drummond. Monkey that would not kill. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....32, 55, 96
Drysdale. Beach patrol. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Cadet Standish of the St. Louis. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Fast mail. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Helps for ambitious boys. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 258
Young supercargo. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 210
Du Chaillu. Country of the dwarfs. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 181
Land of the long night. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 181
Lost in the jungle. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 181
My Apingi kingdom. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 181
Stories of the gorilla country. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 182
Wild life under the equator. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 182
World of the great forest. (Grade 6, 7.)....117, 176
Dugmore. Bird homes. (Grade 8.)....234
Dumas. Black tulip. (Grade 8.)....258
Duncan. Story of Sonny Sahib. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 210
Dwarfs' tailor. Underhill. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 114
Each and all. Andrews. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 43
Earth and its story. Heilprin. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Earth and sky. Holden. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 72
Eastman. Indian boyhood. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....134, 192, 245
Ebers. Uarda. (Grade 8.)....258
Echo-maid. Aspinwall. (Grade 4, 5.)....50, 89
Eckstorm. Bird book. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 117
Eddy. Friends and helpers. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....32, 55, 96
Edgar. Sea-kings and naval heroes. (Grade 8.)....245
Edgeworth. Tales. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....96, 150, 210
Eggleston, E. Hoosier school-boy. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Stories of American life and adventure. (Grade 4, 5.)....47, 83
Stories of great Americans. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
Eggleston, G. C. Last of the flatboats. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Eight cousins. Alcott. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....87, 139, 200
Electric arc lighting. Houston & Kennelly. (Grade 8.)....235
Electric incandescent lighting. Houston & Kennelly. (Grade 8.)..235
Electric toy making. Sloane. (Grade 7, 8.)....179, 237
Electricity. Caillard. (Grade 8.)....232
Electricity and magnetism. Jackson. (Grade 8.)....235
Electricity made easy. Houston & Kennelly. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 235
Electricity simplified. Sloane. (Grade 7, 8.)....180, 237

Page
Elements of mechanical drawing. Anthony. (Grade 8.)....253
English fairy tales. Jacobs. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....35, 59, 101
English hist. for Americans. Higginson & Channing. (Grade 8.)..248
Eskimo stories. Smith. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 38
Europe. Carpenter. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Evangeline. Longfellow. (Grade 8.)....262
Evenings at home. Aikin & Barbauld. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 70
Every day life in the colonies. Stone & Fickett. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 45
Ewing. Blue bells on the lea. (Grade 1.)....10
Daddy Darwin's dovecot. (Grade 5, 6.)....96, 150
Flat iron for a farthing. (Grade 4, 5.)....55, 96
Great emergency. (Grade 4, 5.)....55, 96
Jackanapes. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....96, 150, 210
Jan of the windmill. (Grade 4, 5.)....56, 96
Lob Lie-by-the-fire. (Grade 3, 4.)....33, 56
Mary's meadow. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....56, 96, 150
Mother's birthday review. (Grade 2.)....20
Old-fashioned fairy tales. (Grade 4, 5.)....56, 97
Six to sixteen. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Story of a short life. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....97, 150, 210
Experimental electricity. Trevert. (Grade 7, 8.)....180, 237
Experimental science. 2v. Hopkins. (Grade 8.)....235
Extinct animals. Lankester. (Grade 8.)....236
Eye spy. Gibson. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 177
Eyebright. Coolidge. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 148
Fables. Æsop. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
Fables; retold by Mary Godolphin. Æsop. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 18
Fables and folk stories. Scudder. (Grade 3.)....38
Fagots for the fireside. Hale. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 212
Fairchild family. Sherwood. (Grade 4, 5.)....66, 111
Fairy-land of science. Buckley. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
Fairy life. Haaren. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 57
Fairy reader. Baldwin. (Grade 3.)....29
Fairy stories and fables. Baldwin. (Grade 2, 3.)....18, 29
Fairy tale of a fox. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 20
Fairy tale plays. Bell. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 91, 144
Fairy tales. Andersen. (Grade 4, 5.)....50, 88
Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs E. Lucas. Andersen. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....50, 88, 140
Fairy tales. Aulnoy. (Grade 5, 6.)....89, 141
Fairy tales. Grimm. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 33
Fairy tales. Hauff. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 153
Fairy tales from the Arabian nights. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....50, 88, 140
Fairy tales from the far north. Asbjörnsen. (Grade 5, 6.)....89, 141
Fairy tales of all nations. Laboulaye. (Grade 5, 6.)....102, 157
Faith Gartney's girlhood. Whitney. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Familiar animals and their wild kindred. Monteith. (Grade 3, 4.)..25, 41
Familiar trees and their leaves. Mathews. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 236

Page
Family of the sun. Holden. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 177
Famous adventures and prison escapes. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)...134, 192, 245
Famous American statesmen. Bolton. (Grade 7, 8.)....189, 243
Farmer. Boys' book of famous rulers. (Grade 7, 8.)....193, 246
Girls' book of famous queens. (Grade 7, 8.)....193, 246
Farrington. Tales of King Arthur. (Grade 3, 4.)....33, 56
Fast mail. Drysdale. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Feathers, furs and fins. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 24
Feats on the fiord. Martineau. (Grade 7, 8.)....219, 263
Fenn. Black Tor. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Crystal hunters. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Cutlass and cudgel. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
In the king's name. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Rajah of Dah. (Grade 6, 7.)....151, 211
Young castellan. (Grade 6, 7.)....151, 211
Fernley House. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Field, Mrs C. L. (W.). Nannie's happy childhood. (Grade 4, 5.)...56, 97
Field, E. Love-songs of childhood. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....33, 56, 97
With trumpet and drum. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....33, 56, 97
Fife and drum at Louisbourg. Oxley. (Grade 6, 7.)....163, 222
Fifty famous stories retold. Baldwin. (Grade 3, 4.)....29, 51
Fighting a fire. Hill. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 154
Figure drawing for children. Rimmer. (Grade 6, 7.)....166, 224
Finn. Best foot forward. (Grade 5, 6.)....97, 151
That football game. (Grade 5, 6.)....97, 151
First across the continent. Brooks. (Grade 8.)....238
First book of birds. Miller. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 72
First book of forestry. Roth. (Grade 8.)....240
First book of zoölogy. Morse. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....119, 179, 236
First Christmas tree. Van Dyke. (Grade 7, 8.)....229, 267
First lesson in natural history. Agassiz. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 69
First lessons with plants. Bailey. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
First steps in the history of our country. Mowry. (Grade 4, 5.)..47, 85
Fiske. Civil government. (Grade 7, 8.)....211, 258
War of independence. (Grade 8.)....246
Five little finger stories. Warner. (Grade 2, 3.)....24, 39
Five little Peppers and how they grew. Sidney. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....66, 111, 168
Five little Peppers grown up. Sidney. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 111, 168
Five little Peppers midway. Sidney. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 111, 168
Five minute stories. Richards. (Grade 3, 4.)....37, 65
Flags of the world. Hulme. (Grade 7.)....194
Flamingo feather. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....105, 161, 221
Flat iron for a farthing. Ewing. (Grade 4, 5.)....55, 96
Floating prince. Stockton. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 112, 169
Flowers and their friends. Morley. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 73
Floyd. Three little kittens. (Grade 1.)....12

Page
Foa. Boy life of Napoleon. (Grade 5, 6.)....83, 134
Following the flag. Coffin. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Following the guidon. Custer. (Grade 8.)....245
For childhood days. Thompson. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 24
For king or country. Barnes. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
For the honor of the school. Barbour. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
Forsythe. Old songs for young America. (Grade 2, 3.)....17, 33
Foster. Story of the Bible. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....97, 151, 211
Foulke. Braided straws. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 33
Four American pioneers. Perry & Beebe. (Grade 4, 5.)....47, 85
Four American poets. Cody. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....83, 133, 191
Four famous American writers. Cody. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....83, 133, 191
Four feet, two feet and no feet. Richards. (Grade 3, 4.)....37, 65
Four great Americans. Baldwin. (Grade 5, 6.)....81, 131
Four-handed folk. Miller. (Grade 5, 6.)....73, 119
Francillon. Gods and heroes. (Grade 4, 5.)....56, 97
Francis. Book of cheerful cats. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....11, 20, 33
Francisco Pizarro. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Franklin. Autobiography. (Grade 8.)....246
Frederick the Great. Schrader. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 138
Freedom triumphant. Coffin. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....133, 191, 244
Freeman. *See* Wilkins.
French, Alice. *See* Thanet.
French, Allen. Sir Marrok. (Grade 6, 7.)....151, 211
Fridtjof Nansen. Bull. (Grade 7.)....205
Friends and helpers. Eddy. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....32, 55, 96
Friends in feathers and fur. Johonnot. (Grade 3, 4.)....24, 41
Froissart. Boy's Froissart; ed. by Lanier. (Grade 8.)....246
Stories from Froissart; ed. by Newbolt. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)..84, 134, 193
Frothingham. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. (Grade 7, 8.)....193, 246
Frozen North. Horton. (Grade 5, 6.)....77, 124
Frye. Brooks and brook basins. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 118
Fuller. A bookful of girls. (Grade 6, 7.)....151, 211
Fur-seal's tooth. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....105, 161, 221
Gallaher. Best Lincoln stories. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....84, 135, 193
Garden behind the moon. Pyle. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Garland. Boy life on the prairie. (Grade 7.)....211
Garland for girls. Alcott. (Grade 6, 7.)....139, 200
Gatty. Parables from nature. (Grade 5, 6.)....97, 151
Gayley. Classic myths in English literature. (Grade 7, 8.)....211, 258
Gellibrand. J. Cole. (Grade 5, 6.)....97, 151
Genghis Khan. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Gentleman of France. Weyman. (Grade 8.)....268
Geographical reader. Johonnot. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 77
Geology. 3v. Chamberlin & Salisbury. (Grade 8.)....233

Page
George. Little journey to China (and Japan). (Grade 5, 6.)...76, 124
Little journey to Cuba. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
Little journey to England. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
Little journey to France and Switzerland. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
Little journey to Germany. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
Little journey to Mexico. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
Little journeys to Alaska and Canada. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
Little journeys to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
Little journeys to Hawaii and the Philippine islands. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
——— & Dean. Little journeys to Holland, Belgium and Denmark. (Grade 5, 6.).....76, 124
Little journeys to Russia and Austria-Hungary. (Grade 5, 6.)..76, 124
George Washington. Scudder. (Grade 7, 8.).....198, 251
Georgian bungalow. Baylor. (Grade 4, 5.).....51, 90
Giberne. The mighty deep. (Grade 6, 7.).....118, 176
Sun, moon and stars. (Grade 7, 8.).....176, 234
Gibson. Blossom hosts and insect guests. (Grade 7, 8.).....177, 234
Eye spy. (Grade 6, 7.).....118, 177
Gilman. Magna charta stories. (Grade 6, 7, 8.).....135, 193, 246
Girls' book of famous queens. Farmer. (Grade 7, 8.).....193, 246
Girls of Gardenville. Rankin. (Grade 6, 7.).....164, 223
Gladden. Santa Claus on a lark. (Grade 4, 5.).....56, 97
Gladwin. *See* Zollinger.
Gods and heroes. Francillon. (Grade 4, 5.).....56, 97
Goho. Pennsylvania reader. (Grade 5, 6.).....84, 135
Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. Thompson. (Grade 7, 8.)....228, 267
Golden goose book. Brooke. (Grade 2, 3.).....19, 30
Golden numbers. Wiggin & Smith. (Grade 6, 7, 8.).....173, 231, 269
Goldsmith. Vicar of Wakefield. (Grade 8.).....258
Gomme. Children's singing games. 2v. (Grade 2, 3, 4.).....17, 33, 57
Old English singing games. (Grade 2, 3, 4.).....17, 33, 57
Good. Magical experiments. (Grade 5, 6.).....98, 151
Goody Two Shoes. (Grade 1.).....12
Goody Two Shoes. History of little Goody Two Shoes. (Grade 4, 5.).....57, 98
Goody Two Shoes picture book. Crane. (Grade 1, 2.).....10, 16
Goops. Burgess. (Grade 1, 2.).....9, 15
Goss. Jack Alden. (Grade 7, 8.).....211, 258
Jed. (Grade 7, 8.).....211, 258
Recollections of a private. (Grade 7, 8.).....193, 246
Tom Clifton. (Grade 7, 8.).....211, 259
Gould. Mother Nature's children. (Grade 5, 6.).....71, 118
Grandfather's chair. Hawthorne. (Grade 6, 7.).....135, 194
Grandfather's stories. Johonnot. (Grade 3, 4.).....35, 60
Granny's wonderful chair. Browne. (Grade 4, 5.).....53, 92

Page
Gray. Nature's miracles. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Great American industries; manufactures. Rocheleau. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....109, 166, 225
Great American industries; products of the soil. Rocheleau. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....109, 166, 225
Great artists. 5v. Keysor. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....84, 136, 195
Great captain. Hinkson. (Grade 6, 7.)....155, 214
Great emergency. Ewing. (Grade 4, 5.)....55, 96
Great explorers. Verne. (Grade 8.)....252
Great locomotive chase. Pittenger. (Grade 7, 8.)....198, 251
Great navigators. Verne. (Grade 8.)....252
Great West. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Greek Gulliver. Church. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....54, 94, 147
Greek hero-stories. Niebuhr. (Grade 4, 5.)....63, 106
Green fairy book. Lang. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Green Mountain boys. Thompson. (Grade 7, 8.)....228, 267
Greenaway. A, apple pie. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Marigold garden. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Under the window. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Greene. Coal and the coal mines. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Greenwood. Stories from famous ballads. (Grade 6, 7, 8,)..151, 211, 259
Griffis. Japan in history, folklore and art. (Grade 8.)....247
Young people's history of Holland. (Grade 7, 8.)....193, 247
Grimm, J. L. & W. K. Fairy tales. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 33
Household fairy tales. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....57, 98, 152
Household stories. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....34, 57, 98
Grinnell. Jack among the Indians. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 212
Jack in the Rockies. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 212
Jack the young ranchman. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 212
Story of the Indian. (Grade 8.)....247
Grover. Overall boys. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 20
Sunbonnet babies' primer. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 20
Guckaus. Blüthgen. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Guerber. Legends of Switzerland. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
Legends of the middle ages. (Grade 8.)....259
Legends of the Rhine. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
Myths of Greece and Rome. (Grade 8.)....259
Myths of northern lands. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
Stories of the Wagner opera. (Grade 8.)....259
Story of the Greeks. (Grade 8.)....247
Story of the Romans. (Grade 8.)....247
Guernsey Lily. Coolidge. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 148
Guide to the trees. Lounsberry. (Grade 8.)....236
Guide to the wild flowers. Lounsberry. (Grade 8.)....236
Gulliver's travels. Swift. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....170, 228, 267
Gunner aboard the "Yankee." Doubleday. (Grade 7, 8.)....192, 245

Page
Gute freundschaft. Wolff. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Haaren. Ballads and tales. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 57
Fairy life. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 57
Rhymes and fables. (Grade 2, 3.)....20, 34
Songs and stories. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 57
Habberton. Helen's babies. (Grade 4, 5.)....57, 98
Hale, E. E. Boys' heroes. (Grade 8.)....247
In His name. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
Man without a country. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....152, 212, 259
Stories of adventure. (Grade 7, 8.)....182, 238
Stories of discovery. (Grade 7, 8.)....182, 238
Stories of invention. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
Stories of the sea. (Grade 8.)....238
Hale, L. P. Fagots for the fireside. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 212
Last of the Peterkins. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....152, 212, 260
Peterkin papers. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....152, 213, 260
Half a hundred stories. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 57
Half-back. Barbour. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
Hall. Boy craftsman. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 213
Hall of shells. Hardy. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 177
Hamerton. Chapters on animals. (Grade 8.)....234
Hamlin. Nan at Camp Chicopee. (Grade 5, 6.)....98, 152
Nan in the city. (Grade 5, 6.)....98, 152
Nan's Chicopee children. (Grade 5, 6.)....98, 152
Hamp. Treasure of Mushroom rock. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 213
Hannibal. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Hans Brinker. Dodge. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 209
Hardy. The hall of shells. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 177
Harold's discussions. Troeger. (Grade 5, 6.)....73, 120
Harold's explorations. Troeger. (Grade 5, 6.)....73, 120
Harold's first discoveries. Troeger. (Grade 2, 3.)....24, 25
Harper's school speaker. 3v. Baldwin. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....90, 142, 202
Harris. Daddy Jake the runaway. (Grade 4, 5.)....58, 98
Mr Rabbit at home. (Grade 4, 5.)....58, 98
Nights with Uncle Remus. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 153
Uncle Remus and his friends. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 153
Harrison, Mrs B. The old-fashioned fairy book. (Grade 4, 5.)....58, 99
Harrison, E. In story-land. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 58
Hart. Camps and firesides of the Revolution. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 247
Colonial children. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 247
How our grandfathers lived. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 247
Romance of the Civil war. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 247
Hasluck. Lathe-work. (Grade 7, 8.)....213, 260
Hauff. Fairy tales. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 153
Hausmütterchen. Bonn. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Hawaii and its people. Twombly. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 252

Page
Hawthorne. Grandfather's chair. (Grade 6, 7.)....135, 194
Tanglewood tales. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....58, 99, 153
Wonder-book. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....58, 99, 153
Hazard & Dutton. Indians and pioneers. (Grade 6, 7.)....135, 194
Headland. Chinese boy and girl. (Grade 4, 5.)....43, 77
Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 20
Heart. Amicis. (Grade 6, 7.)....140, 201
Heart of oak books. v.1–3. Norton. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....22, 36, 63
Hegan. *See* Rice.
Heidi. Spyri. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....112, 169, 226
Heilprin. The earth and its story. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Helen's babies. Habberton. (Grade 4, 5.)....57, 98
Heller & Bates. Little Golden Hood. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 58
Helps for ambitious boys. Drysdale. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 258
Henley. Lyra heroica. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
Henry the Fourth. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Henty. Bonnie Prince Charlie. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
By England's aid. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
By pike and dyke. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
By right of conquest. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
Cat of Bubastes. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 213
Dragon and the raven. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 213
In freedom's cause. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Jacobite exile. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
St. George for England. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Under Drake's flag. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
With Clive in India. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
With Wolfe in Canada. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Wulf the Saxon. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Hero of Erie. Barnes. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 202
Hero stories from American history. Blaisdell & Ball. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 81, 131
Hero tales from Amer. hist. Lodge & Roosevelt. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Heroes. Kingsley. (Grade 5, 6.)....101, 157
Heroes of history. Sadlier. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 48
Heroes of the crusades. Douglas. (Grade 6, 7.)....134, 192
Heroic ballads. Montgomery. (Grade 7, 8.)....220, 264
Hey diddle diddle picture book. Caldecott. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....10, 15, 31
Hiawatha. Longfellow. (Grade 7.)....217
Hiawatha primer. Holbrook. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 34
Higginson. Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Young folks' history of the United States. (Grade 6, 7.)....135, 194
——— & Channing. English history for Americans. (Grade 8.)....248
Hildegarde's harvest. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Hildegarde's holiday. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Hildegarde's home. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224

Page
Hildegarde's neighbors. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Hill, C. T. Fighting a fire. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 154
Hill, F. Outlaws of Horseshoe Hole. (Grade 6, 7.)....155, 214
Hinkson. The great captain. (Grade 6, 7.)....155, 214
His little royal highness. Ogden. (Grade 4, 5.)....63, 106
His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Smith. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..168, 226, 266
His one fault. Trowbridge. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 229
Historic boys. Brooks. (Grade 6, 7.)....131, 189
Historic girls. Brooks. (Grade 6, 7.)....132, 190
Historical tales; American. 2v. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; English. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; French. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; German. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; Greek. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; Japan and China. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 249
Historical tales; Roman. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 249
Historical tales; Russian. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 249
Historical tales; Spanish. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 250
Historical tales; Spanish-American. Morris. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 250
Historical tales from Shakespeare. Couch. (Grade 8.)....256
History of England. Pierson. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
History of France. Pierson. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
History of Germany. Pierson. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
History of Ireland. Sadlier. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
History of Jack the Giant-killer. Lang. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
History of Japan. Smith. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
History of little Goody Two Shoes. (Grade 4, 5.)....57, 98
History of Russia. Smith. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
History of the New testament. Pollard. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
History of the Old testament. Pollard. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
History of the robins. Trimmer. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
History of the United States. Pierson. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
History of the war of 1812–'15. Johnson. (Grade 6, 7.)....136, 195
History of the world. 2v. Ragozin. (Grade 7, 8.)....185, 240
History of Whittington. Lang. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Hitch. Wee folk's alphabet. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 21
Hoffman. Story of a Midsummer night's dream. (Grade 5, 6.)..99, 155
Story of As you like it. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 155
Story of Julius Cæsar. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 155
Story of King Henry the Fifth. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of King John. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of King Lear. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of King Richard II. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of Macbeth. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of the Merchant of Venice. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of The tempest. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Hoffmann, F. Little Dauphin. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 135

Page
Hoffmann, H. Slovenly Peter. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 21
Holbrook. Hiawatha primer. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 34
'Round the year in myth and song. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 58
Holden. The earth and sky. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 72
Family of the sun. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 177
Our country's flag. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 135
Stories of the great astronomers. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 177
Holder. Adventures of Torqua. (Grade 6, 7.)....155, 215
The ivory king. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Stories of animal life. (Grade 5, 6.)....72, 118
Holland. Butterfly book. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
Moth book. (Grade 8.)....235
Holton. Holton primer. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 21
Home candy making. Rorer. (Grade 5, 6.)....110, 166
Home fairy tales. Macé. (Grade 4, 5.)....62, 104
Home games and parties. Mott. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....105, 160, 220
Home-life in China. Bryson. (Grade 6, 7.)....121, 181
Home mechanics for amateurs. Hopkins. (Grade 7, 8.)....215, 260
Homer. Odyssey. (Grade 8.)....260
Hook. Little people and their homes. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 72
Hoosier school-boy. Eggleston. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Hopkins, A. A. Magic. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....155, 215, 260
Hopkins, G. M. Experimental science. 2v. (Grade 8.)....235
Home mechanics for amateurs. (Grade 7, 8.)....215, 260
Hopkins, W. J. The sandman. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 58
Hornaday. American natural history. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 235
Two years in the jungle. (Grade 8.)....238
Hortense, queen of Holland. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Horton. Frozen North. (Grade 5, 6.)....77, 124
Hosmer. Story of the Jews. (Grade 8.)....260
Household fairy tales. Grimm. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....57, 98, 152
Household stories. Grimm. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....34, 57, 98
Houston & Kennelly. Electric arc lighting. (Grade 8.)....235
Electric incandescent lighting. (Grade 8.)....235
Electricity made easy. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 235
How our grandfathers lived. Hart. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 247
How to attract the birds. Doubleday. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....117, 176, 234
How to become a successful electrician. Sloane. (Grade 8.)....237
How to build dynamo-electric machinery. Trevert. (Grade 8.)....267
How to get strong. Blaikie. (Grade 7, 8.)....204, 253
How to know the wild flowers. Dana. (Grade 7, 8.)....176, 233
How to make common things. Bower. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....145, 204, 253
How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. St. John. (Grade 6, 7.)....120, 179
Howard, B. W. No heroes. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 156
Howard, L. O. Insect book. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 235

Page
Howells. Christmas every day. (Grade 4, 5.)....58, 100
Stories of Ohio. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 248
Hughes, R. Lakerim athletic club. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 215
Hughes, T. Tom Brown's school days. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....156, 215, 260
Hulme. Flags of the world. (Grade 7.)....194
Hunt. Prisoners of the Tower. (Grade 8.)....248
Husted. Stories of Indian children. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 43
Hyde. Under the stable floor. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 59
Ice queen. Ingersoll. (Grade 7.)....215
Ide. *See* Ogden.
In brook and bayou. Bayliss. (Grade 5, 6.)....70, 116
In colonial times. Wilkins. (Grade 5, 6.)....115, 173
In freedom's cause. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
In His name. Hale. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
In kings' houses. Dorr. (Grade 5, 6.)....96, 149
In mythland. Beckwith. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 29
In story-land. Harrison. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 58
In the boyhood of Lincoln. Butterworth. (Grade 6, 7.)....132, 190
In the days of Alfred the Great. Tappan. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 199
In the days of giants. Brown. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
In the days of William the Conqueror. Tappan. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 199
In the High Valley. Coolidge. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
In the king's name. Fenn. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. Schwatka. (Grade 7, 8.)....186, 240
In wild Africa. Knox. (Grade 6, 7.)....126, 184
Indian boyhood. Eastman. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....134, 192, 245
Indian child life. Deming. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Indian fairy tales. Jacobs. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
Indian history for young folks. Drake. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....83, 134, 192
Indian stories. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 156
Indians and pioneers. Hazard & Dutton. (Grade 6, 7.)....135, 194
Induction coils. Bonney. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
Ingersoll. The book of the ocean. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 235
Country cousins. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 178
Ice queen. (Grade 7.)....215
Knocking round the Rockies. (Grade 7, 8.)....182, 238
Wild neighbors. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 178
Ingpen. One thousand poems for children. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....100, 156, 215
Insect book. Howard. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 235
Insect life. Comstock. (Grade 8.)....233
Insect world. Weed. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 120
Iron star. True. (Grade 5, 6.)....73, 120
Irving. Alhambra. (Grade 8.)....239
Old Christmas. (Grade 7, 8.)....215, 260
Rip Van Winkle. (Grade 7, 8.)....215, 260
Sketch-book. (Grade 8.)....261
Isaacs. Stories from the rabbis of the Talmud. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 215

Page
Island refuge. Otis. (Grade 6.)....162
Ivanhoe. Scott. (Grade 8.)....265
Ivory king. Holder. (Grade 7, 8.)....177, 234
J. Cole. Gellibrand. (Grade 5, 6.)....97, 151
Jack Alden. Goss. (Grade 7, 8.)....211, 258
Jack among the Indians. Grinnell. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 212
Jack and Jill. Alcott. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 139
Jack and the beanstalk. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 14, 21
Jack Benson's log. Norton. (Grade 7, 8.)....221, 264
Jack in the Rockies. Grinnell. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 212
Jack of all trades. Beard. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....90, 143, 203
Jack the Giant-killer. Lang. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Jack the young ranchman. Grinnell. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 212
Jackanapes. Ewing. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....96, 150, 210
Jackson, D. C. & J. P. Electricity and magnetism. (Grade 8.)....235
Jackson, Mrs H. H. Cat stories. (Grade 3, 4.)....35, 59
Nelly's silver mine. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 100
Ramona. (Grade 8.)....261
Jacobite exile. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Jacobs. Book of wonder voyages. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
Celtic fairy tales. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
English fairy tales. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....35, 59, 101
Indian fairy tales. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
More Celtic fairy tales. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
More English fairy tales. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
Jan of the windmill. Ewing. (Grade 4, 5.)....56, 96
Janvier. Aztec treasure-house. (Grade 7, 8.)....216, 261
Japan in history, folklore and art. Griffis. (Grade 8.)....247
Japanese fairy tales. Williston. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....40, 69, 115
Jed. Goss. (Grade 7, 8.)....211, 258
Jenks. Boy's book of explorations. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....124, 182, 239
Jenny Wren's boarding-house. Otis. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
Jewett, J. H. Bunny stories. (Grade 3, 4.)....35, 60
Jewett, S. O. Betty Leicester. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 216
Betty Leicester's Christmas. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 216
Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore. Alcott. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
Jingleman Jack. O'Dea. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 22
Johann Sebastian Bach. Ziemssen. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 139
John Halifax, gentleman. Craik. (Grade 8.)....257
Johnny Wren's garden. Brooke. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Johnson, C. Along French byways. (Grade 8.)....239
Johnson, R. History of the war of 1812–'15. (Grade 6, 7.)....136, 195
Phaeton Rogers. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 216
Johonnot. Friends in feathers and fur. (Grade 3, 4.)....24, 41
Geographical reader. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 77
Grandfather's stories. (Grade 3, 4.)....35, 60
Neighbors with claws and hoofs. (Grade 5, 6.)....72, 118

Johonnot—*continued.* Page
Neighbors with wings and fins. (Grade 5, 6.)....72, 119
Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers. (Grade 5, 6.)....72, 119
Stories of heroic deeds. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 136
Stories of other lands. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 136
Stories of our country. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 136
Stories of the olden time. (Grade 6, 7.)....136, 195
Ten great events in history. (Grade 8.)....248
Jordan & Evermann. American food and game fishes. (Grade 8.)....236
Jo's boys. Alcott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....139, 200, 253
Josephine. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Josephus. Our young folks' Josephus. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....136, 195, 248
Story of the last days of Jerusalem. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....136, 195, 248
Joyce. Reading book in Irish history. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 136
Juan and Juanita. Baylor. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 90, 143
Judd. Palmer Cox Brownie primer. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 21
Wigwam stories. (Grade 4, 5.)....60, 101
Julius Cæsar. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Jungle book. Kipling. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....60, 102, 157
Just so stories. Kipling. (Grade 4, 5.)....60, 102
Juvenile round table. (Grade 5, 6.)....101, 156
Kaler. *See* Otis.
Katrina. Deland. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 208
Keeler. Our native trees. (Grade 8.)....236
Kelley, J. G. The boy mineral collectors. (Grade 5, 6.)....72, 119
Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do. (Grade 7, 8.)....216, 261
Kellogg. Australia and the islands of the sea. (Grade 6, 7.)....124, 182
Kelp-gatherers. Trowbridge. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 229
Kelly. Short stories of our shy neighbors. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 41
Kenilworth. Scott. (Grade 8.)....265
Kennan. Tent life in Siberia. (Grade 8.)....239
Keysor. Great artists. 5v. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....84, 136, 195
Sketches of American authors. 2v. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....85, 136, 195
Kibun Daizin. Murai. (Grade 6, 7.)....161, 221
Kidnapped. Stevenson. (Grade 7, 8.)....227, 266
Kieffer. Recollections of a drummer-boy. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....137, 195, 248
King, C. Cadet days. (Grade 6, 7.)....157, 216
Campaigning with Crook. (Grade 7, 8.)....216, 261
Trooper Ross. (Grade 6, 7.)....157, 216
King, C. F. Picturesque geographical readers. 6v. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....44, 77, 124
Roundabout rambles in northern Europe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....77, 125, 182
King of the broncos. Lummis. (Grade 7, 8.)....218, 262
King of the Golden river. Ruskin. (Grade 4, 5.)....65, 110
King of the Mamozekel. Roberts. (Grade 7, 8.)....224, 265
King Philip. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
King Tom and the runaways. Pendleton. (Grade 6, 7.)....163, 222

Page
Kingsley. Heroes. (Grade 5, 6.) ... 101, 157
Water-babies. (Grade 5, 6.) ... 102, 157
Water-babies, for the youngest readers. (Grade 2.) ... 21
Westward ho! (Grade 8.) ... 261
Kipling. Captains courageous. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ... 157, 216, 261
Jungle book. (Grade 4, 5, 6.) ... 60, 102, 157
Just so stories. (Grade 4, 5.) ... 60, 102
Second jungle book. (Grade 4, 5, 6.) ... 60, 102, 157
Kirby, M. & E. Aunt Martha's corner cupboard. (Grade 4, 5.) ... 60, 102
Sea and its wonders. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 72, 119, 178
Kirkland. Dora's housekeeping. (Grade 4, 5, 6.) ... 60, 102, 157
Short history of France. (Grade 7, 8.) ... 195, 248
Short history of Italy. (Grade 8.) ... 248
Six little cooks. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 102, 157, 216
Kittyboy's Christmas. Blanchard. (Grade 3, 4.) ... 30, 52
Knapp. Boy and the baron. (Grade 6, 7.) ... 157, 216
Knightly legends of Wales. Mabinogion. (Grade 7.) ... 218
Knocking round the Rockies. Ingersoll. (Grade 7, 8.) ... 182, 238
Knox. Adventures of two youths in a journey through Africa. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 77, 125, 182
Adventures of two youths in a journey to Ceylon and India. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 77, 125, 183
Adventures of two youths in a journey to Egypt and the Holy Land. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 77, 125, 183
Adventures of two youths in a journey to Japan and China. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 125, 183
Adventures of two youths in a journey to Siam and Java. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 125, 183
Boy travellers in Australasia. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 125, 183
Boy travellers in central Europe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 125, 183
Boy travellers in Great Britain and Ireland. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 125, 183
Boy travellers in Mexico. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 126, 183
Boy travellers in northern Europe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 126, 183
Boy travellers in South America. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 126, 184
Boy travellers in southern Europe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 126, 184
Boy travellers in the Levant. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 126, 184
Boy travellers in the Russian empire. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 78, 126, 184
Boy travellers on the Congo. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 79, 126, 184
Boys' life of General Grant. (Grade 6, 7.) ... 137, 195
In wild Africa. (Grade 6, 7.) ... 126, 184
Krag and Johnny Bear. Seton. (Grade 5, 6.) ... 110, 167
Laboulaye. Fairy tales of all nations. (Grade 5, 6.) ... 102, 157
Ladd. War with Mexico. (Grade 8.) ... 249
Lads and lassies of other days. Price. (Grade 4, 5.) ... 64, 108
Lady of the lake. Scott. (Grade 7, 8.) ... 225, 265
Lafayette. Burton. (Grade 4, 5.) ... 47, 82
La Flesche. Middle five. (Grade 6, 7.) ... 157, 217

Page
Laing. Child's history of Rome. 3v. (Grade 6, 7.)....137, 195
Lakerim athletic club. Hughes. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 215
Lamb, C. Adventures of Ulysses. (Grade 5, 6.)....102, 158
——— & M. Mrs Leicester's school. (Grade 4, 5.)....60, 102
Poetry for children. (Grade 4, 5.)....60, 102
Tales from Shakespeare. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....158, 217, 261
La Motte-Fouqué. Undine. (Grade 8.)....262
Land of pluck. Dodge. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 149
Land of song. 3v. Shute. (Grade 3, 4, 5, 6.)....38, 66, 111, 168
Land of the long night. Du Chaillu. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 181
Lang. Animal story book. (Grade 6, 7.)....158, 217
Blue fairy book. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Blue poetry book. (Grade 8.)....262
Blue true story book. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
Brown fairy book. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Green fairy book. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
History of Jack the Giant-killer. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
History of Whittington. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Little Red Riding-hood. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Nursery rhyme book. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Prince Darling. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Princess on the glass hill. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Red fairy book. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Red true story book. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....85, 137, 196
Violet fairy book. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Yellow fairy book. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Lankester. Extinct animals. (Grade 8.)....236
Last days of Pompeii. Lytton. (Grade 8.)....263
Last of the flatboats. Eggleston. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Last of the Mohicans. Cooper. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Last of the Peterkins. Hale. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....152, 212, 260
Lathe-work. Hasluck. (Grade 7, 8.)....213, 260
Laughton. Sea fights and adventures. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Lay of the last minstrel. Scott. (Grade 7, 8.)....225, 266
Lays of ancient Rome. Macaulay. (Grade 7, 8.)....218, 263
Lays of the Scottish cavaliers. Aytoun. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....141, 201, 253
Lear. Book of nonsense. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Nonsense books. (Grade 5, 6.)....103, 158
Nonsense botany and nonsense alphabets. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Nonsense songs. (Grade 3, 4.)....35, 61
Lechler. Blatt für blatt. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Wie's im hause geht. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Lee, A. Track athletics. (Grade 8.)....262
Lee, Y. P. When I was a boy in China. (Grade 7, 8.)....184, 239
Le Feuvre. Legend-led. (Grade 5, 6.)....103, 158
Left behind. Otis. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
Legend-led. Le Feuvre. (Grade 5, 6.)....103, 158

Page
Legends of Switzerland. Guerber. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
Legends of the middle ages. Guerber. (Grade 8.)....259
Legends of the red children. Pratt. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....23, 37, 64
Legends of the Rhine. Guerber. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
Leighton. Olaf the Glorious. (Grade 7.)....217
Lessons for beginners in reading. Bass. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 18
Lever. Charles O'Malley. (Grade 8.)....262
Life and her children. Buckley. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 232
Life histories of American insects. Weed. (Grade 7, 8.)....180, 237
Life in Asia. Smith. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 186
Life of a wooden doll. Saxby. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Life of Robinson Crusoe. Defoe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....95, 148, 208
Life savers. Otis. (Grade 6, 7.)....162, 221
Light princess. MacDonald. (Grade 4, 5.)....62, 104
Lindsay. Mother stories. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 36
Lion and tiger stories. Carter. (Grade 5, 6.)....93, 147
Lippincott. *See* Greenwood.
Listening child. Thacher. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 228
Little Arthur's history of Rome. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....82, 132
Little beasts of field & wood. Cram. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 117
Little boy blue. (Grade 1.)....12
Little Browns. Wotton. (Grade 4, 5.)....69, 115
Little colonial dame. Sage. (Grade 5, 6.)....110, 166
Little cook book for a little girl. Burrell. (Grade 6, 7.)....146, 205
Little country girl. Coolidge. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 148
Little dauphin. Hoffmann. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 135
Little earl. Ramée. (Grade 4, 5.)....65, 109
Little flower folks. 2v. Pratt. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 42
Little folks in feathers and fur. Miller. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 73
Little folks of many lands. Chance. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....19, 26, 43
Little girl of long ago. White. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 69
Little Golden Hood. Heller & Bates. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 58
Little heroine of Poverty Flat. Comfort. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 148
Little Jarvis. Seawell. (Grade 5, 6.)....110, 167
Little journey to China (and Japan). George. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 124
Little journey to Cuba. George. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 124
Little journey to England. George. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 124
Little journey to France and Switzerland. George. (Grade 5, 6.)..76, 124
Little journey to Germany. George. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 124
Little journey to Mexico. George. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 124
Little journey to Norway and Sweden. Randall. (Grade 5, 6.)..80, 127
Little journeys to Alaska and Canada. George. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 124
Little journeys to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece. George. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 124
Little journeys to Hawaii and the Philippine islands. George. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 124

Page
Little journeys to Holland, Belgium and Denmark. George & Dean. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 76, 124
Little journeys to Italy, Spain and Portugal. Whitcomb & George. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 81, 128
Little journeys to Russia and Austria-Hungary. George. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 76, 124
Little journeys to Scotland and Ireland. Whitcomb & George. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 81, 128
Little lame prince. Craik. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 55, 95
Little Lord Fauntleroy. Burnett. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 53, 93
Little Lucy's wonderful globe. Yonge. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 45, 81
Little men. Alcott. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 87, 139
Little minister. Barrie. (Grade 8.) ..... 253
Little Miss Phœbe Gay. Brown. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 53, 92
Little nature studies. 2v. Burroughs. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 24, 41
Little people and their homes. Hook. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 41, 72
Little people of Asia. Miller. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 44, 79
Little Pussy Willow. Stowe. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 113, 170
Little queen of hearts. Ogden. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 63, 106
Little Red Riding Hood. (Grade 1.) ..... 12
Little Red Riding-hood. Lang. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 21, 35
Little Smoke. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 170, 227
Little soldier boys' A B C. (Grade 1.) ..... 12
Little wanderers. Morley. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 42, 73
Little women. Alcott. (Grade 5, 6, 7, 8.) ..... 87, 139, 200, 253
Littlest one of the Browns. Swett. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 38, 67
Lives of girls who became famous. Bolton. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 189. 243
Lives of poor boys who became famous. Bolton. (Grade 7, 8.) .. 189. 243
Lives of the hunted. Seton. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 110, 167, 226
Lives of the presidents of the United States. Pierson. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 27, 47
Living animals of the world. 2v. Cornish. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 41, 71
Lob Lie-by-the-fire. Ewing. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 33, 56
Lobo, Rag and Vixen. Seton. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 110, 167
Lobster catchers. Otis. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 162, 222
Lockhart. Ancient Spanish ballads. (Grade 8.) ..... 262
Lodge & Roosevelt. Hero tales from Amer. hist. (Grade 7, 8.) ... 196, 249
Lohmeyer. Was willst du werden? (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 11, 17
London. Cruise of the Dazzler. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 158, 217
Lonesomest doll. Brown. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 30, 52
Longfellow. Children's hour. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 103, 158, 217
Complete poetical works. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 158, 217, 262
Evangeline. (Grade 8.) ..... 262
Song of Hiawatha. (Grade 7.) ..... 217
Tales of a wayside inn. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 217, 262
Lords of the world. Church. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 206, 255
Lorna Doone. Blackmore. (Grade 8.) ..... 253

Page
Lossing. Story of the United States navy. (Grade 8.).....249
Two spies. (Grade 7, 8.).....196, 249
Lost gold of the Montezumas. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.).....170, 227
Lost in the jungle. Du Chaillu. (Grade 6, 7.).....123, 181
Lost Prince Almon. Pendleton. (Grade 5, 6, 7.).....107, 163, 222
Lost word. Van Dyke. (Grade 8.).....267
Lothrop. *See* Sidney.
Louisa May Alcott. Cheney. (Grade 7, 8.).....190, 244
Lounsberry. Guide to the trees. (Grade 8.).....236
Guide to the wild flowers. (Grade 8.).....236
Love-songs of childhood. Field. (Grade 3, 4, 5.).....33, 56, 97
Lovejoy. Nature in verse. (Grade 4, 5, 6.).....61, 104, 158
Poetry of the seasons. (Grade 5, 6.).....104, 158
Lovering. Stories of New York. (Grade 6, 7.).....137, 196
Lovey Mary. Rice. (Grade 6, 7, 8.).....165, 224, 265
Loyal blue and royal scarlet. Taggart. (Grade 5, 6.).....113, 171
Loyal little red-coat. Ogden. (Grade 4, 5.).....63, 106
Loyal traitor. Barnes. (Grade 7, 8.).....203, 253
Lucas, E. V. Old fashioned tales. (Grade 4, 5.).....62, 104
——— & Mrs E. (G.). Three hundred games and pastimes. (Grade 5, 6, 7.).....104, 159, 218
Lukin. Turning lathes. (Grade 8.).....262
Lulu's library. 3v. Alcott. (Grade 3, 4.).....28, 49
Lummis. King of the broncos. (Grade 7, 8.).....218, 262
Man who married the moon. (Grade 6, 7.).....159, 218
A New Mexico David. (Grade 7, 8.).....218, 262
Some strange corners of our country. (Grade 6, 7, 8.).....126, 184, 239
Lyra heroica. Henley. (Grade 6, 7.).....153, 213
Lytton. Last days of Pompeii. (Grade 8.).....263
Mabel's mishap. Blanchard. (Grade 3, 4.).....30, 52
Mabie. Book of old English ballads. (Grade 7, 8.).....218, 263
Norse stories. (Grade 6, 7.).....159, 218
Mabinogion. Knightly legends of Wales. (Grade 7.).....218
Macaulay. Lays of ancient Rome. (Grade 7, 8.).....218, 263
McCormick. Wonder stories of travel. (Grade 5.).....79
MacDonald. At the back of the north wind. (Grade 5, 6.).....104, 159
Light princess. (Grade 4, 5.).....62, 104
Princess and the goblin. (Grade 5, 6.).....104, 159
Macé. Home fairy tales. (Grade 4, 5.).....62, 104
MacGregor. The Rob Roy on the Baltic. (Grade 6, 7.).....126, 184
Voyage alone in the yawl Rob Roy. (Grade 7, 8.).....184, 239
McLennan. Spanish John. (Grade 8.).....263
MacLeod. Book of King Arthur. (Grade 5, 6, 7.).....104, 159, 219
Shakespeare story-book. (Grade 6, 7, 8.).....159, 219, 263
Stories from the Faerie queene. (Grade 5, 6, 7.).....104, 159, 219
McMurry, C. A. Pioneer history stories. (Grade 5, 6.).....85, 137

Page

McMurry, Mrs L. B. & Cook. Songs of the tree-top and meadow. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 62, 105
Madame Roland. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 130, 188, 242
Magellan. Towle. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 199, 251
Maggie McLanehan. Zollinger. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 115, 174, 231
Magic. Hopkins. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 155, 215, 260
Magical experiments. Good. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 98, 151
Magna charta stories. Gilman. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 135, 193, 246
Magruder. Child-sketches from George Eliot. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 159, 219
Making of the great West. Drake. (Grade 8.) ..... 245
Making of the Ohio valley states. Drake. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 134, 192
Malvern. Deland. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 149, 208
Man-of-war life. Nordhoff. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 184, 239
Man who married the moon. Lummis. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 159, 218
Man without a country. Hale. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 152, 212, 259
Manual for the study of insects. Comstock. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 175, 233
Marching to victory. Coffin. (Grade 5, 6, 7, 8.) ..... 83, 133, 191, 244
Marco Polo. Towle. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 199, 251
Marden. Success. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 160, 219
Winning out. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 160, 219
Margaret Montfort. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 165, 224
Margaret of Anjou. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 129, 187, 241
Maria Antoinette. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 130, 188, 243
Marigold garden. Greenaway. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 11, 17
Markwick & Smith. South American republics. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 79, 126, 184
Martin. Story of a piece of coal. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 178, 236
Martineau. Crofton boys. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 105, 160
Feats on the fiord. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 219, 263
Marvin. Adventures of Odysseus. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 160, 219
Mary Jane papers. Plympton. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 108, 163
Mary, queen of Scots. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 129, 187, 241
Mary's meadow. Ewing. (Grade 4, 5, 6.) ..... 56, 96, 150
Master of the Strong Hearts. Brooks. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 92, 145, 204
Master Skylark. Bennett. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 144, 204
Mathews. Familiar trees and their leaves. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 178, 236
Matthews. Our navy in time of war. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 137, 196
Maud. Wagner's heroes. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 219, 263
Wagner's heroines. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 220, 263
Meadowcroft. A B C of electricity. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 119, 178, 236
Men of business. Stoddard. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 198, 251
Men of iron. Pyle. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 163, 222, 264
Merchant vessel. Nordhoff. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 185, 239
Merriam. Birds through an opera glass. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 178, 236
Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Pyle. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 108, 163, 222
Metallurgy of iron and steel. Sexton. (Grade 8.) ..... 266
Michael and Theodora. Barr. (Grade 4, 5, 6.) ..... 51, 90, 143
Middle five. La Flesche. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 157, 217

Page
Midshipman Farragut. Barnes. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 203
Midshipman Paulding. Seawell. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 225
Mighty deep. Giberne. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 176
Miles. Natural history. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....72, 119, 178
Miles Standish. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 243
Miller, O. T. First book of birds. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 72
Four-handed folk. (Grade 5, 6.)....73, 119
Little folks in feathers and fur. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 73
Little people of Asia. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 79
Miller, S. Under the eagle's wing. (Grade 7, 8.)....220, 263
Mischief's Thanksgiving. Coolidge. (Grade 4.)....54
Miss Mouse and her boys. Molesworth. (Grade 4, 5.)....62, 105
Miss Nina Barrow. Baylor. (Grade 5, 6.)....90, 143
Mitton. Children's book of London. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 184
Modern conjurer. Neil. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....106, 161, 221
Modern Europe. Coe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....76, 123, 181
Modern vikings. Boyesen. (Grade 6, 7.)....145, 204
Moffett. Careers of danger and daring. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....160, 220, 264
Molesworth. "Carrots." (Grade 4, 5.)....62, 105
Carved lions. (Grade 5, 6.)....105, 160
Miss Mouse and her boys. (Grade 4, 5.)....62, 105
Robin Redbreast. (Grade 5, 6.)....105, 160
Sheila's mystery. (Grade 5, 6.)....105, 160
Moni the goat boy. Spyri. ( Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 112, 169
Monkey that would not kill. Drummond. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....32, 55, 96
Monteith. Familiar animals and their wild kindred. (Grade 3, 4.)..25, 41
Montezuma. Seelye & Eggleston. (Grade 8.)....251
Montgomery. Heroic ballads. (Grade 7, 8.)....220, 264
Moral pirates. Alden. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....88, 140, 201
More Celtic fairy tales. Jacobs. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
More English fairy tales. Jacobs. (Grade 4, 5.)....59, 101
More fairy tales from the Arabian nights. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....50, 88, 141
More Goops. Burgess. (Grade 1, 2.)....9, 15
Morgan's men. True. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Morley. Bee people. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 73
Flowers and their friends. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 73
Little wanderers. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 73
Morris. Historical tales; American. 2v. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; English. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; French. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; German. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; Greek. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Historical tales; Japan and China. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 249
Historical tales; Roman. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 249
Historical tales; Russian. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 249
Historical tales; Spanish. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 250
Historical tales; Spanish-American. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 250

Page
Morrison, Mrs M. J. (W.). Songs and rhymes for the little ones. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 36, 62
Morrison, S. E. Chilhowee boys. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 160, 220
Morse. First book of zoölogy. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 119, 179, 236
Moth book. Holland. (Grade 8.) ..... 235
Mother Goose melodies. Mother Goose's melodies; ed. by Wheeler. (Grade 1, 2, 3.) ..... 14, 22, 36
Mother Goose's nursery rhymes; music by Elliott. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 36, 62
Mother Hubbard. (Grade 1.) ..... 12
Mother Hubbard, her picture book. Crane. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 10, 16
Mother Nature's children. Gould. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 71, 118
Mother stories. Lindsay. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 21, 36
Mother's birthday review. Ewing. (Grade 2.) ..... 20
Motley. Siege of Leyden. (Grade 8.) ..... 250
Mott. Home games and parties. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 105, 160, 220
Moufflou. Ramée. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 109, 164
Moulton. Against wind and tide. (Grade 4.) ..... 62
Mowry, W. A. & A. M. American inventions and inventors. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 160, 220, 264
First steps in the history of our country. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 47, 85
Mr Rabbit at home. Harris. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 58, 98
Mr Stubbs's brother. Otis. (Grade 4, 5, 6.) ..... 63, 106, 162
Mrs Leicester's school. Lamb. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 60, 102
Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch. Rice. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 224, 265
Mulock. *See* Craik.
Munroe. At war with Pontiac. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 161, 220
Big Cypress. (Grade 7.) ..... 220
Cab and caboose. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 105, 161
Campmates. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 105, 161, 220
Canoemates. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 105, 161, 220
Chrystal, Jack & co. (Grade 7.) ..... 220
Derrick Sterling. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 161, 220
Dorymates. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 105, 161, 221
Flamingo feather. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 105, 161, 221
Fur-seal's tooth. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 105, 161, 221
Prince Dusty. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 62, 106
Raftmates. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 106, 161, 221
Ready rangers. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 106, 161
Snow-shoes and sledges. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 106, 161, 221
Through swamp and glade. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 161, 221
White conquerors. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 161, 221
Murai. Kibun Daizin. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 161, 221
Murfree. *See* Craddock.
My Apingi kingdom. Du Chaillu. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 123, 181
My boys. Alcott. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 49, 87
My days and nights on the battle-field. Coffin. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 83, 133, 191

Page
My girls. Alcott. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 49, 87
My lady Rotha. Weyman. (Grade 8.) ..... 268
My land and water friends. Bamford. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 40, 70
Mysterious island. Verne. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 230, 268
Myths of Greece and Rome. Guerber. (Grade 8.) ..... 259
Myths of northern lands. Guerber. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 212, 259
Nan at Camp Chicopee. Hamlin. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 98, 152
Nan in the city. Hamlin. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 98, 152
Nan Nobody. Waggaman. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 68, 114
Nannie's happy childhood. Field. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 56, 97
Nan's Chicopee children. Hamlin. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 98, 152
Nash. Polly's secret. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 221, 264
Nathalie's chum. Ray. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 164, 223
Natural history. Miles. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 72, 119, 178
Nature in verse. Lovejoy. (Grade 4, 5, 6.) ..... 61, 104, 158
Nature myths and stories. Cooke. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 31, 54
Nature stories; animal life. Bass. (Grade 2.) ..... 19
Nature stories; plant life. Bass. (Grade 2.) ..... 19
Nature's garden. Doubleday. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 117, 176
Nature's miracles. Gray. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 177, 234
Naval history of the United States. Abbot. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ... 128, 186, 241
Navy blue. Allen. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 140, 201
Neal, the miller. Otis. (Grade 6.) ..... 162
Needham. Outdoor studies. (Grade 8.) ..... 236
Nehe. Siviter. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 112, 168
Neidlinger. Small songs for small singers. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 63, 106
Neighbors with claws and hoofs. Johonnot. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 72, 118
Neighbors with wings and fins. Johonnot. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 72, 119
Neil. Modern conjurer. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 106, 161, 221
Neison. Practical boat building. (Grade 8.) ..... 264
Nelly's silver mine. Jackson. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 59, 100
Nero. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 129, 187, 241
New baby world. Dodge. (Grade 1, 2, 3.) ..... 13, 20, 32
New Mexico David. Lummis. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 218, 262
New recitations for infants. Bates. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 13, 19
New Robinson Crusoe. Alden. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 88, 140
New-year's bargain. Coolidge. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 31, 54
Nicholas Nickleby. Dickens. (Grade 8.) ..... 257
Niebuhr. Greek hero-stories. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 63, 106
Night before Christmas. (Grade 1.) ..... 12
Nights with Uncle Remus. Harris. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 99, 153
Nine little goslings. Coolidge. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 32, 54
No heroes. Howard. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 100, 156
Nonsense books. Lear. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 103, 158
Nonsense botany and nonsense alphabets. Lear. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 61, 103
Nonsense songs. Lear. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 35, 61

Page
Nordhoff. Man-of-war life. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 184, 239
The merchant vessel. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 185, 239
Whaling and fishing. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 185, 239
Norse stories. Mabie. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 159, 218
Norseland tales. Boyesen. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 145, 204
North America. Carpenter. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 76, 123
Northern Europe. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 79, 127
Norton, C. E. Heart of oak books. v.1–3. (Grade 2, 3, 4.) .... 22, 36, 63
Norton, C. L. Jack Benson's log. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 221, 264
Nürnberg stove. Ramée. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 109, 164
Nursery rhyme book. Lang. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 21, 35
Oakleigh. Deland. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 149, 209
Ober. Popular history of Mexico. (Grade 8.) ..... 250
Storied West Indies. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 137, 197
Obstinate maid. Rhoden. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 165, 224
O'Dea. Jingleman Jack. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 11, 22
Odyssey. Homer. (Grade 8.) ..... 260
Ogden. Courage. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 106, 162
His little royal highness. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 63, 106
Little queen of hearts. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 63, 106
Loyal little red-coat. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 63, 106
Olaf the Glorious. Leighton. (Grade 7.) ..... 217
Old ballads in prose. Tappan. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 113, 171
Old Christmas. Irving. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 215, 260
Old curiosity shop. Dickens. (Grade 8.) ..... 257
Old English singing games. Gomme. (Grade 2, 3, 4.) ..... 17, 33, 57
Old-fashioned fairy book. Harrison. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 58, 99
Old-fashioned fairy tales. Ewing. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 56, 97
Old-fashioned girl. Alcott. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 139, 200
Old fashioned tales. Lucas. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 62, 104
Old-fashioned Thanksgiving. Alcott. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 87, 140
Old French fairy tales. Perrault. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 107, 163
Old Greek stories. Baldwin. (Grade 3, 4, 5.) ..... 29, 51, 89
Old Indian legends. Zitkala-Sa. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 40, 69
Old songs for young America. Forsythe. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 17, 33
Old testament stories. (Grade 3, 4, 5, 6.) ..... 29, 52, 91, 144
Old world wonder stories. O'Shea. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 22, 36
Oldenberg. Der alte bekannte. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 11, 17
Oliphant. Child's history of Scotland. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 197, 250
On guard! True. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 172, 229
On the frontier with St. Clair. Wood. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 173, 231
One thousand men for a Christmas present. Sheldon. (Grade 4, 5.) .. 66, 111
One thousand poems for children. Ingpen. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ... 100, 156, 215
One, two, three, four. (Grade 1.) ..... 12
Open sesame. 3v. Bellamy & Goodwin. (Grade 5, 6, 7, 8.) .. 91, 144, 203, 253
Orcutt girls. Vaile. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 172, 229
Oregon trail. Parkman. (Grade 8.) ..... 239

Page
"Original poems." Taylor. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....39, 67, 113
O'Shea. Old world wonder stories. (Grade 2, 3.)....22, 36
Six nursery classics. (Grade 2, 3.)....22, 36
Ostwald. Conversations on chemistry. v.1. (Grade 8.)....237
Otis. Amateur fireman. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
Boys of Fort Schuyler. (Grade 6, 7.)....162, 221
Boys of '98. (Grade 6, 7.)....137, 197
Dick in the desert. (Grade 6.)....162
An island refuge. (Grade 6.)....162
Jenny Wren's boarding-house. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
Left behind. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
Life savers. (Grade 6, 7.)....162, 221
Lobster catchers. (Grade 6, 7.)....162, 222
Mr Stubbs's brother. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....63, 106, 162
Neal, the miller. (Grade 6.)....162
Teddy and Carrots. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
Toby Tyler. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....63, 107, 162
Otto of the silver hand. Pyle. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....108, 164, 223
Our American neighbors. Coe. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 123
Our country: East. (Grade 5, 6.)....79, 127
Our country: West. (Grade 5, 6.)....79, 127
Our country's flag. Holden. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 135
Our doggies. (Grade 1.)....12
Our farmyard. (Grade 1.)....12
Our four-footed friends. (Grade 1.)....12
Our holidays. (Grade 5, 6.)....107, 162
Our insect friends and foes. Cragin. (Grade 7, 8.)....175, 233
Our little one's object book. (Grade 1.)....12
Our nation's flag. Smith. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 138
Our native trees. Keeler. (Grade 8.)....236
Our navy in time of war. Matthews. (Grade 6, 7.)....137, 196
Our own country. Smith. (Grade 5, 6.)....80, 128
Our young folks' Josephus. Josephus. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....136, 195, 248
Outdoor handy book. Beard. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....91, 144, 203
Outdoor studies. Needham. (Grade 8.)....236
Outlaws of Horseshoe Hole. Hill. (Grade 6, 7.)....155, 214
Overall boys. Grover. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 20
Oxley. Fife and drum at Louisbourg. (Grade 6, 7.)....163, 222
Page. Among the camps. (Grade 4, 5.)....63, 107
Two little Confederates. (Grade 4, 5.)....63, 107
Paine. Arkansaw bear. (Grade 3, 4.)....36, 63
Palmer Cox Brownie primer. Judd. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 21
Panjandrum picture book. Caldecott. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....10, 16, 31
Panther stories. Carter. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 147
Parables from nature. Gatty. (Grade 5, 6.)....97, 151
Parker & Helm. Uncle Robert's visit. (Grade 6, 7.)....119, 179
Parkman. Oregon trail. (Grade 8.)....239

Page
Parton. Captains of industry. 2v. (Grade 7, 8.)....197, 250
Pathfinder. Cooper. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Patterson. The spinner family. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....73, 119, 179
Paul Jones. Seawell. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 225
Peabody. Step by step. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
Peary, Mrs J. (D.). Snow baby. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 44
Peary, M. A. & Mrs J. (D.). Children of the Arctic. (Grade 3, 4.)..26, 44
Peck. Seven wonders of the New World. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 185
Peeps into China. Phillips. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 185
Peggy. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Pendleton. King Tom and the runaways. (Grade 6, 7.)....163, 222
Lost Prince Almon. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....107, 163, 222
Pennsylvania reader. Goho. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 135
People and places here and there; Australasia. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)..44, 79
People and places here and there; China. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 79
People and places here and there; England. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 80
People and places here and there; India. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 80
People and places here and there; northern Europe. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....45, 80
Pepper & salt. Pyle. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Percy. The boy's Percy. (Grade 6, 7.)....163, 222
Perrault. Old French fairy tales. (Grade 5, 6.)....107, 163
Tales of Mother Goose. (Grade 2, 3.)....22, 36
Perry, F. M. & Beebe. Four American pioneers. (Grade 4, 5.)....47, 85
Perry, F. P. Tora's happy day. (Grade 3, 4.)....36, 63
Perry, G. B. Uncle Peter's trust. (Grade 6, 7.)....163, 222
Perry, N. Three little daughters of the Revolution. (Grade 4, 5.)..64, 107
Personally conducted. Stockton. (Grade 7, 8.)....186, 240
Peter the Great. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Peterkin papers. Hale. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....152, 213, 260
Phaeton Rogers. Johnson. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 216
Phebe, her profession. Ray. (Grade 6, 7.)....164, 223
Philip. Artistic animal studies. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....36, 64, 107
Artistic flower studies. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....37, 64, 107
Artistic fruit studies. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....37, 64, 107
Phillips. All the Russias. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 185
Peeps into China. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 185
Phronsie Pepper. Sidney. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 111, 168
Picciola. Saintine. (Grade 8.)....265
Pictures from Greek life and story. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Pictures from Roman life and story. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Picturesque geographical readers. 6v. King. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)..44, 77, 124
Pierson. History of England. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
History of France. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
History of Germany. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
History of the United States. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
Lives of the presidents of the United States. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47

Page
Pilgrims and Puritans. Tiffany. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 138
Pilgrim's progress. Bunyan. (Grade 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.)....53, 92, 146, 205, 254
Pilgrim's progress; ed. by Mary Godolphin. Bunyan. (Grade 2, 3.)..19, 30
Pioneer history stories. McMurry. (Grade 5, 6.)....85, 137
Pioneers. Cooper. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Pittenger. Great locomotive chase. (Grade 7, 8.)....198, 251
Pizarro. Towle. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 252
Plant baby. Brown. (Grade 4, 5.)....41, 70
Plants and their children. Dana. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....41, 71, 117
Pletsch. Allerlei schnick-schnack. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Daheim. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Den lieben kleinen. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Spielgefährten. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 17
Wie's im hause geht. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 17
Plummer. Roy and Ray in Mexico. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....79, 127, 185
Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....163, 222, 264
Plympton. Betty, a butterfly. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 107
Dear daughter Dorothy. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Mary Jane papers. (Grade 5, 6.)....108, 163
Robin's recruit. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Poetry for children. Lamb. (Grade 4, 5.)....60, 102
Poetry of the seasons. Lovejoy. (Grade 5, 6.)....104, 158
Pollard. History of the New testament. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
History of the Old testament. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
Polly Cologne. Diaz. (Grade 4, 5.)....55, 95
Polly Oliver's problem. Wiggin. (Grade 6, 7.)....173, 230
Polly's secret. Nash. (Grade 7, 8.)....221, 264
Pond life. Butler. (Grade 5, 6.)....71, 116
Pony tracks. Remington. (Grade 7, 8.)....185, 240
Popular girl. Baldwin. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....90, 142, 202
Popular history of Mexico. Ober. (Grade 8.)....250
Popular natural history. Wood. (Grade 7, 8.)....180, 237
Porter. Scottish chiefs. (Grade 8.)....264
Posy ring. Wiggin & Smith. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....39, 69, 115
Pot of gold. Wilkins. (Grade 5, 6.)....115, 173
Potter. Tale of Peter Rabbit. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
Poulsson. Child stories and rhymes. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....14, 22, 37
Runaway donkey. (Grade 2, 3.)....22, 37
Through the farmyard gate. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
Power transmitted by electricity. Atkinson. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 231
Practical boat building. Neison. (Grade 8.)....264
Praeger. Adventures of the three bold babes. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Prairie. Cooper. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Pratt, C. S. Stick-and-pea plays. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Pratt, M. L. American history stories. 4v. (Grade 4, 5.)....47, 85
America's story for America's children. 5v. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 85
Cortes and Montezuma. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86

Pratt, M. L.—*continued.* Page
De Soto, Marquette and La Salle. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Francisco Pizarro. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
The great West. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Legends of the red children. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....23, 37, 64
Little flower folks. 2v. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 42
People and places here and there; Australasia. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 79
People and places here and there; China. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 79
People and places here and there; England. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 80
People and places here and there; India. (Grade 4, 5.)....44, 80
People and places here and there; northern Europe. (Grade 4, 5.)..45, 80
Stories of colonial children. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 48
Stories of old Rome. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Story of Columbus. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 48
Price. Lads and lassies of other days. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Prince and the pauper. Twain. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Prince Darling. Lang. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Prince Dusty. Munroe. (Grade 4, 5.)....62, 106
Princess and the goblin. MacDonald. (Grade 5, 6.)....104, 159
Princess of hearts. Braine. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Princess on the glass hill. Lang. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Prisoners of the Tower. Hunt. (Grade 8.)....248
Prize cup. Trowbridge. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Proverb stories. Alcott. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 140
Putnam. Children's life of Abraham Lincoln. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 138
Pyle, H. Garden behind the moon. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Men of iron. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....163, 222, 264
Merry adventures of Robin Hood. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....108, 163, 222
Otto of the silver hand. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....108, 164, 223
Pepper & salt. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. (Grade 7, 8.)....223, 264
Story of King Arthur. (Grade 6, 7.)....164, 223
Twilight land. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Wonder clock. (Grade 4, 5.)....65, 108
Pyle, K. Careless Jane. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 37
Quarterdeck and Fok'sle. Seawell. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 225
The quartet. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Queen Elizabeth. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....129, 187, 241
Queen Hildegarde. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Quentin Durward. Scott. (Grade 8.)....266
Quicksilver Sue. Richards. (Grade 5, 6.)....109, 165
Quirk. Baby Elton. (Grade 6, 7.)....164, 223
Rab and his friends. Brown. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....146, 205, 254
Rabbit's ransom. Vawter. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 114
Raftmates. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....106, 161, 221
Ragozin. History of the world. 2v. (Grade 7, 8.)....185, 240
Rajah of Dah. Fenn. (Grade 6, 7.)....151, 211
Ralegh. Towle. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 252

Page
Ramée. Dog of Flanders. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 108, 164
Little earl. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 65, 109
Moufflou. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 109, 164
The Nürnberg stove. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 109, 164
Ramona. Jackson. (Grade 8.) ..... 261
Ranch life and the hunting-trail. Roosevelt. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 185, 240
Randall. Little journey to Norway and Sweden. (Grade 5, 6.) .... 80, 127
Rankin. Girls of Gardenville. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 164, 223
Raspé. Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen.
(Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 164, 223, 264
Ray. Nathalie's chum. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 164, 223
Phebe, her profession. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 164, 223
Teddy, her book. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 164, 223
Teddy, her daughter. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 164, 223
Raymond. Typical tales from Shakespeare's plays.
(Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 109, 164, 223
Reading book in Irish history. Joyce. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 84, 136
Ready rangers. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 106, 161
Real electric toy-making for boys. St. John. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 179, 237
Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Wiggin. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 173, 230
Recollections of a drummer-boy. Kieffer. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) .... 137, 195, 248
Recollections of a private. Goss. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 193, 246
Red fairy book. Lang. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 61, 103
Red folk and wild folk. Deming. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 10, 16
Red mustang. Stoddard. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 113, 170
Red patriot. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 170, 227
Red Riding Hood's picture book. Crane. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 10, 16
Red Rover. Cooper. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 208, 256
Red true story book. Lang. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 85, 137, 196
Redeeming the Republic. Coffin. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 133, 191, 244
Remington. Crooked trails. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 185, 240
Pony tracks. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 185, 240
Repplier. Book of famous verse. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 164, 223, 265
Revolutionary stories. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 109, 165
Rhoden. An obstinate maid. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 165, 224
Rhymes and fables. Haaren. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 20, 34
Rhymes and jingles. Dodge. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 20, 32
Rhymes of childhood. Riley. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 109, 166
Rice. Lovey Mary. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 165, 224, 265
Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 224, 265
Richard the First of England. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 129, 187, 242
Richard the Second of England. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 129, 187, 242
Richard the Third of England. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.) ..... 130, 187, 242
Richards. Captain January. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 65, 109
Fernley House. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 165, 224
Five minute stories. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 37, 65
Four feet, two feet and no feet. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 37, 65

Richards—*continued.* Page
Hildegarde's harvest. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Hildegarde's holiday. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Hildegarde's home. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Hildegarde's neighbors. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Margaret Montfort. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Peggy. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Queen Hildegarde. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Quicksilver Sue. (Grade 5, 6.)....109, 165
Sundown songs. (Grade 3, 4.)....37, 65
Three Margarets. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
When I was your age. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Rico and Wiseli. Spyri. (Grade 5, 6.)....112, 169
Rideing. Boys coastwise. (Grade 5, 6.)....80, 165
Riders of many lands. Dodge. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 257
Riggs. *See* Wiggin.
Riley. Book of joyous children. (Grade 4, 5.)....65, 109
Child-world. (Grade 5, 6.)....109, 166
Rhymes of childhood. (Grade 5, 6.)....109, 166
Rimmer. Figure drawing for children. (Grade 6, 7.)....166, 224
Rip Van Winkle. Irving. (Grade 7, 8.)....215, 260
Rob Roy. Scott. (Grade 8.)....266
The Rob Roy on the Baltic. MacGregor. (Grade 6, 7.)....126, 184
Roberts. King of the Mamozekel. (Grade 7, 8.)....224, 265
Watchers of the camp-fire. (Grade 7, 8.)....224, 265
Robin Redbreast. Molesworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....105, 160
Robin Hood. Tappan. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 171
Robin Hood, Merry adventures of. Pyle. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)..108, 163, 222
Robin's recruit. Plympton. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Robinson Crusoe; ed. by Mary Godolphin. Defoe. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 55
Robinson Crusoe, Life of. Defoe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....95, 148, 208
Rocheleau. Great American industries; manufactures. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....109, 166, 225
Great American industries; products of the soil. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....109, 166, 225
Romance of the Civil war. Hart. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 247
Romulus. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Roosevelt. Ranch life and the hunting-trail. (Grade 7, 8.)....185, 240
Wilderness hunter. (Grade 7, 8.)....186, 240
Rorer. Home candy making. (Grade 5, 6.)....110, 166
Rose and the ring. Thackeray. (Grade 4, 5.)....67, 113
Rose in bloom. Alcott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....140, 200, 253
Roth. First book of forestry. (Grade 8.)....240
Round-about rambles in northern Europe. King. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)..77, 125, 182
'Round the year in myth and song. Holbrook. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 58
Routledge. Discoveries and inventions of the 19th century. (Grade 7, 8.)....225, 265
Roy and Ray in Mexico. Plummer. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....79, 127, 185

Page
Rules of conduct. Washington. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 200, 252
Runaway donkey. Poulsson. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 22, 37
Ruskin. King of the Golden river. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 65, 110
Rynearson. Wild animals Pittsburghers should know. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 42, 73
Sadlier. Heroes of history. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 28, 48
History of Ireland. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 28, 49
Sage. A little colonial dame. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 110, 166
Sailor boys of '61. Soley. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 138, 198
St. George for England. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 154, 214
St. John. How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 120, 179
Real electric toy-making for boys. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 179, 237
Study of elementary electricity and magnetism. (Grade 6, 7.) .. 120, 179
Things a boy should know about electricity. (Grade 6, 7.) .. 120, 179
St. Nicholas book of plays & operettas. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 166, 225
St. Nicholas Christmas book. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 37, 65
St. Nicholas songs. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 65, 110
Saintine. Picciola. (Grade 8.) ..... 265
The sandman. Hopkins. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 34, 58
Santa Claus on a lark. Gladden. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 56, 97
Sara Crewe. Burnett. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 53, 93
Sargent. Corn plants. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 73, 120, 179
Saunders. Beautiful Joe. (Grade 4, 5, 6.) ..... 65, 110, 166
Saxby. Life of a wooden doll. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 12, 18
Scarlet tanager. Trowbridge. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 172, 229
Schrader. Frederick the Great. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 86, 138
Schultz. Story of Colette. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 225, 265
Schwatka. Children of the cold. (Grade 5, 6.) ..... 80, 127
In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 186, 240
Scott, Mrs L. J. Twelve little pilgrims. (Grade 4, 5.) ..... 45, 80
Scott, Sir W. Ivanhoe. (Grade 8.) ..... 265
Kenilworth. (Grade 8.) ..... 265
Lady of the lake. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 225, 265
Lay of the last minstrel. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 225, 266
Poetical works. (Grade 8.) ..... 266
Quentin Durward. (Grade 8.) ..... 266
Rob Roy. (Grade 8.) ..... 266
Tales of a grandfather. 2v. (Grade 7, 8.) ..... 198, 257
Talisman. (Grade 8.) ..... 266
Scottish chiefs. Porter. (Grade 8.) ..... 264
Scouting for Washington. True. (Grade 6, 7.) ..... 172, 229
Scripture. Baldwin primer. (Grade 1, 2.) ..... 14, 23
Scudder. Bodley grandchildren. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 26, 45
Book of folk stories. (Grade 2, 3.) ..... 23, 37
Book of legends. (Grade 3, 4.) ..... 37, 65
Boston town. (Grade 5, 6, 7.) ..... 86, 138, 198

Scudder—*continued.* Page
Children's book. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 37
Fables and folk stories. (Grade 3.)....38
George Washington. (Grade 7, 8.)....198, 251
Verse and prose. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 38
Viking Bodleys. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 45
Sea and its wonders. Kirby. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....72, 119, 178
Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. Frothingham. (Grade 7, 8.)....193, 246
Sea fights and adventures. Laughton. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Sea-kings and naval heroes. Edgar. (Grade 8.)....245
Sea-side and way-side. 4v. Wright. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....25, 42, 74
Seawell. Decatur and Somers. (Grade 6, 7.)....166, 225
Little Jarvis. (Grade 5, 6.)....110, 167
Midshipman Paulding. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 225
Paul Jones. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 225
Quarterdeck and Fok'sle. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 225
Through thick and thin. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 225
Twelve naval captains. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....138, 198, 251
Second jungle book. Kipling. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....60, 102, 157
Seed dispersal. Beal. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 70
Seed-travellers. Weed. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 74
Seeley. Short history of Napoleon the First. (Grade 7, 8.)....198, 251
Seelye. Story of Columbus. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 198
——— & Eggleston. Montezuma. (Grade 8.)....251
Ségur. Sophie's troubles. (Grade 3, 4.)....38, 66
Story of a donkey. (Grade 3, 4.)....38, 66
Seton. Biography of a grizzly. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 226
Krag and Johnny Bear. (Grade 5, 6.)....110, 167
Lives of the hunted. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....110, 167, 226
Lobo, Rag and Vixen. (Grade 5, 6.)....110, 167
Trail of the Sandhill stag. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 226
Wild animals I have known. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....110, 167, 226
Seven little sisters. Andrews. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 43
Seven wonders of the New World. Peck. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 185
Sewell. Black Beauty. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....66, 111, 167
Sexton. Metallurgy of iron and steel. (Grade 8.)....266
Shakespeare story-book. MacLeod. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....159, 219, 263
Shaler. Story of our continent. (Grade 7, 8.)....186, 240
Sharp. A watcher in the woods. (Grade 7, 8.)....179, 237
Sharpe. Dame Wiggins of Lee. (Grade 1, 2, 3.)....14, 23, 38
Shaw, E. R. Big people and little people. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....23, 26, 45
Shaw, F. L. Castle Blair. (Grade 6, 7.)....168, 226
Shawl-straps. Alcott. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 140
Sheila's mystery. Molesworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....105, 160
Sheldon. One thousand men for a Christmas present. (Grade 4, 5.)....66, 111
Sherwood. Fairchild family. (Grade 4, 5.)....66, 111

Page
Short history of France. Kirkland. (Grade 7, 8.)....195, 248
Short history of Italy. Kirkland. (Grade 8.)....248
Short history of Napoleon the First. Seeley. (Grade 7, 8.)....198, 251
Short history of natural science. Buckley. (Grade 8.)....232
Short stories for short people. Aspinwall. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 50
Short stories from American history. Blaisdell & Ball. (Grade 4, 5, 6, 7.)....46, 81, 131, 189
Short stories of our shy neighbors. Kelly. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 41
Shute. Land of song. 3v. (Grade 3, 4, 5, 6.)....38, 66, 111, 168
Sidney. Adventures of Joel Pepper. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....66, 111, 168
Five little Peppers and how they grew. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)..66, 111, 168
Five little Peppers grown up. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 111, 168
Five little Peppers midway. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 111, 168
Phronsie Pepper. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 111, 168
Stories Polly Pepper told. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....66, 111, 168
Siege of Leyden. Motley. (Grade 8.)....250
Silver fairy book. Voltaire. (Grade 5, 6.)....114, 172
Silver pitchers. Alcott. (Grade 4, 5.)....49, 88
Singing verses for children. Coonley. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 54
Sir Marrok. French. (Grade 6, 7.)....151, 211
Sister's vocation. Daskam. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 257
Siviter. Nehe. (Grade 5, 6.)....112, 168
Six little cooks. Kirkland. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....102, 157, 216
Six nursery classics. O'Shea. (Grade 2, 3.)....22, 36
Six to sixteen. Ewing. (Grade 6, 7.)....150, 210
Sketch-book. Irving. (Grade 8.)....261
Sketches of American authors. 2v. Keysor. (Grade 5, 6, 7,)...85, 136, 195
Sloane. Electric toy making. (Grade 7, 8.)....179, 237
Electricity simplified. (Grade 7, 8.)....180, 237
How to become a successful electrician. (Grade 8.)....237
Slovenly Peter. Hoffmann. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 21
Small songs for small singers. Neidlinger. (Grade 4, 5.)....63, 106
Smith, G. Arabella and Araminta stories. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 38
Smith, H. A. History of Japan. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
History of Russia. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
Smith, H. H. His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....168, 226, 266
Smith, M. E. E. Eskimo stories. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 38
Smith, Mrs M. P. (W.). Their canoe trip. (Grade 5.)....112
Smith, Mary C. Life in Asia. (Grade 6, 7.)....127, 186
Smith, Minna C. Our own country. (Grade 5, 6.)....80, 128
Smith, N. Our nation's flag. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 138
Snow baby. Peary. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 44
Snow-bound. Whittier. (Grade 8.)....269
Snow queen. Andersen. (Grade 4.)....50
Snow-shoes and sledges. Munroe. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....106, 161, 221
Snowdrop. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 23

Page
So-Fat and Mew-Mew. Craik. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 55
Soap-bubble stories. Barry. (Grade 3, 4.)....29, 51
Soap-bubbles. Boys. (Grade 5, 6.)....70, 116
Soldiers of the world. (Grade 1.)....12
Soley. Boys of 1812. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 198
Sailor boys of '61. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 198
Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers. Johonnot. (Grade 5, 6.)....72, 119
Some strange corners of our country. Lummis. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....126, 184, 239
Song of Hiawatha. Longfellow. (Grade 7.)....217
Songs and rhymes for the little ones. Morrison. (Grade 3, 4.)....36, 62
Songs and stories. Haaren. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 57
Songs of the tree-top and meadow. McMurry & Cook. (Grade 4, 5.)....62, 105
Sophie's troubles. Ségur. (Grade 3, 4.)....38, 66
Sound bodies for our boys and girls. Blaikie. (Grade 5, 6.)....91, 145
South America. Carpenter. (Grade 5, 6.)....76, 123
South Amer. republics. Markwick & Smith. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)..79, 126, 184
Spanish John. McLennan. (Grade 8.)....263
Spenser. Una and the Red cross knight. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..168, 226, 266
Spielgefährten. Pletsch. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 17
The spinner family. Patterson. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....73, 119, 179
Spy. Cooper. (Grade 7, 8.)....208, 256
Spyri. Heidi. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....112, 169, 226
Moni the goat boy. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 112, 169
Rico and Wiseli. (Grade 5, 6.)....112, 169
Squirrels and other fur-bearers. Burroughs. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)..71, 116, 175
Star jewels. Brown. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Star-land. Ball. (Grade 7, 8.)....174, 232
Starr. American Indians. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....45, 80, 128
Strange peoples. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....45, 80, 128
Stearns. Chris and the wonderful lamp. (Grade 4, 5.)....67, 112
Stein. Troubadour tales. (Grade 5, 6.)....112, 169
Step by step. Peabody. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
Stevenson, B. E. Tommy Remington's battle. (Grade 6, 7.)...169, 227
Stevenson, R. L. Child's garden of verses. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)...24, 38, 67
David Balfour. (Grade 8.)....266
Kidnapped. (Grade 7, 8.)....227, 266
Stevenson song-book. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 112, 169
Treasure island. (Grade 7, 8.)....227, 267
Stick-and-pea plays. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Stockton. Bee-man of Orn. (Grade 5, 6.)....112, 169
Clocks of Rondaine. (Grade 4, 5.)....67, 112
Floating prince. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....67, 112, 169
Personally conducted. (Grade 7, 8.)....186, 240
Ting-a-ling. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 169

Page
Stoddard. Battle of New York. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Chris, the model maker. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Crowded out o' Crofield. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Dab Kinzer. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Little Smoke. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Lost gold of the Montezumas. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Men of business. (Grade 7, 8.)....198, 251
The quartet. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Red mustang. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 170
Red patriot. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Talking leaves. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 170
Two Arrows. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
White cave. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Winter fun. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 170
With the Black Prince. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 228
Stone & Fickett. Every day life in the colonies. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 45
Storied West Indies. Ober. (Grade 6, 7.)....137, 197
Stories and poems for children. Thaxter. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 113
Stories for boys. Davis. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 208
Stories from English history. Blaisdell. (Grade 4, 5.)....46, 81
Stories from English history. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Stories from famous ballads. Greenwood. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....151, 211, 259
Stories from Froissart. Froissart. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....84, 134, 193
Stories from Livy. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Stories from the Faerie queene. MacLeod. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....104, 159, 219
Stories from the life of Christ. (Grade 3, 4, 5, 6.)....29, 52, 91, 145
Stories from the Old testament. Beale. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 90, 143
Stories from the rabbis of the Talmud. Isaacs. (Grade 6, 7.)....156, 215
Stories from Virgil. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Stories Mother Nature told. Andrews. (Grade 4, 5.)....40, 70
Stories of adventure. Hale. (Grade 7, 8.)....182, 238
Stories of Amer. life and adventure. Eggleston. (Grade 4, 5.)....47, 83
Stories of American pioneers. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
Stories of animal life. Holder. (Grade 5, 6.)....72, 118
Stories of art and artists. Clement. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Stories of brave dogs. Carter. (Grade 5, 6.)....94, 147
Stories of Charlemagne. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....206, 255
Stories of colonial children. Pratt. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 48
Stories of discovery. Hale. (Grade 7, 8.)....182, 238
Stories of great Americans. Eggleston. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 47
Stories of great men. (Grade 3, 4.)....28, 49
Stories of heroic deeds. Johonnot. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 136
Stories of Indian children. Husted. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 43
Stories of industry. 2v. Chase & Clow. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....94, 147, 206
Stories of insect life. 2v. Weed & Murtfeldt. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 74
Stories of invention. Hale. (Grade 7, 8.)....212, 259
Stories of inventors. Doubleday. (Grade 7, 8.)....209, 258

Page
Stories of New York. Lovering. (Grade 6, 7.)....137, 196
Stories of Ohio. Howells. (Grade 7, 8.)....194, 248
Stories of old Rome. Pratt. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
Stories of other lands. Johonnot. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 136
Stories of our country. Johonnot. (Grade 5, 6.)....84, 136
Stories of Pennsylvania. Walton & Brumbaugh. (Grade 7, 8.)..200, 252
Stories of pioneer life. Bass. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 45
Stories of the Civil war. Blaisdell. (Grade 5, 6.)....81, 131
Stories of the East from Herodotus. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 256
Stories of the gorilla country. Du Chaillu. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 182
Stories of the great astronomers. Holden. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 177
Stories of the magicians. Church. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....147, 206, 253
Stories of the olden time. Johonnot. (Grade 6, 7.)....136, 195
Stories of the red children. Brooks. (Grade 2, 3.)....19, 30
Stories of the sea. Hale. (Grade 8.)....238
Stories of the Wagner opera. Guerber. (Grade 8.)....259
Stories Polly Pepper told. Sidney. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....66, 111, 168
Story hour. Wiggin & Smith. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 69
Story of a bad boy. Aldrich. (Grade 6, 7.)....140, 201
Story of a donkey. Ségur. (Grade 3, 4.)....38, 66
Story of a Midsummer night's dream. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)..99, 155
Story of a piece of coal. Martin. (Grade 7, 8.)....178, 236
Story of a short life. Ewing. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....97, 150, 210
Story of American history. Blaisdell. (Grade 4, 5.)....46, 81
Story of As you like it. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 155
Story of Babette. Stuart. (Grade 7, 8.)....228, 267
Story of Cæsar. Clarke. (Grade 6, 7.)....132, 190
Story of Colette. Schultz. (Grade 7, 8.)....225, 265
Story of Columbus. Pratt. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 48
Story of Columbus. Seelye. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 198
Story of H. W. Longfellow. Beebe. (Grade 4, 5.)....46, 81
Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Pyle. (Grade 7, 8.)....223, 264
Story of Japan. Van Bergen. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....138, 199, 252
Story of Julius Cæsar. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 155
Story of King Arthur. Pyle. (Grade 6, 7.)....164, 223
Story of King Henry the Fifth. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of King John. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of King Lear. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of King Richard II. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of Lincoln. Cravens. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....47, 83, 133
Story of little black Sambo. Bannerman. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 18
Story of Macbeth. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of Ohio. Black. (Grade 6, 7.)....131, 189
Story of our continent. Shaler. (Grade 7, 8.)....186, 240
Story of our country. Burton. (Grade 5, 6.)....82, 132
Story of Patsy. Wiggin. (Grade 4, 5.)....69, 115
Story of Roland. Baldwin. (Grade 6, 7.)....142, 202

Page
Story of Siegfried. Baldwin. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....90, 142, 202
Story of Sonny Sahib. Duncan. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 210
Story of the American Indian. Brooks. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 243
Story of the Bible. Foster. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....97, 151, 211
Story of the Cid. Wilson. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
Story of the fishes. Baskett. (Grade 6, 7.)....116, 174
Story of the golden age. Baldwin. (Grade 5, 6.)....90, 142
Story of the Greeks. Guerber. (Grade 8.)....247
Story of the Iliad. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Story of the Indian. Grinnell. (Grade 8.)....247
Story of the Indians of New England. Burton. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....82, 132, 190
Story of the Jews. Hosmer. (Grade 8.)....260
Story of the last days of Jerusalem. Josephus. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....136, 195, 248
Story of the Merchant of Venice. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of the 19th century. Brooks. (Grade 8.)....243
Story of the Odyssey. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Story of the other wise man. Van Dyke. (Grade 7, 8.)....229, 268
Story of the Rhinegold. Chapin. (Grade 7, 8.)....206, 255
Story of the Romans. Guerber. (Grade 8.)....247
Story of The tempest. Hoffman. (Grade 5, 6.)....100, 155
Story of the U. S. navy. Lossing. (Grade 8. )....249
Stowe. Little Pussy Willow. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 170
Strange peoples. Starr. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....45, 80, 128
Strong. All the year round. 3v. (Grade 3, 4.)....25, 42
Stuart. Story of Babette. Grade 7, 8.)....228, 267
Study of elementary electricity and magnetism. St. John. (Grade 6, 7.)....120, 179
Success. Marden. (Grade 6, 7.)....160, 219
Successful venture. Deland. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 149
Sue Orcutt. Vaile. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Sugar and spice. Tileston. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
Summer in a cañon. Wiggin. (Grade 6, 7.)....173, 231
Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Whitney. (Grade 7, 8.)..230, 268
Sun, moon and stars. Giberne. (Grade 7, 8.)....176, 234
Sunbonnet babies' primer. Grover. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 20
Sundown songs. Richards. (Grade 3, 4.)....37, 65
Sweet William. Bouvet. (Grade 4, 5.)....52, 92
Swett. Littlest one of the Browns. (Grade 3, 4.)....38, 67
Swift. Travels by Lemuel Gulliver. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....170, 228, 267
Swiss family Robinson. Wyss. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....115, 173, 231
Tabb. Child verse. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 228
Taggart. Loyal blue and royal scarlet. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 171
Tale of Peter Rabbit. Potter. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
Tale of two cities. Dickens. (Grade 8.)....257
Tales. Edgeworth. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....96, 150, 210

Page
Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....158, 217, 261
Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen. Raspé. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....164, 223, 264
Tales of a grandfather. 2v. Scott. (Grade 7, 8.)....198, 257
Tales of a wayside inn. Longfellow. (Grade 7, 8.)....217, 262
Tales of ancient Greece. Cox. (Grade 8.)....256
Tales of King Arthur. Farrington. (Grade 3, 4.)....33, 56
Tales of Mother Goose. Perrault. (Grade 2, 3.)....22, 36
Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims. Chaucer. (Grade 5, 6, 7, 8.)....94, 147, 206, 255
Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Higginson. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Talisman. Scott. (Grade 8.)....266
Talking leaves. Stoddard. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 170
Tanglewood tales. Hawthorne. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....58, 99, 153
Tappan. In the days of Alfred the Great. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 199
In the days of William the Conqueror. (Grade 6, 7.)....138, 199
Old ballads in prose. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 171
Robin Hood. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 171
Taylor, A. & J. "Original poems." (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....39, 67, 113
Taylor, B. Boys of other countries. (Grade 5, 6.)....80, 128
Teddy and Carrots. Otis. (Grade 5, 6.)....106, 162
Teddy, her book. Ray. (Grade 6, 7.)....164, 223
Teddy, her daughter. Ray. (Grade 6, 7.)....164, 223
Ten boys. Andrews. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 43
Ten great events in history. Johonnot. (Grade 8.)....248
Tenney. Young folks' pictures and stories of animals. 2v. (Grade 5, 6, 7,)....73, 120, 180
Tent life in Siberia. Kennan. (Grade 8.)....239
Tenting on the plains. Custer. (Grade 8.)....245
Thacher. Listening child. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 228
Thackeray. The rose and the ring. (Grade 4, 5.)....67, 113
Thanet. We all. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 228
Thaxter. Stories and poems for children. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 113
That football game. Finn. (Grade 5, 6.)....97, 151
Their canoe trip. Smith. (Grade 5.)....112
Things a boy should know about electricity. St. John. (Grade 6, 7.)....120, 179
Think and thank. Cooper. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 208
This little pig, his picture book. Crane. (Grade 1, 2.)....10, 16
Thompson, A. R. Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. (Grade 7, 8.)....228, 267
Thompson, D. P. Green Mountain boys. (Grade 7, 8.)....228, 267
Thompson, E. S. *See* Seton.
Thompson, J. G. & T. E. For childhood days. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 24
Thompson, M. Boys' book of sports. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 228
Three bears. (Grade 1.)....12

Page
Three hundred games and pastimes. Lucas. (Grade 5, 6, 7,)..104, 159, 218
Three hundred things a bright girl can do. Kelley.
(Grade 7, 8.)....216, 261
Three little daughters of the Revolution. Perry. (Grade 4, 5.)..64, 107
Three little kittens. Floyd. (Grade 1.)....12
Three Margarets. Richards. (Grade 6, 7.)....165, 224
Through swamp and glade. Munroe. (Grade 6, 7.)....161, 221
Through the farmyard gate. Poulsson. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 22
Through the looking-glass. Carroll. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....31, 53, 93
Through thick and thin. Seawell. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 225
Tiffany. Pilgrims and Puritans. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 138
Tileston. Book of heroic ballads. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....114, 171, 228
Children's hour. (Grade 1, 2.)....14, 24
Sugar and spice. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
Timothy's quest. Wiggin. (Grade 5, 6.)....115, 173
Ting-a-ling. Stockton. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 169
Tinkham brothers' tide-mill. Trowbridge. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Toby Tyler. Otis. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....63, 107, 162
Tolstoï. Where love is, there God is also. (Grade 7, 8.)....228, 267
Tom Brown's school days. Hughes. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....156, 215, 260
Tom Clifton. Goss. (Grade 7, 8.)....211, 259
Tomlins. Christmas carols. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 114
Tommy Remington's battle. Stevenson. (Grade 6, 7.)....169, 227
Tora's happy day. Perry. (Grade 3, 4.)....36, 63
Toward the rising sun. (Grade 3, 4.)....27, 45
Towle. Drake. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 251
Magellan. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 251
Marco Polo. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 251
Pizarro. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 252
Ralegh. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 252
Voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. (Grade 7, 8.)..199, 252
Track athletics. Lee. (Grade 8.)....262
Trail of the Sandhill stag. Seton. (Grade 6, 7.)....167, 226
Training of wild animals. Bostock. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....70, 116, 174
Treasure island. Stevenson. (Grade 7, 8.)....227, 267
Treasure of Mushroom rock. Hamp. (Grade 6, 7.)....152, 213
Trevert. Experimental electricity. (Grade 7, 8.)....180, 237
How to build dynamo-electric machinery. (Grade 8.)....267
Trimmer. History of the robins. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
Trinity bells. Barr. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 203
Troeger, J. W. Harold's first discoveries. (Grade 2, 3.)....24, 25
——— & E. B. Harold's discussions. (Grade 5, 6.)....73, 120
Harold's explorations. (Grade 5, 6.)....73, 120
Trooper Ross. King. (Grade 6, 7.)....157, 216
Troubadour tales. Stein. (Grade 5, 6.)....112, 169
Trowbridge, J. What is electricity? (Grade 6, 7.)....120, 180
Trowbridge, J. T. Cudjo's cave. (Grade 7, 8.)....229, 267

Trowbridge, J. T.—*continued.* Page
His one fault. (Grade 6, 7.);....171, 229
Kelp-gatherers. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 229
Prize cup. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Scarlet tanager. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Tinkham brothers' tide-mill. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Two Biddicut boys. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
True. The iron star. (Grade 5, 6.)....73, 120
Morgan's men. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
On guard! (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Scouting for Washington. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
True story of Abraham Lincoln. Brooks. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of Benjamin Franklin. Brooks. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of Christopher Columbus. Brooks. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)..46, 82, 132
True story of George Washington. Brooks. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of Lafayette. Brooks. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
True story of the United States. Brooks. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 243
True story of U. S. Grant. Brooks. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....46, 82, 132
Turner. The cowslip. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
The daisy. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
Turning lathes. Lukin. (Grade 8.)....262
Twain. Prince and the pauper. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Twelve little pilgrims. Scott. (Grade 4, 5.)....45, 80
Twelve naval captains. Seawell. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....138, 198, 251
Twenty thousand leagues under the seas. Verne. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Twilight land. Pyle. (Grade 4, 5.)....64, 108
Two Arrows. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
Two Biddicut boys. Trowbridge. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Two college girls. Brown. (Grade 7, 8.)....205, 254
Two little Confederates. Page. (Grade 4, 5.)....63, 107
Two spies. Lossing. (Grade 7, 8.)....196, 249
Two thousand years ago. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Two years before the mast. Dana. (Grade 8.)....238
Two years in the jungle. Hornaday. (Grade 8.)....238
Twombly. Hawaii and its people. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 252
Typical tales from Shakespeare's plays. Raymond.
(Grade 5, 6, 7.)....109, 164, 223
Uarda. Ebers. (Grade 8.)....258
Una and the Red cross knight. Spenser. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)..168, 226, 266
Uncle Peter's trust. Perry. (Grade 6, 7.)....163, 222
Uncle Remus and his friends. Harris. (Grade 6, 7.)....153, 213
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Harris. (Grade 5, 6.)....99, 153
Uncle Robert's visit. Parker & Helm. (Grade 6, 7.)....119, 179
Uncle Sam's secrets. Austin. (Grade 6, 7.)....141, 201
Uncle Sam's soldiers. Austin. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....81, 130, 188
Under Drake's flag. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Under the eagle's wing. Miller. (Grade 7, 8.)....220, 263
Under the lilacs. Alcott. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....88, 140, 200

Page
Under the red robe. Weyman. (Grade 8.)....268
Under the stable floor. Hyde. (Grade 3, 4.)....34, 59
Under the window. Greenaway. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Underhill. Dwarfs' tailor. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 114
Undine. La Motte-Fouqué. (Grade 8.)....262
Unknown to history. Yonge. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
Up and down the brooks. Bamford. (Grade 5, 6.)....70, 116
Up from slavery. Washington. (Grade 7, 8.)....200, 252
Upton. The vege-men's revenge. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Vaile. Orcutt girls. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Sue Orcutt. (Grade 6, 7.)....172, 229
Valentine. Aunt Louisa's book of common things. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 68
Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. (Grade 2, 3, 4.)....24, 39, 68
Van Bergen. The story of Japan. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....138, 199, 252
Van Dyke. The first Christmas tree. (Grade 7, 8.)....229, 267
The lost word. (Grade 8.)....267
Story of the other wise man. (Grade 7, 8.)....229, 268
Vawter. Rabbit's ransom. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 114
Vege-men's revenge. Upton. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Verne. Around the world in eighty days. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Great explorers. (Grade 8.)....252
Great navigators. (Grade 8.)....252
Mysterious island. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Twenty thousand leagues under the seas. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Verse and prose. Scudder. (Grade 2, 3.)....23, 38
Vicar of Wakefield. Goldsmith. (Grade 8.)....258
Views in Africa. Badlam. (Grade 6, 7.)....121, 180
Viking Bodleys. Scudder. (Grade 3, 4.)....26, 45
Violet fairy book. Lang. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Voltaire. The silver fairy book. (Grade 5, 6.)....114, 172
Voyage alone in the yawl Rob Roy. MacGregor. (Grade 7, 8.)....184, 239
Voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. Towle. (Grade 7, 8.)....199, 252
Wade. Coming of the white men. (Grade 5, 6.)....86, 139
Waggaman. Nan Nobody. (Grade 4, 5.)....68, 114
Wagner's heroes. Maud. (Grade 7, 8.)....219, 263
Wagner's heroines. Maud. (Grade 7, 8.)....220, 263
Wain. Catland. (Grade 1.)....13
Dogs in Catland. (Grade 1.)....13
Waite. Boy's workshop. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....114, 172, 230
Walks and talks in the geological field. Winchell. (Grade 8.)....237
Wallace. Ben-Hur. (Grade 8.)....268
Walton & Brumbaugh. Stories of Pennsylvania. (Grade 7, 8.)....200, 252
Wampum belt. Butterworth. (Grade 6.)....146
War of independence. Fiske. (Grade 8.)....246
War with Mexico. Ladd. (Grade 8.)....249
Warner. Five little finger stories. (Grade 2, 3.)....24, 39
Was willst du werden? Lohmeyer. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17

Page
Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. (Grade 7, 8.)....200, 252
Washington, G. Rules of conduct. (Grade 7, 8.)....200, 252
Watch fires of '76. Drake. (Grade 7, 8.)....192, 245
Watcher in the woods. Sharp. (Grade 7, 8.)....179, 237
Watchers of the camp-fire. Roberts. (Grade 7, 8.)....224, 265
Water-babies. Kingsley. (Grade 5, 6.)....102, 157
Water-babies, for the youngest readers. Kingsley. (Grade 2.)....21
We all. Thanet. (Grade 6, 7.)....171, 228
Weatherly. Book of gnomes. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Wee folk's alphabet. Hitch. (Grade 1, 2.)....13, 21
Wee ones of Japan. Bramhall. (Grade 6, 7.)....121, 180
Weed. Insect world. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 120
Life histories of American insects. (Grade 7, 8.)....180, 237
Seed-travellers. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 74
——— & Murtfeldt. Stories of insect life. 2v. (Grade 4, 5.)....42, 74
Westward ho! Kingsley. (Grade 8.)....261
Weyman. Gentleman of France. (Grade 8.)....268
My Lady Rotha. (Grade 8.)....268
Under the red robe. (Grade 8.)....268
Whaling and fishing. Nordhoff. (Grade 7, 8.)....185, 239
What a girl can make and do. Beard. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....91, 144, 203
What is electricity? Trowbridge. (Grade 6, 7.)....120, 180
What Katy did. Coolidge. (Grade 4, 5.)....54, 95
What Katy did at school. Coolidge. (Grade 5, 6.)....95, 148
What Katy did next. Coolidge. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 207
What Mr Darwin saw. Darwin. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....71, 117, 176
Wheeler. Woodworking for beginners. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....172, 230, 268
When I was a boy in China. Lee. (Grade 7, 8.)....184, 239
When I was your age. Richards. (Grade 4, 5.)....48, 86
When life is young. Dodge. (Grade 3, 4.)....32, 55
When Molly was six. White. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 69
Where love is, there God is also. Tolstoï. (Grade 7, 8.)....228, 267
Whishaw. Boris, the bear-hunter. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Whitcomb & George. Little journeys to Italy, Spain and Portugal. (Grade 5, 6.)....81, 128
Little journeys to Scotland and Ireland. (Grade 5, 6.)....81, 128
White, E. O. Little girl of long ago. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 69
When Molly was six. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 69
White, J. S. Boys' and girls' Pliny. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
White cave. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 227
White conquerors. Munroe. (Grade 6, 7.)....161, 221
Whitney. Faith Gartney's girlhood. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. (Grade 7, 8.)....230, 268
Whittier. Child life; poems. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....114, 173, 230
Child life in prose. (Grade 5, 6.)....114, 173
Complete poetical works. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....173, 230, 268
Snow-bound. (Grade 8.)....269

Page
Whittington. Lang. (Grade 2, 3.)....21, 35
Who killed Cock Robin? (Grade 1.)....13
Widow O'Callaghan's boys. Zollinger. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....115, 174, 231
Wie's im hause geht. Lechler. (Grade 1, 2.)....11, 17
Wie's im hause geht. Pletsch. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 17
Wiggin. Birds' Christmas Carol. (Grade 4, 5.)....69, 115
Polly Oliver's problem. (Grade 6, 7.)....173, 230
Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. (Grade 6, 7.)....173, 230
Story of Patsy. (Grade 4, 5.)....69, 115
Summer in a cañon. (Grade 6, 7.)....173, 231
Timothy's quest. (Grade 5, 6.)....115, 173
——— & Smith. Golden numbers. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....173, 231, 269
Posy ring. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....39, 69, 115
The story hour. (Grade 3, 4.)....39, 69
Wigwam stories. Judd. (Grade 4, 5.)....60, 101
Wild animals I have known. Seton. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....110, 167, 226
Wild animals Pittsburghers should know. Rynearson. (Grade 4, 5.)..42, 73
Wild beasts and their ways. Baker. (Grade 8.)....232
Wild life in woods and fields. Buckley. (Grade 6, 7.)....116, 175
Wild life under the equator. Du Chaillu. (Grade 6, 7.)....123, 182
Wild neighbors. Ingersoll. (Grade 6, 7.)....118, 178
Wilderness hunter. Roosevelt. (Grade 7, 8.)....186, 240
Wilkins. In colonial times. (Grade 5, 6.)....115, 173
The pot of gold. (Grade 5, 6.)....115, 173
Young Lucretia. (Grade 5, 6.)....115, 173
William the Conqueror. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188. 242
Williston. Japanese fairy tales. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....40, 69, 115
Wilson. Story of the Cid. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
Winchell. Walks and talks in the geological field. (Grade 8.)....237
Winners in life's race. Buckley. (Grade 8.)....232
Winning his way. Coffin. (Grade 6, 7.)....148, 207
Winning out. Marden. (Grade 6, 7.)....160, 219
Winter fun. Stoddard. (Grade 5, 6.)....113, 170
With Clive in India. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
With the Black Prince. Stoddard. (Grade 6, 7.)....170, 228
With trumpet and drum. Field. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)....33, 56, 97
With Wolfe in Canada. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Wolff. Gute freundschaft. (Grade 1, 2.)....12, 18
Wonder-book. Hawthorne. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....58, 99, 153
Wonder-book of horses. Baldwin. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....51, 90, 142
Wonder clock. Pyle. (Grade 4, 5.)....65, 108
Wonder stories of travel. McCormick. (Grade 5.)....79
Wonderful escapes. Bernard. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....131, 189, 243
Wonders of modern mechanism. Cochrane. (Grade 8.)....256
Wood, C. S. On the frontier with St. Clair. (Grade 6, 7.)....173, 231
Wood, J. G. Popular natural history. (Grade 7, 8.)....180, 237
Woodworking for beginners. Wheeler. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)...172, 230, 268

Page

Woolsey. *See* Coolidge.
Wordsworth. Complete poetical works. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
Work and play A B C. (Grade 1.)....13
Workshop makeshifts. Cassal. (Grade 8.)....254
World of the great forest. Du Chaillu. (Grade 6, 7.)....117, 176
Wotton. The little Browns. (Grade 4, 5.)....69, 115
Wright, H. C. Children's stories of the great scientists. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....87, 139, 200
Wright, Mrs J. (M.). Sea-side and way-side. 4v. (Grade 3, 4, 5.)..25, 42, 74
Wulf the Saxon. Henty. (Grade 6, 7.)....154, 214
Wyss. Swiss family Robinson. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....115, 173, 231
Xerxes the Great. Abbott. (Grade 6, 7, 8.)....130, 188, 242
Yankee ships and Yankee sailors. Barnes. (Grade 6, 7.)....143, 203
Yellow fairy book. Lang. (Grade 4, 5.)....61, 103
Yonge. Book of golden deeds. (Grade 7, 8.)....200, 253
  Chaplet of pearls. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
  Dove in the eagle's nest. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
  Little Lucy's wonderful globe. (Grade 4, 5.)....45, 81
  Unknown to history. (Grade 7, 8.)....231, 269
Young. Chunk, Fusky and Snout. (Grade 3, 4.)....40, 69
Young castellan. Fenn. (Grade 6, 7.)....151, 211
Young folks' book of poetry. Campbell. (Grade 4, 5, 6.)....53, 93, 146
Young folks' history of Russia. Dole. (Grade 7, 8.)....192, 245
Young folks' history of the U. S. Higginson. (Grade 6, 7.)....135, 194
Young folks' history of the war for the Union. Champlin. (Grade 7, 8.)....190, 244
Young folks' pictures and stories of animals. 2v. Tenney. (Grade 5, 6, 7.)....73, 120, 180
Young Lucretia. Wilkins. (Grade 5, 6.)....115, 173
Young Macedonian. Church. (Grade 7, 8.)....207, 255
Young people's history of Holland. Griffis. (Grade 7, 8.)....193, 247
Young supercargo. Drysdale. (Grade 6, 7.)....149, 210
Zièmssen. Johann Sebastian Bach. (Grade 5, 6.)....87, 139
Zigzag journeys around the world. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....74. 121
Zigzag journeys in Acadia and New France. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Zigzag journeys in Australia. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Zigzag journeys in classic lands. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....74, 121
Zigzag journeys in Europe. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 121
Zigzag journeys in India. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 121
Zigzag journeys in northern lands. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 121
Zigzag journeys in the Antipodes. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 121
Zigzag journeys in the British Isles. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)...75, 122
Zigzag journeys in the great Northwest. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zigzag journeys in the Levant. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zigzag journeys in the Occident. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122

Page
Zigzag journeys in the Orient. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.).....75, 122
Zigzag journey in the sunny South. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)...75, 122
Zigzag journeys on the Mediterranean. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)..75, 122
Zigzag journeys on the Mississippi. Butterworth. (Grade 5, 6.)....75, 122
Zitkala-Sa. Old Indian legends. (Grade 3, 4.).....40, 69
Zollinger. Maggie McLanehan. (Grade 5, 6, 7.).....115, 174, 231
Widow O'Callaghan's boys. (Grade 5, 6, 7.).....115, 174, 231

LE JL '08

MAR 20 1908

# CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

ANNOTATED AND ARRANGED

AND PROVIDED BY THE

CARNEGIE LIBRARY OF PITTSBURGH

FOR THE USE OF THE

FIRST EIGHT GRADES IN THE

PITTSBURGH SCHOOLS

PITTSBURGH
CARNEGIE LIBRARY
1907

## Publications of the Library Now in Print

**Classified Catalogue of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, First Series, 1895–1902.** 1907. 3 vol. 3,890 pp. $12.00.

Bound in English buckram with gilt tops. Includes full author and subject indexes. The Second Series, in two volumes, bringing the work to January 1907, is now in press.

*The same* [in pamphlet form]. 10 pts. 1903–07.

The parts, with title-page and index for each, in stout manila covers, are obtainable at the following prices:

Part 1. General Works. 1907. 68 pp. 10 cents, postpaid.

Part 2. Philosophy and Religion. 1903. 223 pp. 10 cents; postpaid, 15 cents.

Part 3. Sociology and Philology. 1904. 340 pp. 20 cents; postpaid, 25 cents.

Part 4. Natural Science and Useful Arts. 1904. 594 pp. 35 cents; postpaid, 50 cents.

Part 5. Fine Arts. 1905. 347 pp. 15 cents; postpaid, 25 cents.

Part 6. Literature. 1905. 305 pp. 15 cents; postpaid, 25 cents.

Part 7. Fiction. 1906. 444 pp. 25 cents; postpaid, 40 cents.

Part 8. History and Travel. 1907. 686 pp. 50 cents; postpaid, 65 cents.

Part 9. Biography. 1907. 376 pp. 20 cents; postpaid, 30 cents.

Part 10. Indexes, Title-pages, Contents, Preface and Synopsis of Classification. 1907. 842 pp. $1.00; postpaid, $1.20.

**Classified Catalogue of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Second Series, 1902–1906.**

The Second Series of the Classified Catalogue, now in press, follows the general plan of the First Series, and will form two volumes of about 1,000 pages each. The two series, comprising five volumes, will then make a complete catalogue of all the books in the Library, covering the years 1895–1906 inclusive.

Parts of the Second Series, so far as issued, are obtainable in pamphlet form, with stout manila covers, at the following prices:

Part 1. General Works, Philosophy, Religion, Sociology and Philology. 1907. 425 pp. 70 cents; postpaid, 85 cents.

Part 2. Natural Science, Useful Arts and Fine Arts. 1907. 487 pp. 45 cents; postpaid, 60 cents.

**Catalogue of Books, Annotated and Arranged, and Provided by the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh for the Use of the First Eight Grades in the Pittsburgh Schools.** 331 pp. 35 cents; postpaid, 50 cents.

This is an enlargement and thorough revision of the lists prepared for the first eight school grades, originally published in the "Graded and Annotated Catalogue of Books in the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh for the Use of the City Schools," which was issued in 1900 and has been out of print since 1902. The other lists contained in that catalogue are undergoing revision.

**Electric Driving in Rolling-mills and Foundries;** References to Books and Magazine Articles. 16 pp. 5 cents, postpaid.

Reprinted from the *Monthly Bulletin*, November 1907.

Metal Corrosion and Protection; References to Books and Magazine Articles. 21 pp. 2 cents, postpaid.

Reprinted from the *Monthly Bulletin*, December 1906.

Smoke Prevention; References to Books and Magazine Articles. 24 pp. 2 cents, postpaid.

Reprinted from the *Monthly Bulletin*, May 1907.

Story Hour Courses for Children from Greek Myths, The Iliad and The Odyssey; as Conducted by the Children's Department, 1906–1907. 1906. 32 pp. 5 cents, postpaid.

Index to Proceedings of the Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania, Volumes 1 to 20, 1880–1904. Compiled by Harrison W. Craver. 1906. 144 pp. $1.00, postpaid.

List of Good Stories to Tell to Children under Twelve Years of Age; with a Brief Account of the Story Hour Conducted by the Children's Department. 1906. 31 pp. 5 cents, postpaid.

Reprinted from the *Monthly Bulletin*, December 1905, with some additional matter in the introduction and an alphabetic index of the books containing the stories, giving the publisher and price of each book.

Annotated Catalogue of Books Used in the Home Libraries and Reading Clubs Conducted by the Children's Department. 1905. 110 pp. 25 cents, postpaid.

Entries are grouped under headings of interest to boys and girls. Contains an author and title index.

Story Telling to Children from Norse Mythology and the Nibelungenlied; References to Material on Selected Stories, together with an Annotated Reading List. 1903. 48 pp. 20 cents, postpaid.

Contemporary Biography; References to Books and Magazine Articles on Prominent Men and Women of the Time. Compiled by Agnes M. Elliott. 1903. 171 pp. 25 cents, postpaid.

References to material in this Library on 350 contemporary writers, painters, sculptors, musicians, actors, clergymen, scientists, statesmen, sovereigns, social reformers, etc.

Printed Catalogue Cards for Children's Books; an Announcement: Together with a List of 1,053 Children's Books Agreed upon by the Cleveland Public Library and the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. 1903. 30 pp. 2 cents, postpaid.

Reprinted from the *Monthly Bulletin*, January 1903, for the information of prospective buyers of the printed cards. The selection of books on the list was made with the utmost care and is based on the experience of the two collaborating libraries.

Catalogue of the J. D. Bernd Department of Architecture. 1898. 33 pp. 3 cents, postpaid.

Annual Reports, 1st–11th. 1897–1907. Free.

Except the 3d and 6th, which are out of print.

Circular of Information Concerning the Training School for Children's Librarians, 3d–7th Year. 1903–1907. Free.

The circulars for the 1st and 2d years are out of print.

Monthly Bulletin. (Not published in August and September.) Subscription for a year, 25 cents, postpaid.

Free at the Library.

*January 22, 1908.*

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 029 826 158 3